

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC
7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

1 Aug 68

2400

1 Aug 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

W

2

2300 (Delayed)

fm 31 Jul) 198th, 1-52, at 2300H requested to extend the AO ext presently in use vic BS5878 then N and W to present boundary until 022400H. Passed to PFC Jaulis at 312315H for clearance at Quang Ngai. Approved by Quang Ngai at 2345H. Passed to 198th; msg sent to III MAF.

W

3

0125

196th, C-4-21, BT074382 at 0040H recd 6 rds of friendly arty fm LZ Ross (155mm) (C-4-21 was in amb pos). Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M).

W

4

0300

Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Opn #1167. Time: 010300H, 1 day. 1 PF Plat on inf type opn. Call sign: Placid Uncle. Radio freq: 67.05. Coord: BS619675, BS605672. Opn #1770. Time: 010600H, 2 days. 4 PF Plt and 4 ARVN Bns. Air mobile. Call sign: Placid Uncle F. Radio Req: 67.05. Coord: BS6165/6260/5670/5664. Recd fm Quang Ngai.

M

W

5

0600

CLIC, Sgt of Guard, normal working cond at 0630H.

W

6

312150

(delayed) Tam Ky CIDG Oprns, 1 day oprn, units CIDG Cos, coord, 1313, 1812, 1809, 1309 198th will ok except anything south of 10 EW line A Joint oprn No 36, time 010400H, 1 day, units 3 FF cos and 2 CIDG companies, coord: 1214, 1714, 1709, 1209, Passed to SP4 Maulich 010445H Tam Ky. Opn Activity Day, 1 day operation, time from 010600 to 011800H, units CIDG Co coord, 0517 0917, 0516, 0916, received from Tam Ky SP4 Maulich at 312150H, Forwarded to 198th Bde at 312305H, passed to the 196th Bde at 010330H 196th OKd at 010345H

M

W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Aug 68	2400	1 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
7	0653		Tam Ky 2 PF Co at 0300H Oprn QT-74-T to start at 010300H for 1 Day w 2 PF Cos at coord BT292222, 335308, 358232, 380252. Passed to 1/1, cleared by SGT Ayers, Tam Ky informed	M			td
8	0715		Tam Ky Oprn QT73-T A 2 Co oprn, from 010600H to 020600H, coord, BT1927, 1923 2527, 2523, 1/1 called 0730H OK with 1/1, Tam Ky notified FFC Rydell, 1/1 says they can have everything East of the 19 NS line,	FSE			td
9	0718		Quang Ngai 2nd ARVN Div vic BS580750, 2nd ARVN Division has permission from I Corps to get Gunships from Americal, In contact w/estimated VC company at BS580750. Freq 40.30, Callsign: Ground Brown Echo B40 Rocket - 1 60mm, Bunker, Tunnels, some in woodline, foilage, Bn of 4th Regt 2nd ARVN is in contact. Rice paddy approx 300 meters wide, need cover to get them, Advised CPT Wilson that Gunships were being scrambled that Amcal G3 felt he had a perfect target for TAC Air	G3			td
10	0749		Co C 5th SF, Tien Phuoc P-143, 1 USASF, 1 VNSF, 80 CSF, Ren 010400H to 011800H vic BT1313, 1812, 1809, 1309, C-133, 139, 142 cont. Gia Vuc P-169 311800H, P-166, 167, 168 cont Ha Thanh C-170 cont, P-171, 172 cont, Ba To, P-141, 142 cont Tra Bong P-113, & C-114 cont Minh Long P-119 will operate 040500H C-120 will opt 010430H, P-121 & VNSF, 50 CSF, 10 CRF, Ren 020500H to 061930H vic BS4859 4855, 5155, 5159, C-1-20, vic BS4946, 4940 5450, 5446	M			td

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Aug 68	2100	1 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0755		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717598 at 0645H recvd 6 rds of sniper fire, returned fire, cont mine sweep. NCE, passed to Quang Ngai		AWB
12	0803		1/1 F-8th vic BT200236 at 0735H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AWB
13	0853		11th D-3-1 vic BS737528 at 0735H recvd radio call from unknown station, that a US body was located at coord BS737528, D-3-1 sent troops to check for body, they found 1 US body KHA from chicom HG, body was identified as a member of A-6-11 arty, they don't know how long he had been dead	M C/S, G3	AWB
14	0859		198th D-1-46 vic BT236118 at 0755H while moving through a village the people told them that there were NVA in the area and that the NVA were walking on the ridge line in the vic this village		AWB
15	0903		196th CC-3-21 vic BT108318 at 0815H recvd 10 to 15 rds of AK-47 fire from a hut, acft took no hits, continued mission		AWB
16	0905		196th B-4-3 CA'd to AT904207 at 0823H A-4-3 CA'd to vic AT911208 at 0835H, R-4-3 complete at 0845H		AWB
17	0907		198th B-1-52 vic BS693971 at 0900H revdd approx 20 rounds of sniper fire, are firing mortar now.		AWB
18	0917		11th C-3-1 vic BS785505 at 0900H tripped a booby trap, Res 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (M)	M, C/s	AWB
19	0923		11th Aero Scts vic BS838427 at 0845H snatched 1 VCS, returned to LZ Bronco, 1010H, VCS was classified IC		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION/TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	1 Aug 68	2400	1 Aug 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
20	0845		198th 1-52 vic BS575904 at 0815H - 0830H Binh Son is in contact receiving small arms and auto wps fire, contact was broken at 0830H, Neg injuries. VC evading to the SW PF are in pursuit					AWB	
21	0920		198th CO-1-6 vic BT460084 at 0755H RD's engd 1 VC, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 AR-47 CIA, VC was tearing down fence at above coord and he had documents on him that says he is a member of a new VC unit, which is C-70, Company 575th BN AKA 70th Co 409th Sapper Bn, VC was also passing out propaganda in Vins Khuong village, documents said his Co is located at BT455085, FOR INFO ONLY			OB, IPW		AWB	
22		0936	G3 to 196th, Reference ARVN Convoy from Danang to Quang Ngai, Call sign Newman pipes, freq, 40.4 (M-538) passed to 196th SF4 Franklin 0930H, passed to 198th SF4 Hodge 0935H, convoy thru 196th AO approx 100 - 1200H convoy thru 198th AO approx 1200-1400H					AWB	
23	0943		196th D-3-21 vic BT066285 at 0900H obsvd 4 VC in opening 1000 meters west of their location, called in arty with neg res					AWB	
23	0943		196th Gunships 4-3 vic AT913204 at 0927H acft recvd 10 to 15 rds of AW fire, fire cam from a hut, returned fire, res unkn					AWB	
24	0955		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717593 at 0830H vehicle detonated a mine, NCD to vehicle					AWB	
25	0952		11th Aero Scts 3-1 vic BS770552 at 0925H engd 3 VC evading, 1 VO KIA, 1 hootch destroyed			M		AWB	
26	0955		11th B-31 vic BS776426 at 0910H engd 1 VC wearing Green uniform, Res 1 VC KIA, some Docs CIA, In same area CIA 2 VCS 1 with ruck sack 1 had 1 M 26 HH, found a 45 Cal pistol on ground Sn # 1027751			M		AWB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Aug 68

2400

1 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0956		11th B-3-1 vic BS733445 at 0915H detained 1 VCS evading into a hootch		aub
28	1000		196th C-3-21 vic BT003214 at 0930H obsvd 1 NVA evading West at 75 meters, dressed in green uniform w/ruck sack, engd w/SA fire Results 1 NVA KIA, 1 chicom entrenching tool CIA, 1 NVA Poncho w/liner CIA, will evac equipment	M	aub
29	1006		198th B-1-46 vic BT203078 at 0955H found a hootch, 1 person ran out of the hootch, engd Res 1 VC KIA, Neg ID, wpn or equipment	M	aub
30	1020		11th CPT Henderson Reference Journal entry # 9, Gunships made contact with ARVN troops on ground for coordination, pilots saw VC evading, decided that target was not an arty tgt as VC were not fixed but moving and no arty was available. Gunships engaged, had negative KIA, Gunships expended ammo firing defensive fires around friendly locations		aub
31	1020		196th CC-4-3 vic AT896222 at 0945H obsvd 1 VC evading SW dressed in black PJ's, engd, Res: 1 VC KIA, No ID or equipment	M	aub
32	1030		AMCAL CI (Eval: C3) 1.) One VC Main Force Co is currently located vic BT397008, Ky Sanh (V) Mission is to attack US unit located at BT450055, Ky Sanh (V) during period 1 - 15 Aug, CO: Do The Chap, strength 100, uniforms: Black w/netted helmets, Wpns, 2 MG, 3 auto rifles, explosives, 3 PRC 10 radios. 2.) One NVA Regiment (designation unkn) of the 2d NVA Div currently located vic BS357962 for military and political training. Mission is to attack Ly Tin District Hqs & Chu Lai Base during period 1 - 8 Aug 68	198th, Ly Tin, 1st CAG, CLDC FSE	aub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 68

2400

1 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1107		11th G-3-1 vic BS770501 at 1055H detained 1 VCS, 1 MAM evading		Pub
34	1110		1/1 F-8th vic BT172259 at 1110H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	Pub
35	1112		196th PF vic BT072354 at 1105H found 2 AT mines, 2 250 lbs bombs, requested EOD team. EOD sent from 196th, blew mines in place		
36	1129		11th B-31 vic BS782421 at 1120H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	Pub
37	1141		198th B-1-46 vic BT195074 at 1120H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	Pub
38	1144		198th B-1-46 vic BT225072 at 1121H engd unkn No VC, Res 1 AK-47 CIA, Sn #10078414	M	Pub
39	1145		196th MID vic BT145485 at 0945H 30 VC of the Quang Da Co moved into a Market Place at BT145485 and moved to BT145470 at 1000H moved back to BT145485 armed w/1x ² G and AK-47s at 1130H PFs engaged them		Pub
40	1146		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT172259 at 1145H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA		Pub
41	1150		196th A-4-3 vic AT914206 at 1120H fd inside a tunnel 600 lbs unpolished rice, 4 NVA green shirts, 1 US canteen, 1 US medical kit, all will be destroyed except medical kit		Pub
42	1213		196th CC-4-3 vic AT910219 at 1200H obsvd 2 MAM evading W, dressed in black PJ's, engd Res 2 VC KIA, no wpn or equip or ID	M	Pub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 68

2400

1 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1254		198th A-1-6 1 Plaz A-1-6 CA'd to BT303146 at 1256H		Rub
44	1255		1/1 F-8th vic AT958105 at 1030H, VR report movement in bushes at AT958105. at AT957102 camouflaged bunker recently reinforced, supported by timbers, at AT985114 50 Cal pit recently reinforced. at AT978112 pile of kindling wood. at AT972102 6 to 7 foot bamboo poles, many on hill top, at AT972113 hut w/hvy camouflage will hidden under bushes. at AT972102 2 MAM wearing long sleeve green or black shirts, both had wps, moving West to East in tall grass. engd w/AW fire with Neg res	196th, 198th	Rub
45	1323		39th Engr C-39th vic BT210165 at 1120H recvd 30 rds of sniper fire, Neg Cas, ARVN security moved into area to check it out.		
46	1324		11th B-3-1 vic BS845405 at 1310H detained 3 VCS females hiding in a tunnel under a hootch. The PF say that the VCS are VC nurses, Evac to LZ 142		Rub
47	1405		198th D-1-46 vic BT245123 at 1300H engd 1 VC as he evaded out of hut, Res 1 VC KIA, villagers said he was a VC		Rub
48	1415		G4 Request for hook to transport 20 sundry packs to 5th Regt, must be transported today by 1700H, Avn will have hook at 178th Avn pad at 1600H, Called 1/1 Cav and asked them to have ARVN standby to unload hook		Rub
49	1455		11th S-2 Reference Journal # 13, Man that was found KHA this morning was from C-6-11 arty not A-6-11, after investigation they found that man had stepped on a mine, No one knew what he was doing out on the road or what time he stepped on mine.		Rub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 68

2400

1 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1514		196th A-3-21 vic BT00021E at 1335H detained 1 Vn male hiding in a hedge row, 38 yrs old, wearing black PJ's, Neg ID, or equip, when put on chopper, he jumped off and started evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AWB
51	1515		196th CC-4-3 vic AT911211 at 1435H obsvd 1 VC w/matchee dressed in black PJs evaded into a tunnel, threw HG in tunnel, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AWB
52	1516		1st MAR Div vic AT858525 A-1-9 opcon to 5th MAR engaged and killed total of 52 VC/NVA in scattered contacts		AWB
53	1530		Div TOC passed to Quang Ngai PFC Lopex to cancel AO for LRF Vicergy vic BS4673, BS4873 4669, 4869	FSE	AWB
54	1532		11th D-3-1 vic BS740569 at 1445H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Liz		AWB
55	1534		11th CC-3-1 vic BS740569 at 1445H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn or ID	M	AWB
56	1540		11th, B-3-1, BS777435 at 1530H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
57	1545		196th, CC-4-3, AT931258 at 1705H eng 1 VC evading into hedgerow. Res: 1 VC KIA; dressed in green uniform. Neg wpn or equip.	M	AWB
58	1550		1/1, F-8, BT183268 at 1545H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
59	1605		S3 26 Engr, BT455085 at 1520H commanding officer of E Co recd sniper fire 600 meters S fm entrance to fat city. Neg cas.		AWB
60	1606		196th, CC-4-3, AT913224 at 1550H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; dressed in blk PJs - no wpn/ID.	M	AWB
61	1615		CLDC, alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-386)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 68

2400

1 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1825		198th, Ly Tin S2, on the 1st of Aug one Dist Force Plat is loc at BT456156. Msn: to mort Chu Lai and spread propaganda for up-coming demonstration fm now until 8 Aug. (C-3 rating fm Ly Tin S2).		Aub
63	1620		198th, Reg time ext on AO ext to 042400H. Approved by CG.	FSE, 198th	Aub
64	1631		Tam Ky, ARVN TOC, BT294238, req that no ammo or illum rds be fired into or near above coord. They are building a church and are having ceremonies beginning at 1630H. Reg to pass on to all Americal units.		Aub
65	1825		198th, Ly Tin, VC that RD killed this morning had a letter to a Mr Hue, and he is loc at Ky Kuan Island. The letter stated his son would not be able to come home because the victory over the Americans would take place in Aug. (Eval C-2 by Ly Tin S2).		Aub
66	1825		198th, Ly Tin S2 (C-2 rating) VC in Ly Tin Dist area are trying to get the people to support the upcoming attack; and have a big demonstration after the atk.		Aub
67	1030(Delayed)		26 Engr, There will be a convoy tomorrow fm Tam Ky to FSB Young. Will be at Tam Ky tonight. Called 6th Regt and requested scdy. 198th wants convoy on 1/46 command push when they enter area.	198th, Tam Ky, CSIC, DTO	Aub
68	1225(Delayed)		196th, 3/5 ARVN lift complete at 1130H. 4/5 ARVN lift complete at 1220H. 2/5 ARVN lift complete at 1030H. All complete at 1600H.		Aub
69	1645		198th, A-1-52, LZ Chippewa at 1600H called a dust off for US naed "Sp/4 Nation, KHA, during an argument. E-2 Lavgard under armed guard. Dust off called 1620H.	C/S	Aub
70	1655		11th, D-3-1, BS743567 at 1635H recd SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(E); 1 hit in hand, 1 in leg.	M	Aub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		0001	1 Aug 68	2400	1 Aug 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
71	1708h		196th, A-26 Engr, BT119138 at 1600H while waiting for acft to come and pick them up, 1 EM was WHAfm a ricochet fm an ARVN wpn. Evac to Chu Lai.			M		AUB	
72	1725		11th, C-3-1, BS980520 at 1645H detained 1 VCS evading. Evac to LZ Liz.					AUB	
73	1805		11th, Hq-3-1, BS747510 at 1715H heard an explo. Upon investigating fd a wounded VN being carried by 2 other VN. Dust off called. 1 VN want w/wounded man; the other was evac to LZ Liz. Unit stated they were setting unk type mine. Indiv concerned are being held as VCS.						
74	1814		198th, C-1-52, BT614895 at 1703H dust off called for 1 US NBW - self-inflicted gunshot wound. Name: Atteberry. Coming back fm rear area in veh; heard PF firing. Loaded his .45 cal pistol and then put it back in holster. Veh hit a bump and wpn went off, causing wounds in arm and leg. Res: NBW(E).					AUB	
75	1955		11th, Aero Scouts, at 1610H at BS264630 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 ammo clip, 1 pistol belt and a few docs CIA. Recd AW and SA fire at 1620H fm BS231647. At 1605H inserted inf trp vic BS260643. Checked out area w/neg res. Extracted inf at 1710H.			M, G3		AUB	
76	1850		196th, D-3-21, BT055266 at 1700H obs 1 VC; appeared to have a wpn, 1000 meters fm their loc. Called 81mm. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		AUB	
77	1940		198th, 1-46, LZ Young at 1915H LZ Young recd 10 82mm mort. Arty took 1 WHA(E). Engr took 1 WHA(E). Dust off time: 1925H - 1945H. At present Young is firing counter-mort at susp grid - BT207145.					44	
78	1945		11th, A-1-20, BS873324 at 1920H 1 US stepped on mine behind mess hall. Res: 1 WHA. Dust off comp 1938.			M, G3		44	
79	2010		196th, 3-21, BT025260, at 2010H Nui Loc Son recd 30-40 rds SA fire. Neg cas or dam.					44	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 68

2400

1 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	2015		11th, 1-52 recd rpt fm Binh Son that on 29 July, arty was fired on intel tgt at BS557888 at 2005H. Binh Son conducted opn in area today and villagers in vic told ARVNs that 11 VC were killed by arty. AO fm 11th obs 6 fresh graves on morning of 6 July. (confirmed 6 graves).		LM
81	2030		11th, A-1-20, BS788398 at 1905H CIA 4 VCS. Fd 2 M26 HG, 1 GI waist belt and 1 GI flashlight w/red filter. Checked out a tunnel 2 1/2' x 20' w/neg res.		LM
82	2040		A-39 Engr, BT189159 at 1915H recd 5 82mm mort rds fm approx loc of BT207145. Res: 1 WHA (E). Retd fire w/AW and 81mm mort (same rpt as Journal entry #77).		LM
83	2120		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT453070 at 2000H 1 VC walked into amb site. CAP 1-3-4 fired SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Fired arty in area w/neg res. Neg wpn, doc, or ID.		LM
84	2200		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-1, BT477144 Ly Tin Dist Hq called PF and rptd 30 VC at BS456156. VC intend to mort CAP 1-2-1 compound. Called 81mm in on above coord and BT436144 and BT470139. CAP 1-2-1 alerted w/50% scty: neg res.		LM
85	2230		11th, A-1-20 amb, 879309 at 2107H made contact w/10 VC while moving S along the road. Recd SA/AW fire w/81mm HE and illum. Gunships scrambled and search conducted w/neg res.		LM
86	2230		11th, C-19 Engr, 914145 at 1855H rec 4 rds sniper fire. Ele attempted to retn fire w/cal .50 MG. The MG exploded. Res: 1 WHA. Arm burned.	G3	LM
87	2245		196th, Nui Loc Son, BT018259 at 2215H recd 20-30 rds AW fire. Called 81mm into above grid. AW fire ceased; NCD.		LM
88	2250		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-7, BT543056 at 2250H recd 1 HG. Called 81mm illum. Neg sightings; NCD.		LM
89	2300		196th, C-4-3, LZ Lurch, AT927233 at 2210H LF		LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

(AR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI RYN

FROM

10

HOUR

DATE _____

HOU

DATE _____

0001

1 Aug 68

2400

1 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

89

(contd) loc SE side of LZ Lurch recd 2 HG.
Neg cas or dam. Called arty and 81mm and fired
M-79. Neg res.

99

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt
opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Op
Eocahontas Forest the 5th ARVN Regt (-), 2-5
Bn, 3-5 Bn and 4-5 Bn, were air moved fm their
field loc to vic Hawk Hill (BT231315) closing
at 1220H. A-4-3 CA'd at 0835H to vic AT911208
and B Co CA'd at 0823H to vic AT909207. Both
LZs were cold. R-4-3 was airmoved into B-4-3
loc closing at 0845H. In the Chu Lai TAOR 1
plat of A-1-6 CA'd to vic BT303146 at 1256H,
LZ Cold.

91

2400

AMERICAN DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 7 WHA(E), 3 WHA(M). 21 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 2 IWC.

92

2400

Journal closed.

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-JAPAN

Unit Locations as of 1 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT455029</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>FAT CITY</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>AT870369</u>
A Co	<u>AT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT215082</u>
C Co	<u>BT168083</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
E Co	<u>Ha Duc</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT870369</u>
A Co	<u>AT858357</u>
B Co	<u>AT870369</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 210</u>
E Co	<u>AT870369</u>
Recon	<u>AT870369</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS573961

A Co

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538825

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS468887

H/17 Cav (Armor)

CHU LAI

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS912383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS812383

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS795504

D Co

BS731528

E Co

~~BS433674X~~

Recon

BS433674

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT918233

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT926238

D Co

AT916239

RECON

2 AT918233

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>BA TO</u>
C Co	<u>BS777382</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>
B Co	<u>BT083472</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>AT945344</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BT101437</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>AT866215</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>BS687514</u>
D Btry	<u>BS555324</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT394145

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

AT873355

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396154

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT131528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

~~XXXX~~ AT805320

A Co

AT811311

B Co

AT811313

C Co

AT805306

D Co

AT805320

E Co

"

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052523

B Co

AT994225

C Co

BT131202

D Co

BT014213

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

BT049215

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861209

A Co

"

B Co

AT386210

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT813180

Recon

AT861209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990254

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Doc 8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 68

2400

2 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		WA
2	2120(Delayed)		196th, 4-3, LZ Baldy, Detainee captured by 4-3 stated that 3 days ago a large NVA force came to his village (Son Heip)(vic 9020). 6 days ago Source stated this NVA force was hit by an airstrike, arty and gunships. He stated there were 40 NVA KIA of which 2 were 45 years old, carrying pistols, and were of high rank. The force was set up in Son Heip in houses and bunkers. Some came to Source's house to chow, and Source discovered they were fm the 21st Regt. Their men was to attack American units in that area, because they have to open trails to get supplies. In a meeting held one month ago, the NVA learned the new offensive will start between 15 and 30 Aug 68. When the offensive force strats, the Regt force (21st) will atk Tam Ky and Que Son. All people in Son Heip were forced to prepare food for the NVA, and the villagers were told, by the NVA, that they might have to leave their homes for 1, 2 or 3 months. They would be used to carry the wounded, carry packs, and prepare food for the NVA. When the NVA were hit by the airstrike etc. they moved NE. Source does not know if NVA crossed river or not. The 21st Regt was at AT913218 three days ago. Source is now held by IPW at LZ Baldy.	IPW, OB, Tam Ky, FSE	WA
3	010820		(delayed) G5 SFC Wathal, A-3-21 picked up 9 Refugees, they were taken to Nui Loc Son Refugee camp 301330H July, Total refugees for Wheeler Hollowa is now 6910		AWB
4	011700		(delayed) 198th 1-6th vic BT432063 at 1545H while test firing M-60 MG rounds hit head cover of drivers hatch, Res 3 US NBW from shrapnel wounds, dust-off called 1525H comp 1532H, Personnel that were injured were on a different track		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TCG	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0000	2 AUG 68	2400	2 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0045		11th B-3-1 at 0015H recvd 10 rds SA fire on perimeter, NCD		W
6	0232		Quang Ngai SGT Billings vic BS651730 at 0150H Received mortar attack at 0150H, 6-10 rds 82mm, 10 WHA ARVN, 4 WHA Americans, 3 were (E), 1 WHA (M)		W
7	0254		198th Cap 133-1-52 A.C. Vic BS663983 at 0252H Received mortars and SA fire, gun ships have been scrambled. Will keep informed. Cap 134 receiving SA fire. Lt Blanco requested slicks to be on standby - for possible CA, notified 14th Avn, Lt Blanco called back and requested the ships, notified 14th Avn at 0355H, G3, C/S CG,ADCA. 0515H Lt Blanco reports 7 Marines KHA, 2 Marines MHA. 020530 SP/4 Baker reported there are 9 KHA and 7 WHA (E) all US Marines. Medic team in at 0450H.	CG, ADCA, C/S G3	W
8	0625		198th A-1-52-C.A. to vic BS673980 completed at 0540H.		W
9	0641		1-1 F-8 vic BT 165239 at 0636H Engd 1 MAM Evading, RES: 1 VC KIA.	M	W
10	0730		198th Ref: Journal entry #7 Further Info on CAP 133 Contact 0235H - LZ Paradise received 2 unknown type explosions. 0243H - Contact repoted by CAP 133. 0250H - Ground attack reported by CAP team. Gunships scrambled. 0306H - Gunships on station. 0259H - VC in wire in lower level of CAP team 0325H - One PLT from B/1-52 departed from LZ Paradise to secure LZ for A/1-52. 0330H - One PET from B/1-52 departed River Boat S to area. 0540H - Airmove by A/1-52 from Gator to BS 673980.		W

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10			(Con't) Casualties reported so far 9 US KHA - 3PF'S KIA - 24 VC KIA 7 US WHA - 4PF'S WIA - 20 IWC It is reported that 6 satchel charges were received and 7 B40 rockets. 0820H Further Info was given by 1-52. 20 IWC, 12 VC KIA, 9 US KHA, 8 US WHA, 3 VN KIA (1 was village chief), 1CHILD KIA, 5 Bunkers Destroyed, 80% of village destroyed, VC came from west, broke through wire and then swept north thru bamboo fence at BS663977, then moved to BS664979. Used bangalore torpedoes to blow barbed wire.	III MAF, G5	
11	0740		198th CAP 134 BS6500 at 0735H Reports having contact at this time. Unit in blocking position at this location in support of CAP 133. Gunships scrambled. On station at 0825H. Gunships fired at suspected enemy location. Contact broken at 0835H. Negative results.		AWB
12	0810		39th Eng C-39th vic BS717596 at 0650H Recvd 15 rounds of sniper fire, negative casualties or damage. Returned fire with unknown results, continued mine sweep.	Quang Ngai PFC Lopez	AWB
13	0830		11th 1-20 vic BS916278 at 0814H Detained 2 VCS in a hut, also found a map and some pictures. All were evacuated to IZ Bronco.		AWB
14	0835		G5 SFC WALTHAL A-3-21 picked up 7 refugees from BT000227. Relocated at Nui Lot Son refugee camp at 1000H 01 August 68.		AWB
15	0835		198th CAP 133-1-52 vic BS663983 at 0835H Dust-Off was called in to pick up the bodys of 9 KHA, and dust-off hasn't been completed		AWB
16	0846		196th 3-21 BT010210 at 0800H Have 1 VCS male 27 years old, dressed in black pajamas. He came up to their location, and wanted to chu hoi, He stated he was a group leader for VC. At 50 meters from there found in a hut,		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AGRICULTURAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Aug 68

2400

2 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

(Cont) was 1500 lbs of unpolished rice, hidden in a camouflaged hole 4 to 6 feet. About 50 meters from the hut, there was found hidden in the weeds, 1 RPG round. 4 Females and 1 male wanted to be relocated to a safe area. The rounds were destroyed, and people, and rice were evacuated to Nui Loc Son.

17

0847

11th 1-20 vic BS877309 at 0822H Found 1 French submachine gun, Sn #B12664, found along trail.

Ans

18

0917

S.F. LNO USASF Tien Phuoc-P-144, (27 personnel), ACN, 311800 to 071800, corners at 9516, 9514, BT11151110. (Joint w/E-3-21, C-133, and P-139, closed 311800H). Gia Vuc-P171, (15 personnel), RCN, 311900 to 041900, corners BS4430, 4825, 4425. P-170 (25 personnel), RCN, 311900 to 041908, BS4236, 4636, 4632, 4232. P-166, closed 311800. Tra Bong-P-146, (50 personnel), RCN, 020530 to 071900, corners 2592, 3192, 2588, 3188.

M

Ans

19

0933

196th C-4-3 vic AT911224 at 0917H Observed 1 MAM evading south dressed in black PJ'S, negative weapons or equipment engaged. Results 1 VC KIA.

M

Ans

20

0943

198th CAP 135 vic BS705965 at 0920H In contact, receiving SA fire, artillery being fired at this time, contact broken. Negative results.

G2

Ans

21

0945

196th 3-21 vic BT158192 at 0930H Gunships at BT158192 observed 2 NVA dressed in green uniform, evading to southwest, could not observe weapons or equipment. Engaged with M60, results, 2 NVA KIA. Gunships were supporting a sniffer, (APD), mission conducted by the 196th.

M

Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAL, RVN	0001	2 Aug 68	2400	2 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
22	0950		39th Eng. C-39th vic BS716596 at 0835H Engaged equipment, "Rubber Tired Scrapers" hit mine in road. Approximately 25 to 35 pounds of explosives, 1 WHA (E) moderate damage to vehicle.		M	AUB
23	1005		196th D-4-3 vic AT905225 at 0945H Observed 1 VC evading from north, dressed in black PJ'S. Engaged, results, 1 VC KIA.		M	AUB
24	1010		1/1 F-8 vic BT194283 at 1007H 1MAM evading, results, 1VC KIA.		M	AUB
25	1015		Ha Thanh USASF A-1 vic BS427636 at 0915H Operation C-170 came upon camp vic BS427636 with 4 NVA. Friendly casualties, none, enemy casualties, 2 KIA and 2 AK 47 CIA W/MAG.			AUB
26	1030		196th 4-21 vic BT088488 at 1015H Observed 4 VC, they appeared to be carrying equipment. Engaged, SA/AW fire, results; 4 VC KIA. They were dressed in gray shirts, and black shorts. Captured the following: 1 pair US binoculars, 1 VC pistol belt, 1 US ammo pouch, camouflage clothes, 3075 Piasters. All will be evacuated.		M	AUB
27	1035		196th 4-21 vic BT115494 at 1000H Found a 40 pound mine, on right side of road wrapped in green paper, bamboo type detonater. Mine was blown in place.			AUB
28	1040		11th D-3-1 vic BS713547 at 1020H Engaged 1 VCS evading. Results, 1 VCS WIA, CCIA.		M	AUB
29	1115		196th TCC D-36 - 43-21 Air move from LZ Center to LZ East, PZ0800, LZ1105.			AUB
30	010930	(Delayed)	63-Quang Tin and Tien Phuoc S.F. Camp Re-request for AO extension: From AT 928150 then S along Song Trgnh to AS976976, then E along			AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-376)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 68

2400

2 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30			(Con't) Song Vang to BSO15969, then NE to a road at BSO19975, then NE along southern edge of the road to a trail junction at BT054008, then followed trail NE, then SE to BT120021, then NE to BT124023, then SE along Song Tram to BS188997, then E along Xeo Ta Vinh to BS231996, then E along trail to BS262998, then E along stream to Chu Lai TACR RZ Boundary at BS277998. Area would exclude Hau Duc safe area four corners of which are BT0405, BT0508 BT1008, Bt0905, time period of 03001 Aug to 25 2400 Aug 68.	Lt Hirschl Tam Ky to Cpt Henderson III	
31	011610	(Delayed)	198th 1-46th Request for AO extension into 2d ARVN, area. From 012400 to 062400 Aug 68, the area from Bt235160 east along 16 grid line to BT2816 south to boundary, Suspect VC using market in area and suspect rocket positions.	Pfc Raydell Tam Ky Sgt Seaton 198th FSE	AUB
32	012315	(Delayed)	Quang Ngai 2d ARVN at 020800 Request for an AO extension for an operation to be conducted in AO for 2 days at above time. Coordinates BS5281, to 6081, to 6075, to 5276, received from Sgt Billings at 012315. Called 198th Bde, they gave negative clearance due to their planned operation in the area. Major Cowling at 012345H. ARVN'S have withdrawn our AO extension from BS5878 north and west to boundary effective 020800 hrs. Notified Lt Blanco 198th to have all troops out of area by 0800 hrs. Lt Blanco called and gave the complete area to the 2d ARVNS, 0440, notified 2d ARVN Division.	FSE	AUB
33	0930		Quang Nghi Cpt Coggeshall vic AT825237 PW report from returnee who turned himself into the ARVN - 2d Co, 1st Bn 6th Regiment. Name: Le Van Muon Age: 42 Rank: W/O - Rear service worker Unit: 1st MF VC Regt The 1st MF VC Regt moved west from AT825237, he was left behind with 11 others to make		AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

2 Aug 68

2400

2 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33		(Con't)	picks and shovels. The rest was going west to TNG and get resupplied, he gave correct designation of Bns and named correct Regt, Co, and AKA for Regt, 200 men per Bn. Returnee is now at Tam Ky for further interrogation.	IFW, CB	
34	1135		1/1 T.F.C vic BT045052 VR Mission, Spotted A/W pit approximately 3 weeks old, had a stake in it, might be using stake for mortars at some huts at BT025062, ant at BT020069. In the grassy fields, it looks like someone has been moving across them.		Aub
35	1140		196th TOC vic BT016178 at 0830 to 0930 Sniffer mission. Max reading at BT033196 observed 6 Vietnamese inside a hut in gray uniforms. At 1045H dropped C/S on hut, hut was destroyed.	G2 Air	Aub
36	1210		III MAF Sgt Blackburn There will be no tidal wave as a result of earthquake in Phillipines today.		Aub
37n	1210		11th a-1-20 vic BS874312 at 1139H Detained 1 VCS evading, 45 years old, dressed in white shirt and tan pants. Evacuated to LZ Thunder.		Aub
38	1211		11th 13-3-1 vic BS818407 at 1145H Detained 1 VCS MAM hiding in a hut, had four US canteens. Evacuated to LZ Liz.		Aub
39	1125		196th c-4-3 vic AT907215 at 1100H Found in area in spider holes, and in cement cracks, 2,000 pounds of rice, all destroyed.		Aub
40	1230		RRU Intelligence Aircraft vic ZC024382 at 1210H Pilot of A/C observed parachute in tree, No other sightings. Location RPTD to Air Force TACP.		Aub
41	1235		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT295365 at 1228H Detained two MAM, negative I.D., will evacuate to Hawkhill.		Aub

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Aug 68

2400

2 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1330		1st CAG Col Pierson Further information on CAP 133 attack. Based on visit it was determined that, 9 USMC KHA, 5 USMC WHA(E), 4 PF KHA, 4 PF WHA(E), 1 village chief KHA, 29 VC KIA(C), 20 IWC. Col Pierson believes unit that attacked were P-31, and P95, each had 50 men.		AUB
43	1352		196th 3-21 vic BT042308 at 1045H Working with PF received 40 to 50 rounds from an M60 machinegun, and an AK 47 rifle, 500 meters northeast of their location. Called Artillery, checked area found 4 blood trails. 2 VC KIA by artillery.	M	AUB
44	1358		11th E-1-20 vic BS930222 at 1214H 1 Vietnamese walked into area with Chu Hoi papers, and turned himself in. He had 2 Chicom handgrenades, was evacuated to LZ Bronco.		AUB
45	1402		196th 3-21 vic BT063125 at 1230H Found a night logger possible large enough for a VC Bn. Think it was used last night, rice scattered over the area, also area looked like 350 men slept some were dug in; possibly when they left, they went north west.		AUB
46	1407		196th C-4-3 vic AT906215 at 1255H Found inaa hut, 1 NVA medical bag with supplies, 2 NVA brown uniforms, 1 M-16 bayonet, and parts of a Chicom gasmask.		AUB
47	1415		1/1 F-8 vic BS096389 at 1406H Detained 1 MAN evacuated to Hawkhill.		AUB
48	1420		11th Bde vic BS531681 Information has said that there is a VC PW camp in the vic of BS 531681. R-1-20 in area at this time trying to locate camp. If they find location, will need aircraft to bring in company size force.		AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 68

2400

2 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1440		1/1 F-2-CAV vic BT189450 at 1428H Detained 2 MAM with no I.D. cards, will evacuate to Hawkhill.		AUB
50	1443		196th C-4-3 vic AT905219 at 1426H Found 1AA position, and 1 mortar position well camouflaged, approximately 3 days old. Both positions destroyed.		AUB
51	1447		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT299367 at 1442H Detained 1 MAM, will evacuate to Hawkhill.		AUB
52	0715(Delayed)		196th, TOC, Ref Admin air move of A-2-1: 1st Lift PZ 0655H; LZ 0758H, Complete. B-2-1: PZ - 0743, LZ 0833H, Complete. C-2-1: PZ - 0813, LZ 0919, complete. E/D-2-1, PZ 1710H, LZ 1725H, complete. C-3-16 (4 tubes) LZ 1730H, complete.		AUB
53	1125		11th, R-1-20, BS568688 at 1026H R-1-20 airmoved and inserted to above grid.		AUB
54	1150		196th, C-4-3, AT905214 at 1130H fd 4 fresh graves. Dug up 16 NVA bodies dressed in green uniforms. They all had frag wounds. Arty was fired in this area 3 days ago by A-6-11, B-3-82, B-3-18, C-3-82.	M	AUB
55	1427		198th, CAP 1-3-3, BS663985 at 1400H VC told people in the village that was hit last night to move out of the village because it would be hit again tonight.		AUB
56	1515		1/1, F-8, BT242475 at 1445H det 1 MAM to Hawk Hill.		AUB
57	1520		1/1, C-1-1, BT163290 at 1505H det 1 MAM.		AUB
58	1527		TFC, C-3-21, BT012216 at 1326H recd mort and SA fire. Scrambled gunships. Res at this time: 2 WHA(M). 1 Kit Carson Sct KHA by mort rd. Follow up: At 1300H moved into a day logger pos; sent ptl on recon. Ptl spotted 10 NVA in green uniforms w/AK-47s. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 3 NVA KIA. C ele then recd 7-8 rds of	MID	AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	2 Aug 68	2400	2 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58			(contd) 60mm fire. Res: 2 US WHA(M), 1 Kit Carson Set KHA. Contact brkn 1335H.		
59	1610		11th, Aero Sets, fm 1515-1530H conducted snatch and got 3 POWs fm BS389660/386648/389649. Inf plat inserted at 1200H. All evac to LZ Bronco.		AUB
60	1624		CLDC, Alert Cond "Gray" as of 1800H.		AUB
61	1630		196th, 569 MI Det, 1 NVA Regt w/1000 NVA of the 1st NVA Div is loc at BT160000. NVA Gen Off Hq at same loc. They plan an offensive o/a 19 Aug. It will begin w/an atk on Chu Lai (C-6).	CB	AUB
62	1700		Tam Ky, TOC, LTC Binh issued an order to the Tien Phuoc Dist Chief to provide sety along Tien Phuoc Road at BT119138 and BT772139; and also provide sety for US Engr at 2 bridge sites.	26 Engr	AUB
63	1705		At 1645H A/C rptd to Save O Plane he obs a bridge being blown 4 miles S of Quang Ngai. Further Info: A/C corrected rpt saying bridge that was blown is N of Q. Ngai, 4-5 km. A/C fm 18th Avn Co. At 2025H - Engr were cleaning up debris around old bridge that VC had blown before. They were fuzing demo and using it. This is prob waht A/C saw.	Quang Ngai	AUB
64	1716		1/1, F-8, BT203317 at 1705H det 4 NAM.		AUB
65	1730		1/1, TFC, VR man CD-2-1, 5 Acft on sta for 6:30; 3 on standby for 4:00. Tot of 10:30.		AUB
66	1730		196th, B-3-21, BT086213 at 1800H 1 ele hit unk type mine (BT). Res: 9 WHA(E). More to follow.	M, C/S	AUB
67	1814		198th, B-1-46, BT224075 at 1743H dust off for 2 US called at 1743H and complete at 1800H. B Co recd 1 60mm rd, 6-12 AK-47 rds. 2 WHA(E). Frag wounds. Rtn fire w/mort W 400m; unk res.	M	AUB
68	1815		196th, CC-4-31, AT862218 at 1330H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; neg wpn, docs, or equip.	M	AUB
69	1715		CLDC, Tower 52, BT6104, at 1700H rptd an A/C		AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-116)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 68

2400

2 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69			(contd) down at BT595039 in sea. Both pilots parachuted to safety. Rescue crafts are at loc at this time to retrieve pilots. A/C was a Phantom Jet. At 1720H pilots on beach w/field land ambulance.		
70	1818		198th, Nat Police Ly Tin, On 2 Aug 68, 1 VC Co fm 706th Bn is loc at BT393099. Msn: to harass Ba Ba Bridge and get food fm Ky Chanh Market Place. (C-4 eval by Ly-Tin S2).	CLDC, 1 CAG, FSE OB	<i>[Signature]</i>
71	1818		198th, Ly Tin S2, 1 Aug 68: 1 VC MF Co of 409th Bn is loc BT359021, BT364019 and BT359011. They have 50 laborers and their uniforms are gray. Msn: to atk Ky Sanh PFs at Hill 76, and mort Chu Lai Base fm now to 8 Aug.	1 CAG, CLDC, FSE OB	<i>[Signature]</i>
72	1825		A-39 Engr, BT221169 at 1700H work party recd 9 rds of 81mm mort and SA/AW fire. Neg cas; retd fire w/neg res.		<i>[Signature]</i>
73	1837		1/1, A-1-1, BT313340 at 1830H eng 2 MAM evad. Res: 2 VC KIA; neg wpn or equip.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
74	1906		11th, C-3-1, BS754550 at 1840H arty fired AT for C Co night logger. Obs VC running out of bushes. Called 5 more rds. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
75	1930		198th, CAP 1-3-3, At 1925H villagers report seeing a large VC force carrying approx 50 dead and wounded moving to BS640960. Also spotted smaller grps heading toward BS668984 and BS690957. Village Chief est approx 100 VC.	Ly Tin, FSE	<i>[Signature]</i>
76	2029		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, 11th Bde AO req approved by Quang Ngai at 2029H. Time: 040600H to 042400H. BS5070/5067/5470/5467. Passed to 11th Bde.	FSE, M	<i>[Signature]</i>
77	2100		196th, A-3-21, AT991222 at 0800H while crossing a river the water was 3' deeper than yesterday. They crossed in same spot. The first 3 men who started across had trouble, the fourth man, 1st Lt Edward Mahar, started across and never came up. Search conducted. The Lt had neg gear at the time; he was trying to help		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

2 Aug 68

2400

2 Aug 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

(cont'd) man across. They conducted a check of area all day. Went downstream approx 500-600 meters. Came up w/neg res. Res: 1 MHA.

78

1740

Tam Ky, TOC, Req AO ext. Time: 030200H to 031200H. BT2914/3214/3217/305170. Area in 198th AO; req ext fm them. Reason for AO ext: is for Recon msn by a plt size force. Approved by 198th at 2137H.

Tam Ky, PSE

AWB

79

2020

11th, D-19 Engr, BS867316 at 2150H recd 5 HG and SA fire fm NW side of perm. Rtn fire w/neg assessment. Grenades susp to have been catapulted.

AWB

80

2145

196th, D-4-31, LZ West, recd 2 rifle gren. MCD.

AWB

81

2140

198th, 1-52, BS623865 at 2059H reported bridge is blown - 65% dest. There are PFs on the bridge now. Does have a by-pass. PFs did not go to bridge to secure it prior to being blown.

C/S, G3

AWB

82

2241

MAG 13, Civil Affairs, VN intel (obtained fm farmer) F-6 rating: 1 Co of VC fm Phuoc-Bach

PSE, 198th, CB Ly Tin

AWB

came to BT365072. 113 Co, w/90 men. CO: HOANG MINH VIET. 2 female nurses. Gray clothing, blk sandals. 2 B-40s, 1 82mm mort, 2 60mm mort, 3 Auto rifles, 6 M-79s, carb and M26 H/Gren. Obj: atk New Life Hamlet, Ky Chanh Village. Ong Bo tonight.

83

1700 (Delayed)

1 CAG, CAP 133, BS665979, at 0245H lower compound recd rkt, mort and SA fire. Upper compound recd SA fire. Lower compound atk'd by approx 90-100 VC. VC breeched wire and punji pit on S side of compound and threw HG and satchel charges in four corner bunkers. VC ran through the village and dam or dest 35 huts. Part of the dam done by rkts and mort. Bunkers also hit by RPG. Retd fire w/M-16, M-60 and M-79. 4.2" mort fired illum and a reaction force was sent fm upper compound. When the force was 50 meters fm compound they started receiving SA fire. Force continued toward compound until they were within HG range and ret'd fire w/HG. Reaction Force then recd intense SA fire.

AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83			(cont'd) Advanced by fire & maneuver and suppressed enemy fire. At this time VC withdrew in a southern direction. C-133 and reaction force swept compound and village. Set up perm and swept area 1,000 meters out. FU 17 KHA, 5 WIA, and 20 IWC. Equip lost: 1 M79, 1 M14, 5 M16. 4 PF KHA, 4 PF WHA, prob 29 VC KIA.		
84	2140		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS712974 at 2015H compound recd 30 rds SA fire. Btn fire w/organic wpns and 81mm and 4.2" mort. Obs 1 sec explo at BS707967 fm 4.2" mort fire. Will check at first light.		WU
85	2150		III MAF, ARVN Coastal Grp, BT070817 at 2150H rptd VC will attempt a landing at Thua Son and Bai Nam, BT117820, tonight. No eval.		WU
86	2205		CLDC, Lt Carney, at 2200H a fire down by 23d S&T in the swampy area. Believed to be a trip flare that ignited grass. PMO and fire dept are there.		WU
87	2340		1 CAG, CAP 136, BS574937 at 2230H PFs spotted 2 VC going SW. Fired SA fire. VC shot 2 rds M-79 in 1-3-6 CP. CAP fired SA w/neg res. MCD.		WU
88	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cdt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Pocahontas Forest AO the 2d Bn 1st Inf moved fm LZ Buck (AT805320) to LZ Ross (BT027342) closing at 1725H. C-6-11 Arty moved fm LZ Buck to LZ Center (BT052253) closing at 1730H. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO a plat of D-3-1 was air moved fm LZ Center to LZ East (BT131202) closing at 1105H. At 1743H B-3-21 vic BT086213 hit a BT HG resulting in 9 WHA(E). In the Chu Lai TACR CAP 133, vic BS663985, at approx 0250H, recd mort, SA and a grk atk. 2 plats of B-1-52 moved overland to assist w/1 plat of A-1-52 being airmoved to vic BS700977. Res of the contact were 29 VC KIA, 20 IWC, 9 USMC KHA, 5 USMC WHA, 4 PF WHA, 1 Village Chief KHA. 1 plat of A-1-6 was airmoved to Ly Tra vic BT4015 at 1500H to conduct scdy opns. In		WU

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Location as of 12 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

LAAM

C Co

BT455029

D Co

HILL 76

E Co

BT462072

Recon

FAT CITY

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT188157

B Co

BT218077

C Co

BT178078

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT076057

Recon

BT069067

5/46 Inf Bn CP

AT870369

A Co

"

B Co

"

C Co

"

D Co

AT940211

E Co

AT870369

Recon

"

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>
Recon	<u>BS458842</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT185157</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752486</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS747552</u>
D Co	<u>BS752436</u>
E Co	<u>D.S. -</u>
Recon	<u>BS433667</u>
4/3rd Inf Bn CP	<u>AT861209</u>
A Co	<u>AT "</u>
B Co	<u>AT875197</u>
C Co	<u>AT805185</u>
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>
E Co	<u>AT861209</u>
Recon	<u>AT809188</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~BS88~~~~BS88~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS885296

C Co

BA To

D Co

BS768363

E Co

BS932222

Recon

-BS567688

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT085395

C Co

BT093453

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT945344

Recon

BT133453

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BT101436CHU LAI

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

AT866215

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BS687514

D Btry

BS555324

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

AT8733355

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396154

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT315528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

"

B Co

"

C Co

BT065365

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT002211

C Co

BT086213

D Co

BT013207

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT052253

BT044137

4/3~~1/11~~ Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT926238

D Co

AT916239

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT916239

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT994243

C Btry

AT990254

D Btry

~~BT133453~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC
①

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 68

2400

3 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	022140	(Delayed)	1 CAG CAP 1-3-5 vic BS712973 at 022015H CAP 1-3-5 compound received 30 rounds of SA fire, returned fire with organic, and 81, and 4.2 mortar. Observed 1 secondary explosion at grid BS707967 from 4.2 mortar fire, will check at first light.		lll
2	022150	(Delayed)	III MAF, ARVN Coastal Group vic BT070817 at 2150H Lt Auc ARVN Coastal Security Operations Officer reported his people have reported that the VC will attempt a landing at Thua Son and Bai Nam BT117820, tonight. No evaluation.		lll
3	022205	(Delayed)	CLDC Lt Carney at 2200H A fire down by 23d S&T in the swampy area. Lt Carney has the provost martial, and fire department, beleived to be a tripflare that ignited the grass area.		lll
4	022340	(Delayed)	1 CAG CAP 136 vic BS574937 at 2230H PF'S spotted 2 VC going southwest, PF'S fired SA fire. VC shot 2 rounds of M-79 in the 136 CAP, CAP fired SA, results, negative. Negative casualties, or damage. (Friendly)		lll
5	030050		11th 1-20 vic BS889278 at 0025H US walked in front of his own ambush, and was shot in the neck, dust-off was called in at 0030, and was completed at 0035. Injury is serious.	M	lll
6	00050		11th 3-1 Radar vic BS764435 at 2330H Picked up 3 individuals who went across access road. Fired 4.2 HE, and illumination by flare ship with negative assessment.		lll
7	0145		1/1 S&T C-16 vic BT198292 at 0140H Received incoming MM mortar, 1 APC took a hit from mortar, and have rounds cooking off at 0210H, have 1 WHA(E). At 0213H now have 6 WHA(E), 2 litter, and 4 ambulance, 15 to 20 rounds	C/S, G3	lll

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Aug 68

2400

3 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0145	(Con't)	of 82mm mortar, 1 A/C took direct hit, rounds still cooking off. Fired CM to BT192293, also think they may have received a couple of RPG'S, this may have been what hit the track.	C/S, G3	
8	0204		11th D-3-1 at 0140H Received SA fire in south-west portion of Dragon perimeter, returned and 81mm illumination, negative assesment, will check area in morning. Negative casualties, or damage.		FWA
9	0715		196th A-2-1 vic BS980346 at 0625H Received SA fire, and 2 rounds of M-79 from southwest resulting in 1 US WHA(E). Returned fire with SA, results unknown at this time.	M	FWA
10	0740		1/1 TOC at 0740H AO extension from ASAP to 032400H. From boundary south along the 13 line to the 27 line then east to boundary, Reason: Unit received fire from area this morning during sweep. Passed to 196th at 0752H, 196th OK'S at 0810H, Lt Vosbory. Passed to 1/1 at 0811H, Specialist Thompson.	FSE	Aub
11	0759		11th C-1-20 vic BS774404 at 0730H Engaged 2 VC evading, 1 VC KIA. Found some documents on body, evacuated to LZ Bronco.	M	Aub
12	0804		39th Eng MACV Binh Son B-39th vic BS624865 at unknown hours Bridge was blown at above coordinates, road is passable.	CS/C	Aub
13	0820		39th Eng C-39th vic BS718597 at 0710H Received sniper fire from BS729600, negative casualties, returned fire with SA, also with 7,105 rounds. Negative results, continued mine sweep.	Quang Ngai PFC Seal	Aub
14	0830		G5 Sgt Walthall C-3-21 generated 5 refugees from BT010210 to Nui Lee Son at 0730H 2 Aug. A-3-21 generated 12 refugees from AT995217 to Nui Lee Son at 1300H 2 Aug.		Aub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

3 Aug 68

2400

3 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0838		2nd ROK 2nd Bn at 0010 While on ambush at BT 043514, came in contact with 1 squadron of VC, results, 4 VC KIA 1 AK 47 CIA, 1 KMC KIA, 3 WIA.		
16	0845		198th Swift Boats vic BT673018 at 0830H Located 7 VN digging when swift boats approached, they evaded. Swift boats are adjusting mortar fire with negative results.		Sub
17	0911		Quang Ngai Adv. Log. Comd. at 0910H Convoy movements on 5,6,7 Aug. From Quang Ngai to Tam Ky 20 vehicles with food, ammo, and police security by 2 platoons, arrival time 1200H, departure time 0900H.		Sub
18	0930		11th Area Scouts conducted a recon, and snatcher in Duc Phu AO, the following snatches were made. 0800H BS729558 2 MAM, 0810H BS812455 1 MAF, 0820H BS812439 1 MAM, 0830H BS798436 1 MAM, 0845H BS822406 1 MAM, 0855H BS831398 2 MAM, all evacuated to LZ Bronco.		Sub
19	1020h	LZ	198th Lt Blanco One platoon of A-1-52 air move to BS662963, PZ 0920H, LZ Gator, LZ 0950H at BS662963(Hot). Received AW fire at above coordinates, negative casualties or hits. Platoon went to above coordinates to try to get some intelligence information. Later this morning CC ship will take some national police, and interrogators to that location.		Sub
20	0230		III MAF Hoi An vic BT145575 at 0210H Reported receiving unknown type of incoming rounds, and SA fire in the city itself, 4 rounds of incoming Cords, buildings in south-west portion of city received ground attack from east, VC, platoon elements of ARVN unit were dispatched, returned fire and artillery, with spooky, casualties 5 WIA.		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 57

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 68

2400

3 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1040		196th 3-21 vic BT076248 at 1015H Observed 2 MAM in the open 500 meters northeast of their location, dressed in black PJ'S. Called artillery mission, checked area, found 2 VC KIA, negative weapon, ID or equipment.	M	Aub
22	1045		39th Eng A-39th vic BT220169 at 0920H Found 1 mine with 20 pounds of TNT, removed, and destroyed.		Aub
23	1101		198th Song Tin Dist. at 0900H 1 VC Bn is located at the following coordinated, BS598833, BS596836, and BS593841. Mission unknown, no evaluation by Song Tin Dist.		Aub
24	1142		198th 1-46 vic BT222163 at 1136H Received AW fire, 1 WHA(M). WHA was one of the crew.	M Div Avn	Aub
25	1158		26th Eng E-26th vic BT223170 at 1110H Found two mines, 1 was blown in place, 1 taken out. Approximately 30 pounds of helolite explosive per mine.		Aub
26	1220		196th 5-46 All lifts completed at 1155H. A Co lifted to LZ Young Completed at 1155H. B Co lifted to Tien Phouc Completed at 1040H E Co lifted to Tien Phouc Completed at 1155H R Co lifted to Tien Phouc Completed at 1155H.	M	Aub
27	1320		S-2 3-18 Cpt O'keefe Intelligence report, 1. Bridge vic BS623865 was blown by VC at 0230H, at the same time LZ Dottie received SA fire from the north. 2. Laundry woman vic LZ Dottie states that VC were in vill, vic BS623857 night of 2 Aug, said they would return night of 3 Aug. Received by Cpt MacNab FSE.	FSE, S2, TCC	Aub
28	1350		1/1 F-8 Lt King between 1300 and 1350H Results of VR mission ran by F-8-Cav. At coordinates AT973101 on the northwest side of the hill		Aub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 68

2400

3 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1350	(Con't)	poles are sticking up out of the ground to keep aircrafts from landing. Coordinates AT 942093, AT960097, AT965086 can be used for landing zones, 6 aircraft at one time can land there on low ground. VR mission was on station for one hour, and had to leave because of storm from the west. Passed to 196th Sgt Kenlow.		AUB
29			196th 4-21 Move from LZ Ryder to LZ Baldy PZ 0925H, Complete at 1050H. One platoon of C-2-1 moved from LZ Ross to LZ Ryder PZ 1004H LZ 1010H. B-5-46 air moved from LZ Sooner to Tien Phuoc, completed at 1040H.		AUB
30			USASF Tien Phuoc to operation P-144, C-142 continued. Operation C-143 closed at 011800H. Gia Vuc to operation S-172 6 CRP RCN 012300H to 041900H 4 COR BS3314, 3318, 3818, 2814. Operation P-171 DFTD 011900H; operation P-169, 170 continued, P-167 closed at 011800H. Ha Thanh to C-170, P-171, 172 continued. Nong Son to operation P-10 2-USASF, 1-VNSF, 53-ESF, 1-INTERP RCN, 050600 to 081800H 4 COR ZC 8037, 8637, 8331, AT2131 operation P-9 continued. Bato to operation C-144, 1-USASF, 1-VNSF, 20-CSF, 5-CRP, 40-USA AMERICAL, 010530 to 051800H, 4 COR BS5837, 6428, 5425, 5532, joint operation with Co, B 20th Inf, 11th Inf Bde. Operation P-143, 1-USASF, 1-VNSF, 20-CSF, 5-CRP, 40-USA AMERICAL 310500 to 041800H 4 COR, BS5837, 6428, 6425, 6632, joint operation with Co, B, 20th Inf, 11th Inf, Bde, operation P-141 continued. Tra Bong to operation P-115, 1-VNSF, 40-CSF, RCN, 010530 to 051900H, 4 COR, BS3787, 3782, 4087, 4082, operation C-114 continued, P-116 DFTD 020500H P-113 closed at 011800H. Minh Long to operation P-121 DFTD 020500H, P-119 DFTD 010500H, C-120 continued.	M	AUB
31	1325		11th D-19 Eng vic BS815352 at 1125H Security element at bridge fill site #110 had 1 HG or possible BT explosion in their location, dust-	M	AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 68

2400

3 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1325	(Cont)	off, 1 US WHA(E), wounded in both legs, and neck, left leg broken, big toe missing.	M	
32	1336		196th 5-46 at 1155H Air movements. B-5-46, 1st of A, E, and R, to Tien Phuoc, all completed at 1155H. A air moved to LZ Young, C air moved to LZ Sooner, D stayed on polar bear II. All air movements were completed at 1155H.		AMB
33	1435		26th Eng 5-3-26th vic BT254186 at 1345H Mine sweep team received 7 rounds of SA fire, results, 2 WHA(E). Returned fire with unknown results. Passed to Tam Ky, Pfc Eppi.	M	AMB
34	1435		26th Eng E, Co vic BT254185 at 1315H Sweep team found 1 mine at above coordinates, destroyed in place, left a crater of 7 by 7. Road was impassable, team repairing road at this time.		AMB
35	1445		1/1 TCC at 1442H Request AC extension continued, from boundary south along 13 grid line to the 27 grid line, then east to boundary 042400H. Passed to Sgt Benson at 1446H(196th) Approved by Sgt Benson at 1449, 1/1 called at 1450H.	FSE	AMB
36	1512		11th R-3-1 Air movement, from Ha Thanh to LZ Bronco, completed at 1512H.	M	AMB
37	1515		26th Eng 1st Plt, E Co. vic BT258189 at 1450H Received 1 sniper round from south side of road, convoy proceeding, negative casualties.		AMB
38	1516		11th B-3-1 vic BS740455 at 1440H Detained 1 VCS NAM evading, evacuated to LZ Liz.		AMB
39	1517		11th C-3-1 vic BS738556 at 1445H Detained 1 VCS NAM evading, evacuated to LZ Liz.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Aug 68

2400

3 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1335

DTG 3-18 Artillery Sgt Ashendorf reported the unit to convoy to LZ Young on 4 August, will be an artillery battery of the 3-18 artillery. Cpt Ellis is the battery CO., 8 to 10 vehicles in convoy notified.

Tam Ky, Major Shepard, 6th ARVN, Lt. Byrd, 198th LIB, Major Cowling.

Aub

41

1603

11th B 3-1 vic BS765457 at 1545H Detained 2 VCS evading, evacuated to LZ Liz for questioning.

Aub

42

1617

CLDC effective 1800H, alert condition gray.

Aub

43

1645

1/1 F-8-Cav vic BT108375 at 1635H Engaged 1 VC evading, results 1 VC KIA.

M

Aub

44

1713

1/1 F-8 vic BT081343 at 1600H Engaged one MAM evading, results 1 VC KIA.

M

Aub

45

1725

FSE Hook carrying 8 inch gun tube, dropped tube at BT090390. Passed information to 196th, and asked them to secure tube, until aircraft can get out to area.

Aub

46

1740

1/1 F-8 vic BT085339 at 1710H Detained 2 MAM, evacuated to Hawkhill.

Aub

47

1405

198th Binh Son Yesterday morning at 020800H Binh Son intelligence said that bridge BS 623865, would be blown. Major Drew did not see the report until this morning after the incident. PF'S were to secure bridge, and RD team that works in Linh Tri refugee camp at BS618879. Last night ten PF'S were left on the bridge while the rest went on ambush patrols. They received a report that a VC platoon moved to bunkers on northeast, and southwest sides of the bridge, two platoons total. The ten PF'S saw they were out numbered, and took off to Son Dist. HQ. VC platoon

Aub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-24000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Aug 68	2400	3 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47			(contd) on the N didn't have C4, the S had standard cutting charges. They blew 4 of the 5 timber billings. AT 030100H VC atkd Linh Tri Refugee Camp and caused 30% dam using satchel charges; no civ cas. At unk time they attacked My Yen Refugee Camp at BS606961 and dest 3 huts w/satchel charges; no civ cas. Neg came down to Maj Drew at Binh Son, to Maj Saunders, 1/52 at 1145H to Lt Blanco at 1150H and to DTCC at 1405H.		
48	1530		198th, Info rec fm General Twan concerning a southern bndry for the new opn. Fm BT1601 to BT184040 to BT210036 to BT230032 to BT250030 to BT280030 to BT320043 to BT356077.		AUB
49	1642		198th, C-1-46, BT174076 at 1400H C-1-46 rec 2-4 rds SA fire. Saw est 20 VC at BT174076. Unit called in arty. At 1600H C-1-46 while sweeping the area saw 9 NVA w/wpn and 6 VC in blk PJs. Unit again called arty. Saw 2 VC go down, but bodies must have been dragged off. Swept area again and fd 1 VC KIA fm arty. Appeared to have been planting mines; fd 10 AP mines on his body. Appeared to be dead at least 1 day.	M	AUB
50	1732		198th, TOC, Air movement: A-1-52, 1st plat #2 CAP 1-3-3 at 1531H; LZ LZ Gator at 1720H.	M	AUB
51	1805		1/1, TOC, 1300H-1350H, Res of VR man for 1-46: 4 acft on sta and 4 on stanby for 3 hrs and 5 min. Neg significant sightings.		AUB
52	1855		96th, R-4-21, BT105454 at 1753H eng 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJs, no wpn, ID or equip.	M	AUB
53	1800		11th, 778558, A CH47 (179) is down w/25 passengers aboard at above coord. Think grd fire brought it down. FAC and gunships fm 11th Bde on station; fighters on station. 11th Bde securing chopper now and planning to secure it tonight. Neg cas at this time. At 1900H 11th sending a Co to secure chopper.		AUB
54	2000		198th, S5, BT564004 at 0240H 4 MAM fm Dong		LAM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 68

2400

3 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54			(cont'd) Binh Hamlet were kidnapped. 3 of them worked at LZ Bayonet during day. Neg new info.	G5, Ly Tin	
55	2010		11th, C-3-1, BS778558 at 1935H to secure down CH47. 1st Lift in at 1935H, 2d lift at 1950H, 3d lift at 2008H.		td
56	1620(Delayed)		196th, FAC, 0630-1125H, res of VR at YC963 006: obs 30 concrete culverts stacked beside road. At ZC008078 obs 1 VC in a tree on a platform. Also obs tunnel entrance 15' SW of tree. Eng w/rkts w/neg res.		td
57	1620(Delayed)		196th, A-2-1, AT970327 at 1600H recd 20 rds of AW fire fm 500 meters SW of their loc. Neg cas. Rtd fire; called arty. Checking area.		td
58(Delayed)	1826		196th, CC-2-1, BT039389 at 1740H departed CP Cobra and recd AW fire, unk # hits, in tail of chopper. Could only obs area w/binoculars.		td
59	1850(Delayed)		198th, Nat'l Police Ly Tin, on 3 Aug 1 VC plat is loc vic BT364118. Msn: to combine w/706th and atk Ong Bau Bridge and get supplies fm Ky Sahn Village. (Cp3 eval by Ly Tin S2).	CLDC, 1st CAG	td
60	1850(Delayed)		198th, Ly Tin S2, on 3 Aug 1 dist force Co is loc at BT373123 and BT365129. Msn: atk Ong Ba Bridge and Ly Tra Refugee Camp and sort Ky Chanh PFs fm now to 6 Aug. (C-2 eval).	CLDC, 1st CAG	td
61	1850(Delayed)		198th, Nat'l Police Ly Tin, on 3 Aug 1 plat of VC is loc at BT347143. Msn: mine Hwy #1 and Ky Hong and Ky Chanh Villages(C-2 eval).	CLDC, 1st CAG	td
62	2255		196th, A-2-1, AT976325 at 2035H while moving to obj recd 30 rds carb fire. Rtd fire w/SA and M-79. Unit is digging in and will check area tomorrow.		td
63	2305		CLDC, 198th will fire CS wpns fm bunker line at 0200H.		td
64	2330		1 CAG, CAP 2-4-1, BT184574 at 2000H spotted 3		td

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 3 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396245</u>
B Co	<u>LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT446029</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT447028</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT225079</u>
C Co	<u>BT156076</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>
E Co	<u>BT075056</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT870369</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT108142</u>
C Co	<u>AT870369</u>
D Co	<u>AT940211</u>
E Co	<u>BT108142</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	"
B Co	PARADISE
C Co	AT805320
D Co	BS664985
E Co	BS502904
Recon	BS502904
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	-
A Btry	BS631855
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT571963
D Btry	BT185157
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS752436
C Co	"
D Co	BS731528
E Co	BS812383
Recon	"
4/3d Inf Bn CP	AT934243
A Co	AT926238
B Co	AT934243
C Co	AT926238
D Co	AT916239
E Co	2AT934243
Recon	AT916239

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BA TO

C Co

BS768403

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

BS567688

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT090404

B Co

BT087456

C Co

BT022210

D Co

BT052253

E Co

"

Recon

"

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

AT866215

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BS687514

D Btry

BS555324

26th Engr Bn CP

BT435079

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT395145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT925238</u>
C Btry	<u>AT873355</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BT131528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT975325</u>
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>
C Co	<u>BT068373</u>
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGN TIGER COBRA</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT994206

B Co

BT062218

C Co

BT022210

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861209

A Co

AT861209

B Co

AT882220

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT861209

Recon

AT798181

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133452

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DIO/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 Aug 68

2400

4 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0120		11th 174 Avn vic BS777564 at 032000H Received SA fire, 1 chopper received hits in the main rotary blade, 1 chopper received 1 round in tail section. Negative casualties. After minor repairs choppers will be flyable.		lll
2	0138		198th CAP 138 vic BS582921 at 0030H Was on patrol at above coordinates, checked out a hut, and 1 VC ran out. CAP 138 engaged with SA fire, and grenades, results 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA, CIA. Evacuated to CAP 138 compound and will dust-off. The VC KIA were approximately 35 years old, 2 VC CIA, ages unknown.		lll
3	0140		1 CAG CAP 125 vic BT416123 at 032300H 1 PF from Ly Tin received word that there was a spy in the 125 area with intentions of watching marines and PF. Father, brother, and mother of spy (mother dead), father has an M-1 carbine, his brother has an AK47. Father and brother have been working in Ky Thay area. Boy (Pham Hoig) age 14 apprehended. Father Chi Pham Vang, Chi Pham Feuclic has been feeding there people. Spy (boy) is being taken to LY Tin district adviser. Father and brother still at large. Marines will search for them tomorrow. Results 1 VC, CIA brother of spy, Pham Hay	198th	lll
4	0610		CLDC Reports normal daylight conditions at 0630H.		lll
5	0645		198th A-1-52 vic LZ Gator at 0035H recvd 6 60mm rds, landed outside perimeter at BS577957, NDC		lll
6	0743		11th B-3-1 completed their airmove from LZ Liz to Quang Ngai at 0726H		lll

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 68

2400

4 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0755		198th C-1-46 at 2215H 3 Aug heard 15 60mm rds go off at BT164073, unit was in ambush site at BT165075, the units day location was where the rounds landed and unit had just moved to new location when rounds started coming in.		CW
8	0807		198th CAP 1-3-4 vic BS636982 at 0800H engd unkn # VC, Res 5 VC KIA and have the rest pinned down, have requested gunships, contact broke 0835H, Res 5 VC KIA, 1 M-16, 1 VC CIA with documents		CA
9	0810		11th vic BS525690 B-3-1 CA'd to vic BS525690 at 0843H LZ Cold	M	AUB
10	0817		39th Engr vic BS717598 at 0700H C-39th recvd sniper fire, returned fire w/unk results, Neg Cas or Dam, continued mission	Quang Ngai	AUB
11	0827		198th R-1-52 at 0805H airmoved from BT493902 to LZ Chippewa at 0827H	M	AUB
12	0840		196th B-4-3 vic AT935241 at 0825H ^{VC amb} WVA walked up to B-4-3 location and Chieu Hoi'd, dressed in green uniform, armed w/M-16 rifle, Sn # 611790, had 1 magazine loaded. approx 18 yrs old, will be moved to LZ Baldy	G2, IPW, OE	AUB
13	0842		1/1 F-8th vic BT192329 at 0840H detained 1 MAM evac to Hawk Hill		AUB
14	0849		196th B-4-31 airmoved from LZ Richards to Hill 210 at 0835H	M	AUB
15	0850		III MAF USN Advisory DET Request for AO extension from 052100H to 060530H. Reason is to attempt blacklift pick up at corners BT 273397, BT291374, BT298380, and BT285400. In vic of Hiep Hung Village	M	AUB
16	0930		USASF Gia Vuc-P-174, (20 personnel), RCN,	M	AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

4 Aug 68

2400

4 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0930	(Con't)	041900 to 082000H, corners BS4429, 4829, 4833, and 4433. P-173, (43 personnel), RCN, 042000 to 081800H, corners BS3636, 4036, 4039, and 3639. Ha Thanh-P-174, (25 personnel), RCN, 040500 to 071700H, corners BS3777, 4177, 4174, and 3774. P-173, (30 personnel), RCN, 040500 to 071700H, corners BS4173, 4573, 4570, and 4170. P-171, closed at 021700H. Bato-S-148, (10 personnel), RCN, 041800 to 071700H, corners BS5532, 5631, 5025, and 4530. P-147, (20 personnel), RCN, 031800 to 061800H, corners BS4740, 5634, 5532, and 4532. P-141, closed at 021800H. Tra Bong-P-114, closed at 021930H.		
17	1000		198th B-1-46 vic BT219082 at 0942H Engaged 4 VC. Results, 2 VC KIA, negative equipment or weapons. One dressed in camouflage uniform, and one dressed in black PJ'S carrying rice.		Sub
18	1000		196th C-3-21 vic BT045218 at 0815H Observed 2 MAM evading to the west, engaged. Results, 1 VC KIA, dressed in green shirt and black shorts.	M	Sub
19	1012		198th B-1-6 at 0905H B-1st platoon 1-6 moved from PZ BT369170 to LZ Fat City. Moved from PZ at 0905H to LZ at 0957H where it was completed.		Sub
20	1020		198th TOC from 0910 to 0945H Results of sniffer mission, significant readings at the following coordinates. BT376027, BS435937, BT360034, BS475945, BS420959, BS426965, BS423963, BS444938, BS431965, BS447935, and BS440939.	G2 Air	Sub
21	1025		39th Eng A-39th vic BT220169 at 0825H Found 1 mine in road, while removing mine from road it exploded. Negative casualties.		Sub
22	1111		39th Eng A-39th vic BT199161 at 0945H Found		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 68

2400

4 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1111	(Con't)	1 mine, apparently unknown type. Moved mine continued sweep.		
23	0845		196th 2-1 from 1700H to unknown time. F-8-Cav request for general V.R. at coordinates BT0039, 0139, 0239, 0339, 0038, 0138, 0238, and 0338. Reason: to check trails and possible infiltration routes. Time: from 1700H until mission is completed. Nearest Friendly: Tigerbase at 002373, and Cobrabase at 045375. Contact Bullet 33 on compound Push.		<i>Ans</i>
24	0930		198th TOC The 198th requests LRP AO'S BS3992, 3995, 4295, 4292, for LRP Winston. BT3100, 3103, 3403, 3400 for LRP Parliament. Approved by CG, Passed to 198th Cpt King		<i>Ans</i>
25	0940		198th Request V.R. this morning from BT0501 to BT1799. No friendlies in the area. Check in with 198th on compound Push. Come upon 1-46 compound Push.		<i>Ans</i>
26	1005		198th C-1-52 1 platoon air moved from (C-2-1-52) BS465995 to LZ Chippewa from PZ 0924H to LZ 0946H where completed. C-2-1-52 2 platoon from PZ Chippewa at PZ 1000H to LZ Buff at LZ 1017 where completed. A-2-1-52 from PZ Chippewa to LZ Gator from 1010 to 1100H completed. C-344-52 1 platoon from PZ Dottie at 1045H to LZ Buff at 1100H completed. D-1-52 from PZ Buff at 1045H to LZ Chippewa at 1150H completed.	M	<i>Ans</i>
27	1115		196th TOC Request LRP team to insert in area, center of mass AT971389, will have a chopper pick team up at 050730H on LRP PAD. Passed to LRP Co.		<i>Ans</i>
28	0857		196th 4-3 Air movement of C-4-3 Lurch to		<i>Ans</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 68

2400

4 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0857		Hill 54, from LZ 0857H to LZ at 1113H, A-4-3 to LZ at 1100H where completed.		<i>[Signature]</i>
29	1205		198th Swift Boats vic BS718925 at 1145H Received SA fire from above location, returning fire at this time with mortars and 50 Cal machinegun. Swift Boats reported same info at 1207H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
30	1046		196th Bde VR vic BT191112 at 1030H BR. VR spotted 2 to 3 new huts several stacks of crates, appeared to be ammo crates. Called in 175mm, and called in division strike.		<i>[Signature]</i>
31	1222		196th 4-21 Request for AO extension from 050600H to 082400H. East 10 grid line, going from present boundry north to north side of Cauchiam River. Northern limits- Running parallel to west along trail 300 meters north of river, to BT075499 to south BT075490.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
32	1223		196th B-4-21 vic BT075456 at 1220H Hit unknown type of boobytrap, results 2 WHA(B).	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
33	1129		196th 2-1 vic AT980335 at 1045H CC-2-1 received 15 rounds of SA fire when departing A-2-1 compound. A elements went into area to check out. At 1120H A-2-1 started receiving AW fire, requesting gunships, received fire from two directions, believed to be 2 M-16 and an AK47. At 918335, 500 meters in 360° AZ from, A-1-6 element, no casualties at this time. Putting artillery in area; have a CC for VR, as soon as CC moves they will continue to check out area. Contact broken at 1205H, negative casualties, enemy evading to the north.		<i>[Signature]</i>
34	1240		1 CAG CAP 133 vic BS674975 at 031300 to 031700H Patrol entered village from east, swept in a southwest direction, 1 VN on		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Aug 68	2400	4 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1240		sighting patrol ran, patrol caught VN who was a confirmed VC by villagers, and FF'S. On information from villagers patrol uncovered 1,500 pounds of rice, brought rice to Phuoc Hou #1, and gave rice to village chief for distribution. VC was turned over to national police for interrogation.		<i>[Signature]</i>
35	1250		196th TOC Air move of A-4-3 from PZ Lurch to LZ Hill 54 which was completed at 1241H.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
36	1305		CLDC 198th will be testing there sirens at 1330H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
37	0945		AMCAL CI (C3) at 0900H At approximately 0115H 4 August 1968, the VC 409th Bn moved from Ky Tra to locate in the vic of BT359021, BT364019. Mission is to attack Ky Sanh PF post, Hill 33, Hill 76, and Chu Lai Base during period 4 to 5 August 1968. CO: Duoc, Uniform: Gray, Weapons: 3, 82mm mortars, 3, 60mm mortars, 2, 30 cal MG, 1, 57mm Recoiless rifle, 1 rocket launcher (type unknown), 1 FRC 10 Radio, Strenght: 300 troops, 300 laborers.		<i>[Signature]</i>
38	1325		vic BT085017 1/1 One helicopter from 1/1 Cav shot down. One LOH also shot down, and went into Hau Duc. All extractd from UH1H at 1340H, 1 WHA(E) 6 evacuated; but just shookup. Aircraft took alot of ground fire at above coordinates. Team that went out on VR. 1 LOH, 2UH1C, 1 UH1H.		<i>[Signature]</i>
39	1325		196th A-3-21 vic BT987221 at 1140H 1 EM trip-ped a boobytrap, 1 60mm round trip wire across trail. 2 VS WHA(E).	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
40	1325		196th D-3-21 vic BT060199 at 1220H Observed a platoon of VC/NVA with packs, weapons, and green uniforms moving west, called artellery and sent up a helix, also moving B Co. to that location.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 68

2400

4 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1402

11th C-3-1 vic BS784553 at 1359H Air movement of C-3-1 from BS784553 to LZ Liz. Co. C-3-1 moved from PZ at 1300H and completed their move at 1359H.

aub

42

1410

198th TOC vic BS555987 20 VC including 3 females, kidnapped 14 people at 2000H 3 August from Tri Binh #1, people were then taken to Tri Binh #4, from there taken to hill country at vic of BS549978. 4 boys escaped and went to Nouc Man.

aub

43

1430

198th 1-6 vic BT439034 at 1425H H troop hit a mine at BT439034, 4 US WHA(E), unknown type of mine.

aub

44

1443

1st CAG CAP 132 vic BS632958 at 0903H Patrol was moving up hill, spotted approximately 7 VC, engaged with negative results. Before continuing they found 2 gray uniforms, 1 cartridge belt with M-14 ammo.

aub

45

1455

11th D-3-1 vic BS742563 at 1345H Engaged unknown number of VC. Results: 2 VC KIA, found 1 K44 SN#1162178, 1 pistol belt, 1 handgrenade WWII type.

M

aub

46

1533

198th TOC vic BS555987 at 1500H A-26-1-6 PZ Hill 54 to LZ Hill 69 at 1505H, completed move at 1525H.

M

aub

47

1630

11th B-3-1 From field to Quang Ngai, to LZ Liz. 1st lift completed at 1623H to LZ Liz. 2d lift completed at 1648H to Liz. 3d lift completed at 1716H to Liz. B-3-1 completed at 1716H to Liz.

aub

48

1717

196th F-17 vic BT092395 at 1700H 2 old vietnamese males brought them a 20 to 25 year old male with fresh fragmentation wounds. He died before dust-off called arrived. He was dressed in black PJ'S, negative ID, weapon. "F" troop

M

aub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 68

2400

4 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1717	(Con't)	listed man as 1 VC KIA.		
49	1438		1CAG CAT 1-3-4 vic BS642986 at 0730H Patrol on sweep, frontelement spotted 5 VC on rocks engaged. Patrol searched area, 5 VC KIA, and several heavy blood trails where approximately 15 VC fled to Thuong Hoa(4). They followed one blood trail, and found 1 VC WIA, CIA(E) 2d surgery hospital, CIA 1 M-16 #515485. 1 KIA was a platoon commander, from information gained from documents. Medical supplies, clothing, a cartridge belt with 8 M-16 magazines, 1 M-26 handgrenade, 2 intrenching tools.		Carb
50	1450		1/1 vic BT085017 at 1330H Reported no helicopter incident. On VR for 198th, and spotted an individual waving a flag. Made one pass through area and drew negative fire. Made another pass and then set down, then drew fire. As taking off shot 1 individual with flage, then shot 3 others with weapons and packs. Drew fire and ship got hit. Got about 100 meters from locations went down. There were 9 individuals aboard, 2 WHA(E), others evacuated but apparently just shook up. Spotted 6 positions (50 cal). Returned fire for about 3 KM east. Results: 4 NVA KIA.	M	Carb
51	1500		11th TOC The best way to extract the troops is for them to move south, and find an LZ, AO extension from ASAP to 042400H at BS523670, 5467, 5664, and 5563. Passed to Quang Ngai Pfc Lopez at 1510H. OK by Quang Ngai, Pfc Lopez at 1530H. 11th Bde. at 1530H.		Carb
52	1550		198th 4-3 at 1550H At 1415H 4-3 took charge of their AO.		Carb
53	1600		1/1 F-8 vic BT079023 Observed 40 to 50 NVA with weapons at about grid. Fired on aircraft returned fire, results unknown.		Carb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 68

2400

4 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1625		1/1 F-8 vic BT286350 at 1616H Engaged 1 MAM evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
55	1630		196th TOC Reference Journal #23, 1/1 Cav cancelled VR request because of insufficient aircraft. Passed to 196th. 196th request same mission for tomorrow at 050800H. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Maffit.		AWB
56	1641		196th D-3-21 vic BT002222 at 1545H Observed 2 VC in open with weapons moving from south to west, dressed in black PJ'S. Called artillery, results : 1 VC KIA, 2 possible.	M	AWB
57	1645		1/1 F-8 vic BT268401 at 1634H Engaged 1 MAM evading, results: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
58	1645		CLDC Alert condition gray at 1600H.	G2	AWB
59	1655		196th B-1-46 vic BT200073 at 1100H A Vietnamese boy, 13 to 14 years old told them he saw 60 NVA moving south to the mountains with heavy weapons and mortars.		AWB
60	1658		11th B-3-1 vic BS550645 at 1540H Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in black PJ'S, approximately 28 years old. 1 pack full of food.	M	AWB
61	1714		III MAF TOC vic BT075535 at 1415H 2d Bn 7th Co. ROK marines received information from a civilian, that a Bn of VC are located at BT 083533. At 1420H an L-19 A/O spotted 20 VC in the vic of BT075535, no action taken.		AWB
62	1730		11th A-3-1 vic BS836431 at 1700H Observed 4 VCS evading into hut. Checked hut found trap door to a tunnel. Detained 4 VCS in tunnel, 4 were MAM, evacuated to LZ Liz.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-126)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, VN

0001

4 AUG 68

2400

4 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	2325	(Delayed)	fm 3 Aug) 198th, Cpt Lawson fm the 198th - he requested an AO ext fm 041200H to 302400H. AO ext is fm southern portion of Burlington Trail, BT327050 to BS472882. Approved by CG.	FSE, 198th	<i>WJ</i>
64	2350	(Delayed)	fm 3 Aug) Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc PF Ftl, at 0500H Sp/4 Kellner called for an AO ext - 1 day opn. Fm 040500H. BT0811/1014/1000/0808. Recd at 042350H. Notified 196th at 040005H.	M	<i>WJ</i>
65	1425	(Delayed)	196th, 5-46, air movement: D-5-46 Hill 210 PZ 1100H. Hau due LZ 1419H. Complete.		<i>WJ</i>
66	1702		11th, B-1-20, movement of R-1-20 to LZ Bronco complete at 1700H.	M	<i>WJ</i>
67	1730		USAF, Tien Phuoc, Opn C-1-46 cordon and search fm 050400H to 071800H (3 days). BT1215/2015/2009/1209. AO cancelled by Cpt Henderson USAF.	M	<i>WJ</i>
68	1902		196th, S2-4-21, BT142452 at 1845H had a VN boy turn in a mine sweeper at the west gate of Baldy. He states it fell off trk. #4961 is SN. He was paid 250 piasters and 1 box of candy.		<i>WJ</i>
69	1914		198th, TCC, 5-46 PZ - 1826. LZ - 1845. Complete	M	<i>WJ</i>
70	1917		198th, TCC, read out of PW captured by C-1-46 via BT167071 at 1340H. Name: NGUYEN PUAN MOC. PFC - Commo Mech. Unit Hq - 2d NVA Div. 80 men. Infiltration Grp: D-1-42 C. LBN: G310. Unit loc: BS054991. Man: train, supply and gather info for Div Hq. Cptd by C-1-46. Loc of capture: BT167071. Stated he was on his way to Tien Phuoc to get medicine. Present loc of Source: LZ Bayonet. Other Info: 2d NVA HA approx 1/2 hour walk fm Co loc. Div Hq moves every 2 days. Received word to start gen of- fensive (time unk). Div Hq has 1 scty plat and 1 Engr plat. Div Hq has 4 sections - Info, Intel, Training and Supply.		<i>WJ</i>
71	1920		1/1, TOV, Man US 4-1 for 1-46: 12 ships on station for 12:05. 5 ships on standby for 3:40. Res: ref spot rpt #50.		<i>WJ</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Aug 68	2400	4 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1930		198th, C-1-46, BT167071 at 1340H captured an NVA suspect running down a trail. Had a pack, no wpn or ammo. Had camouflaged uniform w/2 stars on each shoulder.		W
73	1945		96th, D-3-21, BT033245 at 1915H FO obs 2 MAM evading to NE 1500 meters fm their loc. Had wps, dressed in black PJs. Called arty. Res: VC KIA. The other evaded.		W
74	2145		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS712973 at 2000H fishermen fm AN-THINH #3 (723886) report 48th Bn, 350 men, undergoing schooling in above village. Fishermen fm PUH-NHIEV #5 (BS725877) reported 84th Bn (new unit) is undergoing school in the above village. School on field tactics. Unit supposedly NVA.	FSE, 198th, Binh Son	W
75	2125		39 Engr, A-39, BT221169 at 1700H 5 ton dump truck hit mine in borrow pit. Driver recd minor injuries. Det caused by front left wheels. Ext dam to rear drive wheels and suspension system. Tires caught fire, causing left gas tank to explode. Est veh will be salvaged. Shrapnel dam another 5 ton truck. Both towed back to base area.	M	W
76	0950(Delayed)		Tam Ky TOC, Col Vinh will provide scety for a convoy and 2 bridges on 5 Aug. Questions to be directed to Maj Sheppard.		W
77	1131(Delayed)		CLDC, Cond "Green" effective 2300H.		W
78	2015		2d ROK, Cpt Dewey, called and stated our AO ext has been approved for area and time req. Approved by 2d ROK Bde (Ref Journal entry #31).	III MAF, 196th, FSE	W
79	2145		CAP 1-3-5, BS711961 at 1830H plat spotted 15-20 VC dressed in black w/wps. Crossing rice paddy. Called arty w/excellent coverage. Res: 5 VC KIA. Ptl then recd SA fire. Unable to maneuver because they were in a known mine field, pulled back to CP.		W
80	2145		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS712973 at 1930H 1 ARVN		W

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 110-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI NVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Aug 68	2400	4 Aug 68

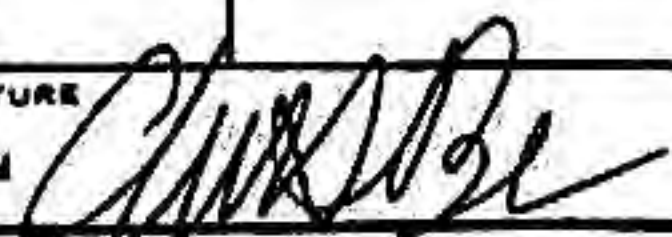
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80			(cont'd) deserted to the VC this afternoon. Ftl checked area but did not find him. He was picked up as a VC several months ago and was made an ARVN.		W
81	2203		11th, D-3-1, BS731528 at 2130H D-3-1 recd SA fire at SE sector of LZ Dragon. Res: 1 WHA (M)(hit in thumb). Retd fire w/neg assessment.		
82	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbl opns in zone and realignment of forces w/only scattered contact reported. In the Focahontas Forest AO A&C Co 4-3 conducted an air move fm LZ Lurch (AT926238) to the Chu Lai TACR to Hill 54 (BT396145) complete at 1241H. D-5-46 was air moved fm Polar Bear II (AT940211) to Hau Duc (BT075056) complete at 1419H. C-5-46 was air moved fm LZ Sooner (AT870369) to Tien Phuoc (BT108142) complete at 1835H. In the Burlington Trail AO F-8 Cav vic BT085017 while on a snatch man had 2 acft (UH1H & OH6A) hit by grd fire and the UH1H went down. The acft was dest and all personnel extracted. Res: 4 NVA KIA, 2 WHA(B), 7 WHA(M). In the Chu Lai TACR A-1-6 was air moved fm Hill 54 to vic the rkt mtn area (BT4600). Recon & D-1-52 were air moved fm LZ Buff (BS538824) to LZ Chippewa (BS485967) complete at 1150H. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1(-) air moved fm LZ Liz vic BS752436 to Quang Ngai Airfield, 1 plat was CA fm Liz to vic BS525690, LZ cold at 0726H. The elements fm B Co (-) were then moved into the LZ and conducted opns into a block set up by Recon-1-20. Both units were extracted w/B-3-1 rtning to LZ Liz at 1359H and Recon-1-20 to LZ Bronco at 1700H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 10 WHA(B), 9 WHA(M), 11 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 2 DMC.		W
83	2400		Journal closed.		W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, ASST CG

CONFIDENTIAL



DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

Unit Locations as of 4 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT447021</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT376007</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT188157</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT204080</u>
C Co	<u>BT155071</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>
E Co	<u>BT075057</u>
Recon	<u>B "</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT115145</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT115145</u>
C Co	<u>BT075057</u>
D Co	<u> "</u>
E Co	<u> "</u>
Recon	<u> "</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	"
B Co	PARADISE
C Co	BS630855
D Co	LD 538824
E Co	BS485967
Recon	BS452926
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	-
A Btry	BS631855
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT571963
D Btry	BT185157
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS834418
B Co	BS752436
C Co	"
D Co	BS731528
E Co	BS8 2383
Recon	"
4/3d Inf Bn CP	AT934243
A Co	BT 346145
B Co	AT934243
C Co	AT 926238
D Co	AT926238
E Co	2 AT934243
RECON	AT926238

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont.)

~~F Co~~

~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS872324

"

B Co

Ba To

C Co

BS775401

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS812383

Recon

"

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT067409

B Co

BT055455

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT076469

E Co

BT133453

Recon

"

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

AT866215

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BS687514

D Btry

BS555324

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT395445

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

AT873355

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT131528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT985353

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT065365

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COERA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

AT984215

B Co

PT040198

C Co

BT048237

D Co

BT052253

E Co

"

Recon

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861209

A Co

A "

B Co

AT859206

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT861209

Recon

AT809188

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

"

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT943243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

3/

834418

LIZ

LIZ

DRAG

BROWN

1/20

TINW

BA TO

775401

C/B

BACV

1/52

GATON

PAN

DOTTIE

BUFF

CHIP

452926

1/2

54

LAAM

447021

76

69

376007

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 68

2400

5 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0115		198th TOC Major Bittrich called the 198th and requested a 3000 meter clearance on planned are lites, Lt Blanco gave the clearance at 0115H.		tlh
2	0800		198th D-1-6 FZ Hill 76 to LZ Bayonet. Left FZ at 0710H arrived at LZ at 0750 completed.		QNP
3	0800		CCC 5th SF Tien ^{Phuoc} operation P-145, 1 to VNSF, 40 to CSF, RCN, from 041800H to 071800H, 4 CCR coordinates BT1118, 1718, 1713, 1113, operation C-142, P-144 closed at 031800H. Gia Vuc - operation P-176, 1 to VNSF, 20 to CSF, RCN, from 051900H to 102000H, 4 CCR coordinates BS3119, 3519, 3534, 3134, operation S-175, 6-CRP, at 051900H to 152000H, RCN, 4 CCR coordinates BS3621, 4121, 4125, 3625, P-173, 174, DFTD 042000H, P-169, 170, 171, S-172, continued, P-168 closed at 031900H. Ha Thanh - P-173, 174 DFTD 040500H, P-170 closed at 031200H. Nong Son - operation P-170 DFTD 050600H, P-9 closed at 031800H. Ba To operation P-146, 1 to USASF, 1 to VNSF, 30 to CSF, 5 CRP, 1 to interpretation, RCN, 071800H to 101800H, 4 CCR coordinates BS5542, 6442, 6532, 5532, 6-145 1 to USASF, 1 to VNSF, 30 to CSF, 5 CRP, 1 to interpretation, RIF, 061800H to 101800H, 4 CCR coordinates BS5542, 6542, 6532, 5532, joint operation with B Co. 2nd Bde, 32 USA, operation S-146 DFTD 041800H, C-143, 144, P-147 continued. Tra Bong - operation P-118, 2 to USASF, 15 to CSF, 1 to interpretation, RCN, 041100H to 061900H, 4 CCR coordinates BS3888, 3893, 3093, 3088, operation P-117, 1 to VNSF, 40 to CSF, RCN, 050530H to 091830H, 4 CCR coordinates BS3387, 3787, 3982, 3782, P-115, 116, continued. Minh Long - operation P-122, 1 to VNSF, 50 to CSF, 15 to CRP, RCN, 060500H to 101930H, 4 CCR coordinates BS 5754, 5750, 6151, 6154, P-119, 121, continued, operation C-120, cancelled at 041200H.	M	CM
	0835		39th Eng C-39th vlc BS717596 at 0700H received		CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Aug 68

2400

5 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	0835	(Con't)	5 round of SA fire from BS728600, returned with SA and NW fire, continued mine sweep.	Quang Ngai Sgt Billings	SDN
5	0900		39th Eng A-39th vic BT218169 at 0835H Received 5 rounds of sniper fire on mine sweep. No casualties, security returned fire and neutralized area, continued mine sweep.		SDN
6	0815		198th TOC Returnees from 4 to 3 yesterday Name: Vo-Ngoc-Tuan, came into Korean camp carrying a Chieu Hoi pass, and an M-16 rifle Sn#611790. Source stated that he has been a member of Son To Village guerrillas since February 1968. Source stated that 15 days ago 7 NVA soldiers in green uniforms carrying AK47's coming from the west, and stopped at his hamlet, Dong An vic AT907242, when they saw US troops they returned to the west. Source further added that 1 1/2 months ago, village guerrillas were told to be ready for an attack on Que Son, team concentration.. Source unable to further identify elements.		CM
7	0900		11th B-1-20 vic BT557392 at 0830H obsvd 3 VC in khaki uniform run from a hut, engd w/neg Results, Searched the hut, found 1 french carbine, Sn # P22165, found tunnel complex under hut, searching tunnel at this time.. Found 1 VC KIA in green uniform, 2 M-14 rounds, 12 carbine rounds, 1XM-79 bandolier, 1 canteen tunnel 8' long, 2' high, 2 1/2' wide.	M	CM
8	0907		196th A-3-21 vic AT993218 at 0830H obsvd 4 VC carrying polished rice, evaded to the south, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, approx 30 yrs old, Green shirts, & shorts, No wpn or ID	M	CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE	
					0001	5 Aug 68	2400	5 Aug 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
9	0950		196th CC-2-1 vic BT004352 at 0935H recvd 8-10 rds SA fire, negative hits, A 16 returned fire from chopper, sending element into area to check area out.		AUB				
10	0950		198th B-1-4 vic BT203080 at 0947H recvd one mortar rd & SA fire, firing arty at BT223072		AUB				
11	1015		26th Engrs CPT O'Conner vic BT129129 at 1005H the bridge vic BT129129 was blown last night, will be no delay to convoy traffic. The abutments are good. the gap is only 15'. The security for Tam Ky - FSB Young Road sweep arrived at 1010H and is just beginning the sweep		AUB				
12	1015		198th C-1-6 at Hill 69 at 0905H recvd unkn Number AR-47 rds, MCD		AUB				
13	1045		198th B-4-3 airmoved to Hill 54 at 1050H		AUB				
14	1130		198th at 1100H Sniffer mission flown for 198th got significant readings at following grids, BS308997, BS313987, 325986, BS334988, BS340992, BS309999, BS317985 BS330987, BS337989 From BS344986 to BT339031 to BT346014 had carbon readings		AUB				
14	1140		39th Engr, A-39th vic BT225171 at 1125H recvd 20 rds sniper fire from same location as previous spot, was returning to command post, security returned fire and called mortar fire in area.		AUB				
15	1145		39th Engr A-39th vic BT222170 at 1045H recvd 10 rds sniper fire, Neg casualties, security returned fire, continued mine sweep		AUB				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY									
CONFIDENTIAL									
SIGNATURE									

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

5 Aug 68

2400

5 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1200		1st CAG CAI 133 vic 15074975 at 1300H 3 Aug, 1 VC Nurse named Soiu Nyhyin was picked up on sweep, Father is a VC official, Brother is VC Inf, She also told where 3 caves were located, they found the caves, blew cave, one had large 2d explosion, She was turned over to National Police, from there sent to Binh Son for further interrogation		AUB
18	1216		26th Engr at 1210H the first bridge east of Tien Phuoc complete at 1210H vic BT129129		AUB
19	1305		196th Gunships for 2-1 vic BT012334 at 1213H 176th Avn Guns recvd 10 rds SA fire, took neg hits, returned fire. elements checking area		AUB
20	1315		CC 2-1 vic BT010333 at 1226H while leaving LZ of CA recvd SA & AW fire 500 meters from LZ, Gunships reported spotting 1 VC w/wpn dressed in blk FJ's, B-2-1 started moving to eng enemy position, picked up 7 detainees, 3 are at LZ Ross, 4 are still in field, Backup info on SA, one platoon B-2-1 on eagle flight, LZ BT005335, PZ 025344, LZ Cold, completed CA 1115H		AUB
21	1329		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT183260 at 1315H tank hit mine, 5 WHA (E), 6'x20' crater, 4 road wheels off, moderate damage	C/S, III MA	AUB
22	1339		11th F-8th vic B3359612 at 1300H made a snatch, 1 VCS male CI, evac to Bronco		AUB
23	1345		USASF, Tra Bong P-112/P-111 closed 281900H HA Thanh, P-172/P-170 closed 031700H, 031300H		AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	5 Aug 68	2400 5 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
24	1347	198th R-1-0 vic BT370008 at 1230H recvd AW fire from SW, they have 3 VC/NVA KIA, gunships have been called, C1A 1 AK-47	M	AWB		
25	1352	196th, airmove of 3-21 from Center to East, completed at 1315, D from East to (-) D complete at 1315H		AWB		
26	1019	196th 3-21 AE Estention, Time: 051202H to 101200H, 0730 North to 0731 East to 1431 South to 1430H, passed to 1/1 1025H, approved by 1/1 Cav to 2400H approved all the way at 060001H	M	AWB		
27	1500	196th R-4-3 airmoved from LZ O'Conner to Hill 54, complete at 1441H		AWB		
28	1520	196th F-8th Cav vic BT040399 at 1455H obsvd 1 VC evade into spider hole, dressed in black PJ's, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, No ID, wpn, docs or equip	M	AWB		
29	1540	196th F-8th 2-1 vic BT004388 at 1515H obsvd 1 MAM evading, dressed in black Shorts, blue shirt, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AWB		
30	1545	11th CC-3-1 vic BS735569 at 1525H detained 1 VCS evading		AWB		
31	1545	11th CC-3-1 vic BS785485 at 1520H detained 2 VCS evading		AWB		
32	1550	198th 6th ARVN assumed 1-56 AO as of 1453H		AWB		
33	1558	196th C-3-21 vic BT089294 at 1500H obsvd 4 VC evading to South, 1,500 meters from their location, Arty called, Res 1 VC KIA dressed in Black PJ's		AWB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

X01

5 Aug 68

2400

5 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1427		198th, 1-46, E-1-46: Hau Duc to LZ Young - PZ 1315H. LZ 1340H. Complete. D-1-46 has not moved.		AUB
35	1500		198th, 6th ARVN, Move to LZ Bowman complete at 1448H.		AUB
36	1615		196th, TOC, Airmove by 4-3 to Hill 54 com at 1607H. M		AUB
37	1630		198th, C-1-46, BT132085 at 1530H recd sniper fire. NCD. Called in arty,		AUB
38	1630		198th, 1-46, BT189165 at 1600H recd sniper fire (acft). Neg hits. Also bunker line at LZ Young recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M	AUB
39	1635		CLDC, cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		AUB
40	1635		198th, R-1-6: PZ BT378100 at 1610H; LZ Hill 69 at 1615H. Complete. B-1-6 PZ 1511H, LZ BT442050 at 1600H. Complete. D-1-46 LZ Bowman at 1610H to LZ Young.		AUB
41	1740		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1445H recd 30 rds sniper fire against perm and helo. Neighboring unit recd cas.		AUB
42	1740		A-39 Engr, BT173138 at 1455H recd 2 rds sniper fire fm BT174139. NCD; moved out of area.		AUB
43	1445		196th, TOC, Last lift of A-6-11 Arty departed LZ Richards to Tien Phuoc at 1435H; comp at 1500H.		AUB
44	1620		1/1 F-8, Msn CD-5-1; AT BT004388 and BT043299 eng 2 MAM. Res: 2 VC KIA. VR was incomplete due to rain. Only trail fd in area are regularly used trails fd on map. 4 ships on sta and standby for 4:35.	M	AUB
45	0701 (Delayed)		196th, Air moves: B-4-31 PZ Richards at 0710H, LZ O'Connor at 0825H comp. Hq & E PZ 0815H, LZ 0840H complete.		AUB
46	1730		196th, TOC, LMF AO res - upper left: AT9840 lower right: BT0038.		AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Aug 68	2400	5 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	1652		DTOC, passed msg to 196th TOC not to insert LRP Parliament vic BT3100/3103/3400/3403.		AWB		
48	1815		196th, TOC, 1st MF Co mov fm Lanang to Hill 210 comp at 1305H. 1 CIDG Co air move fm Tien Phuoc to LZ Richards comp at 1305H.		AWB		
49	1940		11th, S2, Req LRP AO ext fm 070600H to 091800H Aug. AO BS6736/7036/7033/6733. To obtain intel on elements of the 3d NVA Div. A Second AO will not be requested until the res of the first are determined.		AWB		
50	2006		11th, D-1-20, BS894199 at 1925H dog tm fd a BT. Amb is loc in area. Will watch until morning. BT (unk type) will be dest at first light.		AWB		
51	1655		1/1, A-1-1, BT192279 at 1645H track hit a mine Res: 2 KHA, 2 WHA(E). Veh tot loss; crater 6'x10'.	m, C/S, III	AWB		
52	1810		196th, C-3-21, BT041209 at 1715H obs 4 VC moving E. Called arty; res 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB		
53	1850		198th, B-39 Engr, BS638835 at 1645H recd 20 rds sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). While rtn fire wounded a 15 yr old VN boy; evac to 2d Surg.		AWB		
54	1850		196th, A-3-21, BT096244 at 1800H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; dressed in blk PJs.	M	AWB		
55	1855		196th, A-4-21, BT060415 at 1835H eng 1 MAN. Res: 1 WIA, CIA. Cptd 1 pack w/1 hammock, 1 first aid pack, VC poncho liner and 1 day rat of rice.		AWB		
56	1920		196th, D-3-21, BT069262 at 1840H eng 2 VC w/arty. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC 1200 meters W of their loc.	M	AWB		
57	2004		11th, B-3-1, BS760434 at 1940H sqd amb eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB		
58	2013		198th, B-1-46, BT189075 at 1916H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 15 AK-47 rds and 3 non-elect blasting caps.	M	AWB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CUU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 AUG 68

2400

5 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1935		198th, TOC, at 0100H a VC lat hit the Lien Tri Refugee Center at BS619880. Binh Son fired 2 fire mms on suspected enemy loc - BS608880 and H-17 Cav sent 2 tracks to check area. They obs 1 hut dest, 2 huts hvy dam and 5 huts minor dam.	G5	QuB
60	2025		196th, CIDG/4-31, AT861209 at 1740H eng 2 MAM, who appeared to be digging. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	LM
61	2030		196th, A-4-21, BT055414 at 1930H det unk type BT. Res: 2 WHA(E). BT in hedgerow.	M	LM
62	1145 (Delayed)		Tien Phuoc, Opn C-148 Saturate Ren fm 060800H to 160800H (10 days). Coord: AT9305/9314/0505/0514. Opn coordinated w/198th Bde.		QuB
63	1953		11th, 1-20, BS822401 at 1953H C2 and C3 plat 1-20 det BT 105mm rd w/trip wire. Res: 1 KHA, 8 WHA(E). Dust off complete at 2010H. Unit will search area in morning. Dog handler one of the evac; dog uninjured.	M, C/S	LM
64	1900		Americal TOC, Each Bde will get 2 LRP Tms tomorrow 196 tms will be picked up on 178 Avn ramp 0615 to go to BALDY. 196 has submitted 1 AO request, will send in the 2d tonight. 198 LRPs are standing by at LRP Co for insertion into approved AOs. 11 Bde tms will be picked up at 132 Avn ramp 0630 for lift to BRONCO 11 Bde will submit AOS for approval tonight.		QuB
65	1955		1 CAE, CAP 123 vic BT487103 at 1955H Island Chief rpt 6 VC infrastructure were on Island at 4809/4709. The 123 ptl cover area tonight. Will check people w/black list tomorrow. 1-6 Inf will aid in sup of area on 6 Aug. VC in charge is named Huynh Thiem.	198th, G5 No ans	LM
66	1930		196th R/2-1 vic BT011365 at 1930H while on way to amb site hit unk type BT, res 2 PF WHA(E)		LM
67	2245		Tam Ky TOC Opr D-42 050400 3 days CIDG Oprn Tien Phuoc. BT1215 BT2015 BT2009 BT1209 CPT Henderson SF said this 1 is cancelled. OPR TS/26 041800 3 days CIDG Oprn Tien Phuoc. BT1118 BT1718 BT1713 BT1113 Called 196 & 198 Secure Radio on this 042330H. OPR PF Plat Tien Phuoc 050600 1 day BT1011 BT1211 BT1208 BT1008. Called 198th on this Secure Radio 042328H		LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 5 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT549016</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT187077</u>
C Co	<u>BT130075</u>
D Co	<u>BT185140</u>
E Co	<u>BT188157</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>LZ SOONER</u>
A Co	<u>BT098111</u>
B Co	<u>BT104117</u>
C Co	<u>BT094061</u>
D Co	<u>BT050046</u>
E Co	<u>BT048035</u>
Recon	<u>BT048035</u>

7
CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS320001</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>LZ BUFF</u>
D Co	<u>BS483967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BS455956</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT185157</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
D Co	<u>BS761528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT926238</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>LAAM</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~Recon~~

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

~~Recon~~ RECON

~~Recon~~

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

LZ THUNDER

"

Ba To

BS823403

BS932222

BS812383

BT133453

BT052412

BT067468

BT133453

BT117446

B -

BT133453

BS812383

AT866215

BS872324

BS687514

BS555324

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Ede (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Ede CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT226317

"

"

"

CHU LAI

BT529112

BT516042

BT395145

AT925238

AT673355

-

BT511040

BT396145

AT926238

BT131528

-

BT529112

BT133453

LZ BUCK

BT004352

BT027342

BT079373

CHU LAI

BT027342

TIGER COBRA DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

LT052253

B Co

BT013203

C Co

BT040193

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT065254

Recon

BT052253

BT103238

4/31st Inf Bn CP

RICHARDS

A Co

LURCH

B Co

O'CONNOR

C Co

MELLON

D Co

AT990250

E Co

O'CONNOR

Recon

AT807176

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

O'CONNOR

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTEL
8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Aug 68

2400

6 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	051100	(Delayed)	Amcal CI (Eval: G3) 0900H 5 Aug 68 At approximately 1700H, 2 Aug 68, Headquarters elements and other elements of the 2nd NVA Division moved to vic, BS357992, Ky Sanh (V) for military and political training. Mission is to attack Ly Tin District Headquarters and rocket Chu Lai Base, then move to Tam Ky District. Attacks will take place after 15 Aug 68. CO: Dam Quang Trung, Uniforms: Gray and Black with steel helmets, Weapons: Unknown type and number of rocket launchers, Auto rifles, 81mm and 60mm mortars, anti tank weapons and explosives. One VC Main Force Co (designation unknown) is located vic BT425056, Ky Sanh (V), mission is to attack US outpost at hamlet #4, Ky Sanh (V) vic BT450055 during the period 5 to 7 Aug 68. CO: Tran Quang Anh, Uniforms: Black, Weapons: 3 auto rifles 1 60mm mortar and 1 machinegun. 1 PRC 10 radio. At approximately 1800H, 2 Aug 68 the 135th NVA Bn moved from Quang Ngai mountains to vic BS402995. Mission is unknown at this time. CO: Nguyen Tai Toan, Strength: 300, Uniforms: Gray with steel helmets, Weapons: 6 Auto rifles, 3 Machineguns, 1 anti-aircraft gun, 3 81mm mortars, unknown number and type or rocket launchers. 3 PRC 10 radios.	Passed to 198th Sgt Kaiser, to Ly Tin by Sgt Kaiser, to 1st CAC Pfc Kearns, CLDC Sgt Ellis, FSE Lt Owens, Tam Ky Lt Hirsch	AMB
2	051705	(Delayed)	196th TOC LRP AO request upper left AT9842, and lower right BT0042.		
3	051945	(Delayed)	198th Ly Tin S-2 Mr. Phuong from village below Hill 54, he says there is a 14 year old boy from his village working for the VC. The boy is keeping VC informed on the # of RF's and of US on outpost in Ky Chanh area. Boy was detained and will be interrogated by national police.		LM
4	051950	(Delayed)	198th Ly Tin S-2 On 3 August Recon and C-1-6 working together with Ly Tin, ran operation, and got 7 suspects. 5 were turned over to ARVN (2 males and 3 females) for interrogation. 1 male was released and the		LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 68

2400

6 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	051950	(Con't)	other 4 are being held. All 4 of these have sons, or daughters who are VC, and return home for supplies.		
5	051955	(Delayed)	198th 1y Tin S-2 Rating C-3, 1 main force Bn, designated as the 47th, Commanded by Tran Bach located at vic BT387005, 393005, and at 400010. Have 50 laborers, and mission is to mortar Chu Lai, and all US outpost.	1 CAG, CB	HEM
6	052350	(Delayed)	1 CAG 1-3-S vic BS575922 at 2130H Received 4 to 6 satchel charges in wire, returned SA fire, called artillery, checked area, found pendant catapult sited, negative casualties or damage.		HEM
7	060450		198th vic BS578961 at 0435H Bunkers #4 and #2 at LZ Gator. Bunker #4 received 1 handgrenade in front of the bunker, negative casualties or damage. Bunker #2 located suspected movement, engaged with SA fire, checking area with search light now.		HEM
8	0538		Quang Ngai 2nd ARVN Zinc report, Control Headquarters LI Advanced Logistical Command, time of departure - 2 - 16 0900H, from and to L-3 - from K to N Quang Ngai, to Tam Ky. Time of arrival - 4 - 12 1300H, security L-5 - 6 - platoon, number of vehicles L-6-E 20 Vehicles, cargo L-7 - DEF food, ammo, PCL. No assistance requested Sgt Lewis duty MCC 2nd ARVN, Quang Ngai.		HEM
9	0545		198th 1-52 vic BS578961 at 0525H LZ Gator received 1 handgrenade, negative damage or casualties.		HEM
10	0605		CLDC Vic Chu Lai, at 0630H Normal daylight conditions at 0630H.		HEM
11	052150H	(Delayed)	198th Lt. Taylor (PW) vic BT167071 at 041340H Additions to initial report on PW captured by C-1-46a at 041340H: PW was a radiorepairman.	G2, IPW, CB	HEM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU 1A1, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 68

2400

6 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	052150	(Delayed)	His unit is the 2nd Co. GK-30 (Signal Bn), 2d NVA Division. Ten (10) days ago (25 July) his company received an order from Division Headquarters to move a section forward to support an unknown unit. Then on 1 August another order was received (from Division) to take 4 of their 7 radios with operators and move with the element alerted on the 25th of July. The last time his unit received a similar order was when they alerted & moved to support the 21st Regt at Kham Duc.		
12	0755		Amcal TCC The two IRP teams going to 196th at 0615H this morning missed the chopper, they will be going up later today, they are teams Tarcyton and Lucky Strike. The teams going to 11th Bde caught chopper at 0630H, teams Raleigh and Camel, 3 members of IRP Camel were AWOL and missed movement.		AWB
13	0812		11th 3-1 Air Movement By Hook: PZ Bronco to LZ Dragon, 0729H, 0742H, and at 0808H completed.	M	
14	0945		198th TCC from 0820H to 0855H Results of sniffer mission. Maximum reading at the following coordinates. BT383057, BT373063, BT362073, BT353074, BT348071, BT341073, BT336078, BT372007. BT387060, BT370066, BT360076, BT352072, BT345072, BT340075, BT335079. BT378057, BT364073, BT356076, BT349071, BT342072 BT338077, BT334081.	G2, G2 Air	AWB
15	0955		198th vic BT361074 at 0932H Received maximum APD (Sniffer) readings at vic BT361074. Air strike diverted to this location. Aircraft received extremely heavy ground fire from the location. Presently putting other available air strikes into area. Maximum readings from sniffer fell into a line between BT334081, (5 to 6 unknowns) and BT389060.		AWB
16	1040		1/1 Cpt Logan vic BT152273 at 1030H 196th	FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 68

2400

6 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1040	(Con't)	put airstrike in at above coordinates. It was not cleared with 1/1. 1/1 had troops within 200 meters of that location, no-one was hurt. Later information revealed that air strikes was 2000 meters away from 1/1 Cav unit within 196th AO. Aircrafts approach to target was close to the 1/1 Cav but target was not close.		
17	052327	(Delayed)	198th TCC F-8 Cav request from Lt. Reesor times: 0700H, 1000H, 1400H, and 1730H, to VZ following areas in priority at each time above. Rice Bowl Area AT9910, Cuba Valley, BT1102, Tra Bong Valley BS2889 - callsign, whip 33 frequency 58.60. Nearest friendlies are at 0403, 0404, 0906, 0907, and 1207, Tra Bong, SFC, Special Forces have operation grids BS 2588, 2592, 3192, 3188. Callsign and frequency given, called to 1/1 Cav. 060950H further information from 198th: Would like to have VZ of area of aircraft light strike vic BT 1002. This mission will have priority.		BM
18	N/A		196th 2-1 F-8 Cav request any time in morning and afternoon, to screen and recon a 6000 meter area center mass AT9731, 120 minutes each. Frequency and callsign, 64.35, Bullet 33. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		AMB
19	021030	(Delayed)	III MAF Beach Survey: From 0700H to 1100H 6 Aug "Charlie Golf" BT614018 to BT588027 this is in the 198th AO. Passed to Major Cowling and told to leave patrol in area on that day. 7 Aug "Charlie Juliett" BS775263 to BS755270 this is in the 198th AO. Will not provide security, 8 Aug "Charlie Kilo" BS940234 to BS935253, 11th AO. 7 Aug alternate "Charlie Juliett" BS687990 to BS709977 in 198th AO. Passed to Major Cowling.		AMB
20	050900	(Delayed)	Div TCC Request for AC extension from present AC extension boundary at BS018970 along road southeast to BS281895 then north along stream		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 68

2400

6 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	050900	(Con't)	to BS282914 then northeast to present boundary at BS302937 then northwest to BS290959 then northwest to BS278997 to present AO boundary. Effective dates from 060001 Aug to 252400 Aug 68. Passed to SF28-0905H, 5th of Aug by LHM3HVFY AMKZJH. Passed to Cpt Henderson at 051000H, approved by Cpt Henderson provided that it is approved by Tam Ky. To Tam Ky Lt. Hirschel 1326H, approved by Tam Ky, Lt. Hirschel. To Quang Ngai, approved by Quang Ngai Sgt Billings.		
21	051500	(Delayed)	Tam Ky Major Shephard Col and on, Province chief has approved changes in boundary between Americal and Province to be implemented at 060001 August. Called and informed 196th, Lt. Bell. Called and informed 198th, Major Cowling 2030H. Called and informed 1/1 Cav, Cpt Logan.		AMB
22	051920	(Delayed)	DTC Major Bowden reports convoy tomorrow, 3 vehicles with 175mm gun tube. Will depart Chu Lai at 1130H to depart Tam Ky at 1245H. Passed to Major Cowling, 198th, to provide security (area type) for convoy as it enters area. Passed to Cpt Portor, Tam Ky and request security for convoy and mine sweep.		AMB
23	0830		11th 1-20 vic BS560394 at 0710H Engaged 1 VC evading, results, 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 M-1 carbine Sn#4801119, VC dressed in black shirt and pants carrying a pack with US mosquito headnet, a VC hammock inside. No documents, also engaged another VC without weapon, believed to have wounded him.	M	AMB
24	0917		198th TCC Air Movement of R-1-6 from PZ #69 to LZ K-3 488102. Departed at 0854H and arrived at 0905H, completed.	M	AMB
25	0930		196th 26th Eng vic BT087400 at 0910H Found a mine on the north side of the road. Destroyed mine in place, left crater 7X5X4 feet. Road will be repaired.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-186)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION B C

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 68

2400

6 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1000		Co C 5th SFG Tien Phuoc - operation C-148 1 to USASF, 1 to VNCF, 100 to CSF, 1 to INTERP, RIF, from 060800H to 161800H, 4 COR coordinates BT9305, 9314, 0505, and 0514. Operation C- 147 2 to USASF, 2 to VNCF, 100 to CSF, 1 to INTERP C/S, 051000H to 151800H, 4 COR coordi- nates BT8617, 8624, 9517, 9524. Operation P-145 DPTD 041800H. Gia Vuc - operation P- 176, DFTD 051900H, P-174, 173, continued, S- 172 continued, operation P-171, 170, 169, closed at 041900H. Ha Thanh - operation I- 173, 174 continued. Nong Son - operation I- 10 DFTD 050600H. Ba To - operation P-146, will DFT 071800H, operation P-145 will DFT 061900H, operation S-148, P-147, C-144 contin- ued. Tra Bong - operation I-115, 116, 117, and 118 continued.	M	AKB
27	1000		Co C 5th SFG Minh Long - operation P-123, 2 to USASF, 35 to CSF, 1 to INTERP, RCN, 070515H to 111800H, 4 COR coordinates BS5758, 5755, 6155, and 6158. Operation P-122, DFTD 060500H, operation P-121 continued, operation P-119, closed 041800H.	M	AKB
28	1005		196th 4-21 vic BT147439 at 0959H Unit received 1 round of sniper fire from 400 meters north- east of their location, negative casualties or damage.		AKB
29	1015		26th Eng S-3 vic BT234174 at 0955H Information from Vietnamese that there is a VC Bo. at BT 234174. Passed to Tam Ky: Lupe 1034H, 198th Sgt Yurick 1035H.		AKB
30	1020		196th TOC D-2-1 air move from Chu Lai, to vic BT005354, left PZ at 0720H and arrived at LZ at 0919H where completed.		AKB
31	1025		198th 1-6 Regt move from Tam Ky to vic BT 324076. Departed PZ at 0950H and arrived at LZ at 1043H where completed.		AKB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, AVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 68

2400

6 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1030		198th 4-31 Requests F/8 to Vn following coordinates AT9027, 9123, 9225, 9325, 9427, 9526, 9626, 9726, 9827, and 9927. Nearest friendly: B element at LZ O'Conner. Contact steady 33 on como; Push.		AWB
33	1030		DTOC LTC Benn Effective immediately: 123d Avn Aero Scouts become OPCON to the 198th LIB on a mission assigned basis for an indefinite period. (Tentatively 6 to 10 Aug) Notified 11th LIB - Cpt Henderson Div Avn - Cpt Chambers 198th LIB - Cpt Johnson.		AWB
34	1035		198th 1-6 Move from BT445051 to BT421048. Departed FZ at 0955H and arrived at LZ at 1007H where completed.		AWB
35	1120		CSI vic BT173138 at 1120H Truck turned over, men are pinned in side. Truck was part of security for road sweep. 1 US MBK, 3 NEW(E) individuals from B 26th Eng. Truck was a 5 ton budge truck. Hit a sandy spot in road and went off side of road and overturned.	M	AWB
36	1151		39th Eng C-39th vic BS724572 at 1005H Viet-nameese vehicle detonated a mine, approximately 25 pounds of explosives. 1 US personnel standing near by KMA. KMA was from 630 Eng Co. attached to C-39th Eng.	M	AWB
37	1145		1/1 F-8 1010 BT082018 - trails E and W thru recent bomb crater describes extreme movement to east. 1025 BT118020 - trail northwest from mountains thru bomb crater joined main trail having usage to northeast. 1035 BT072014 - main trail east to west has many trails from hills thru bomb crater joined main trail, showed signs of usage by water buffalo. 198th Passed to Lt. Freeman.		AWB
38	1320		198th TCC LRP AO request BS4998, 4900, 5100, and 5198. BT3803, 3805, 4005, and 4003.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

6 Aug 68

2400

6 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1436		196th 2-1 vic BT005354 at 1436H A Co. moved from PZ BT005354 to Chu Lai LZ completed at 1035H.	M	
40	1100		26th Engr, S3, D Co spotted 196 VN civ carrying canteens. Moved around Fat City perm. Moving W fm Rte #1 across ridge line running fm BT4107 to BT4306. Convoy at BT440095. Further info: counted 300 civ at 1110H.	196th, Ly Tin	AWB
41	1100		Amcal CI, (Eval C3) VC Bn 47 w/a strength of approx 300 w/50 laborers moved fm Quang Ngai to vic BT387004, BT393005 and BT400010. The unit is currently loc at the above loc. Msn is to mort and rkt Chu Lai Base and CPs in Ly Tin Dist during period 6-8 Aug 68. CO: Tran Bach. Wpns: 2 60mm and 2 82mm mort, 2 cal .30 MG, 2 57mmRR and 1 unk type rkt lncr. Unf: dark gray.	196th, Ly Tin, CLDC, 1st Cag, FCB CB	AWB
42	1230		198th, PMO, There are a very few VN in village at BT4112. Also very few veh on Hwy #1 between Hills 54 and 35.		AWB
43	1240		MAG 13, S2, A VC Bn has been loc at BT400001 since 052400H. They are armed w/unk no of 81mm and 60mm mort, B4Os and 3 FRC-10s. CO: Bach. Rating: F-6. Above info was recd fm a VN who has given reliable info in past.		AWB
44	1300		196th, CC-2-1, BT050388 at 1730H (5 Aug) det 1 MAM. No wpn or ID. At AT999399 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
45	1330		1/1 Cav, #1/1000, BG6, BT076016 - trail running E/W thru bomb craters and debris. Made by large nr people. Est less than 12-18 hrs old - before or during rain. #2/1010, BG6, BT082018 trail E/W thru craters and debris shows extremely hvy movement toward E. Est 12-24 hrs old. #3/1025, BG6, BT118020 trail thru craters fm mtn NE and joins main trail, shows hvy use to NNE. #4/2014 BG6, Mtn trail going toward W is joined by many trails fm southern hills thru bombed out areas show hvy movement toward W of		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 68

2400

6 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45			(cont'd) people and water buffalo. DEBRIEF: All above sightings appear to indicate that movement was made during and after rain (footprints in mud, etc) est fm 12 to 24 hrs ago, after arc-light was flown. Unable to determine type of footgear, some barefoot, neg boot tracks, neg movement in the area during recon. Neg reported water buffalo tracks moving toward E/NE, but many moving W. Tracks moving W are of unk origins. Tracks moving E/NE originated in southern hills. Preliminary indications are that asn hit a large tgt and that there were a large nr of people left who moved out to the NE. Movement to W was probably wounded and dead on water buffalo.		
46	1410		2d RCK, 3d Bn, BT070559 at 1220H reported that the 9th Engr were amb at BT070559. Res: 1 USMC WHA(E). Change to read: 3 WHA(E), 1 US MIA. Reported at 1805H.		MB
47	1540		Hq 26th Engr, BT067563 at 1515H convoy traveling S on QL; #1 was amb. USMC req chopper to pick up Co - 39th Engr. Tien Phuoc.		MB
48	1600	X	G5, Agent rpt: 1 NVA Co vic BS4785. 1 NVA Bn vic BS5291. Wpns: 2 57mmRR, 3 82mm, B-40 RL, Hvy MG. 48th Bn civ BS6991. P31 and 95 loc CG are vic CAP 133 area.	198th, CB	MB
49	1405		198th, B-1-46, BT110072 at 1305H spotted 2 NVA suspects. When B Co started toward their loc they recd SA fire. 1 NVA suspect CIA. At 1713H: NVA detainee picked up named: NGUYEN NGOC HEN. PFC w/9th Sqd, 3d plat, T1034 Co, D-10 Bn, 32d Div. Strength of D-10 Bn: 619 men. Infil Grp: T1034. LEN - 15797. Unit loc - No set loc. Man: transport food for his Bn. He said he had been walking for 4 days to Chieu Hoi. PW presently loc at LZ Bayonet.	IPW, CB	MB
50	1715		196th, A-3-21, BT046202 at 1130H obs 6 VC in bushes. Unit optd them. The 6 VC stated there are NVA in area. They have unk type RL, three cal .30 MG 1 VC age 40 loc guerrilla. 1 VC age		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 68

2400

6 Aug 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50 (cont'd) 56 VC cadre; 1 VC, 41, a spy agent; 1 VC age 41 VC supervisor; 1 VC age 23 a medic.

51 1617 1/1, F-8, BT257450 det 2 MAM; evac to Hawk Hill.

52 1620 CLDC, Cond "Gray" effective 1800H.

53 1625 1/1, F-8, BT238490, det 1 MAM; evac to Hawk Hill.

54 1635 11th, C-3-1, BS795470 at 1520H det 2 VCS.

55 1635 11th, C-3-1, BS783468 at 1000H det 1 VCS.

56 1703 196th, TOC, R-4-21 fm Baldy to BT064463 by air. LZ - 1200H. PZ 1515H.

57 1725 196th, LRP AO req: AT982380/BTC00398/BTC000410.

58 1730 Hq Cmt, SSG Cautier, "Green" alert at 1800H.

59 1845 198th, TOC, BS496995 at 1830H LRP Winston was inserted at above coord. G2, G3

60 1815 1/1, F-8, BT257450 eng 1 VC at 1605; 1 VC KIA. H

61 1526 1/1, res of VR man for 198th: At BS284914 obs recently used tunnel complex. On ridge line at BS270992-BS280918 obs recently used trails.

62 1740 1/1, VR man for 198th (US-6-2) 5 ships on station and 4 on standby. 7:50 on sta; 6:15 on standby.

63 1945 1 CAG, Ly Tin S2, 1 VC MF Bn Co is loc vic BT 339054. Msn: to go to Ly Tra and get rice and to capture people fm now to 8 Aug. FSE, 198th

64 1950 1st CAG, Ly Tin S2, 1 VC MF Bn, CO is HA BINH, fm Quang Ngai, is loc BT404002. FSE, 198th

65 1955 1 CAG, Ly Tin S2, (C-2 rating) 409th Bn is loc vic BT382097 and BT378100. Co: DIEOC. Have 250 men and 50 laborers. Have 2 E2ms, 4 60mm and 2 57mmAR, 3 MG and 2 PRC-10. Msn: atk Ba Bau Bridge and Ong Bo Bridge and more till 54 fm now till 8 Aug. FSE, 198th

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTD-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

6 AUG 68

2400

6 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2115		AMCAL MGD, CI (Eval C3) At approx 1300H, 6 Aug 68, one VC arty battery, consisting of approx 40 men, moved fm Hiep Duc to coord BT399162. The battery is coded as the B/3 of the 3d VC Arty (Son Phao). There are 4 Chinese and 6 NVA in the forty men. They are armed w/1 B-40, one 122mm rkt, four 82mm rkts, and approx 40 rds of 81 and 82mm mort. They are dressed in gray and khaki uniforms. They intend to atk Chu Lai Base, Ly Tin Dist, fm 5-10 Aug 68. On 4 Aug 68, the 409th Regt moved fm Ky Tra to vic BT358022 and BT345039. The unit is commanded by DUOC. The unit has taken approx 350 villagers fm Ky Tra (V) and hamlets in that area, to use as a work force. Their wps and intentions are unk at this time.		NA
67	1953		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, request an AO ext starting 070600H to 092400H, using Hwy #1 as the western bndry go east along the 83 E-W grid line to the ocean. The 2d ARVN request everything S of this line. Recd fm Sgt Billings, Quang Ngai. Passed to 198th Ede and 061954H. Approved by 198th at 2047H (LTC Marlow).	FSE, 2d ARVN	NA
68	1958		1 CAG, Ly Tin S2, (C-3 rating) 1 VC Bn (307th) fm Quang Ngai is at BT458979, 459973 and 462978. Have 300 men and 100 laborers; 3 60mm, 2 82mm, 4 B40 rkts, 3 57mmRR, 4 cal .30 MG and 1 FRC-10.	FSE, 198th	NA
69	2003		1 CAG, Ly Tin S2, (C-2 rating) 1 VC Bn loc vic BT394098 and 395103. Blk uniforms. Man: atk Ly Tin Hqs and all US OPs in area. (300 men). Wps include 2 81mm, 4 60mm, 1 57mmRR and many B40s.	FSE, 198th	NA
70	2220		196th, IPW, BT046202, 5 days ago Source (Detainee capt by A-3-21, name unk) obs 2 grps of NVA meeting at Dai Tiang vic BT039209. One grp living vic Dao Chop Lum at AT972173 along E-W rail. NVA were fm 31st Regt on recon of area, S of LZ Center. NVA have OP on hill and obs US units operating. Inf US troops move into their area the NVA move S.		NA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 68

2400

6 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	2253		196th, D-1-46, BT785137 at 2209H rjt rec 4 incoming unk size mort rds. NCD. One D-1-46 abb at BT179143 recd approx 20 rds of M-16 and M-79 fire. NCD.		MM
72	2310		196th, D-2-1, AT996338 at 2225H while moving to line of departure 1 MAN in blk PJs was obs 30 meters to S. Engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Approx 35 yrs old. Pack contained 1 hammock, GI towel, old binoculars case and some docs.	M	MM
73	2310		196th, C-7-1, BT039394 at 2209H recd 60 rds SA fire and 1 M-79 rd. Neg cas; called arty on above grid and firing stopped.		MM
74	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cdt ops in zone w/light scattered contact rptd, In the Wheeler/Wallows AO D-2-1 was airmoved to A-2-1 loc (BT005354) w/A-2-1 returning to Chu Lai for standown closing at 1035H. A-4-21 was airmoved fm LZ Baldy to vic BT064463 completing at 1515H. In the Burlington Trail AO 1 CIDG was airmoved fm Tien Phuoc to Nau Duc to join a plat of D-1-46 and conduct ops, closing at 1730H. The 1-6 ARVN Bn was airmoved into the Burlington Trail AO vic BT324076 complete at 1043H w/the 3/6 Bn walking into the AO. A-6-11 Arty was airmoved fm Tien Phuoc to vic BT051049 closing at 1930H. D-1-14 Arty was moved to vic BT173076 closing at 1545H. In the Chu Lai TACR R-1-6 was airmoved fm Hill 69 to vic BT488102 complete at 0905H. 1 plat B-1-8 was airmoved to vic BT421048 closing at 1007H. In the Duc Pho AO A-3-1 was airmoved fm LZ Bronco to LZ Dragon completing at 0808H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA; 7 VC KIA, 3 IWC.		MM
75	2400		Journal closed.		MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BERRY, LTC, GS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL

[Handwritten Signature]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

7FC-Japan

Unit Locations as of 6 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT472062</u>
A Co	<u>BT251078 Hill 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT399007</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072,</u>
Recon	<u>BT462072</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT188157</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT174076</u>
C Co	<u>BT128068</u>
D Co	<u>BT185140</u>
E Co	<u>BT188157</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT155145</u>
A Co	<u>BT115114</u>
B Co	<u>BT126109</u>
C Co	<u>BT060056</u>
D Co	<u>BT051047</u>
E Co	<u>BT048038</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BS452956</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT173076</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
XXXX RECON	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>XXXXXX BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>XXXX</u>
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
D Co	<u>LAAM</u>
RECON	<u>BT416104</u>
	<u>BT396145</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>Ba To</u>
C Co	<u>BS843373</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT061409</u>
B Co	<u>BT090482</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BT077485</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT051049</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>BT052253</u>
D Btry	<u>BS555324</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042BT</u>
A Btry	<u>BT231315</u>
B Btry	<u>BT925238</u>
C Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT188157</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BT131528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
B Co	<u>BT027342</u>
C Co	<u>BT072378</u>
D Co	<u>BT995337</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGON TIGER COBRA</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT041199

B Co

BT063196

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT066276

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT811180

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT027342

3/82d Arty

BT133453

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

7 Aug 68

HOUR DATE

2400

DATE

7 Aug 68

 ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

062220

(delayed) 196th IPW Detainee A-3-21 vic
BT046202, 5 days ago source (Name unkn, obsvd)
2 groups of NVA meeting at Dai Tiang vic BT
039209, 1 group living vic Dao Cho Lum at
AT972173 along E-W trail. NVA were from
31st Regt on Recon of area, S of LZ Center
NVA have CP on hill & obs US units operating
If US Troops move in their direction the
NVA can move South. (Cmt: 31st Regt is
AKA for 3d Regt, 2d Div, location poss.)

REC, IPW

HUH

9

062325

(delayed) Tam Ky CPT Conley, 2325H lift will
be at Tam Ky location at 0800H, do not know
Freq or callsign as of yet. am working on
it will call back. 0038H, there is no
American advisor present with unit to be
lifted, if we can't get a helicopter to get
an advisor out to them before lift time there
wont be an advisor with them, all I have is
the ARVN units callsign and their freq, but
that wont do you any good. Asked him if
CPT Smit - Quang Ngai was aware of this -
he said he would call him and then call us
back

HUH

10

062345

11th TOC Acknowledge receipt of Paul Revere
Message #192.

HUH

11

070010

11th TOC Acknowledge receipt of Paul Revere
Message #0011 I.

HUH

12

0015

123d Avn Acknowledge receipt of Paul Revere
Message #145, and 146.

HUH

13

0100

1 GAG CAP 135 vic BT5712923 at 061000H,
Received information from 1 Vietnamese male
to keep watch on fishing boats as they were
using M26 ~~Hind~~ (stolen from 135) for fish-
ing. Action Taken: operation spotted 2 M26
going off into water, Swift boats sent fish-
ing boat into shore. As USMC were rounding

HUH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
7 Aug 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
7 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0100	(Cont)	up the people coming ashore, 5 males evaded towards village. 1 Cbt youth killed by warning shots, other four evaded. 19 Vietnamese males (ages 18-35) detained, under interrogation at Binh Son. 7 M-1 carbines CIA, 4 M26 Wigan 3 cartridge belts. (M-1 carbine may belong to Cbt youths, people in village very disturbed about death of the youth)		
14	0250		11th TCC Acknowledge receipt of Paul Revero Message #014 I.		W
15	0405		Tam Ky CIDG LJ-KXCY, LA-GLMZ, IEBXHC, LF-KBAS, IDAY 070600H CIDG. CIDG operation 070600H IDAY coordinates BT0618, BT0719, BT0916, and BT0815. Called 196th Bde, secured radio at 070410H for approval. 196th granted approval at 070510H, SP/4 Ackerman. Passed to Tam Ky Specialist Rydell.		W
16	0433		Tam Ky TCC Ky Tra 070700H IDAY affair is PR operation. Line A, CMGL, BT3107, QY 599. Line E, NBYX, BT3009, F, CANK BT3108. Ffc Rydell. Can't clear this, it falls within the 6 ARVN AO!!!		W
17	0651		196th 4-21, vic BT081502 at 0623H Observed 2 VC getting into a sampan trying to wade across river, engaged with SA fire and M-79 results, 2 VC KIA, 1 sampan destroyed.	M	W
18	0724		11th 3-1 ECO CA - 1st lift at 0700H to LZ 0724H, LZ was cold.		W
19	0930		39th Eng, A-39th vic BT216167 at 061530H Delayed. Informed by security that convey from Tin Phuc encountered CD mine NDC. Mine missed vehicle.		
20	0827		198th Aero Scouts vic BT265120 at 0820H.	M	W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-3480

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 68

2400

7 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0827	(Con't)	Engaged 3 VC, results, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 weapon CIA. 1 VC CIA evacuated to LZ Bayonet.		
21	0840		198th vic BT293096 at 061540H. Detained 4 VCS, one had a pack. Observed 1 VC with weapon but individual evaded. A few minutes later they detained another VCS in same general area. Results, 5 VCS detained.		CMB
22	0850		198th PF vic BT567976 at 0845H. PF'S are receiving AW fire at this time. LZ Gator will engage with quad 50's. SP/4 Hodge: Contact Brother 0915H negative casualties.		AM
23	0900		USASF Gia Vuc - P177, (34 personnel), RCN, 082100H to 130900H, corners BS3240, 3740, 3237, 3737. S-172, closed at 041900H. Ma Thanh - C-177, (124 personnel), S/D, 070500H to 101700H, corners BS4770, 4470, 4765, 4465. F-176, (30 personnel), RCN, 070500H to 101700H, corners BS3470, 3770, 3468, 3768, Ba To - C-144, closed at 051900H. Tra Bong - F-115, (61 personnel), ATK, 071900H to 111900H, corners BS3088, 3083, 3483, 3488. F-115, closed at 051900H.	M	AM
24	0930		26th Eng vic BS728601 at 0915H. Road sweep elements redeived sniper fire. 26th Eng Gao received sniper fire vic same location.	Quang Ngai	AMB
25	0930		196th 4-21 vic BT093505 at 0720H. Engaged 1 Vietnamese with SA fire, checked area found 1 WIA/CIA. Dusted-off to LZ Baldy, Vietnamese is 40 years old.		CM
26	1019		39th Eng A-39th vic BT216167 at 070815H. Received 5 rounds of sniper fire, returned fire. Negative casualties.		AS
27	1036		11th 3-1 vic BS738431 at 1035H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA.	M	AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Aug 68	2100	7 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1045		39th Eng C-39th vic BS717598 at 0715H. Received 3 rounds of sniper fire, 3 snipers, observed, the 3 snipers, engaged with negative results. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sgt Billings.		AMB
29	051810	(Delayed)	Ha Thanh Request for clearances of P-176, 4 COR coordinates BS3668, 3968, 3964, 3664, from 070500H to 101700H. Operation C-177, BS4770, 4470, 4765, 4465, from 070500H to 101700H. Passed to 11th Bde and Quang Ngai. Cpt Henderson called at 051945H. 11th Bde has cleared operation P-176.		AMB
30	062015		(Delayed) 198th TOC Request's F-8 Cav (Blue Ghost) to check rice bowl, Cuba Valley Tra Bong Valley, four times on the 07 August at 0700H, 1000H, 1400, and at 1730H. Notified 1/1 Cav they said OK but the first time they could fly in, in the morning is at 0930H. Notified 198th at 062050H.		AMB
31	0930		196th 4-21 vic BT087508 at 0720H. Engaged 1 VC female. Results: -1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 1 Chicom grenade, dressed in blue shorts. SKS Sn# 09562.	M	AMB
32	0930		198th vic BT1210 5-46. Found by unit while searching area of suspected enemy location. 11 81mm rounds 2 81mm 1 pound rounds 4 60mm rounds 4 82mm rounds 1 Bomb Fuse Fortified area had been occupied recently.		AMB
33	0930		196th 4-21 vic BT086508 at 0700H. Observed and engaged 4 VC evading. Results: 3 VC KIA, 1 CIA, CIA 7 IN, 2 unknown type rifles. Sn# D 3814, and A 473, 1 M-1 rifle, Sn# 468 2742, 1 M-1 carbine, Sn# 05219275, and 3 SKS's Sn# 692244, 101151, 06912.	M	AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 7 Aug 68

2400 7 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	0950		198th 1-6 Ty Tin. Village chief of area says that 1,000 NVA moved into BT4005, 4105, 4104, 4103, and 4102. The chief says that when they came into area they had all weapons wrapped in banana leaves. Major Morris is talking to villages in area. CLOC - Sgt Jones.		AJB
35	1030		196th TOC via AT984402 at 0845H.. LRP Lucky Strike inserted CB45 - location AT984402.	G2, FSE	AJB
36	1030		Minh Long Request clearance for operation F-124 from 080500H to 121930H, 4 CCR coordinates BT4353, 4350, 4753, 4750, number of personnel is 10. This is not a joint operation. 11th Bde passed to Sgt Gaylor at 1044H. Approved by Cpt Henderson at 1200H.		AJB
37	1045		39th Eng D-39th via BT543074 at 0740H. Received 1 round of sniper fire, negative casualties or damage.		AJB
38	1102		196th 4-31 via BS922247 at 0935H. Spotted 5 VC/NVA dressed in black PJ's and weapons evading into tree line, called artillery, results: 2 VC KIA.	M	AJB
39	1105		26th Eng C.O. 26th via BS728599 at 0917H. 39th Eng sweep team received sniper fire from BS728599. C&C of the 26th Eng saw movement from two enemy bunkers - engaged with M-60 and M-79. S-3 received back fragments from friendly M-79. S-3 has minor wounds - treated by medic. (Update of earlier report)		AJB
40	1130		Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall Agent report says there are elements of the 83d Bn located at BS5274, and BS4874, they are preparing food for a 3 to 20 day operation.	IPW	AJB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

7 Aug 68

2400

7 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41 1133 1/1 F-8 vic BT0213-0113 at 1103H. VR mission for 198th took about 10 to 15 rounds of AW fire, time 1103H, negative casualties or hits.

AWB

42 1155 196th TCC F-8th Cav request ASAP for 4-31 to check Hiep-Duc Valley AT9023, AT9123, AT9225, AT9325, AT9427, AT9526, AT9626, AT9726, AT9727, AT9827, and AT9927. West of G'Connor will be the nearest friendly location. When F-8 Cav comes upon 4-31 command they will give habit location of friendly.

AWB

43 1208 11th 3-1 vic BS738456 at 1145H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA. No ID, weapon or documents.

M

AWB

44 1208 11th 3-1 vic BS752436 at 1150H. Found 1 VC KIA inside of the wire at LZ Liz. Results: 1 VC KIA. VC had shrapnel wounds.

M

AWB

45 1210 11th TCC vic BS687357 at 1130H. (LRF) Raleigh inserted at above coordinates; at above time. G3, FSE

AWB

46 1220 198th 1-52 vic BT547975 at 1200H. CC - Engaged 2 VC, A-3-3 searched AC, found 1 VC KIA. After 1 evaded, dusted-off WIA, died on way to hospital. Results: 1 VC KIA.

M

AWB

47 1115 198th 1-52 vic BS555977 at 1100H. Engaged 2 VC with weapons. Results: 2 VC KIA. 1-52 inserting a squad to check area and get weapons VC had. Results: 1 M-16 and 1 M-1.

M

AWB

48 1335 1CAG CAP 134 vic BT652032 at 0730H. Observed 4 VC eating chow, they ran, engaged. Results: 1 VC WIA, CIA, BT685036. 1 M-26 handgrenade 1 ID Card, some VC papers. PF says that he was a VC hamlet chief, will be sent to Binh Son.

AWB

49 1401 11th 1-20 vic BS771407 at 1221H. Found 1800

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

001

7 AUG 68

2400

7 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1401	(Con't)	pounds of unpolished rice hidden under a haystack, will evacuate to LZ Bronco.		
50	1615		2d ROE TCC ROE approved us to go across river, they will set up a blocking position at BT080518, asked the americans no to go beyohd BT083515. Recon 4-21 received SA fire from village across the river at BT083512.		MB
51	1025		198th TCC, ADF results from 0725H to 0820H. Received personnels readings at BT374012. Received ground fire at BT367026, and 371019 from 0830H to 0940H personnel readings at BT 172033, 159049. Aircraft received ground fire at BT169037, 165048.		MB
52	1100		CG's C/C vic BT3317 at 0100H. Spotted 3 carrying parties, 2 groups of 15 each, and 1 group of 10. CG asked that they be checked out. Passed to 198th and asked that parties be checked out and a report given on results. CC 4-3 went to area to check it out - reported not seeing any groups of people carrying articles - only farmers working in fields.		MB
53	1140		198th Aero Scouts vic BT224114 at 1115H. Picked up 5 VCS, 3 males and 2 females, at BT224114. 1 had weapon, threw weapon away we were not able to retrieve it.		MB
54	1145		196th Cpt Thompson, Movement of ARVN'S completed at 1040H, from Tam Ky to West.	M	MB
55	071230		MAG-13, 1 Viet Cong Battalion with the new designation of the 47th Battalion (their old designation was the 81st Battalion) is presently located from BS464930 extending along the stream edge to BS470924. 100 additional VC are to join the battalion at coordinates BS487930 at an unknown time. The mission of		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TCG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	7 Aug 68	2400 7 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
55	1230	(Con't)	the battalion is to attack BINH SON District. Commanding Officer's name is "LE CANH". Weapons include, 2 81mm Mortars, 6 60mm Mortars, 5 57mm RR, 7 automatic rifles, and possible Rockets. In the vic of the 47th Bn, at coord BS445954, is one company of main force VC with the new unit designation of the 41st Co (their old designation was the 31st Co. CO: "SAU". Wpns include: 2 57mmRR, 2 60mm mort, 5 auto rifles and 4 B40s. The Co's man is to join the 47th Bn to atk Binh Son. The concept of opns is as follows: The 47th Bn and the 41st Co will join together and later divide into 2 parts - (1) Administration; (2) Military Affairs. (1) - the man of the Administrative unit is to move cadre into the Prov and sub-prefecture of Binh Son Dist and establish political affairs and to gain support among the people for the military atk by the 47th Bn. If they take over Binh Son Dist in the offensive, their man is to form the communist executive committee of Binh Son. (2) Military Affairs unit is the fighting unit of the opn. No info is available, our agent is contacting sub-agents at the present time. Rating: F-6.			
56	1250		/1, F-8, AT994124 at 1030H VR msn for 198th: Spotted AW pos 100 meters fm a trench running NW to SE. Neg camouflage but showed recent use.		198th	AUB
57	1253		1/1, F-8, BT010125 at 1040H VR man for 198th - A large nr of sweet potatoes layed out in open to dry, but no people around.		198th	AUB
58	1255		11th, D-6-11 Arty, PZ Ba To - LZ Ldz: About 19 sorties; complete at 1255H.			AUB
59	1255		/1, F-8, AT990129-BT010129 at 1040H VR msn for 198th: spotted trails running N. Shows hvy foot traffic to NE.		198th	AUB
60	1348		11th, TCG, AO ext req fm now until 091800H to work w/SF at Minh Long: coord BS5152/5652/5957/5457 and BS5348/5345/5645/5648. Approved by Cpt Henderson (SFLNO). Passed to 11th Bde.		N, FSE, 11th	AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 68

2400

7 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1425		198th, Aero Scouts, BT199075 at 1320H A/C recd hvy AW fire; OH23 crashed. 3 WHA(M). Helo was a total loss.	M	ALB
62	1430		1/1, F-8, at 1430H VR man for 198th: Neg sightings. Area could not be covered because of arty firing. 0993/0994/1691/1093.	198th	ALB
63	1515		C-39th Engr, BS724572 at 1405H roller being towed by dozer struck a mine. Roller completely dest; neg cas.		ALB
64	1530		198th (Cbt Center) at approx 1530H on the HG range at LZ Bayonet a man threw a HG which exploded prematurely. Res: 1 NBW - man dusted off to 2d Surg.		ALB
65	1650		CLDC, TOC, alert cond "Green" at 1800H.		ALB
66	1655		96th, R-3-21 at 1405H lifted fm BT143263 to LZ Center. Complete at 1430H.		ALB
67	1733		1/1, TOC, US 7-3 for 198th: 4 acft on sta and 4 on standby. 4:40 on sta, 4:20 on standby.		ALB
68	0700 (Delayed)		11th, at 0700H D-3-1 (1st lift) PZ Dragon; LZ - BS549468. D-3-1 (2d lift) 0735H - LZ 0747H. D-6-11 arty PZ - 0925H. Complete - "cold." B-3-1 PZ - 0833H - LZ 0849H (Cold). B-3-1 (CA) PZ - 0904H; LZ 0920H (Cold). Arty move complete at 0755H.		ALB
69	1635		1/1, F-8, at 1500H at BT023094 recd 15-25 rds semi-auto fire. Made gun run - recd 30 more rds at BT030090. After 2d run took a lot of AW fire. Neg sig sightings in area.		ALB
70	1800		11th, C-3-1, BS745457 at 1800H det 1 VCS.		ALB
71	1811		11th, C-3-1, BS743446 at 1800H det 1 VCS.		ALB
72	1815		11th, C-3-1, BS716436 at 1800H det 5 VCS coming out of the mountains w/supplies, food, etc.		ALB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

7 Aug 68

2400

7 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1650		198th, TOC, E-5-46 to Pleasant Vill PZ - 1320H, LZ - 1347H. D-1-46 to 165075 PZ - 1255H; LZ - 1325H.		Sub
74	1712		198th, CC-1-52, 555977 at 1100H (Ref Journal entry #47). Res: 2 VC KIA - 1 CIA who died after search of area add 2 bodies fd. Res: 5 VC KIA.		Sub
75	1740		196th, R-3-21, BT140255 at 1045H while on pt. eng point ele of NVA element. The NVA were headed SW. Eng'd at 50 meters. Res: 2 NVA KIA - 1 AK-47 #86267 CIA.	M	Sub
76	1749		198th, Aero Scouts, BS142897 at 1735H spotted 8 NVA w/packs and gray uniforms. Recd fire; eng'd. Res: 4 NVA KIA. At AT138879 spotted 15 NVA. Eng'd w/neg res.	M	Sub
77	1810		196th, CC-2-1, BT018319 at 1745H eng 1 VC w/wpn dressed in blk PJs. Res: 1 VC KIA. CC went down to pick up wpn; started receiving AW fire. Arty called.	M	Sub
78	1845		196th, CIDG & 4-31, BT898230 at 1010H fd 1 AK-47 in cave. SN 3208864.	M	Sub
79	1935		196th, R-4-21, BT084505 at 1530H recd AW fire fm 3 loc (.30 cal, M-16, M-79). C&C fired rds into area. Swept area w/neg res. NVA plat dug in. Firing fm woodline, huts and spider holes.		Sub
80	2035		196th, R-4-21, BT087509 at 1915H broke contact. Neg cas or dam.		Sub
81	2015		198th, 4/5 ARVN, BT275115 at 2015H in hvy contact. 198th will support w/gunships and arty. 2 KHA, 4 WHA. Recd SA and unk no rds 60mm mort fire.		Sub
82	2041		11th, D-1-20, BS912262 at 1443H cand det mine was det 75 meters in front of a jeep. Res: 4 WHA (M).	M	Sub
83	2100		196th, B-4-21, BT087495 at 2040H amb had 2 VC walk into area. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

7 Aug 68

2400

7 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1850		196th, Ly Tin Nat Police, 1 VC guerrilla plat commanded by PHAM HANG loc at BT384121. Msn: to combine w/dist force units and atk Bau Bau Bridge fm 7 Aug to 13 Aug (C-3 rating).	1st CAG	CAG
85	1850		198th, Ly Tin Nat Police, 1 VC MF Bn, CO: HOANG BINH loc at BT305085 and 298093. Msn: atk CAP 133 fm 6-16 Aug (C-3 rating).	1st CAG	CAG
86	1850		198th, Ly Tin Nat Police, 1 VC plat, CO: HUYNH Phuc loc at BT351141. Msn: to organize an infrastructure and keep abreast of the situation at CAP 113 and prepare for a mort atk on CAP 113 fm 7-20 Aug (C-3 rating).	1st CAG	CAG
87	2225		196th, Nui Loc San LNC, 022289 at 2130H recd 100 rds SA fire and 3 M-79 rds fm 400m away. Called 81mm mort; firing stopped. NCD.		full
88	2330		198th, CAP 136, BS567936 at 2030H recd 30 rds SA fire and 1 M26 H/Gren (dud). NCD. Are patrolling area; fd 1 dud M26 H/Gren.		full
89	2350		196th, D-3-21, BT094295 at 2300H recd 10-12 M-79 rds and approx 50 rds SA fire. Called arty; firing stopped. NCD.		full
90	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: AMERICAL Div units cont'd cdt ops in zone w/light contact rptd, and conducted ops for the SF rehearsal w/Minh Long SFC. In The Wheeler/Wallowa AO 1 Co of the 1/5 ARVN Bn was airmoved fm Tam Ky to LZ West (AT990250) closing at 1040H. In the Burlington Trail AO D-1-46 was airmoved to a LZ secured by C-1-46 via BT165075 complete at 1325H. E Co (-) was air moved fm Tien Phuoc to vic LZ Pleasantville (BT051049) closing at 1420H. In the Duc Pho AO D-3-21 conducted a CA at 0747H to vic BS 549468, LZ Cold. B-3-1 CA at 0920H to vic BS522485 and D-6-11 Arty moved to BS549468 closing at 1300H. The opn was in support of the SF rehearsals. B-1-20 conducted an airmove fm Ba To SF camp to LZ Bronco closing at 1106H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 WHA(E).26 VC KIA 7 NVA KIA. 14 IWC. JOURNAL CLOSED at 2400H.		full

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BROWN, LTC. GS.

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H. Brown

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 07 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT383004</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>BT441069</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT188157 174076</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT174076</u>
C Co	<u>BT164065</u>
D Co	<u>BT164073</u>
E Co	<u>BT188157</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT051049</u>
A Co	<u>BT058064</u>
B Co	<u>BT051049</u>
C Co	<u>BT058064</u>
D Co	<u>BT054069</u>
E Co	<u>BT050049</u>
Recon	<u>BT042046</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BS451957

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT571963

D Btry

173076
BT451577

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS526525

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS548468

~~RECON~~

BS752436

~~Recon~~

-

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT913213

A Co

BT396145

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT406104

E Co

2BT396145

RECON

BT451957

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BS812383</u>
C Co	<u>BS882237</u>
D Co	<u>ES932222</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT088402</u>
B Co	<u>BT096505</u>
C Co	<u>BT147480</u>
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BT083503</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT051049</u> <u>AT866215</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u> <u>BT050250</u>
C Btry	<u>BS687514</u>
D Btry	<u>BT548446</u> <u>BS555324</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

BHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

224311
BT395145

B Btry

BT105142
BT925238

C Btry

BT028341
AT873355

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT071378

D Co

BT038321

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

BT

BT114375

B Co

BT125224

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT094295

E Co

BT052253

Recon

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT810195

F/17 Cav (Armor)

~~XXXXXX~~ BT027342

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC
7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Aug 68

2400

8 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	080730		Opened Journal		
2	071105		(Delayed) Tam Ky PFC Eppi. Request AO extension from 100600H to 131800H for a pacification program, they will have 3 RF companies in the area of AO BT2732, BT3332, BT2728, and BT3328. Passed to 1/1 Cav, approved by Sgt Moffit. Passed to Lt. Hirschl at 1326H.		AMB
3	071515		(Delayed) 2d ROK TOC. ROK's approved us to go across river. They will set up a blocking position at BT080518, they asked the Americans not to go beyond BT083515. 4-21 wants to know disposition of troops in the following grids 0650, 0649, and 0648. ROK's say below bridge at BT062511 there are no friendlies. Above bridge along 537 there is a district headquarters. Passed to Specialist Franklin of the 196th.		
4	072050		(Delayed) 196th Request AO extension, time: 080600H to 082400H, For: 4-21, Reason: to C.A. 2 platoons of Co. B 4-21 into area of air strikes. Extension: From present AO extension west along the 49 east west grid, to 0749 grid north to 0751 intersection east to present AO extension. OF to YWFK north to ZMXU, passed to Chung Yang, Cpt Dewey, at 072215H. Approved by Cpt Dewey at 072310H. Passed to 196th Sgt Benson at 072348H. The ROK will have 2 platoons, each at BT063508 and BT064514, in blocking positions. Platoons are from the 5th company, 2d Battalion, ROK Bde.	M	AM
5	072220		(Delayed) 196th TOC 1-46 vic BT164065 at 1920H Received 3 incoming 82mm mortar rounds NCD - landed outside perimeter.		
6	072155		(Delayed) 196th A-3-21 vic BT114245 at 1930H. The company was moving to night logger, observed 1 NVA dressed in green fatigues evading	M	TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Aug 68

2400

8 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	072155		(Con't) to the south 10 meters from lead element, engaged with SA fire. Results: 1 NVA KIA. No weapon, ID, or documents.		
7	080705		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT257406 at 0700H. F-8 engaged 1 military aged male wearing black shorts evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
8	072130		(Delayed) MAG-13 Civil Affairs. 1 VC Co. (95) CO - Phan Hoa (Polit Officer of Compound Long) 1 VC Co. (Tam) together stay at BS684 915, have 120 men, together 2 chinese rifles, 1 30 cal. machinegun, 3 B 40's, 6 AW, many machineguns of Czech make. Mission - Quang Ngai villages, go to (BINH SON, BINH LIEN, BINH PHUOC, AND BINH THAUH).		AWB
9	072135		(Delayed) MAG-13 Civil Affairs. At 0700H, 8 August a boat from vic TICH TAY # 1 (BT495 037) will go to Ky Xuan, has 2 women in boat with 25 mortar shells, and 2 57mm shells. Boat will have many nets under which the ammo will be.		AWB
10	0725		198th B-1-6 ARVN vic BS250074 at 072040H. Engaged 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA, CIA 2 hand grenades, 1 gas mask.	M	AWB
11	0750		11th 1-20 vic BS855350 at 0921H. Found 1 ton of unpolished rice in crocks. Woman in area reports that 10 VC spent the night in the area last night.		AWB
12	0800		198th LRF Parliment inserted at 0731H at BT 319015.	G2, SP4 Lamb, FSE	AWB
13	0807		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT279362 at 0810H. 1 MAM evading, Results: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or ID.	M	AWB
14	0808		Ba To USAF A-1 vic BT583395 at 0515H.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Aug 68

2400

8 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0808		(Con't) Operation P-145 ambushed two VC with one VC KIA and one WIA, in vic of BT583395. Captured one pistol, 45 cal. Sniff 1741549 and documents which are still with P-145.		
15	0810		1/1 F-8 vic BT222452 at 0805H. 3 MAM evading, engaged, results: 3 VC KIA. No weapons or ID's.	M	auB
16	0810		196th 3-21 vic BT145262 at 071430H. Chopper extracting E Co. received heavy AW fire 500 meters northwest of PZ, gun ship called.		auB
17	0815		198th 1-52 vic LZ Buff at 0805H. Hit a mine, results: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA(E).	M	auB
18	0845		198th LTC Marlowe. High sniffer reading from BT4008 to 4105. Also high readings from BT3106 to 3702, aircraft received AW fire including tracers.		auB
19	0856		1 CAG CAP 138 vic BS576929 at 072300H. Scout dog found a 38 cal pistol, Sniff 101815, and 15 rounds of ammo. 2 M-26 handgrenades, 5 pounds of rice, and some dried meat.		auB
20	0900		11th 1-20 vic BS922151 at 0818H. Detained 1 VCS, 30 years old, No ID.		auB
21	0940		196th 4-31 Air Movement from PZ West to LZ Gimlet. 1st 0800H to 0805H, 2nd 0815H to 0830H, 3rd 0830H to 0840H, 4th 0847H to 0855H. Completed at 0935H.		auB
22	0845		Cpt Henderson USASF. Gia Vuc - P-178, (20 personnel), RCN, 072100H to 111800H, corners BS4426, 4430, 4830, and 4826. Ha Thanh - P-175, closed at 061700H. Hong Son - P-11, (58 personnel), RCN, 090600H to 121800H.	M	auB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Aug 68

2400

8 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0845		(Con't) corners ZC2037, 2043, AT8237, and 8243. Ba To - P-147, closed at 061800H. Tra Bong - P-120, (53 personnel), ATK, 090500H to 131900H, corners BS2588, 3388, 2584, and 3384. P-110, and P-118, closed at 061900H. Minh Long - P-124, (52 personnel), RCN, 080500H to 121930H, corners BS4353, 4750, 4350, and 4753. P-123A, (104 personnel), S/D, 071600H to 081930H, corners BS5256, 5252, 5852, and 5856. P-123B (20 personnel), RCN, 071600H to 081930H, corners BS5256, 5252, 5852, and 5856.		
23	0900		196th TCC 2-1. F-8 Cav, request "Snatch" for 2-1 at AT9731. Friendly forces at CP Dragon and LZ Ryder also from AT9937, BT0240. Call on 2-1 command Push. Bullet 33 (P) 64.35 (A) 56.30. Passed to Sgt Powell, 1/1 Cav.		Aub
24	0900		11th 1-20 vic BS855365 at 0857H. Detained 1 VCS, no ID. He had a roll of trip wire.		Aub
25	0930		11th 1-20 vic BS855352 at 0925H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA.	M	Aub
26	0940		196th RCN-4-21 vic BT079505. C-A, 1st PZ at BT083503 at 0938H, completed at 0954H.		Aub
27	091000		DN Tran Officer. Convoy to LZ Young and Tieu Phuoc to depart Chu Lai, at 1000H on the 9th of August 1968, for round trip. 7 vehicles from the 3/16 going to Tieu Phuoc, 1 - 198th, 5 - 3/18, 8 - 39th Eng, going to LZ Young. Lt Keith convoy commander. 3/16 S-3 requests route security by tracks. Passed to 198th Lt. Blanco - passed to Lt. Herschel at Tam Ky - reminded of road sweep passed to S-3, 26th Eng, Cpt O'Conner.		Aub
28	1000		Quang Nagi. Grid BS728601 was cleared for air strike by Major Reed and Cpt Coggeshall.	ir at	Aub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Aug 68

2400

8 Aug 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1006

39th Eng A-39th vic BT210165 at 0800H. Received sniper rounds from BT215165. ARVN security says enemy force approximately Bn strength. ARVNS received 5 WHA, no US casualties. Returned 4.2 mortar fire attempting to call gunships. Passed to 198 SP/4 Hodge at 1022H. Further information from 198th is that the ARVNS have 9 KHA and 11 WHA(E).TOR: 1205H.

AWB

30

1020

39th Eng C-39th vic BS721584 at 0945H. 1 ton truck hit mine in shoulder of road, mine weight was approximately 30 pounds of unknown explosives. 3 US KHA, CO, driver and PRO.

M

C/S, III MAF, Quang Ngai

AWB

31

1050

196th CA of R 4/21 completed at 0954H. LZ Cold however, after landing unit, received some M-79 rounds and SA fire, NCD. 1 platoon of B, Co 4/21 will not move in area.

AWB

32

1100

196th #86-8-196 is number of PW. Name: Ho Trung-Nho. Location of capture: BT086508. Source formerly a hamlet guerrilla from Jan 67 to Jan 68, Hamlet Tra Tieu Nam #1 vic BT064508, promoted to the rank of village guerrilla in March 68, to very present. Source is presently being interrogated further.

AWB

33

1106

1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT224411 at 1106H. 1 MAN, engaged, results: 1 VC KIA

M

AWB

34

1110

39th Eng A-39th vic BT208165 at 0930H. ARVN security made contact with VC in grid squares, BT2115, and 2116. Present casualties: ARVN 9 KHA, 6 WHA. Broke contact and are evacuating wounded.

AWB

35

1124

196th 4-21 vic BT078498 at 1045H. Engaged 1 VC dressed in green uniform, going down the river from north to south. Engaged with

M

AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Aug 68

2400

8 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1124		(Con't) SA fire, results: 1 VC KIA no weapon or ID.		
36	1125		1/1 TOC vic BT260287 at 1100H. Found a mine in the road, blown in place. Approximately 25 pounds Nitro Starch, left a crater of 8' X 6'. Found another mine same vicinity. Nitro Starch, blown in place leaving crater of 8' X 6'.		AMB
37	1132		1/1 F-8 vic BT207473 at 1130H. 1 MAM evading results: 1 VC KIA.	H	AMB
38	1405		1/1 F-8 Mission US 8-1 for 5/46 VR for Rice Bowl. Received AW fire from BT030090 from that to 0508, intense AW fire. F-8 expended all ammo in area, with unknown results. Passed to 198th SF/4 Wright at 1410H.		AMB
39	N/A		Tam Ky 2d ARVN. 2 Bn 6 Inf 2D ARVN Div request AO extension for operation QR 206/AD 080530H 1 Day coordinates BT2117, 2218, 2316, and 2115. Clearing, called 198th by secure radio at 072328H. The 198th approves the southern boundary but northern boundary must be 100 meters south of road at BT210163, and BT230177. Called Tam Ky SF/4 Rydell at 072355H. Cancelled by Tam Ky - 198th, FSE.		AMB
40	1100		11th TOC. Request for AO extension from 061200H to 091200H August. Coordinates BS 7259, 7260, 7359, and 7360. Purpose is air strike at BS728601. Passed to Quang Ngai PFC Lopez at 1113H. Approved by Quang Ngai at 1330H by PFC Lopez. Passed to 11th Ede.	FSE	AMB
41	1130		11th TOC LRP AO extension request from 090600H to 111800H August vic BS4869, 5169, 5166, and 4866. Passed to Quang Ngai, Approved Pfc Lopez Passed to 11th Ede Cpt Henderson.		AMB
42	1136		198th Aero Scouts vic BS237057 at 1110H. Eng-	H	AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Aug 68

2400

8 Aug 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1136

(Con't) ged 2 VC, results: 2 VC KIA, with packs, and 1 AK44, Sn// 817168.

43

1140

198th F-8 will fly mission this afternoon. Mission #1 vic Rice Bowl, west of Tieu Phuoc. Contact on ground will be 5-46, on command Push. Mission #2 is at Tra Bong Valley, west of Tra Bong Special Forces Camp. Contact on ground will be 5-46 on command Push. All reports will given to 198th on 198th command. Passed to 1/1 Cav and told that this mission has 1st priority.

AUB

44

1150

1/1 F-8 vic BT209472 at 1142H. 1 MAM evading, engaged, results: 1 VC KIA.

M

AUB

45

1215

198th 4-3 vic BS409113 at 1145H. Found 1 rear butt plate, laying in some bushes. Checked area with negative results. (50 cal)

AUB

46

1232

196th vic BT154465 at 1130H. Spotted 1 VC evading into a tunnel, handgrenades were thrown into tunnel. Results: 1 VC KIA. Wearing black PJ'S, no weapon or ID, (age, 16 to 20 years old).

M

AUB

47

1234

196th vic BT080505 at 1000H. Had contact at 1000H. Returned SA, AW, and M-79 fire. Results: 4 VC KIA, (ages 22 to 25 years old) 3 weapons CIA, 2 M-1 carbines Sn// 221387, and 6596476, 1 M-1 rifle Sn// 3016316, also CIA, 3 sets of webgear, 8 M-1 magazines, 10 rounds of AK47 ammo, 75 Blasting caps, 50 fuses, and 1 ammo pouch.

AUB

48

1235

196th 2-1 vic BT084381 at 1125H. Observed 1 VC with no weapon or equipment, and heading northeast. Told him to halt, and he didn't. Engaged with results: 1 VC KIA, age 25 years old.

M

AUB

49

1325

11th LRF Raliegth vic BS685353 at 1316H.

AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Aug 68

2400

8 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1325		(Con't) LRP made a snatch of 1 female PW, male evaded. Request extraction. Extracted at 1355H.		
50	1350		198th 6th ARVN vic BT215055 at 1300H. At BT214051, captured a VCS, at BT215055 found 6 Chicom handgrenades, 1 US M-26 handgrenade. Also found 7 7.62, 7 12 gauge shotgun shells, and 45 cal rounds.		AUB
51	1350		39th Eng A-39th vic BT216166 at 1215H. Found 2 Chicom grenades and 1 VC homemade grenade. Blew in place.		AUB
52	1425		196th 4-21 vic BT095501 at 1300H. Engaged 4 Vietnamese males and 1 female, heading east carrying tb cans of ammo each. When engaged they dropped cans containing 5.62 ammo, 2 were dressed in black PJ'S, 2 in blue, and 1 in black and white. 1,680 rounds captured.		AUB
53	1454		196th 1-46 vic BT518049 at 1330H. Observed 2 VC nurses trying to evade C/6 engaged with SA fire, hit one VC nurse in the arm, both got away at coordinates BT518049. Checked area out and found plasma, alcohol, and many other medical supplies, all equipment evacuated to LZ Bayonet.		AUB
54	1526		11th 1-20 vic BS858354 at 1433H. Detained 4 VCS in a Pogoda. National police said they were VC.		AUB
55	1527		198th 1-52 vic BS545775 at 1510H. A/S observed 4 VC evading, engaged with AW fire, results: 3 VC KIA.	N	AUB
56	1535		1/1 71st Down chopper at coordinates 245 290. Chopper had engine failure, infantry squad securing aircraft at this time. Aircraft belongs to 71st. Later report: Aircraft belongs to 198th Avn. Bde. No casualties.		AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAL, RVN

0001

8 Aug 68

2400

8 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1545		23 S&T Convoy Command vic BT045348 at 1530H. 5 ton truck from 3/16 turned over. No casualties.		AUB
58	1550		198th Warlord Element FD numerous trails lead from east to west. BS2088, 2089, 2188, and 2189. Also FD trails parallel to stream north and south showing heavy useage at BS 218914. Found 3 camouflaged huts under canopy, at BS245914.		AUB
59	1030		198th TOC D-1-46 from PZ Young to LZ BT167-072, R-1-46 from PZ Young to LZ Hill 185, from 0940H to 1035H, A-1-46 from PZ 456021 to LZ Bayonet, from 1113H to 1255H, where completed.		AUB
60	1520		198th (S-2) 4-3 vic Hill 54 at 1425H. A Vietnamese male that lives in the village at BT398150 (Ly - Tra), approached the gate guard and tried to sell him a US 45 cal pistol, Sn# 2281555. Also said he had many AK-47's to sell. He was detained and sent to Ly-Tin for questioning.		AUB
61	1630		198th C-1-46 vic BT161052 at 1515H. 1 VC came to their location and fired 10 rounds of AK-47. He dropped his equipment and ran. CIA 1 pack, 1 poncho, 1 blasting cap, and some rice.		AUB
62	1630		198th MHC vic BT539020 at 1610H. Received 3 rounds of sniper fire, at bunker 8-A.		AUB
63	1630		198th E-5-46 vic BT051020 at 1520H. Made contact with 9 to 10 VC at BT051020, results 4 VC KIA, 4 VC CIA, 4 IWC, 3 AK-47, 1 pistol, mortar mines stakes. 1 US WHA(E). Aim 186	M	AUB
64	1635		198th R-1-46 vic BT165072 at 1520H. Found 100 pounds of rice. Destroyed rice in place.		AUB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Aug 68	2400	8 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1435		(Delayed) 11th, C-3-1, BS748446 at 1430H fd 1 VC hiding in a hole. Refused to come out. Engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AUB
66	1730		11th, C-3-1, BS764466 at 1700H detained 1 VC.		AUB
67	1750		CLDG, alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		AUB
68	1800		196th, C-3-21, BS134218 at 1715H eng 1 VC w/4.2" mort. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AUB
69	1800		196th, B-4-21, BT098507 at 1745H eng 1 VC w/Sa fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AUB
70	1810		1/1, Sgt Moffit, VR msn for 198th, US-8-1 in rice bowl area for 5-46. 6 ships on station, 3 on standby for 5:15 on sta; 2:45 on standby. US-3-2 in Tra Bong Valley for 5-46: 4 ships on sta and 4 on standby. 8:45 on sta; 7:55 on standby. US-8-3 for downed A/C at BT245290. 2 hrs on sta; 40 min on standby. A/C hooked out.		AUB
71	1820		G5, BT613946 at 1600H recd 10 rds sniper fire while driving down road.		AUB
72	1830		PMO, BT273265 resupply convoy fm Chu Lai to Hill 63 came upon 3 VN children while returning to Chu Lai. Marines were at the loc. Children said VC were in area and killed 2 children and beat up the others. Marines stated it looked like the children were playing w/a HG and it went off. Dust off called; 2 KIA carried off by VN.		AUB
73	1830		198th, TOC, dropped 165 gal of C/S on each of the fol coord: BT438022, 444028, 436045, 441046.		AUB
74	1830		196th, A-3-21, BT130273 at 1750H obs 1 VN evading 150 meters N of their loc. Engd. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 AK-47 #10093387 CIA.	M	AUB
75	1835		Quang Ngai, Ref Journal entry #40. The AOC ext req is approved until 091800H.		AUB
76	1930		A-39 Bnqr, BT216166 at 1700H fd 1 frag bomb set		AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CMU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Aug 68

2400

8 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76			(contd) up as AP mine approx 10m fm side of road. Blown in place.		
77	1930		A-39, BT216166 at 1700H fd 2 homemade VC grenades in rice paddy near road. Blown in place.		
78	1952		196th, C-1-52, LZ Buff, at 1925H bunker line recd 4 rds SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). Obs 1 VC evading. Engd w/SA fire w/neg res.	M	
79	2005		196th, LRP Lucky Strike, BT992400 at 2000H rec SA fire fm unk size en force. Have req gunships and/or extraction. NCD at this time.		
80	2105		196th, LRP Lucky Strike, AT995397 at 1650H obs 1 NVA w/wpn moving NW. At 1705H obs 5 NVA, 2 w/wpns, 1 w/US type pack moving NW. At 1718H obs 2 NVA, 1 w/wpn, moving NW. Called arty on all w/unk res.		
81	2107		196th, B-4-21, BT071503 at 2015H recd AW fire fm unk direction. Res: 1 WHA(E). Dust off completed at 2039H. Wounded by own ambush.	M	
82	2115		1 CAG, CAP 135, 712973 at 1725H ptl moving out of village when VC opened fire on them and the compound. Res: 1 PF WHA(E).		
83	2120		196th, LRP Lucky Strike, BT013409, extracted. Helo recd AW fire during extraction; neg hits.		
84	2125		11th, D-1-20, BS930140 at 2045H obs 2 VC moving W to E on way to amb pos. Detained 1 VC approx 30 yrs old dressed in blk. Will evac to Bronco in A.M.		
85	2130		198th, D-1-46, BT163056 at 2000H eng 3-5 VC. Res: 1 VC CIA, 1 prob KIA. Neg docs or wpn.		
86	2145		198th, BS730816, spotted 6 sampans w/flareship. Engd. Res: 6 sampans sunk. Recd SA fire fm area.		
87	2353		196th, B-4-21, 073503 at 2155H 4-3 rds mort hit approx 400 meters N of their loc. At 2340H 5-6 rds hit same loc. NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 02 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>LT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT403013</u>
D Co	<u>XXXXXXXX BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>XXXXXXXX BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT455032</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
C Co	<u>BT164044</u>
D Co	<u>BT161056</u>
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
Recon	<u>BT155075</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT870369</u>
A Co	<u>BT051049</u>
B Co	<u>BT053065</u>
C Co	<u>BT056048</u>
D Co	<u>BT057017</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS465967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BS447959</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT173076</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS872324</u>
B Co	<u>BS551542</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS548468</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>BT 42078</u>
B Co	<u>CHULAI</u>
C Co	<u>LAAM</u>
D Co	<u>BT 408098</u>
Recon	<u>2 BT549016</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

K Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

"

BS812333

BS789353

BS932222

-

BS763334

BT133453

BT088042

BT077495

BT154465

BT133453

"

BT077472

BT133453

AT -

AT866215

BS872324

BS687514

BS555324

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

" "

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

AT925238

B Btry

AT873355

C Btry

BT395145

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT131528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT074380

D Co

BT058323

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT001314

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT138274

C Co

BT134246

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT125296

Recon

BT052253

"

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT926238

A Co

AT "

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT802195

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT027342

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT934243

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU L-I NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 68

2400

9 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		PAH
2	0025		196th, Firefly, 082330-2400H. Along river was taking periodic sniper fire. (Truong-Giang River) (BT163515-BT218439). Recd hvy AW fire at 50 and 52 grids, also 16-19 grid. 1 gunship took 2 hits and firefly took 2 hits. Neg cas; eng'd and dest 12 sampans along route.		PAH
3	0137		196th, CAP 133, ES667963 at 2330H obs unk nr VC. Eng'd w/SA fire. Arty was fired. Searched area, fd 1 VC KIA. 1 VC CIA along w/2 M26 HG. (For Info Only)		PAH
4	0608		CLDC Sgt Young. Assume normal daylight working conditions at 0630H.		PAH
5	081750		(Delayed) Tam Ky TCC. AO extention request from 090600H for an indefinite period of time. Will be 1 RF Bn, 1 Co. 3-4 APC, 1 Co. 3-5 ARVN. From present AO boundary at 357284 northwest to 350297 west to 330297 north to 3332 west to 2732 south to 270276 west to 264276 south to 264270. Purpose is to build CP at 290296 and pacification operation for and indefinite period of time. Sent to 1/1 Cav at 1950H. 1/1 Cav approved, Sgt Morris at 2015H.	M	PAH
6	1847		(Delayed) 196th Ly Tin S-2. 1 VC platoon commanded by Thanh, mission is to combine with guerrilla platoon in vic of BT423033 at 1500H, daily they move to BT422036 or BT423033 to eat chow. At 1800H daily they move back to BT423033. Ly Tin believes this to be half of a Regt, and the other half is still in the Tam Ky area. The other half of the Regt is designated as 14-16-19-20, mission is to attack Hill 30, and US outposts in the area from now until 16 Aug.		
7	2359		(Delayed) 11th TCC. Acknowledge receipt of message 8555.		PAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

9 Aug 68

2400

9 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0800		Co C-5th SF, Cpt Henderson. Tra Bong - operation P-120 DFTD 090500H, P-117 continued. Minh Long - operation P-125, 2 to USASF, 1 to VNSF, 40 to CSF, 10 to CRF, and 1 to INTERP, RCN, 100500H to 141930H, 4 COR coordinates BS5245, 5242, 5642, 5645. P-124, DFTD, 080500H, P-123B, DFTD, 071600H, P-123A, DFTD, 071600H, P-123, 122 continued.	M	Aub
9	0800		Co C-5th SF, Cpt Henderson. Tien Phuoc - C-148, 147 continued. Operation P-145 closed at 071800H. Gia Vuc - operation P-180, 1 to VN SF, 25 to CSF, RCN, 091930H to 131800H, 4 COR coordinates BS3931, 3936, 4336, 4331. Operation S-179, 10 CRF, RCN, 081930H to 172100H, 4 COR coordinates BS3230, 3234, 3638, 3630. P-177, DFTD 082100H, operation P-176, S-175, P-174, continued, P-173 continued. Ha Thanh - Operation P-178, 20 CRF, RCN, 080600H to 081700H, 4 COR coordinates BS3872, 4072, 3875, 4075, operation C-177, P-176 continued. Operation P-173, 174 closed at 071700H. Mong Son - Operation P-11, DFTD 090600H. Ba To - operation S-149, 1 to VNSF, 5 to CRF, 5 to CSF, RCN, 071200H to 091200H, 4 COR coordinates BS4938, 5438, 5532, 5232, operation P-165 continued, S-148 closed at 071800H.	M	Aub
10	0800		198th 1-52 vic BS685958 at 0750H. Receiving AW fire from the south, engaged with 3 or 4 VG in area. Firing mortars in support.		Aub
11	0815		196th, Airmovements, A/2/1 from Chu Lai, to AO, 1st PZ 0700H completed at 0922H. C/2/1 from AO to Chu Lai, 1st PZ 0700H completed at 0922H.		Aub
12	0847		198th vic BT164044 at 0830H. Engaged 1 NVA results: 1 NVA WIA, CIA. CIA 1 AR-47. Dust-off completed.	M	Aub
13	0857		198th Aero Scouts vic BT140067 at 0835H.	M	Aub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

5 AUG 68

2400

9 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0857		(Con't) Engaged 1 VC evading, results were 1 VC KIA.		
14	0900		198th 1-46 vic BT166054 at 0900H. Located 1 NVA KIA, with AK-47, webgear, and small bag of rice. Also located 100 pounds of rice in same vicinity.	M	AUB
15	0930		39th Eng C-39th vic BS710597 at 0715H. Received 3 rounds of sniper fire, returned fire, negative casualties or damage. Continued mine sweep. Passed to Quang Ngai SFC Billings.		AUB
16	0940		11th 3-1 vic BS755537 at 0930H. Detained 2 VC evading, evacuated to LZ Liz.		AUB
17	0955		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT105370 at 0950H. Detained 1 NAM, evacuated to Hawkhill.		AUB
18	1034		196th 3-21. Request for AO extension from 1/1 boundary BT160237 south along 16 grid to BT1623 then west along 23 grid to present AO time: 091200H to 142400H, reason for extension: send 2 companies into area for RCN in force. Approved by Americal, 1/1 Cpt Logan, 196th called, SP/4 Franklin. FSE also called.	M FSE	AUB
19	1050		11th 3-1 vic BS749556 at 1020H. Heard 2 shots went into area. Detained 1 VCS, evacuated to LZ Liz.		AUB
20	1115		S-3 26th Eng. vic BT038311 at 1040H. Found 1 82mm mortar round along side road, blew in place.		AUB
21	1140		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT118354 at 1021H. Detained 1 NAM will evacuate to Hawkhill.		AUB
22	1150		39th Eng A-39th vic BT220169 at 0910H.		AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 68

2400

9 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1150		(Con't) Found 1 mine, about 30 pounds of nitro starch explosive, electric detonator, removed and destroyed.		AUB
23	1150		39th Eng A-39th vic BT223170 at 0940H. Found 1 mine, about 15 pounds of nitro starch explosive with electric firing device. Removed and destroyed.		AUB
24	1150		11th TCC Airmovement of B-3-1 from P2 Vinh Long to LZ Liz, completed at 1150H.	N	AUB
25	1240		196th 26th Eng vic BT034302 at 1155H. Received AK-47 fire from 3 weapons, negative casualties. Returned fire with negative results. Unit also found a 250 pound bomb in same area, bomb was blown in place.		AUB
26	1850		(Delayed) Unit (Encoded) PIT B/3/16, coordinates of Battery center (Encoded) BT515040. Number of tubes (Encoded) 2 155T, HE ammunition with unit (Encoded) N/A. Beehive ammunition with unit (Encoded) N/A, Time of closing (Encoded) 1 1850H. Unit is laid and ready to fire: Affirmative or Negative. Registration completed: Affirmative or Negative. Old LZ Liz, New - Artillery Hill. Unit is in admin bivouac en-route to Tien Phuoc 9 August.		AUB
27	1225		E-2 26th Eng vic BT034302 at 1130H. Received AK-47 fire from 3 AK-47's. Area was recon by fire, checked area and found 1 200 pound bomb, located 300 meters from road on the southside. Bomb was blown in place.		AUB
28	1235		198th RCN&D 5-46 vic BT065018 at 1140H. Walking towards a stream when 2 handgrenades were thrown at them and received some SA fire NCD going to check area.		AUB
29	1236		198th C-1-46 vic BT158041 at 1203H. Engaged	M	AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 68

2400

9 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1236		(Con't) 1 NVA, CIA 1 AK-47, webgear, but no documents. 1 NVA KIA. Sn/ to weapon is 9480108.		
30	1245		196th 2-1 vic BT033307 at 1205H. Received 20 rounds of AW fire from 100 meters east of their location. Returned fire checked the area negative results or casualties.		AUB
31	1340		196th RCN-4-21 vic BT083493 at 1255H. Engaged 3 VC evading to the southwest, results 2 VC KIA. No weapons, ID's or documents.	N	AUB
32	1355		196th TCC vic BT027409 at 1348H. D-2-1 CA vic PZ 1300H to LZ 1348H completed Cold.		AUB
33	1215		198th TCC D-4-3 from Fat City to LAM Site. PZ 1200H to LZ 1323H completed, Cold. A-26 1-6 PZ BT509023 to LZ Hill 69 from 1327 H to 1355H completed.		AUB
34	1220		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT168282 at 1215H. Found a rice cache of 6 to 8 tons. Rice is in a cave in a bad location, request permission to destroy rice. Passed to G5. Unpolished rice, buried in tunnels in wicker baskets. Baskets buried in trenches and most of the baskets are rotted. It would be difficult to get all the rice out and rice would all have to be dug up and rebagged. Not a good quality of rice, estimate it would take platoon remainder of day to go out. Cpt O'Day said they do have personnel to police-up rice, will be ready to be picked up at 1415H at chopper pad where chinooks usually resupply.		AUB
35	1415		198th TCC. C-4-3 from Hill 54 to Chu Lai. From PZ at 1208H to LZ at 1327H. B-4-3 from Chu Lai to Hill 54. From PZ at 1215H to LZ at 1315H, completed.		AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Aug 68	2400	9 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	081137		(Delayed) 196th TCC AO extension is supposed to expire on 082400H, would like to extend to 092400H. Passed to Pfc Craig 2d ROK at 1153H. 081946H Cpt Dewey approved FSE notified Cpt MacNobb. 196th notified secure radio at 081950H. Message to III MAF.		
37	1430		198th 1-6 vic An Tan Bridge at 091030H. Vietnamese turned in 1 60mm round, 1 81mm round of ammo(BT498068).		AWB
38	1434		198th 5-46 vic BT040090 at 1300H. Detained 1 VCS, CIA 1 weapon.	M	AWB
39	1440		11th E-1 Cav vic BS815410 at 1420H. Found a hole, inside found 1 ton of rice, also found 4 VC in hole. Engaged with results of 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA. Will evacuate rice and 2 VC to LZ Bronco.	M	AWB
40	1545		11th A-3-1 vic BS750559 at 1330H. Detained 13 VCS, all trying to evade. 1 female is wife of PF who deserted with 2 weapons. Evacuated to LZ Dragon.		AWB
41	1448		198th 1-46 vic BT148017 at 1440H. Received heavy fire from 2 50 cal positions, and other AW fire. Did not land calling for air strike now. Called 198th at 1615H as of this time C/A not complete. Went into D-1-46's location and will sweep to the south tomorrow.	C/S, G3, G2	AWB
42	1519		198th Aero Scouts vic BT362088 at 1510H. Spotted 3 VC with weapons. Engaged, results were 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
43	1525		196th Composite platoon air move from LZ Ross to Danang. Platoon will provide security for III MAF HQS. PZ 1205H LZ 1220H		AWB
44	1550		198th 5-46 vic BT044089 at 1300H. CIDG,	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 68

2400

9 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1550		(Con't) moving in north direction, came upon 1 VC male. He dropped his weapon and ran. Search for him but he got away. Detained 1 VCS female going to hold her till tomorrow morning, weapon MAS 36 Sn# 78485.		
45	1605		198th 5-46 vic BT034070 at 1440H. Found 1 M-1 carbine Sn# 7565601, weapon in good condition.	M	AWB
46	1620		1/1 F-8 vic BT103302 at 1615H. Detained 1 MAM, evacuated to Hawkhill.		AWB
47	1625		196th TOC A-4-31 moved from BT005278 to LZ Lurch. FZ at 1600H to LZ at 1610H.		AWB
48	1630		1/1 F-8 vic BT130350 at 1630H. 1 MAM evading, results: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
49	1640		CLDC Alert condition gray effective at 1800H.		AWB
50	1657		III MAF CAP 113 vic AT342142 at 090430H to 1500H. Patrol observed 2 VC moving about the Army compound, located at AT338138. Conducted area recon observed 1 VC run to bunker. 4/3 called in air strike action taken, etc. of 113. made C/A in area. found 2 500pound bombs unexploded. The patrol sent in BOF found 3 bunker destroyed by air strike, bombs blew in place.		AWB
51	1720		1/1 F-8 vic BT165354 at 1715H. Detained 1 VCS, evacuated to Hawkhill.		AWB
52	1730		198th Ly Tin C-3 Rating. 7 Aug 1 VC main force Bn at BS395984. Mission to mortar Ly Tin, Ha Ong Bau bridge 16 to 22 Aug.		AWB
53	1740		198th 5-46 at 1700H. D6 encountered 1 old man He said while airstrikes going in at BT166054 there were 10 NVA in area. 1 NVA killed. Other		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

9 Aug 68

2400

7 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53			(contd) 9 moved to Tien Zhuoc. Also said he gave NVA 60 cows at BT077031. He said NVA have fortified pos at BT070003 on ridge line near Hill 488. Also, there is one pos at BT097007. This pos very heavily fortified and have many women and children for protection. Old man said it would be very hard to take these pos.		
54	1355(Delayed)		198th, 1/14 Arty, AO req: Arty only. Fm 111700H to 160600H. BS494790/470790/470720/450720. Approved by Sgt Billings.	198th, Quang N	AB
55	1610		198th, R-5-46, 070013 at 1555H obs 5 en in green unif running SE. Eng'd w/SA and arty (unk res).		AB
56	1655		198th, TCC, picked up 2 VN today. 1 Vic BT1610 and 1 vic BT1604. The 2 said they had been in a VC POW camp loc vic BS155997. Camp has about 40 ARVN PWs, 5 huts and 20 VC guards. The PWs are used to carry rice and supplies. They were in the camp 10 days ago. 198th would like to coord w/ARVNs to see if they want to go in.		AB
57	1730		11th, D-3-1, Airmove - extraction ffa BS48468 to LZ Dragon complete at 1730H.	M	AB
58	1738		196th, F-17 Cav/2-1, 018376 at 1709H eng 3 female evading. Res: 1 female KIA, 3 det. Approx 20-40 yrs old. Evac to Ross.	M	AB
59	1803		1/1, F-8, BT169295 eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
60	1811		196th, TCC, G-3-82 move com at 1740 to Gimlet.		AB
61	1825		196th, CC-2-1, BT063301 at 1758H eng 2 MAM w/pack. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	AB
62	1840		198th, LRP Winston extracted at 1730 (BS484997)	G2, FSE	AB
63	1900		198th, CAP 138/1052, BS560910 at 1800H det BT. 1 USMC MHA(E), 1 PP KIA, 1 MHA(E).		AB
64	1900		198th, Hq-1-46, BT174076, LZ Professional recd unk nr of rds fm their pos 800-900m out. NCI. Called arty: 6-8 rds 60mm.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 68

2400

9 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1915		11th, R-1-20, BS759315 at 1600H eng 2 VC. Res: M 1 VC KIA; 1 poncho, cooking utensils, salt and rice CIA. 2d VC evaded NE.		AUB
66	1915		11th, R-1-20, BS799299 at 1700H eng 3 VC. Res: M 1 VC KIA.		AUB
67	1925		11th, TOC, at 1825H 1-20 recd 12 incoming 105 rds fm 173d, LZ Tom, computer sent wrong info. 4 US WHA fm C-19 Engr. Rds hit BS915152 - LZ Lowboy.		AMU
68	1955		196th, C-3-21, BTO65293 at 1840H obs 4 VN males 2000 meters NW of loc moving N, wearing khaki unif. Arty called; 1 VC KIA (20 rds fired). At 1900H obs 3 indiv crossing rice paddy. Fired arty w/neg res.		AMU
69	1600(Delayed)		11th, Reg AO ext fm 100800H to 242400H. Fm BS4371/4360/4771/4760. For R-3-1 to recon and ptl for intel info. By hook to Ma Thanh then move to AO ext on foot. May have some CIDG w/them. Approved by Quang Ngai and SF.	M, FSE, 11th	AUB
70	1640		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-5, fd tunnel on side of hill entrance 4'x4'. Threw in HG, checked w/neg res.		AUB
71	1835		198th, 1/14 arty. AO Req: reason: Arty only. Fm 091700H to 160600H. BS494790/470790/470720/540720/540765. Passed to Quang Ngai, approved except grids 5272, 5372, 5373, 5374, 5375, 5376.	FSE	AUB
72	1900		11th, LRP Camel, BS505671 at 1840H inserted.	G2, FSE	AUB
73	1915		198th, Req firefly, gunships and flare ship to check area vic BS7381 and BS7481. Req they be on station at 2130H and again at 0130H. Also req same men for 10 Aug. Cleared by Quang Ngai at 2045H.	198th, FSE	AUB
74	2047		Quang Ngai, RF Co CP loc very close to 198th Bde AO ext req - 517777X. Info passed to 198th.	198th	AMU
75	2050		196th, 3-21 (Que Son) 019269, PF OF recd 20 rds		AMU

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

9 Aug 68

2400

9 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75			(contd) SA/AW fire fm 400 meters SW of their loc. Retd fire w/SA and 61mm. NCD.		
76	2123		198th, B-1-6, BT410044 at 2050H amb obs movement. Eng w/HG. Will fall back and eng w/artty. Neg res as of now.		MM
77	2145		1 CAG, CAP 138, BS553901 at 1800H ptl moving down trail. Rear of ptl tripped BT. Res: 1 PF KMA, 2 USMC WHA(E), 1 PF WHA(E).		MM
78	2010		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, NVA Unit 60/1, Co: NGOC KICH, was at BS395981 on 8 Aug. On 9 Aug loc at BT379049. Unit fm 2d NVA Div. Uniforms: khaki. Now loc at BT357170. Msn: atk Quang Tin and Ly Tin Hq and shell Chu Lai Base 15-25 August. (OB cmt: AKA 60th Inf Bn, 1st Regt, 2d NVA Div).	OB, 198th, Ly Tin, CLDC	MM
78	2145		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-3, 48th VC Bn last seen at BS 411942. 800 NVA seen at BS503881, 506886, 507799 and 514880. Also 565876. 3 Sources.	FSE, 198th CB Ly Tin	MM
79	2225		198th, D-1-46, BT164044 at 2248H recd 5 HG inside perm. NCD.		MM
80	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units reported light contact as they contd cbt opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO A-2-1 was air moved fm Chu Lai to vic BT069378 to an LZ secured by C-2-1 closing at 0922H. C-2-1 was then moved to Chu Lai for maint and tng closing at 0922H. D-2-1 conducted a CA at 1348H to vic BT027409, LZ cold. A composite plat fm 2-1 Inf moved fm LZ Ross to Marble Mtn complete at 1220H. C-3-82 Arty moved to LZ Gimlet (AT 855232) closing at 1130H. A-4-31 was air moved to LZ Lurch (AT926238) closing at 1610H. In the Burlington Trail AO Recon-1-46 aborted a CA to vic BT146023 due to intense AW and .50 cal fire, upon approaching the LZ at 1440H. The plat then moved to D-1-46th loc (BT159049) closing at 1613H. In the Chu Lai TACH B-4-3 was air moved fm Chu Lai to Hill 54 w/C-4-3 rning to Chu Lai for maint and tng closing at 1327H.		MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

9 Aug 68

2400

9 Aug 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

80

(cont'd) In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 was airmoved fm vic Minh Long SF Camp to LZ Liz closing at 1130H w/D-3-1 being moved fm their fld loc to LZ Dragon closing at 1730H. The arty (D-8-11) was moved to LZ Dragon closing at 1415H.

81

2400

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 14 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 5 IWC. Neg friendly cas.

W4

82

2400

Journal closed.

W4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENK, LTC, GS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU 145</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT54101</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT403013</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT457044</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
C Co	<u>BT166037</u>
D Co	<u>BT164044</u>
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
Recon	<u>BT164044</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVELLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT034070</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 200</u>
C Co	<u>BT038056</u>
D Co	<u>BT075024</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578962

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS538824

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BS452957

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT540016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS752436

C Co

"

D Co

BS872324

E Co

BS752436

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT408098

B Co

BT396145

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

LANH

E Co

2 BT396145

RECON

"

CONFIDENTIAL

~~ExCoX~~~~ReconX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

~~ExCoX~~ RECON~~ReconX~~

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324"BS804324BS775342BS932222BS760308-BT133453"BT143424BT094474BT175481BT133453"AT993476-BT051409BS873324BT050250BS731528FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT035243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT076368

B Co

BT027342

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT026408

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT135244

B Co

BT145263

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT117303

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT044235

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GINLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT812196

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DToc
A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Aug 68

2400

10 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Opened Journal		EW
2	0005		196th 3-21 vic BT116307 at 2225H. Observed movement through starlight scopes, and heard noises 400 meters north of their location. Received 10 to 20 rounds of AK-47 sniper fire from that location. Called artillery and firing stopped. KCD.		EW
3	0144		198th Gunships vic BS763835 at 0025H. Gunships received 40 to 50 rounds of SA fire. They engaged, negative assesment.		EW
4	610		CLDC Sgt. Johns vic Chu Lai, at 0630H. Normal daylight condition at 100630H.		EW
5	0730		198th R-ARVN 1/6 vic BS254148 at 0630H. Engaged 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA, he had 2 handgrenades.		EW
6	0812		Tam Ky. Request for hook, for 11 August to move 31,000 pounds of sandbags, barbed wire, and pickets from Tam Ky to BT290290. Call-sign at Tam Ky is Massive Bruiser, also at LZ, Massive Bruiser 40. Requested time is 1000H. Passed to Avn.		EW
7	0820		196th TCC. 1 RF company air move from LZ Koss to BT026408, FZ 0737H to LZ 0803H completed.		EW
8	0245		Tam Ky TCC. A - BT 006290, BT 007279, BT 015277, BT 019283 Start 100300H - 1 Day operation. 1 Co of 109, and 3PF platoons. Passed to 196th at 0254H. Approved by 196th at 0257H. Passed to Tam Ky at 0258H.	FSE	EW
9	0811		1/1 F-8 vic BT069305 at 0810H. Engaged 1 HAM evading, results: 1 VC KIA(C).	N	EW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

HTC-JAGAR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0601

10 Aug 68

2400

10 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0815		1/1 F-8 vic BT085315 at 0800H. 2 NAM evading engaged, results: 2 VC KIA.	N	RUB
11	0828		11th 3-1 vic BS717435 at 0820H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA.	N	RUB
12	0830		190th 3-21 vic BT125274 at 0810H. Observed 1 VC dressed in black PJS evading, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, negative weapon, ID or equipment.	N	RUB
13	0825		11th TCC. RCM-3-1 moved from LZ Liz to Ha Thanh Special Forces Camp. Left LZ at 0720H, arrived at new LZ at 0805H, completed.	N	RUB
14	0850		198th Lt Blanco F-8 Cav, Request 1 mission this morning in the rice bowl center of mass grid BT0010 and work northeast, southwest, contact 5/46 for friendly position. Report to 198th. 1 mission this afternoon along the Tra Bong Valley west from the 2d grid north to south to 10 grid. No friendlies in area, contact 5/46 command, net. Report to 198th. Passed to Sgt Moffit at 0917H.		RUB
15	0900		11th TCC. Request for LRF AO. Time: 110600H to 131800H, at coordinates BS4500, 4866, 4863, and 4563, for AO observation. Passed to Quang Ngai, Pfc Lopez. Approved by Pfc Lopez at 1030H. LRF team will be on a CP mission.		RUB
16	0910		11th B-19 Eng vic BS771461 at 0700H. A mine was command detonated in by-pass, as mine sweep team was passing a colvert. NCO of sweep team spotted wire and gave warning, team scattered as mine blew. Estimated 20 to 30 pounds of charge, hole was 4 feet deep, 10 feet in diameter. 2 Vietnamese MIA, 8 VCS in area were detained and evacuated to LZ Bronco, also 1 VCS was MIA(L), crater in		RUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 68

2400

10 Aug 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16 0910 (Don't) road was filled. Mine sweep continued.

17 0910 11th B-19 Eng vic BS753499 at 0815H. Mine sweep team moving north found a pressure type mine, bamboo firing device with commercial type battery, estimate charge iron 20 to 30 pounds, removed mine, blew in rice paddy, on side of road.

18 0924 11th AF-1-20 vic BS784354 at 0912H. Observed 3 VCS, evading. Detained 2 VCS, 1 VCS evaded to unknown location.

19 0940 198th LRF Parliament vic BT317015 at 0915H. LRF Parliament extracted at 0915H. G2, FSE

20 0955 11th Aero Scouts vic BS343553 at 0830H. Detained 1 VCS with pack, and canteen, moving toward AW position in vic of BS343553. A new AW position was unmaned.

21 0955 11th Aero Scouts vic BS379692 at 0800H to 0830H. On RCA for 11th observed 1 radio antenna at BS379602. Destroyed 4 sampans at BS 357617, 5 at BS349611, 1 at BS345606, 7 at BS292615, 2 at BS297625. Observed a basket with pot on open fire at BS344577. Total of 20 sampans destroyed.

22 0955 11th Aero Scouts vic (See Report) at 0835H to 0845H. Received SA fire from BS350468, 358411, 368392, and 365377. Received AW fire at BS355403.

23 N/A USASF. CIA VUC - F-173, closed at 081700H. F-174, closed at 081100H. RA THANH - F-181 (30 personnel), RCN, 100500H to 131730H, corners BS3674, 4047, 3677, 4077. F-180, (30 personnel), RCN, 100530H to 131730H, corners BS3564, 4264, 3568, and 4268. F-179, (2 personnel), RCN, 090600H to 191730H, corners

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, LVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 68

2400

10 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	N/A		(Con't) BS3568, 3768, 3571, 2771. 10-178, closed at 081700H. NONG SON - P-11 delayed 4 hours. BA TO - P-151, (43 personnel), RCN, 101800H to 141000, corners BS5632, 5923, 4826, 5432. P-150, (41 personnel), RCN, 091800H to 131800H, corners BS5433, 5432, 4727, 4232. P-149, closed at 081800H. MINH LONG - P-126 (51 personnel), RCN, 100500H to 141930H, corners BS4549, 4546, 4949, 4946. P-123A and P-123B, closed at 090930H.		
24	1023		198th RCN-1-46 vic BT148024 at 0951H. In contact with estimated squad of VC, receiving AV and SA fire. Results at this time, 1 WHA evacuated. D-1-46 is in same area with RCN-1-46. Contact broken at 1030H, results at this time, 1 NVA KIA by D-1-46, dressed in gray uniform with a star on belt buckle. Unit searching area, have found many blood trails.	CC, G3, G2	<i>[initials]</i>
25	1043		198th 5-46 vic BT033066 at 0924H. Found a squad size position, 1 empty NVA field pack, had good overhead cover.		<i>[initials]</i>
26	1044		198th 5-46 vic BT032056 at 0917H. Found a base camp about two weeks old, CIA, SAR found several in area.		<i>[initials]</i>
27	1050H		198th RCN-6 ARVN Regt vic BT246146 at 0800H. EM hit BT results: 1 ARVN WHA.	M	<i>[initials]</i>
28	1108		26th Eng A-26th vic BT084394 at 101000H. Found mine 9" X 9" plastic GN color wrapped in leaves buried 6" below surface south side of road. Firing device under mine blew in place crater 6 feet by 6 feet by 5 feet.		<i>[initials]</i>
29	1109		26th Eng A-26th vic BT092406 at 101015H. 5 ton dump truck with 2 US WHA(S), dust-off to LZ Baldy right rear of truck damaged tires blown off crater 4 feet deep 6 wide south side of road.	M	<i>[initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1021		196th B-4-31 vic AT0618 at 0815H. Found 3 huts 10'X10' feet, 1 was a mess hall, 2 sleeping quarters. Bunkers in area 3'X10'. 1 NVA uniform, 1 Black PJ, 20 rounds, 1 CS carbine Sn# 3893543.	M	AMB
31	0002		198th CAF 124 vic BT444096 at 2252H. Engaged 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA. VC had 1 M-79, and papers indentifying him as a Kit Carson, SGT. 0650H - CAF 124 ambushed a friendly patrol from Ly Tin, killing the Kit Carson scout, and CIA 1 ARVN E-5. Remainder of patrol apparently withdrew. Further information: 1010. G2 informed TCC that the man killed was an RF Sgt. Information came from Ly Tin District. Patrol was sent into CAF AO.		AMB
32	1025		196th A-31 vic AT065196 at 0850H. Engaged unknown size enemy force, results: 5 VC/RVA KIA. FAC 33 is on station.	M C/S, G2, III MAC	AMB
33	1025		196th CIDG 4-31 vic AT888232 at 0900H. Observed 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA, approximately 25 years old.	M	AMB
34	1119		198th B-1-52 vic BT695964 at 1106H. Received SA fire, firing artillery now, at 1130H contact broken. Negative results.		AMB
35	1131		11th 3-1 vic BS837416 at 1125H. Detained 1 VCS in a hut, dressed in green uniform. No ID, evacuated to LZ Liz.		AMB
36	1145		198th 1-6 vic BT433007 at 1145H. Company A of LSCG A-1-6 LZ Hill 75 1117H LZ 433007 1130H LZ cold, completed. Reason: to put additional forces into rocket belt.	M	AMB
37	1147		198th Aero Scouts vic BS526959 at 1130H. Received AW fire, results: 1 US WHA(E). Engaged results: 4 VC KIA. 7 huts destroyed, 5 huts burning. 3 weapons inc, 2 pistol belts, 1 pair of binoculars, detained 7 VCS evacuated	M C/S, G2, III MAC	AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION T.O.

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 68

2400

10 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1147		Con't) to LZ Bagonet.		
38	1210		198th F-8 vic BT012103 at 1110H. From SI/4 Hodge, <u>on station</u> Received AW fire from BT 012113, returned fire with negative observation. At 1140H broke station, ship did not take a hit.		WUB
39	1227		196th S-3-Air vic BT090285 at 1140H. Received 20 rounds of SA fire. Chopper was 1500 feet feet in air, speed 60 knots. Called 4.2 missile ^{rockets} fire with unknown results.		
40	1235		TIEN PHUOC, USASF vic AT963193 at 0943H. MSP ambushed approximately 25 VC's in the vic of AT963193, causing 4 enemy KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA and 2 AK-44 CIA. Negative friendly casualties.		
41	1305		198th S-46. Request tracker dog team to follow blood trail resulting from 2 VC, vic BT 017084. From: Sgt Jordan. Passed to Lt Wheeler. - tracker dog platoon will have team ready at X Co 51st Inf. pad for pickup in 10 minutes. Picked up at 1410H.	H	WUB
42	1315		1/1 F-8 Cav. Results of VR mission for the 198th Bde. Entire valley showed people lived around the area, observed a few water buffaloes in the area. BT01094. Observed a large bunker recently constructed ^{destroyed} and used, BT 012103, received AW fire negative hits. 1/1 will have F-8 avoid this area in the afternoon. Mission to preclude heavier AA fire engagements. F-8 will VR Tra Bong valley in the afternoon.		WUB
43	1408		196th INF Tareyton vic BT051182 at 1400H. INF inserted at 1400H.	G2, FSE	WUB
44	1425		E-3-1 11th vic BT768426 at 1410H. Destroyed 1 VCS		WUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAM, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1425		(Con't) MAH evacuated to LZ Lis.		
45	1245		198th 5-46 vic BT017082 at 1207H. While sweeping area found packs of unknown type. Received AM fire from approximately 2 VC, returned fire. VC ran south sent 1 platoon after them, 2 platoons continued sweep, and received more SA fire. Called artillery. In packs found diary, roster, map of defensive position. Requesting tracker dog. Unit found blood trails, in area. Equipment will be evacuated to Tayonet. Also found was a picture of HQ CHI MINH.	IFM, CB	AWP
46	1255		CAG CAF 135 vic BS712973 at 0900H. Vietnamese came to CF and told marines he was captured by VC at TVYET - DIM, vic BT654027 on 2 August 68, he then went to DONG - LIE #5 vic BS065042 on 3 August. VC took him to THUONG - HCA #3 vic BS646971 at this village he saw 4 VC with weapons. They requested name of village chief from him, village chief's name is SAN THON. On 4 August he was taken to PHU LONG #3 vic BS669946. On 5 August he was taken to LAG SAN #1 vic BS695917, he then went to AN-THINH #2 vic BS733892 which is a VC village. He saw 9 VC with 1 M-60 machinegun and 3 AK-47's at BS733892. On 6 August he was taken to BAH DUC coordinated unknown, at this village he saw 1 50 cal machinegun, 2 SKS's, 40 AK-47's, 40 SKS, 4 M-2 carbines, 4 M-16, 10 M-18s, 1 57 RR with 6 rounds, satchel charges, 31st and 95th and the 20th company was at this location. Strength 200 men, Co Kien. They believe he stays at village BINH - SA, their mission is to hit Song Tra on 12 August to 22 August, also to take refugees out of PHUOC THUAN. Vietnamese will be evacuated to LZ Tayonet.	CB	AWP
47	1340		198th 1-52. Report from Binh Son, 800 VC located at following grid. #44374, 4474, 4395, and 4495. On 1 Aug split into 2 groups. 1 group stayed at above location. 1 group moved southwest and are at Phuoc Lam #2 BS480908.		AWP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Aug 68

2400

10 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1410		196th 3-21 Request for AC extension. East boundary grid line 18, north boundary grid line 27, south boundary grid line 25. Passed to 1/1 Sgt Mardan, time: 1412H. Time: 101800H to 121800H, approved by 1/1, Cpt Logan. Approved by CG, passed to 196th, notated com.	M FOR	Aut
49	1545		1/1 P-8 vic BT090390 at 1540H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VN KIA. No ID or weapons.	N	Aut
50	1600		11th TCC. Sniffer Mission Flown ^{SIGNIFICANT} Readings at These Grids 38408034, 448657, 577652, 443-680, 412639, 453660, 512652, 449680, 413631, 457660, 515652, 453677, 416644, 455665, 422-690, 456680, 412642, 460658, 423692, Line 657678 to 422640, 472681, 424688, 463675, 436648, 472665, 432685, 467676, 443627, 473-643, 455689, 470681, 445655, 482686, 437688, 473681, 483668, 493658, 437682, 476678, 485-663, 496655, 440687, 479674, 487667, 506656, 440682, 443688, 492669, 506658, 486707, 455-686, 453688, 457671, 486709, 445629, 454688, 462692, 489770, 450690, 456689, 486705, 490-700, 492708, 495707, 496708.		Aut
51	1715		CLDC Alert condition Gray, effective 1800H.		Aut
52	1745		11th 1-20 vic BS931129 at 1540H. Moved into village, observed 1 VC in a hut changing from a green uniform, CIA, evacuated to LZ Bronco.		Aut
53	1533		26th Eng Lt Chapman vic BS585735. 1 ^{EM} hit land mine, 1 KIA. Working with ARVN in operation QT24.	N	Aut
54	1640		196th TCC. Request for fire fly. Time: 112200H, along the river. Left limit, 890-243, right limit, 010213. Cancelled by 196th at 1817H by Major Calhoun.		Aut

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

MOON

DATE

MOON

DATE

0001

10 Aug 68

2400

10 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1004	(Delayed)	198th, TCC, Req AC ext fm now until 140600H fm BT387035/337030, 342009/357993/376985/428910. Not needed since RZ is now Bde RZ.		
56	1450	(Delayed)	1-46, Req AC ext fm present boundary on SW 6900 E 1600. To allow the 1-46th to fire art across the river. Time: ASAP until the end of the month or until the boundary is changed. Not needed since RZ now Bde RZ.		AWB
57	1452	(Delayed)	11th, C-3-1, BS766423 at 1445H dtn 1 VCS.		AWB
58	1458		198th, C-1-52, LZ Dottie at 1450H recd 4-5 rds SA fire. Rtn fire w/mort and SA. NCD.		AWB
59	1510		1/1, F-8, 1330-1430H, res of VR msn by F-8 in Tra Bong Valley: neg sightings.		AWB
60	1512		11th, TCC, Airmove fm Dragon to Quang Ngai: A-3-1 1415 - 1430; 1430 - 1445; 1500 - 1512H.	M	AWB
61	1535		198th, D-1-46, BT144011 at 1530H fd 1 AK-50 and 8 NVA racks, NVA clothing and bunkers.	M	AWB
62	1555		11th, B-3-1, BS600476 at 1535H fd 4 VC in hole. Eng. Res: 4 VC KIA; 1 M-1 carb #1948006 CIA.	M	AWB
63	1620		1/1, F-8, BT257451 at 1615H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
64	1625		1/1, F-8, BT253452 at 1622H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
65	1635		1/1, F-8, BT247465 at 1630H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
66	1700		196, TCC, Ref Journal entry #32. Change to read: 3 NVA KIA; 2 AK-47 CIA.	M	AWB
67	1810		11th, B-3-1, BS605462 at 1730H fd 3 VC. Eng: Res: 3 VC KIA; CIA 1 M-1 carb #8900252.	M	AWB
68	1815		198th, Aero Scouts, 546785, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Dtn 2 VCS; evac to 548789 and 548792.	M	AWB
69	1825		11th, B-3-1, BS00465 at 1730H dtn 3 VCS to Idz.		AWB
70	1850		198th, Lt Tln 82, (C-3) 1 VC Co, A-14, CO: Plm		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

10 AUG 68

2400

10 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70			(contd) To. Loc: LT393077. Men: atk CAF 1-2 9-15 Aug. Notified 1st CAG and CLDC.		AWB
71	1940		198th, D-5-46, 068016 at 1820H eng 2 VC. VC ran. Capt 1 M-1 #2439599.	M	AWB
72	1953		198th, D-1-46, BT144021 at 1855H fd 1 VC KIA by arty. M		AWB
73	2000		III MAF, COC, BT000520 1300-1600H, A/C flying at 1000 ft at 80 knots obs approx 50 males moving along trail. Grd ptl in this area said they were VC. A/C fired w/unk res after sev passes.		AWB
74	1750		198th, Ly Tin, (C-3) 1 VC Dist Force Co, 700, Co: TRINH loc BT359113. Men: atk Eng Bau Bridge, Ly Sonh PP in 15-20 Aug.	1 CAG, CLDC	AWB
75	1850		198th, Ly Tin S2, (C-3) 1 VC FF en 60/1, Co: CHAN NGOC KICH. Men: mort Ly Tin Ho 14-20 Aug. LOC BT 379041	1 CAG, CLDC	AWB
76	1910		198th, TCC, Req Satch men in area of Phu Nhon AT9017. Friendlies at AT940210; CING at AT8983.		AWB
77	1655		198th, Aero Scouts, BS526959 at 1300H res of inf insertion at 1330H at BS526959: Fd 1 Chicom Burp Gun #303525, 1 K-44, #E4503, 1 SKS #7060915, 5 pistol belts w/HG, 4 packs, 1 set binoculars; 13 KIA - 16 det. Obs 2 sec explo.	M, III MAF	AWB
78	2034		11th, E-1-20, BS829269 at 1955H sqd amb was moving to amb site; heard voices to front. Set up amb and eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. 20 yrs old; fd and dest 1 pistol belt and 1 canteen.	M	AWB
79	0827 (Delayed)		G5, SFC Nathall, The fol refugees were relocated: A-4-3, 1430, 4 Aug, AT723248, 5 refugees taken to Tam Ky Refugee Center. A-3-21, 1200H, 6 Aug, BT046202, 7 refugees taken to Kui Loc Son Refugee Camp. D-2-1, 1630H, 7 Aug, AT 996334, 22 refugees taken to Que Son City. A-3-21, 1800H, 7 Aug 68, BT092208, 24 refugees taken to Kui Loc Son. Total of 58 refugees for Wheeler/Wallowa.		AWB
80	1719		198th, D-3-21 will CA Co 214254 to 119259 at 0700H.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 68

2400

10 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	2000		198th, Tran Ngoc That (Traanl Ngocv Thatst), an NVA/PW fm the GK-33 Mort Bn, 2d NVA Div stated that he as been in SVN since 1965. He infiltrated with elements of the 2d Div. These elements are presently supplies fm a base area vic YB922772, 936785, 936772, 922785. The trk park is loc in a triangle within the base area formed by YB925775, 933780 and 928781. He was in this base area about one month ago. Each day 30 to 40 trks follow the road fm Laos to Hwy 14 (YB846782 to YB900775) to road junction where it meets Hwy 14 (YB955798). Normal traffic - cap of each trk is 1 to 2 tons ammo. Other trks fm the base area take supplies up Hwy 14 to a base area about 4 km W of Kham Duc (vic ZC 0008). The 1st Bn, 21st Regt guard supplies and the base area. They have bridges one ft under water to enable their convoys to cross all water obstacles. The 21st, 1st and 31st Regts were units in the base area. The Div recd orders to move to QUANG TIN Prov. The entire Div moved w/the exception of the scdy Bn. PW thinks that the units are loc in and around the old Hau Duc area. He doesn't know which areas will be hit during the new offensive. The base area has sufficient supplies to re-furnish the entire Div after the offensive. He has seen signs of track veh but has not seen the veh themselves. The base area is defended by 23mm and 37mm AA guns. The base area has been at the same loc since 1965 and has never been hit by B-52s. PW thinks that hvy arty will be brought up along this supply route to be used in the new offensive. He feels that if this supply area is dest that the 2d Div would not be able to take part in the new offensive.		10/11
82	2201		11th, E-3-1, BS731528 at 2130H 4.2" plat of E-3-1 dropped a rd causing a flash fire. Rest 1 WHA(B).	M	10/11
83	2330		11th, C-3-1, BS737406 at 2325H amb obs and eng 2 VC. Rest 3 VC KIA.	M	10/11
84	2400		198th, A-5-46, BT021067 at 1640H cba and engd	M	10/11

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

LT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

HILL 76

B Co

HILL 270

C Co

BT392997

D Co

BT509923

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT456045

1/46th Inf Bn CP

PROFESSIONAL

A Co

BT183157

B Co

PROFESSIONAL

C Co

BT142018

D Co

BT144018

E Co

PROFESSIONAL

Recon

BT138021

5/46 Inf Bn CP

PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

BT017074

B Co

HILL 200

C Co

BT030056

D Co

BT068016

E Co

BT068016

Recon

"

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

CAP 133

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549015

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS663755

B Co

BS220440

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS612662

Recon

BS424657

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT405156

B Co

BT396145

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

LAAM

E Co

2BT396145

RECON

"

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~Recon~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS821262

D Co

BS797313

E Co

BS932222

Recon

1-

BS746295

4/21st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT93422 3

Recon

AT805185

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS731528

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105143

C Btry

AT935242

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

AT731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT073383

B Co

BT027342

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT031414

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT130246

B Co

BT159265

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT113245

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT033235

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT113411

B Co

BT093475

C Co

BT192468

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT076467

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT073383

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

E Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 11 Aug 68

2400 11 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Opened Journal		ARB
2	101800		(Delayed) Amcal CI (Eval: C3) At approximately 1900H, 8 August 1968, one VC Bn designated 00 moved from vic BS395983 to vic BT379040. Mission is to rocket Ly Tin District. Headquarters and ARVN VC outposts north of Ly Tin District and south of Quang Ngai City during period 10 to 20 August 68. CO: Chau Ngoc Xich, Weapons: 2 rocket launchers (type unknown), 3 82mm mortars, 2 81mm mortars, 1 60mm mortar, 2 antiaircraft machineguns, 2 30 cal machineguns. At approximately 2000H, 9 Aug 68, one VC Co designated A14 moved to vic BT 393077 where they coordinated with local guerrillas. Mission is to attack VC outpost at Ky Bich (V) during period 9 to 15 Aug 68. CO: Phan To, Weapons: 2 60mm & 1 82mm mortars, 1 30 cal machinegun. Unit currently located at above location. VC reports - this is correct according to their records.	CD-SP5 Curtis, 198th-Sgt Kaiser, Ly Tin-thru 198th 1 CAG-Sgt Ayler Quang Ngai- Sgt Billings, For-	ARB
3	0610		Quang ^{Ngai} TCG vic BS650730 at 0033H. 5 82mm negative casualties or damage. 3 RF's, 4 CR.		ARB
4	0602		Intelligence Officer USNAVADUDET vic BT290390 at 052100H to 060530H. After action report, mission HIEP HUNG area 5/6 August 68. Patrol landed about 060130H vicinity BT290394 (best estimate after debrief). Absence of good landing marks made orientation of patrol objective impossible at this time. Several junks on the beach were searched with negative results and the patrol proceeded inland and along the dune area in a southerly direction. At about 060255H the patrol came across one house which was searched. One woman and one were the only occupants. In this vicinity the patrol challenged one man moving east to west on a trail. He ran and did not stop when ordered to do so; patrol opened fire and killed him. At the same time another element of the patrol nearer the beach challenged a second man with the same results.		ARB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

110-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Aug 68

2400

11 Aug 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

4 0802

(Con't) Search of the bodies yielded nothing. Both were in their mid twenties and dressed in black PJ'S. No arms were found, but neither one of them was carrying identification papers. Patrol moved north to a second house and bunker which were searched with negative results. Time was now about 0345. As the patrol departed second house 2 men approached it. Challenged with same results as before, but the shots apparently missed as no bodies or evidence of a hit was found. Five minutes later team approached a third house and saw another man. He was challenged and ran also. Team fired but missed again. House was searched with negative results. At about 0405H patrol moved SW to a group of houses and shelters which were searched but nothing was found. Patrol continued south and at about 0420H stopped an old man and two children moving toward beach. The man confirmed that the village was HIEP HUNG, but said no VC were in the area now. They had been there last month, however this man led the patrol to another group of houses further south. The children were bound and left where they had been contacted. This group of houses yielded 4 women, 4 children, and 1 old man all in one shelter. As time was running out the patrol moved to the beach area where they left their guide tied to a tree. Team extracted at about 0500H. As they departed the area an alarm was being sounded with bamboo sticks in the village. The bunker which was primary objective was never located.

5 0745

196th 3-21 vic BT168258 at 0735H. Airlift on CA received heavy fire when he took off after the 1st left. Unit returning fire, EAC on station.

6 0745

11th 1-20 vic B8842282 at 0720H. Engaged 1 VC evading, engaged with SA fire results: 1 VC KIA CIA. Dressed in black PJ'S. In-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-JAN-68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Aug 68	2400	11 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
6	0745		(Con't) individual will be evacuated to LZ Bronco.			
7	0825		11th TOC via BS470642 at 0745H. LRMF Naleigh was inserted at 0745H at BS470642.		G2, PSc	AUB
8	0905		11th 1-20 via BS839299 at 0845H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA. No ID, negative documents or weapon.		M	AUB
9	1010		196th 3-21. AO extension from 1/1 1624 grid square. Reason: for a ridge line for A Co. to move along to where airplanes are receiving fire. ASAP to 121500H. 1/1 Sgt Moffit approved at 1015H. 196th passed to specialist Franklin 1018H.			AUB
10	1120		196th TOC. Results of sniffer mission ran this morning. From A1970224 to A1980218 heavy reading, at BT070155, maximum reading, at BT060148, observed 1 large cement bunker.			AUB
11	0855		III MAF. Request for operational area for blacklist pickup by US NVA Advisory detachment. Pickup vicinity BT287405. Area from BT283405 to BT274395 to BT290375 to BT298380. Time period from 142100H to 150530H August 68. Passed to 1/1 Sgt Moffit, approved by 1/1 (Sgt Moffit). Message returned to III MAF.		III MAF	AUB
12	0930		198th Aero Scouts via BS519257 at 0900H. Detained 1 MAM, will evacuate to LZ Bayonet.			AUB
13	0956		196th 4-21 via BT207467 at 0925H. Received sniper fire, results: 1 US MPA(E). Dust-off completed.		M	AUB
14	1000		39th Eng C-39th via BS717597 at 0830H. Received 3 rounds of sniper fire, negative casualties. Returned fire continued mine sweep.		Quang Ngai, Sgt Billings	AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	11 Aug 68	2400	11 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1007		11th 3-1 vic BS735425 at 1000H. Engaged 1 VC evading, Results: 1 VC KIA, MAM. No ID, or weapon.	M	AWB
16	1011		11th 3-1 vic BS842414 at 1005H. Found 1 K-44 rifle S#3217176, led to a hole by Vietnamese.	M	AWB
17	1015		198th 1-46 vic BT140017 at 1000H. Found 20 to 30 tunnels, one was a aid station or a hospital. Empty pill bottles and empty boxes was still in the area. Vietnamese in the area said there were 18 NVA's in the area last night moving the equipment out.		AWB
18	1035		198th RCL-1-46 vic BT132021 at 1010H. Found several fox holes recently used.		AWB
19	1040		198th Aero Scouts vic BS552947 at 0930H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA, CIA evacuated to 2d surgical hosp.		AWB
20	1043		198th Aero Scouts vic BS536985 at 0930H. Detained 1 MAM evading, will evacuate to LZ Bayonet.		AWB
21	1055		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT312335 at 1050H. Engaged 2 MAM evading in a sampan, results: 2 VC KIA, 1 sampan destroyed.	M	AWB
22	1120		1/1 F-8. Mission # US/11-1 for 198th. Could not get radio contact with unit. Location BS125927, observed heavy use trails, through stream bed. Smaller trails intersecting from north to south also heavily used. Location BS011968, observed heavy trails used recently. Location AS999966, observed herd of 16 waterbuffalo, also heavy used trails crossing stream. Negative sightings of persons or other sightings.	198th, LT Blanco	AWB
23	1150		11th A-3-1 vic BS435648 at 1120H. Engaged		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Aug 68	2400	11 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
23	1150		(Con't) 5 MVA, results: 2 MVA, KIA. 15 82mm mortar rounds, 19mm pistol, 1 small bag of rice CIA.		M	
24	1155		11th 52d MI DET vic BS885285 at 1025H. Informer led element to hole that had 1 VC with weapon. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine Sn7 2008988 CIA.		M	[Signature]
25	1206		11th 1-20 vic BS842308 at 1200H. Detained 1 VCS evading WAM, no ID, evacuated to LZ Bronco.			[Signature]
26	1215		198th 5-46 vic BT025026 at 1145H. Found 16 82mm rounds and 1 Bangalore torpedo inside a hut, will destroy.			[Signature]
27	1215		198th 5-46 vic BT012083 at 1115H. Engaged 3 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA.		M	[Signature]
28	N/A		USASF. HA THANH - C181, (123 personnel, 20 LARF), C/S, 100730H to 131700H, corners BS 4360, 4760, 4370, 4770. C-120, (123 personnel 20 LARF), C/S, 100730H to 131700H, corners BS3860, 4360, 3870, 4370, C-177 and S-179, closed at 091300H. HA BANG - P-121, (42 personnel), ATK, 110500H to 151900H, corners BS3374, 4074, 3386, 4086. P-117, closed at 091900H. MINH LONG - P-127, (56 personnel), RMA, 120500H to 131930H, BS4758, 4755, 5050, 5055.		M	[Signature]
29	1304		11th 3-1 vic BS754457 at 1256H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Engaged with SA fire. Results: 1 VC KIA. VC had documents, will evacuate documents to LZ Liz.			[Signature]
30	1307		198th 1-46 vic BT170173 at 1255H. Received 15 rounds of AW fire, negative casualties. Artillery fired with negative results.			[Signature]
31	1405		G-2. Valid 1200H to 1800H. Thunderstorms			[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

196TH TROOP, 196TH TROOP

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Aug 68

2400

11 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1405		(Con't) in DUC PHC and LZ Bait areas. Surface winds via T-Storms vary 15 gusting to 20 knots. Passed to 11th Sgt Boyd, 196th SFA Franklin, Div Avn (they already have the report).		
32	1400		196th. One platoon of A-3-21 moved from BT 130246 to BT141243, FZ 1322H to LZ 1342H completed. CC ship made the move with one gunship, appearing <u>arriving</u> .		auB
33	1400		198th TCC. One platoon of D-4-3 moved from Hill 54 to LZ Bowman. FZ 1318H to LZ 1324H completed.		auB
34	1414		39th Eng C-39th vic BS721550 at 1030H. Found mine bamboo pressure firing device at approximately 30 pounds of explosives, placed in road. Firing device removed and mine blown in place, road sweep continued.		auB
35	1310		196th. Request time extension of current AC extensions from 3-21 AC into 1-1 Cav AC. Desire that both be extended to 142400H August 68. From 196th to Lt Vosbury, passed to 1/1, specialist Magni. Approved by Sgt Morris 1/1 Cav. Passed to 196th. Sgt Maik.		auB
36	1415		1/1 F-8 vic AT928176 at 1340H. F-8 observed 3 VCS, 1 with weapon. Individuals evaded snatch resulting in 3 VC KIA, 1 INC (SKS), 1 brown pack CIA.	M	auB
37	1417		196th 3-21 vic BT147238 at 1230H. Observed 4 NVA, engaged with SA fire, NVA returned fire. Negative results. 1350: Aircraft received fire from BT145250. Negative hit. At BT149240 gunship received AK-47 fire, no hits.		auB
38	1435		198th 5-46 vic BT036104 at 1040H. Engaged		auB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1435		(Con't) 4 VC evading north, 3 of the VC had weapons. Checked Area found 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ'S with one handgrenade.	H	
39	1445		Div Trans Off. Cpt Checkert. 7 vehicle convoy will depart Chu Lai at 0700H for LA. 6 vehicles are from 3-18 Artillery and 1 vehicle from 1-40 Inf. Convoy Commander will be Lt Dasher. - call sign, Terror 28. Lt Dasher has been briefed on procedures involving coordination with Tam Ky. Engineers have been informed by Cpt Checkert.	Major Cowling, PFC Rydell, Tam Ky.	AMB
40	1520		198th 4-3 vic BT399147 at 0200H to 0400H. Detained 4 VCS, captured 1X30 cal rifle. 1520H further information, they were released, 2 were PP'S and 2 were National police.		AMB
41	1530		198th Aero Scouts. VR Mission. Found 4 bunkers at BT315142, camouflaged position at BT322138, old trench at BT308115, three burned out huts at BT531992. Received fire at BT418066.		AMB
42	1445		198th Warlord vic BT256073 at 1430H. Engaged 3 VC, results: 3 VC KIA, 2 AK'S, 1 pair of binoculars, and 20 handgrenades, CIA. Bn# 2927, and 3085.	M	AMB
43	1500		11th 3-1 vic BS759415 at 1430H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results, 1 VC KIA.	M	AMB
44	1500		11th 3-1 vic BS738432 at 1443H. Observed 2 VC evading, engaged. Results: 2 VC KIA.	M	AMB
45	1533		11th 1-20 vic BS851308 at 1450H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M	AMB
46	0500		198th 4-3 vic BT399147 at 0200H to 0400H.		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, AVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 68

2400

11 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	0500		(Con't) Cordon and Search. Results: 4 VCS captured, 1 30 cal US rifle, 1 AK-47 machinegun, 1 30 cal machinegun, 1 handflare, 3 M-26 handgrenades, and some documents CIA. The documents were telling the people in the village to poison the water for the CIs to drink, also telling the children to get information from the CIs and for the villagers to get them the lay-out of Hill 54.	196th, Sgt Crwer, 0510H. 11th, 0510H.	
47	1533		11th 3-1 vic BT435648 at 1420H. Detained 3 VCS, appear to be laborers.	M	QuB
48	1533		11th LRP Kallagh vic BS473633 at 1352H. LRP made contact with unknown size force. Results: LRP extracted at 1515H. 3 NVA(E) 2 NVA KIA.	G2, FSB, LRP 1st Sgt.	QuB
49	1623		1/1 TOC at 1300H to 1400H. 5 aircraft on station. 6 hours 55 minutes. 3 aircraft on stand-by. 4 hours 10 minutes. VR Mission number, CD 11-1.		QuB
50	1626		1 SQN 1 Cav TOC at 1000H to 1100H. 5 aircraft on station. 7 hours 50 minutes. 4 aircraft on stand-by. 6 hours 50 minutes. Total hours - 14. VR Mission number US 11-1 for 198th.		QuB
51	1630		1/1, B-1-1, BT188340 at 1625H fd 1 25 lb mine; dest in place.		QuB
52	1635		11th, A-1-20, BS835311 at 1606H approached a hut, someone threw 2 gren. Res: 1 NP WHA(M). Troops moved back; fired on hut. Res: 2 VC KIA; 1 US WHA(E). Dustoff complete at 1645H. Also cpld 1 M16 #146653 and 1 carb #6594931.	M	QuB
53	1635		198th, A-1-46, BT188157 at 1625H recd 20 rds AM fire. Fired mort at BT188163. Sent A-3 to check area; neg cas.		QuB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

11 Aug 68

2400

11 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1650		11th, TOC, LFP Camel extracted at 1647H fm BS497681. Normal extraction.		AUB
55	1700		198th, C-5-46, BS025359 at 1645H fd 4, suspected VC huts. Believed to be used by VC in last 24 hours. Unit burned hutd.		AUB
56	1720		CLIC, Sgt Edwards, cond "Green" at 1800H.		AUB
57	1725		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1610H recd 15 rds of sniper fire within <u>Perim</u> fm BT188160. MCD. Rn fire w/M-79, SA and 81mm mort.		AUB
58	1750		11th, 174 Avn, LT700569 at 1710H recd SA fire obs 2 VC w/wps in green uniforms evading. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA. A/C recd MCD.	H	AUB
59	1815		11th, A-1-20, BS041309 at 1736H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		AUB
60	1825		198th, C-1-46, BT111025 at 1751H while moving to night logger unit picked up a boy and a man. When they came to a clearing boy and man started running. Unit eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VN boy MHA(E). Dust off called at 1755H. The man went in also on dust off.		AUB
61	1840		196th, B-4-31, AT938276 at 1555H obs 2 VC/NVA dressed in khaki unif. Called arty; res 1 VC KIA.	H	AUB
62	0331(Delayed)		Tam Ky, CIDG, Cpn starting 110600H lasting 1 day. Coord: BT0911/1111/1108/1809. Passed to 198th by secure radio at 0345H. 198th approves that portion W of 15 N-S grid line. Called Tam Ky and gave them the modified approval. At 0430H Tam Ky called back and said 15 grid line is OK w/CIDG.		HAI
63	1950		CLIC, cond "Green as of 2000H."		HAI
64	1950		198th, D-1-46, BT140017 at 1000H fd 20 to 30 tunnels. One was used for hosp or aid station. VN in area said there were 18 NVA who moved equip out of area last night. In the same vic, (BT1301) fd base camp w/signs of recent use.		HAI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHI LAI AVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 AUG 68

2400

11 AUG 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1200		198th, C-1-52, BS612857 at 2213H while in an amb. as they obs movement to their front. 1st blew claymore mines but did not check area (8 Aug). Today they checked with villagers in the area and they said they buried three bodies on the morning of the 9th.		
66	1927		Tam Ky, Air Force, ran A/S on foxhole vic BT067127. PAC rpt that approx 250m W of that loc was 6 tripods and several crates.		HUM
67	1930		198th, C-1-46, BT099029 at 1918H encountered unk amount of VC; called arty w/neg assessment.		HUM
68	1930		198th, C-1-46, BT099022 at 1905H spotted 1 VC tried to eng. VC evaded. Dropped M-1. Res: 1 M-1, 1 M-1, 1 M-1.	M	HUM
69	1933		198th, C-5-46, BT025063 at 1920H fd 3000-5000 lb rice and corn and 1 rusty MAS-36. Also some old docs. MAS SN 595420.	M	HUM
70	2130		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, ARVN Opn KT84XD 110200H 1 day as follows: BT2822/2920/2222/2320.	M	HUM
71	2150		198th, TCC, F-8 Req: BS3387 W along river to BS9597 E along valley to BT0500 to BS2799S to BS3387. Nearest fr: 1/46 at 144018. Time: 111000H. Man: VII. Will be run; passed to 198th.	M	HUM
72	1935		198th, B-1-46, LZ Professional, recd 2 60mm rds fm 168079. Rtn fire w/neg res.	M	HUM
73	1939		198th, C-5-46, 022067 at 1729H recd approx 20 rds of AK-47 fire. Rtn w/SA and M-79. Contact was broken at 1810H. Res: 1 US evac. Dustoff complete at 1813H.	M	HUM
74	1940		198th, C-1-52, LZ Buff, at 1925H recd SA fire. Fired arty on 545820 w/unk res. SA fire ceased.		HUM
75	1951		11th, C-1-20, BS768356 at 1928H eng approx 12 VC moved into area. Neg bodies; fd 1 US steel pot and 1 cal .30 carb and lots of tunnels. Also fd other misc equip; VC moved out to E.	M	HUM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI AV

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Aug 68

2400

11 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1543		196th, C-4-21, BT102454 at 1400H rec'd by AM fire. Sent gunship and flare ship at 2000H. At 2015H acft rec'd U-72 and SA/AM fire when landing a pass in the area. A few F-4s still landing in area. Res: 2 NVA(L). At 2112H heavy fire stopped. At 220021H rec'd 3 F-4s 60mm landing 100 meters outside area. Firing arty now.	M	AM
77	1851		11th, C-1-20, Major McKnight req tracker dog tm at 0700H 12 Aug. They will send halo to LRP cad to pick up tm. At 2005H Maj McKnight would like to keep dog for 2-3 days. Have passed on req.		AM
78	2024		11th, B-1-1 Coy, BS844277 at 1912H - 1 1/2 ton jeep bumper 40F11, belonging to 6-11 Arty, overturned at Bridge 107/412. Driver obs wire stretched across road. Suspect wire put there by VC. Driver slammed on brakes; lost control of veh. Res: 2 NVA(minor) WIRE WAS OURS.	M	AM
79	2107		11th, B-3-1, BS810436 at 2045H eng 1 VC evaded. Res: 1 VC KIA. Approx 19 yrs old; no ID.	H	AM
80	2108		196th, A-2-1, at 2027H A-36 loc on LZ Ryder rec'd 3 incoming 105mm rcs. RCD. Notified FSE: Mar-ine unit in error; plotted AO boundary wrong. Notified 1st Mar Div - G3 with Lt Hallet. Asked him to contact per file and let them know we have friendlies on LZ Ryder.		AM
81	2210		III MAF, G2, indications are that prob of rkt att in Danang TACR is higher than normal.	CLDG	AM
82	2225		196th, C-2-1, 022382 at 1700H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	H	AM
83	2400		GENS SUMMARY: Americal Div units rpt'd light contact as they cont'd cdt opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO D-3-21 conducted a CA at 0810H to vic BT168258. 1 plat of A-3-21 conducted an airmove fm BT130246 to BT141243 complete at 1342H. In the Chu Lai TACR 1 plat B-4-3 conducted an airmove fm Hill 54 to LZ Bowman complete at 1354H. AMCAL DIV TOTALS: 8 NVA(L), 25 VC, 4 NVA, 15 INC. JOURNAL CLSD.		AM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC GS ASSAULT 3

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-10648

AMERICAL DIVISION
CONFIDENTIAL
Unit Locations as of 11 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072'</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT392997</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT457045</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
C Co	<u>BT101022</u>
D Co	<u>BT106026</u>
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
Recon	<u>BT101022</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT016083</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 200</u>
C Co	<u>BT026064</u>
D Co	<u>BT054008</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 200</u>
Recon	<u>BT054008</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BS459965

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT631855

B Btry

BTXXXXXX 431075

C Btry

BT571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

663775 QN

B Co

BS816440

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS731528

E Co

-

Recon

BS455633

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT392120

B Co

BT396145

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT510127

E Co

BT396145

"

RECON

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~Ex Co~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS836314

B Co

BS846298

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

BS745283

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT855232

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS731528

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105242

C Btry

AT935243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT074378

B Co

BT027342

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT022394

E Co

BT027342

Recon

COBRA DRAGON TIGER

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT143244

B Co

BT166267

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT162257

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT042225

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT805185

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT027342

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

D10C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION MEDICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CMU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		RM
2	111525		(Delayed) 196th 4-31 F-8 Cav request, time 121200H. Grids - 017028, 117025, 120028, 120025. Purpose, to screen and cover and VR 120 minutes, contact 81.70, 45.65. Friendly locations - Co B and E - LZ O'Coner, ARVN - LZ West. Co A 4-31 - Will CA in area on morning of 12 August, will pop smoke on request.	Passed to 1/1, 1730H.	
3	112050		(Delayed) Request F-8 Cav, BS2388 west along Tra Bong to BS9798 east to BT0501 east along valley to BS2899 south to BS3388, also Rice Bowl at BS1492 north to BT1401 in morning. BT0108 A 5/46 Merit A6 51.20. BT0205 C 5/46 Merit C6 36.95. BT0600 D 5/46 Merit D6 58.55. BT1401 B 1/46 Pierce B6 56.65. Notified 1/1 at 112033H.		RM
4	2225		(Delayed) 11th 3-1 vic BS444643 at 1800H. While moving along ridge line, observed 30 to 40 NVA moving along same ridge line. Point element made contact, (small) then point element saw Base Camp, found 4 bunkers built like huts, under construction and in them they found 3 IAC, 1 K-44, Sniff 1572, 1 SKS # 11339747, 1 BAA # 863423, 2 pair binoculars BX30 power # 200076, and 101447. Landline and telephone with multiple connections, NVA flag - flag of USSR, and many documents, documents indicate a division size headquarters, and 1 star generals hat, lapel emblem, red felt with yellow edges, one had 2 stars, 1 had 3 stars. 11th Bde will pickup documents at first light and have qualified KI people screen them for orders, plans, ETC.		RM
5	0400		196th PF's vic BT454079 at 0355H. PF's were in contact with unknown size element, they requested illumination. No casualties or damage.		RM
6	0555		11th 1-20 vic BS872324 at 0529H. While picking up claymore, one went off. 1 WHA(S).	M	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0601

17 Aug 68

2400

12 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0603		198th 1-6 vic BT429047 at 0555H. B-1-5 while moving from their ambush site hit a booby trap. Results: 2 WHA(E). Dust-off completed at 0612H.	M	td
8	0633		11th 1-20 vic BS844288 at 0605H. Engaged 2 VC. Results: 2 VC KIA, ages 22 to 25 years old, 1 had a gray uniform with 2 Chicom grenades. 1 AM-47 and 12095125. Other VC had on Black P.J.'S. All equipment will be evacuated to LZ Thunder.	M	td
9	0729		Quang Ngai MACV TCC. CP plans for A-3-1 Cordon and Search in area as follows: BS 6776, 6777, 6576, and 6577.	M	td
10	0804		Quang Ngai Pfc Lopez. Operation in Quang Ngai as follows: BS 6776, 6777, 6576, and 6577. A-3-1 is operating in this AO in conjunction with ARVN troops.	M	td
11	0805		1st CAG CAP 135 vic BS712973 at 112045H. Hamlet chief came to compound with intelligence, that at Binh Duc and Phu Qui there are two Bns. 1st is the 48th regulars, and the 2d is the 390th NVA Bn. Co of the 48th Bn is Tran, located at Mo Duc District. Co of 390th is Huynh Van, has 2 57 RR, 3 81mm mortars, and the 48th has unknown number of M-2 carbines, M-16's, M-79's; 1 squad of guerillas with M-1 carbines at Binh Duc village is training center of Bns. Mission is to hit Ly Tin and Binh Son from now till the end of the month.		td
12	0810		11th vic BS449650 3-1 at 0810H. Made contact with approximately 1 NVA squad, 1 NVA KIA 1 BKS CIA, 3 GLEG WHA(E).	M	td
12	0825		1/1 F-8 vic BT095372 at 0800H. Detained 1 HAM. Evacuated to Hawkhill.		td

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTO-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-308)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DAY	HOUR	DAY
		0001	12 Aug 68	2400	12 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0836		196th A-31. CA of A-4-31. 1st lift, PZ 081H LZ 0830H. 2d lift PZ 0836H, LZ 0839H. 3d lift PZ 0844H, LZ 0846H. (LZ Cold)		Ans
15	0845		196th A-21 vic BT080479 at 0805H. Received 5 to 10 rounds sniper fire, from 250 meters from there location. They moved up and ob- served 2 VC evading to north and northeast, direction. Checked out bunker found expended M-16 shells. Unit will pursue enemy.		Ans
16	0845		TOC 198th. 3d platoon B-1-0 PZ An Tan Bridge 0749H. LZ 0823H, LZ 437053. 2d platoon A-1-0 PZ Hill 76 0757H, LZ An Tan Bridge 0826H. Mission to secure bridge.		Ans
17	0855		198th 1-52 at 0800H. PF hancho at Son Tra reports that 4 people were captured by the VC. One of the 4 escaped and returned to Son Tra. He said at BT660015, 664014, there are 450 VC with uniforms, 122 AK-47's, 12 M- 16 rifles, 12 M-1 rifles, 30 M-1 carbines, 4 50 Cal machineguns, they plan to return to Son Tra and burn it down as soon as it is rebuilt. PF hancho swears that all of this is true.		Ans
18	0900		198th 1-46 vic BT094023 at 0854H. Found 2 S&S rifles S&S 16898, and # 4026656. Found 2 bags clothing; 29 rounds SA ammo, all found in tunnel.	M	Ans
19	N/A		USASP. GIA VUC - P-181, (20 personnel), RCM, 111500H to 161700H, corners BS4120, 4620, 4626, 4226. P-176, closed 101930H. HA THANH- P-182, (23 personnel), RCM, 110500H to 111700H, P-176, closed 101700H. BA TO - P-146, closed 101800H. TRA BUNG - P-122, (53 personnel) ATE, 130530H to 171900H, corners, BS3188, 3688, 3182, 3682. MINH LONG - P-123, closed 101800H.	M	Ans
20	0910		196th 3-21 BT147237 at 0815H. Engaged 1 VC	M	Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Aug 68	2400	12 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0910		(Con't) dressed in black camouflaged uniform. Results: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 M-16 Sn# 698329. Also spotted 6 VC evading south dressed in black PJ'S, requested gunships, couldn't get them. On KIA found 8 magazines (M-16), 3 Ghicox handgrenades, 1 NVA pistol belt.		
21	0940		196th. C/2/1 PZ 0650H, LZ 0812H. Chu Lai, to Ross, 1st lift completed 0714H. B/2/1 Ross to Chu Lai, PZ 0715H, LZ 0847H.		Aub
22	0950		CLDC Sgt Ellis BT538102. CLDC will be blowing a bunker in Sub Section II between 1030H and 1100H.	G3, G2, C/S	Aub
23	0835		198th Aero Scouts via BS774813 at 0830H. Engaged 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA.	M	Aub
24	0945		198th 5-46 via BS022069 at 0915H. Located 1 hut, 1 bunker. Found 1 dead woman, dead 2 to 3 days. Around the hut found bullet holes in trees, there was no wound on the woman. Looks like she died of natural causes. Also found a plow and shovel.		Aub
25	1030		11th 3-1 via BS773423 at 1010H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA, no weapon, ID or equipment.	M	Aub
26	1136		1/1 1-1 via BT156345 at 1140H. Detained 3 VAM.		Aub
27	1145		196th 3-21 via BT147244 at 1100H. Found 4 K-44's, B0320, 295937, 103688, G0174, 1 AK-47, ammo pouch, 7 M-16 rounds.	M	Aub
28	1145		196th TCC. INF AO request for Lucky Strike-AT9232, 9532, 9534, 926346, western boundary will be 196th AO boundary. Will be inserted at Ly Den and walk in to AO. Planned extraction 16 Aug.		Aub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 68

2400

12 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1040		Tan Ky vic BT247183 at 1000H. 2/6 Bn commander wounded while riding a Honda on his way to Tan Ky. chest wounds, urgent dust-off.		Sub
30	1045		11th 3-1-vic BS777422 at 1040H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA.	M	Sub
31	1046		1/1 1-1 vic BS229921 at 1002H. Detained 1 NVA will evacuate to Hawkhill.		Sub
32	1050		198th Aerial Observer vic BS779834 at 0930H. Observed 5 VC evading to the west. Swift Boats fired a mission with 81mm mortars with negative results. At BS703786 received AN and SA fire with negative results.		Sub
33	1050		11th RCN-1-20. R-1-20 moved from BS745285 to LZ Bronco. LZ 1026H, LZ 1047H, completed.		Sub
34	1050		198th F-SCav vic AT976978 at 0900H. Observed 2 NVA in a sampan, they evaded into the brush with negative results. At BS009740, observed 1 NVA in black PJ'S, BS9777, observed many heavy used trails.		Sub
35	1055		Minh Long USAF A-1 vic BS542432 at 0830H. Operation P-125 pulled a raid on a village and Rice Field vic of BS542432 against one squad of VC in gray PJ'S. 1 enemy KIA, CIA documents and POW at Minh Long.		Sub
36	1115		11th 3-1 vic BS446638 at 1058H. Engaged 1 NVA, results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 with 4 magazines. R-6 is having trouble with CIDG. The CIDG will not move forward, down the valley. R-6 is in contact with enemy CP which are firing on R-6 element.	M	Sub
37	1131		11th RCN 3-1 vic BS449650 at 0810H. Reference Journal # 12. SNF to SRS, 8172411.		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594

770-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Aug 68	2400	12 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1142		HA THANH USASF-A-1 vic BS447834 at 1050H. Operation B-181 came upon 3 local VC's on an CP, one enemy KIA, one gas mask, one AK-47 and one 82mm mortar sight CIA.		Hub		
39	1045		1/1 F-8 vic AT970970 at 0930H to 1030H. VR mission number US 12-1 for 198th. AT970970 heavy trails running through the river bed, show very heavy usage. BT000974 1 MAN evading wearing hat and black P.J.'S. He evaded. BT 060940 heavy trails, small bridge used recently. Pilot information. D-5-46 was 10 kilometers away from designated location, they were at BT0410. Only completed west and east ends of area due to artillery firing in area. Area completed - approximate area BT0991 to BT1399. 198th has report.		Hub		
40	1052		HA THANH USASF vic BS445643 at 0740H. Operation C-181 was ambushed by one squad of NVA vic BS445643 causing three friendly MIA (CIN) one enemy KIA. Equipment CIA follows 1 plotting BD for 82mm, 1 Chicco carbine, 2 sights for 82mm, 1 AK-47, documents and training manuals.		Hub		
41	1100		198th H-17th Cav vic BS645873 at 1000H. H-17th Cav hit 5 mines, 4 AT mines, 1 large mine, maybe a 105 round. Results: 6 NHA(B) (5 US, 1 VN). 2 tracks hit mines, negative damage to tracks. Passed to III MAF, G2 Officer 1200H.	M C/S, III MAF	Hub		
42	1215		1/1 TCC. Mission # CD 12-1 VR for 196th at AT994275 had 3 MAN evading, 3 VC KIA. At 956 265 detained a female approximately 60 years old, with no ID. At 922274 snatched 1 female approximately 52 years old, with no ID. No other sightings. 196th has report.	M	Hub		
43	1125		1st CAG. Approximately 300 to 400 VC with		Hub		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594

170-344

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Aug 68	2400	12 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1125		(Con't) complete weapons they moved to BS663 948 and BS060451 at 111700H. 1st C-31 Sapper 95 Co, 20th rocket company. Mission is to hit Son Tra, came from PF LHA at Son Tra.				
44	1240		11th 3-1 vic BS743559 at 1225H. BM tripped a boobytrapped M79 round, results: 1 WHA(B), Dust-off completed at 1230H.	M	AMB		
45	1345		198th 1-6 vic BT426038 at 1250H. Received S fire from unknown number of VC, from BT429040 had 2 US WHA(B), dust-off called at 1310H, completed at 1230H.	M	AMB		
46	1430		39th Eng C-39th vic BS720587 at 0955H. Found 1 mine in road with 25 pounds of explosives in mine. Removed mine and continued mine sweep.		AMB		
47	1445		S-3 26th Eng vic BT084393 at 1355H. 2 1/2 ton truck hit a mine on highway 535. Damage to truck is light. Negative casualties, mine was 5 pounds, the road is passable at this time. Unit is continuing sweep around area. Mine was plastic and believed to be command detonated. A fuse lighter was near crater.		AMB		
48	1515		GLDC, At 1615 Support Command will be blowing bunker 215.	C/S	AMB		
49	1516		198th Aero Scouts vic BT271091 at 1430H. Observed 6 VC with packs and green uniforms in a river bed, engaged. Results: 2 VC KIA.	M	AMB		
50	1545		11th 1-20 vic BS823308 at 1445H. Detained 5 VCS, females, evading area.		AMB		
51	1545		11th 1-20 vic BS834289 at 1428H. Detained 4 VCS, females, where evading from area, evacuated to LZ Bronco.		AMB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-368)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1600		196th A-26th Eng vic BT084393 at 1340H. 2 1/2 ton truck from 3-21 hit mine, front end and gas tank were blown off. Belive to have been 5 pound mine, crater 2 feet deep and 3 feet in diameter. Command detonated. (Just bumper and gas tank blown off)		
53	1430		39th Eng C-39th vic BS722578 at 1010H. Found 1 mine in road with 15 pounds of explosives in mine. Removed mine and continued mine sweep.		Hub
54	N/A		196th TCC. The 196th requests an AO extension from 130600H to 1400H, from present boundary at 170222 north along Troung Giang to 170222 then southeast along Song Thu Bon to LP-148525 the east along southern edge of 537 to the western side of RT 1 at 1000H-SM then southeast on west side of RT 1 to present boundary at 170222 passed to Chung Lung 112015H, PFC Craig. Extension approved by 2d ROK to 11 north south grid line on west - from PFC Craig. 196th requests change of AO extension till 140600H. Called 2d ROK Bde - approved to begin 140600H. message sent to III MAF.		Hub
55	0930 (Delayed)		G3, Req ext of recon and surveillance 2 one fm 130001H to 312400H Aug 68. Start BS260740 to BS400740 then SE to Song Tra Khuc at BS437700 then SW along river to BS418684 then S along the Song Tam Rao to BS434648 then SE to BS460620 then S to BS460500 then SE to Dist Bndry at BS475560 then S along Bndry to BS470507 then S to BS470400 then W to Prov bndry at BS346400 then W along Prov bndry to BS260400 then N along 26 N5 grid line to SF at BS260740. This area excludes to Ha Thanh SF safe area/controlled fire zone and SF own areas as agreed upon by SF Camps and Americal Div. Approved by SF.	III MAF	Hub
56	1615		11th, R-3-1, BS432637 at 1615H in contact with	N	Hub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

ONE LAI LYN

0001

12 Aug 68

1400

12 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56			reinforced, lat. Have nap air strike. 1 CIDG WHA(E). Airstrike over w/2 sec ex 10; contact, 1 km.		
57	1620		III MAF, AT22740t, VR rpt at 2500' and DO know obs 15-20 people on ridge w/ ack and crates. Saw crates 6' long. People wearing khaki and blk P.L.s. When sighted they dropped crates and large packs. 10 people started down S side of Hill 395. Remainder remained hidden. Sent a flight of fixed-wing out but couldn't get distance.		AB
58	1630		11th, B-1-20, BS812301 at 1606H det 1 VCS.		AB
59	1630		Axcal CI, (Level C-5) At approx 1200H VR 317/4th 19th, CLDC, 1st CAG, Ly Tin Bn moved from Dong Mieu to via DT326036, T331 025 and BT318025. Men: blk Ly Tin Dist Hq, Hills 76 & 69 and Ky Sanh (V), and north Chu Lai Base between 12-15 Aug. CO: Le Duc Hong. Uniform: gray. Wns: 6 B41 rfts, 1 DK2, 4 cal .30 MG, 3 81mm mort, 3 60mm mort, 6 auto rifles. Unit has 3 nurses accompanying it. A large nr of hammocks are with the unit.		AB
60	1645		11th, D-3-1, BS739568 at 1610H rec sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). Hit in right foot; busted off.		AB
61	1650		11th, R-3-1, at 1620H obs what appeared to be 3 MG pos: 2 at BS460629 and 1 at BS460625.		AB
62	1725		CLDC, effective 1800H cond "Gray".		AB
63	1825		196th, C-4-21, BT199480 at 1816H rec AW fire from 2-3 loc. Rtn fire w/neg cas.		AB
64	1915		1/1, B-1-1, BT189308 at 1915H rpt to be in contact w/unk size force. Neg res; NCD.		AB
65	1921		11th, R-3-1, BS444643 at 1900H additional equip in base camp: 1 sight for Chicom 82mm, 2 Chicom runner quadbands, 1 NVA plotting board, 4 Chicom gas masks, 2 bore brushes for Chicom morts, 7 night firing lights for mort.		AB
66	1955		196th, C-4-21, 162488 at 1936H rec 50 rds SA/W		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHN - AI - VN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 01	DATE 12 Aug 68	HOUR 240	DATE 12 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66			(contd) Fire and 4-2 177 rds. held fire w/ no res.		
67	1700		1/1, TOC, Men CD-12-1 5 soft on sta and stand by for tot of 11:30. Men PUS-12-1; 5 on sta 4 on standby for tot of 12:00. VR men rpt for 12 Aug for spt given 196 and 198th Bdes.		AUB
68	1720		196th, at 1645H CS drop conducted and comp at 1645H. Loc - between AT973295/965280 and AT953293 and 940284.		AUB
69	1837		11th, R-3-1, BS430633 at 1820H started 1 ele moving to vic of airstrike at BS433633. Encountered heavy LA fire for BS430633. Had 1 CILF WHA(Z).		AUB
70	1955		198th, Census Grievance. Rating C-1. 2 VC units loc vic BS785844 and BS788849. 48th Bn CO: Loc Chanh. 320 men. 333 unit - 138 men. VC unit of 250 men loc BS537884 to BS517886. Yellow uniforms and complete indiv wns.	FSA, Ly Tin 1 SAG, CE	AUB
71	2250		196th, A-2-1, 072388 at 2033H rec 10-15 rds LA fire 250 meters away. MCD; arty called.		AUB
72	2250		11th, Initial readout of docs. c/td by R-3-1 Inf on 11 Aug disclosed no ops orders or plans. Units identified in docs are: 7th Bn, 18th Regt 3d NVA Div; 95th Bn 2 VC Regt 3d NVA Div. Other code nrs mentioned are: 1360, 1370, Corps 107, Y-765, D-247, D-136D, D-93, NT 22.766CS, NT 21.600GM, NT 735GM, 115.989, 4360, 33911 KF, M-17 Arty Unit. TRAN QUOC TUAN. A detailed readout will follow.		AUB
73	1800		11th, TOC, LRF Camel AC: BS4159, 4162, 4462, 4459. Point of insertion is BS421604.		AUB
74	2010		198th, CAP 111, Village chief told CAP 111 they would be hit tonight by 100 to 200 NVA using 2 82mm and 2 cal .30 MG. At 2130H: Villagers told CAP 113 they would be overrun also.		AUB
75	2115		198th, A-1-5, BT426000 at 1815H for 1 rock shelter ext to hold 8-10 indiv. Fd 3 campfires w/ fresh wood.		AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

FPO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
Americal Division TOC		Chu Lai RVN		0001	12 Aug 68	2400	12 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76	2230		CLDC, 2200H, condition green again at 2230H		<i>[initials]</i>		
77	2200		11th Bde, R/3-1 BS444643, 2200H. Entries taken fm diary fd at above coord on 11 Aug. Unit H/17 Arty, 107 Arty Bn, 401 Regt. 14/5/68 My unit has fired on Minh Long at 1830H, 2 rcts. Our base is in Long An Hamlet-no US soldiers ever come here. 3/7/68 60% of men have malaria, not able to fight. Lists areas atk w/mtrs. 10 Aug-If nothing changes will atk Minh Long District during daylight 25 Jul. We must fight very hard during Aug-Oct. 3 Aug-I am sorry have to leave Nhu An Son Jungle, we have worked very hard constructing bunkers in jungle. 10 Aug-Unit divided into 2 wings. I went to Song Tinh. I went to Mo Duc district. Opn will last 4 mos. Am very sorry I will be in base camp when others are fighting. Has been in 4 base camps in Quang Ngai since 25 Oct 67. Address 21.600 GM ANG SANG, 735 GN TRAN QUOC TUAN, 77A GM TRAN QUOC TUAN. Also cptd was a sketch of Ha Thanh SFC, which indicates mtr atk will come fm Hill mass to direct S, 1700m fm center of camp. Date & time unk. Suspected atk force is 107th Arty Bn.		<i>[initials]</i>		
78	2238		196th Bn, 1-1 Cav 27 grid line Northern boundary E to 1827 S to 1825 W to 1725S to 1724 W to 1624S to 1623 W to pres 106 & 1-1 Cav boundary. The DAO extension is the final 1 agreed upon between 1-1 Cav & 196th & G3 TOC time 09 1600H to 142400H.	FSE SP4 Thompson	<i>[initials]</i>		
79	2400		11th Bde S-2 2400H, B/3-1 cptd doc fm VC KIA at BS800476. Last pg of notebk mentions Regt size unit has been at LOC & 117 for 3 mos. They will stay there between 6-11th Day unk mo, & each man will carry 10 kg of rice to specified loc in Vinhhuuan(H) BS728828. Also mentions Binh Anh (BS530927) & lists a buddhist youth off.		<i>[initials]</i>		
80	2400		Opns summary. Americal Div units rptd lt contact as they cont'd cbt opns in zone. In the WHEELER WALLONA AO C/2-1 airmvd fm Chu Lai to LZ ROSS at 0812H. B/2-1 airmvd to Chu Lai for maint & tng at 0847H. A/4-31 edtd CA into cold LZ		<i>[initials]</i>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549010</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 6</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT392997</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT457045</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT174074</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT174076</u>
C Co	<u>BT055018</u>
D Co	<u>BT054018</u>
E Co	<u>BT174076</u>
Recon	<u>BT055018</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT051049</u>
A Co	<u>BT014083</u>
B Co	<u>BT051049</u>
C Co	<u>BT016084</u>
D Co	<u>BT055018</u>
E Co	<u>BT "</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BS631855</u>
A Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT185157</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
B Co	<u>BS793465</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS437639</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT375095</u>
B Co	<u>BT396145</u>
C Co	<u>CHIL LAI</u>
D Co	<u>LAAM</u>
RECON	2 BT396145

CONFIDENTIAL

EXCON	
Recon	
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS820320
B Co	BS872324
C Co	BS932222
D Co	BS812308
E Co	-
Recon	BS812383
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT081403
B Co	BT133427
C Co	BT143487
D Co	BT133453
E Co	BT133453
Recon	BT094474
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11th Arty Bn CP	-
A Btry	BT051049
B Btry	BS872324
C Btry	BT050250
D Btry	BS731528
26th Engr Bn CP	FAT CITY

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105152</u>
C Btry	<u>AT935243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT934243</u>
C Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT076380</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>BT028403</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGON/ TIGER COBRA</u>

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT162251

C Co

BT145263

D Co

BT052253

E Co

AT144243

Recon

BT052253

BT035229

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT805185

C Co

AT855232

D Co

AT934243

E Co

AT805185

Recon

AT934243

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT027342

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV CRL	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Opened Journal		LA
2.	120245		(DELAYED) 11th Bde Toc, C/1-20 vic BS872324 at 0041 C Co 1/20 PFC James F. Lucas was wounded in left foot by self inflicted gunshot. Accident happened while on guard duty at LZ THUNDER Dust off at 0055H condition of ind - good.		LA
3.	120510		(DELAYED) 196, B/4-21 vic BT117421 120427, eng'd 3 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC det Detainee had fatigue pants on.	M	LA
4.	120510		196, C/4-21 vic BT141485 120310H eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA(C).	M	LA
5	122223		(DELAYED) 198th CAP 135 vic BS715955 at 122220H Have contact and have requested gunships from 1-52d, other details unkn at 2225H Contact broken at 2305H, squad element was out on patrol and eng'd estimated 2 VC squads, Fell back and fired arty, Res unkn.		LA
6	121810		(DELAYED) 198th B-1-46 vic BT167079 at 1750H made hvy contact w/20 VC at BT167069, request gunships, and dust off at 1755H, had 3 US WHA (E), unit still in contact. 2 NVA KIA Update: at 1715H B6 rept'd his lead element was receiving sniper fire and had spotted 4 NVA, the lead element engaged the NVA wounding 1 IC in the area. 1730H B6 rept'd observing 40 NVA and had engaged, gunships were called, 1840H, gunships arrived on station, Results up to 1900H: 4 US WHA (E) 2 NVA KIA, unit extracted, 1st lift 1903H 2d lift 1920H completed at 1920H, LZ Professional		LA
7	121910		(DELAYED) 1st CAG Ly Tin S-2, At present time at BT429109, BT422112, BT420100, BT425105 1 VC cell is located, they are setting up infrastructure by propaganda. evaluation C2 by Ly Tin S-2,	198th FSB	LA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

2400

13 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	121950		(DELAYED) 198th Binh Son National Police, On 8 Aug in vic BS721937 VC cadre held propaganda meeting, to vote for Revolutionary Peoples Council They wanted soldiers from 14 to 30 years old and agricultural tax money for the next General attack in August.		WJ
9	122230		(DELAYED) 1st CAG vic BS706952 Patrol left position at 1930H with 11 PF's, arrived at objective at 2210H, patrol separated into two patrols, 1st element moved around VC cadre house in village. 2nd element moved around the house of Secretary of 96th Sapper Co. Both elements moved into the houses, Res 12 VC KIA, 4 IWC, leaving village patrol was partly surrounded by VC, called for & received illumination. Moved to cover, called for Gunships, Gunships killed 3 VC, fired arty, Res Total of 15 VC KIA, prob 20, 4 IWC 1xM 16, 1 AK 44, 2 M2 carbins,		WJ
10	122305		(DELAYED) 2d ROK vic BT034518 at 122200H 6th Co 2d Bn 2d ROK Bde night ambush engd est platoon of VC, Res 9 VC KIA, 4 IWC INFO ONLY		WJ
11	122355		III MAF I TOC vic BS555738 at 121400H, 2d ARVN Div 1/4 Bn detained 230 persons, suspects said they were to carry food to the west. ARVN captured 1500 kilos rice, 1000 kilos salt, 500 kilos sugar, 1500 kilos salted fish, 500 kilos raw fish, 500 liters of fish sause. This is what the suspects were carrying when captured. Evacuated to Quang Ngai.		WJ
12	0058		MAG 13 Opns DO, at 122345H F4 aircraft was making approach into filed for landing at 14N to South, recvd fire from BT468125 about 310 4 1/2 off of channel 50 1500 ft, 150 knts couldnt see where it was coming from 20-35 rds	G2 Air 198th	WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Aug 68

2400

13 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0400		196th C-4-21 vic BT143488 at 0325H heard voices in a hootch, checked hut, reevd 20 rds AK-47 fire when opened door, returned fire w/SA, Res 3 VC KIA, 1 female & 2 males,	M	HA
14	0615		198th B-1-46 vic BT174076 at 0602H at above coords reevd 3 to 8 82mm rds, it seemed to come from the north, NCD at this time. 1 round hit ammo bunker, no dam, enemy coords BT186082, fired arty direct. total rounds reed, 10 to 12.		HA
15	0700		11th Bde B-3-1 Engrs working w B-3-1 destroyed the following during the 12 of August, 1x105 dud rd, 2x175 dud rds, 2xrockets approx size of 105 but twice as long, 3x155 dud rds, 1x8 inch dud rd, 2x2 man bunkers		HA
16	0720		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT202385 at 0700H 1 marine on southern mine sweep from sparrow knob steped on booby trap, received minor concusion, dust off at 0715H		HA
17	0725		11th C-3-1 vic BS743412 at 0705H engd 1 VC evading, 1 VC KIA, No docs or wpn, 18-20yrs old, dressed in black PJ'S	M	HA
18	0740		198th CAP 134 vic BT648008 at 0710H obsvd 3 VC in open, engd w/arty, B-1-52 going to check area out, Res of Arty, 2 VC KIA		HA
19	0800		11th A-1-20 vic BS822339 at 0734H engd 1 VC evading, 1 VC WIA, 50 yrs old, Neg ID wpn, request dustoff		HA
20	0805		11th A-1-20 vic BS822339 at 0745H obsvd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC CIA, will evae to LZ Thunder		HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

2400

13 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0950		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT261369 at 0940H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	CW
27	1000		11th CC-3-1 vic BS782484 at 0900H dtn 3 VCS evading, evac to LZ Liz		CW
28	1000		11th B-3-1 vic BS795492 at 0954 obsvd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	CW
29	1000		11th R-1-20 airmove to Ha Thanh completed 1005H		CW
30	1030		196th 176th Avn vic BT0734 at 1015H while flying over 2-1 inf AO, acft recvd 5 bursts of small arms fire, NCD		CW
31	1030		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT251395 at 1020H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg ID, wpn, or documents	M	CW
32	1050		1st CAG CAP 134 vic BT644002 at 0645H while on patrol obsvd 6 VC acting as OP, called arty, 5 to 10 minutes later obsvd squad of VC moving into wooded area, engd w/SA, recvd M-79 and AW fire, called arty again, fd 3 VC KIA, four (4) blood trails, 4 ehicm HG 3 mines, medicine in large amount, found many papers and maps		CW
33	1055		198th Aero Sats vic BS648997 at 1037H engd 5 VC evading, Res 5 VC KIA, 1 SMG CIA and some web gear CIA	M, C/S III MAP	CW
34	1126		198th LT Blanco move of C-1-6, 16 to Hill 69 26 to Hill 76, extracted from BT393005, completed at 1116H		CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1040		198th A-1-46 move from LZ Young to BTO501 complete at 1130H, C-1-46 move from BTO501 to LZ Young complete at 1130H	M	CM
36	1110		198th Aero Sets vic BS645990 at 1105H detained 2 MAK evading, Evac to LZ Bayonet		CM
37	1200		198th D-R-5-46 airmoved from BTO55018 to BTO16080, at 1154H		CM
38	1210		11th CC-3-1 vic BS793453 at 1215H engd 4 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA & 3 VCS CIA	M	CM
39	1223		11th E-3-1 vic BS814453 at 1115H engd 1 VC evading Res 1 VC KIA, CIA pistol belt, poncho, 2 M 26 HG, several documents, evac to LZ Liz	M	CM
40	1230		196th A-3-21 vic BT158244 at 1130H recvd 4 to 5 rds of AK-47 fire from 300 meters west of their location, Neg casualties, returned fire checked area and found the following: 1 US Canteen w/eup and cover, 4 cells from a unkn type battery, 50 rds of 7.62 ammo, 15 rds of M16 ammo, 5 rds of 30 Cal ammo, 1 VC mess kit, all equip will be evac		CM
41	1243		1st CAG CAP 136 vic BS556912 at 0900H obsvd 2 VC on a trail, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA some papers CIA, 2 hammocks and 1 poncho CIA detainee said he was a VC village chief, papers indicate KIA was a VC runner and food supplier for a school in the hills		CM
42	1256		198th B-1-52 vic BS699949 at 1200H fd 1 dead body killed by either arty or gunships from action last night. Fd 2 US ponchos	M?	CM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Aug 68	2400	13 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1256		198th D-1-52 vic BS490967 at 1230H spotted 4 Vn at BS508975 moving NW. element was moved to intercept with neg res.		CM		
44	1300		196th LRP Lucky Strike vic AT934334 at 0930H was inserted	G2, FSE	CM		
45	1335		196th D-3-21 vic BT139237 at 1130H recvd 10 rds AK-47 fire, 100 meters South of their location, returned fire with LAW & M 60, neg Cas Neg Results		CM		
46	1300		198th FAC vic BT142019 at 1220H at above coord was a night logger position for a friendly element last night, FAC obsvd fresh digging and camouflaged after unit had moved out. 198th plan to put air strike in that area		CM		
47	1300		198th FAC at 1130H obsvd heavy trail activity from BS133986 SW to BT124956		CM		
48	1329		11th D-1-20 vic BS918262 at 1300H engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA	M	CM		
49	1340		196th AO-4-31 vic AT9927 at 1140H spotted 15 VC moving East to West were in groups of 3 & 4, AO went down to get a better look and VC went into bushes. at 1220H at 938198 spotted 5 VC in open moving West to East, dressed in PJ's arty called, Res 1 VC KIA	M	CM		
50	1341		11th C-3-1 vic BS791447 at 1385H found 2 VC hiding in a hole tried to evade, engd, Res 2 VC KIA, had documents, will evac docs	M	MM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Aug 68

2400

13 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1415		14th Avn Bn-LT Prim vic BS393969 at 1400H 1 platoon B-1-6 on CA aeft lost RPM on approach into LZ & crashed, AC turned over and crew was shaken up. 71st Gun ships being scrambled. 2 US WHA (E). The CA was for the mission to find a radio station of the VC	M	gm
59	1500		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT242405 at 1445H detained 1 VCS, will evac to Hawk Hill		CM
60	1525		Tam Ky TOC AO request, location BT2117 (1 grid) Reason: suspected rice cache, Time ASAP to 1800H, passed to 198th SGT Waters, cleared by MAJ Cowlin, passed to Tam Ky LT Herschel	FSE	CM
61	1525		196th LRP Tareyton extracted at 1515H	G2, FSE	CM
62	1530		196th R-4-21 vic BT104490 at 1500H recvd SA fire from 3 different locations, returned fire and moving in the area to check it out		CM
63	1545		1st CAG CAP 122 vic BT382172 at 131500H detained 1 VCS will evac to CAG Hq		CM
64	1600		198th C-5-46 vic BT011-89 at 1600H in contact with unknown size force, 1735H neg cas for either side, contact broken 1605H		CM
65	1610		196th D-3-21 vic BT153249 at 0800H found a enemy Base camp and possible hospital, it was large enough for a Co size unit, found 1xpair sandals, 1xbundle gauze, 3 cans of fish, 2xcans of salt (25 lbs each), 1xbangalore of M16 ammo, 500 lbs of polished rice, 3xchidom HG, 1 NVA Pistol belt, 4 lbs of needles, 1 NVA Poncho, 3 flashlight batteries, 1 NVA pack 1 NVA canteen, 1 first aid pack, 1xlarge cooking pot, 15xpair of black pants, 40xlarge pieces of black cloth, 26xblack shirts, 1 homemade HG		CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

2400

13 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1610		(cont) 1xsurgical uniform, 80 yards of gauze, 2 tea pots, all will be evac.		CM
67	1617		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT205256 at 1605H AVLB hit mine, blew off 1st 3 roadwheels on left side, neg cas, left crater 6' deep & 10' wide, est 500 lb bomb		CM
68	1620		1st CAG CAP 133 at 1500H vic BS660994 while sweeping to grid BS660994 patrol fd 3 bodies people say they where shot by gunships, where supposedly shot at BT653002, patrol took ID cards people will bury bodies & said ID cards where fake and bodies where VC CAG is counting bodies		CM
68	1620		Quang Ngai CPT Coggalshall, Reference Journal #11, a total of 240 women and children were detained, they had been to the market at BS595721 and were going home vic BS5473 when they were detained. They are still at Quang Ngai under control of the National Police	G2	CM
69	1626		198th SGT Waters A16 & 26-4-3 moved to Lambsite at 1610H, D moved from Laam site to Chu Lai at 1600H		CM
70	1645		11th Reference Journal #4 122225H 1 set of tabs were Master SGT Rank and they are at the 11th S-2 at this time, the other set was of general's rank, the CIDG have them, the platoon Ldr of R-3-1 saw them and said they were of general's rank, the CIDG will keep them		CM
70	1710		11th C-3-1 vic BS788438 at 1700H engd 1 VC in tunnel, Res 1 VC KIA	M	CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

2400

13 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1720		196th Reference Journal #3, detainee's name is Phan Tan Dae, age 33, he was captured in Dec 67 by Americans and released to GVN at the village of Huong An, He stayed there for 5 months, after that, he joined the PF's he was stationed at Moc Bai, He deserted two months ago, he has been classified as IC in order to be released to Moc Bai	IPW, G1	GPB
73	1740		CLDC, Alert condition Gray effective 1800H		GPB
74	1740		196th Request F-8th CAV run VR on morning of 14 August, area: AT9201 Grid North to BT2229 East West, Friendlies, O'Conner B-4-31 40.15 (steady), Arty Gimlet, ARVN West informed 1/1, passed to SGT Martis		OMD
75	1740		198th Aero Sets via BS769835 at 1735H engd 5 VC, Res 3 VC KIA, VC had web gear and HG's the other 2 VC evaded into a tunnel, they had wpns and dressed in green uniform, will put A/S on tunnel	M	CPB
76	1745		196th 2/1 Request F-8th Cav for VR, 9731 is center of mass, 3 grids West of AO, friendlies on Dragon Base, Arty at Ross 39.95, Command Push, 64.35, Dragon Base R-3-1 43.65, informed 1/1, SGT Martis		CMR
77	1752		1/1, req fm 198th: 13 Aug. 5 acft on sta and 5 on standby for total of 10 acft. 5:45 on sta and on standby for total of 11:25.		OM
78	1755		198th, B-4-3 move fm Hill 54 to LZ Bowman. PZ - 1530H - LZ 1625H. Complete. C-4-3 move fm Chu Lai to Hill 54. PZ - 1325H. LZ - 1418H. Complete.		CMR
79	1800		1/1, F-8, BT128314 at 1750H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, ID or equip.	M	OM
80	1802		G5, Sgt Walthall, BS802395 at 122330H 7 or 8		M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

13 Aug 68

2400

13 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80			(cont'd) VC Sappers entered Le Van Duyet - BS 802395. Told people to leave their homes; then dest 16 housing units w/7 satchel charges. Neg cas.		CL
81	1720		196th, TOC, Max readings fm Sniffer Msn at BT135338, 097267, 143203, 059280, 063278, 096237, 113241, 168274, 173272, 159245, 153191. Obs smoke at BT140243.	M	
82	1900		198th, TOC, Air movements: B-1-46 (Professional) PZ - 1554H. (BT050003) LZ at 1625H. Complete. D-1-14. PZ Bowman at 0900H. LZ - Hill 200 - at 1105H/complete. 3/6: PZ - 314096 at 1300H; LZ - Professional at 1340H complete. 1/6: PZ - 371440 at 1300H; LZ - Professional at 1615H. Complete.	M	
83	1934		196th, A-3-21, BT154321 at 1720H reed 5-10 rds SA fire fm SW, approx 400 meters away. Arty called; good coverage. Neg res; neg cas.		AA
84	1945		198th, TOC, F-8 Req at 0900H. Friendlies at BT0207 and BT0501(C,D and R-5-46). AO: vic 3387 W to 1591 N to 1201 W to 0297 NW to 0099 SW to 9797 E to 1292 N to 1500 E to 2799 S to 3090. Rice Bowl in morning and in evening.	1/1	AA
85	122300	(Delayed)	Div DTOC, Passed to 198th taht all the area of their artillery fire AO ext, S of the 74 grid line, is terminated as of 130600H. Passed to 11th Bde that AO ext vic Base Area 121 is approved effective 0600H.	FSE	AA
86	1420	(Delayed)	196th, Req AO ext for D-3-21 fm 140600H to 161800H Aug. Fm present AO boundary at BT145240 E along the 24 E-W grid line to the 17 N-S grid line S along the 17 N-S line to the AO boundary at BT170220. Reason: D-3-21 fd an enemy base camp recently vacated and believes that the enemy went into the area of AO ext req. Passed to 1/1; approved by 1/1 at 1506H.	FSE, 196th	WA
87	1645	(Delayed)	Div Arty, D-1-82, BS733798 at 1400H AO obs 5 VC w/wpns. Called arty. Res: 4 VC KIA. Info passed to Quang Ngai at 1949H. - Credit to arty.	M	WA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

2400

13 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1950		198th, A-1-46, BS028985 at 1900H made contact w/2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; the other fled and then returned. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	BA
89	102400	(Delayed)	11th, S2, B-3-1 captured a doc fm a VC KIA vic BS800476, last page of notebook mentions a regimental size unit (not identified) has been at loc #117 for 3 months - they will stay there between 6 and 11 days. (unk month) and each man will carry 10 kilograms of rice to specified loc in Vinh Xuan (H) BS728828. Also mentions Binh Anh, BS530927 and lists a Buddhist Youth Group.		BA
90	1945		198th, Aero Scouts, BS520897 at 1715H obs 15 camouflaged lean-tos and 6 bunkers. Arty will fire at tgt tonight.	1 CAG	BA
91	121010	(Delayed)	11th, TOC, AO ext req fm 121200H to 242400H. BS4760/BS5360/BS5374/BS4074. Reason: to increase recon and surveillance; to saturate area with preplanned and divert air strikes. AO ext approved by PFC Lopez at 1245H. Passed to 11th Bde at 1250H. Passed to SF and Quang Ngai and approved by both.	M, III MAP	
92	2125		198th, TOC, 1-52, Gunships and flareships 2400 - 0100. BS6593/BS6493/BS6495/BS6496/BS6498/BS6398/BS6393. Reason: many intel reports and Census Grievance that 200-400 VC are going to atk CAP 1-3-3 and 1-3-7 area. We want them to drop flares and eng tgts as they see fit - all locations where atks on camp were launched fm in the past,		BA
93	1905		Ly Tin, S2, C-2 rating: 1 VC Main Force Bn loc at BT350020, BT352014 and BT358012. CO: HA BINH. Msn: mort Chu Lai and vic of Ly Tin 15-18 Aug.	FSE, 198th, 1	CAG BA
94	2200		198th, C-5-46, BT024012 at 1640H fd 1 M-1 rifle #698867; evae.	M	BA
95	2205		196th, 39th Engr, BT107530 at 1830H recd unk rds sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(M); arty called.		BA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Aug 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

13 Aug 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

96

2200

198th, C-1-46, BT007097 at 2000H listening post recd 1 HG. Neg cas.

97

2200

198th, Binh Son Census Grievance, 1 VC Bn vic BS532968 - 528965 - 529971; 300 men. Have 1 82mm mort and 2 hvy MG and complete indiv wpns. Gray and yellow uniforms. Men: to hit Nuc Mow Bridge and Binh Thay - 16-18 Aug and 24-30 Aug. 2 VC plats, C-4-1 Co, loc BS443884. 60 personnel. Have 1 60mm mort and 1 hvy MG. 3d plat vic BS518967 - 30 indiv w/complete indiv wpns.

FSE, 198th, Ly Tin

98

2215

CLDC, SS VIII reports that they obs incoming mort or rkt rds. Checked out by CLDC and was apparently outgoing arty.

G3

99

2250

196th, Mike Force 4-31, AT960214 at 2242H obs 3 VC E of loc. Recd 1 rd SA. Rtn fire w/SA and arty. Neg assessment.

100

2315

Cond "Green" at 2315H.

101

2345

198th, C-5-46, BT000096 at 1550H ran into poorly sprung amb of 7 VC. Charged amb; VC fled - res: 2 VCS detained.

102

2345

11th, D-1-20, BS855354 at 2345H sprung amb. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 pistol belt, 2 HG CIA. While removing pistol belt obs 1 HG in his hand with pin pulled. Will continue checking him in daylight.

M

103

0730(Delayed)

1 CAG, Binh Son: Binh-Thang (BS532968)(528965 & 529971) 1 VC Bn w/300 men, wpns: 1 82mm mort, 2 hvy MG. Uniforms: gray w/yellow. Men: hit Binh Thuy between 16-18 Aug and 24-30 Aug. Also 2 plat fm C-41 at Thach Binh (443884) CO: Sav. Wpn: 1 60mm with 60 men and complete indiv wpns. At Phuoc Binh Thy at BS518967 there are 30 VC w/complete indiv wpns. Men: link up with VC at Binh Thang and Binh Nghia. Rating: generally reliable.

CW

104

1735(Delayed)

198th, B-1-52 Inf, BS697962 at 1715H fd body

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT449016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT421021</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>HILL 76</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT048043</u>
A Co	<u>BS037995</u>
B Co	<u>BS040997</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BS050997</u>
E Co	<u>BT188157</u>
Recon	<u>BS037995</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT051049</u>
A Co	<u>BT006096</u>
B Co	<u>BT051049</u>
C Co	<u>BT001094</u>
D Co	<u>BT016081</u>
E Co	<u>BT051049</u>
Recon	<u>BT000077</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS471001

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS415957

E Co

"

Recon

"

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631355

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

QUANG NGAI

B Co

BS809483

C Co

BS731528

D Co

BS752436

E Co

-

Recon

HA THANH

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

LAAM

B Co

BT299142

C Co

BT377128

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

BT396145

Recon

CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~Ex Co~~

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS834384

BS836285

BS872324

BS932222

H -

HA THIANH

BT133453

BT085405

BT125440

BT148489

BT133453

BT133453

BT148489

BS812383

BT051049

BS872324

BT050250

BS731528

-

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT5162

C Btry

AT935243

D Btry

"

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

B 511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS231528

D Btry

"

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT: 27342

A Co

BT076378

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT028385

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT001314

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT032252

A Co

BT153231

B Co

BT134252

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT125231

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT044215

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT805185

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT027342

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133452

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

2400

14 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		W
2	0003		198th, OP George, BS473863 at 132358H began rec SA fire. 198th is firing arty at this time.		W
3	0125		198th, D-5-46, BT016018 at 0050H recd 6-10 rds SA fire. Retd fire w/arty. NCD; neg res.		W
4	0545		11th, LZ Bronco, BS794394 at 0045H Sector B of LZ Bronco recd SA fire fm the West. Base defense officer placed B Sector and E Trp on Yellow Alert. MACV in Duc Pho fired mort at BS794394 w/neg assessment. MACV reports a small nr of VC were in Duc Pho. Returned to normal alert status at 0120H. Neg cas or dam.		W
5	0629		11th, C-3-1, BS776416 at 0625H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; age: 20-22, evading.	M	W
6	0658		11th, C-3-1, BS776419 at 0640H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA - approx 20 to 24 yrs old. Neg wpns; fd docs. Will evac to LZ Liz.	M	W
7	132005		198th Cpt Kenny. Request for F-8th Cav as per conversation with 198th co and 1st Cav - They are to operate in areas 1-2 and 3. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Sgt Pana 2007H.		W
8	0728		196th Cpt Roe S-3 Air. Request permission to divert from ZA 190200 to BT092200. This has been cleared with unit - would like your permission - divert because of weather - Permission granted to divert.	Col Benn, G-3 Air	W
9	0720		196th 3-21 vie BT041209 at 140650H. Engaged 1 VC evading, no weapon, 15 meters from location. Results: 1 VC KIA, khaki shirt, black shorts.	M	W
10	0735		1/1 F-8 vie BT291390 at 0720H. Engaged 2 NAM evading, results: 2 VC KIA.	M	W
11	0735		1/1 F-8 vie BT294385 at 0720H. Engaged 2 NAM	M	W

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

2400

14 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0735		(Con't) evading. Results: 2 VC KIA.		
12	0735		1/1 vie BT325333 at 0720H. Engaged 2 MAM evading. M Results: 2 VC KIA.		Ans
13	0735		1/1 F-8 vie BT289389 at 0720H. Engaged 2 MAM evading, results: 2 VC KIA.	M	Ans
14	0740		196th RCN-4-21 vie BT155499 at 0728H. Engaged 6 VC evading southeast, dressed in black PJ'S. Results: 2 VC KIA, with no weapons, documents or equipment.	M	Ans
15	0748		196th, CIDG moved from AT890211 to Tien Phuoc and return of CIDG Co to field. PZ 0700H. LZ 0726H. Completed at 0748H.		Ans
16	0750		1/1 Cav BT292388 at 0750H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA.	M	Ans
17	0800		1/1 F-8 Cav vie BT292388 at 0752H. Detained 1 VCS, will evacuate to Hawkhill.		Ans
18	0705		Co C 5th SF Capt Henderson. Tien Phuoc - operation C-147, 1148 continued. P-149 closed at 121800H. GIA VUC - operation P-182, 2-USASF, 1-VNSF, 30-CSF, 1-INTERP, RCN, 131200H to 181900H, 4 COR coordinates BS4227, 4232, 4832, 4827. Operation S-175, P-177, P-179, P-180, P-181, continued. Operation P-178 closed at 121730H. HA THANH - operation C-180, 181 closed at 131330H. NONG SON - operation P-11 continued. BA TO - operation P-153, 20-CSF, RCN, 130830H to 171800H, 4 COR coordinates BS5632, 6232, 5628, 6228, operation C-152 to depart at 141800H. Operation P-150, 151 continued. TRA NONG - operation P-123, 1-USASF, 25-CSF, 1-INTERP, platoon ATK, 150530H to 191900H, 4 COR coordinates BS3489, 4289, 3484, 4284, Operation C-122 DPTD 140430H. Operation P-120	M	Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

 FROM
HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

 TO
HOUR

DATE

2400

14 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0705		(Con't) 121 continued. MINH LONG - Operation P-128, 129, DPTD 140500H. P-130 to DPT 180500H. Operation P-125, 126, 127, continued, P-124 closed 121600H.		
19	0717		196th 4-21. CA of B/4/21. 1st lift PZ 0702H, LZ 0712H, LZ Cold. 2nd lift, PZ 0702H, LZ 0724H, LZ Cold. 3rd lift PZ 0702H, LZ 0738H, LZ Cold. 4th lift, PZ 0702H, LZ 0752H, completed.		Aub
20	0808		196th 4-21 v/c BT170485, at 0725H. Received unknown number of rounds of automatic weapon fire from the northeast. No casualties, called in artillery with unknown results.		Aub
21	0808		196th 4-21 v/c BT166489 at 0743H. Observed 2 VC evading west 200 meters from their location. Engaged, results: 1 VC KIA. No ID, weapon or documents.	M	Aub
22	0825		196th 3-21 v/c BT156227 at 0730H. Received 3 to 5 rounds of AK-47 fire, called in artillery, checked area found 1 document, will evacuate to LZ Baldy.		Aub
23	1010		CLOSING REPORT: Line A: Unit (Encoded) B/6/4, Line B: Coordinates of Battery Center (Encoded) (A) BS581326, ZREMOX. Line C: Number of Tubes (Encoded) 4 105(T). Line D: HE Ammunition with unit (Encoded) N/A. Line E: Neehive Ammunition with Unit(Encoded) 24. Line F: Time of closing (Encoded) 0855H. Line G: Unit is laid and ready to fire: <u>Affirmative</u> or <u>Negative</u> . Line H: Registration completed: <u>Affirmative</u> or <u>Negative</u> . 1 Air, map posted, 111 MAP. MSG TOC notified. Old location, LZ Thunder BS 870322. New location, BATO SF AO.		Aub
24	0830		196th 3-21 v/c BT087225 at 0820H. Observed 1	M	Aub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

2400

14 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0830		(Con't) VC evading to east dressed in black shorts and shirt. Engaged with M-16 and M-79 at 200 meters. Results: 1 VC KIA, approximately 30 years old. No ID or weapon.		AWB
25	0910		196th 3-21 vic BT133227 at 0720H. Observed 1 VC evading south dressed in black PJ'S. Engaged at 100 meters with M-16. Results: 1 VC KIA, approximately 30 to 35 years old. No weapon or ID.	M	AWB
26	0916		26th Eng A-26th vic BT108423, BT113426 at 0845H. Found 2M79 mm rounds not boobytraped, destroyed in place. 8 feet deep and 1 foot in diameter.		AWB
27	0955		26th Eng A-26th vic BT092408 at 0915H. A charge was set on a soft spot on the road, resulted in a secondary explosion. Mine detector did not pick up any reading when they checked the soft spot.		AWB
28	0958		CC-3-1 vic BS752458 at 0950H. Detained 1 VC had bad ID card. Evacuated to LZ Liz.		AWB
29	0800		11th, Golden Valley rehearsal movement of 11th Bde. B/1/20 1st lift PZ 0702H, LZ 0723H, LZ Cold. 2d lift PZ 0736H, LZ 0752H, LZ Cold. Completed 0752H. A/1/20 1st lift, PZ 0819H, LZ 0840H, LZ Cold. 2d lift, PZ 0849H, LZ 0905H, completed LZ Cold. B/6/11 Arty completed 1205H.		AWB
30	0930		1/1 Cav Cpt Logan. Request AB extension from coordinates BT100384 north to 100420 east to 144420 south to 138407. DTG, 141200H to 141800H. Village economics chief snatched 2 days ago-knows location of VC district chief. Detainee cannot read map, but will lead F/8 Cav infantry to the location. Area of AO extension is needed to allow for maneuver room if necessary. Passed to 196th, they would		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

2400

14 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0930		(Const) like to do it in coordinates with F-8 sence A-4-21 and PF'S are in area. 1/1 Cav agrees. AO extension request dropped. AP-proved by G-3.		
31	1006		196th RCN 3-21 vic BT077210 at 0935H. Observed 1 VC evading east, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA. No weapon, ID, or documents.	M	Ans
32	1006		196th CIDG-4-31 vic AT880213 at 0815H. Observed a platoon of VC moving east to west, dressed in black PJ'S, did not observe weapons. Artillery called in, results: 2 VC KIA.	M	Ans
33	1025		196th from 0830H to 1000H. Results of sniffer mission ran this morning. Maximum reading at AT940284, 938294, 930285, 872270, at AT890258 observed 4 VC in black PJ'S. At AT883269, observed 3 VC with weapons hiding under trees.	G-2, G-2 Air	Ans
34	1045		198th TOC vic BS392981 at 1035H. LRP Winston inserted at 1035H north of her box. She will walk into AO.	FSE	Ans
35	1100		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT253450 at 1100H. Detained 2 MAM'S.		Ans
36	1105		196th LRP 2-1 vic AT937312 at 1015H. Lucky Strike observed 2 VC/NVA. 1 wearing black the others khaki. Moving east to west with weapons. LRP called artillery with negative results.		Ans
37	1112		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT273365 at 1108H. Detained 2 MAM.		Ans
38	1125		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT252451 at 1125H. Detained 1 MAM, evacuated to Hawkhill.		Ans
39	1126		1/1 1-1 vic BT243451 at 1126H. Detained in-		Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1126		(Con't) dividual , evacuated to Hawkhill.		
40	1126		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT273365 at 1126H. Detained 1 MAM, evacuated to Hawkhill.		AUB
41	1130		196th C-3-21 vic BT092297 at 1030H. Received 50 rounds AK-47 fire 400 meters north of location. Returned fire with SA and Artillery, checked area and found two freshly dug fighting positions. 4'X4'X6'.		AUB
42	1130		196th TOC. 3-21 requests tracker dog team, have real good blood trails, Sgt Votava of tracker dog team says and team will be ready in 15 minutes. Notified Sgt Hopper, says chopper will be at LRP pad in 25 minutes. Notified Lt Wheeler, tracker dog team. Reason for tracker dog team is A-3-21 spotted NVA squad at BT136218 at 0945H, called in artillery. When checking area found numerous blood trails.		AUB
43	1133		11th CC-3-1 vic BS743560 at 1115H. Detained 1 VCS evading, evacuated to LZ Liz.		AUB
44	1136		11th CC-3-1 vic BS765570 at 1105H. Detained 1 VCS hiding in a hole. Evacuated to LZ Liz.		AUB
45	1155		198th TOC vic BT0110 at 1135H. Reporting that a L-19 tail No. 881 is shooting at friendly ARVN troops. Think he is a Black Ace #31. Passed to Div Avn. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez.		AUB
46	1224		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT223365 at 1220H. Detained 1 MAM.		AUB
47	1235		198th 5-46 vic BS002095 at 1143H. AO fired one smoke rocket into BS002095. C-16 was in area, a PF was attached to unit, was wounded		AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

2400

14 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1235		(Con't) clearance given by Special Forces in Tien Phuoc. Persons initials are EDM.		
48	1245		196th AO 21y vic ZC120090 to 160115 at 0900H. Large well used trails and roads, heavily used by foot traffic last night at ZC120090 and 160115, 140110. Heavily used trails moving out of jungle used trails at 1788124, heavily used trails moving out of jungle into road.		mm
49	1250		196th 3-21 vic BT148222 at 1045H. Observed 6 NVA 100 meters south of this location dressed in green uniforms, with weapons and helmets. Engaged with SA fire, when checked area out found sleeping positions for 30 people used last night. Local villagers said a platoon had passed through their village.		mm
50	1223		198th 5-46 vic BT002101 at 1120H. Engaged 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA.	M	mm
51	1245		196th 5-46 vic BT006096 at 1225H. In contact, contact broken at 1240H.		mm
52	1300		198th A-5-46 vic BT006096 at 1225H. A-16 moving north west, received AW and SA fire from approximately 10 VC. The VC were never seen. 1 WHA(E), gunships 1225H canceled. 1230H, contact broken 1240H.	M	mm
53	1330		11th 3-1 vic S/B. Element air moved from LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco, completed 1925H.		mm
54	1344		196th 3-21 vic BT088258 at 1320H. Observed 1 VC evading dressed in khaki uniform, engaged. Results: 1 VC CIA, age approximately 18 to 20 years old. No ID or weapon.	M	mm
55	1351		1st CAG MIT 2 vic BS661975 at 1040H. Received		mm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-348)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	14 Aug 68	2400	14 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1351		(Con't) 20 rounds of SA fire, returned fire broke contact.		CMD
56	1400		196th 2-1 vic BT035397 at 1214H. Received 100 to 150 rounds of semi-automatic fire, from 3 different positions, 1100 meters from location. Artillery called, no casualties or damage.		CMD
57	1420		11th TOC vic BS5426604 at 1340H. LRP Camel inserted.		CMD
58	1428		198th TOC vic BS387984 at 1415H. (LRP) Winston's location as of 1415 at 387984 will set up and OP at that coordinates.		CMD
59	1505		173 Bde. Bde CP, 2-503d Inf., LZ English BS 875005. 1-69th Arn, 1-50th Mech. LZ Uplift BR927755.		CMD
60	1200		14 Avn vic BS583325 at 1105H. A station came on his radio and tried to divert his aircraft to south of LZ. Voice spoke perfect English with accent, Vietnamese over tones, 31.2, Brash. Note this is 6-11 artillery call sign and their air and ground push. Passed to 11th Bde Major Sihleischer.		CMD
61	1625		4/3 198th MP vic Hill 54 at 1525H. Vic Hill 54 village chief carried 1 M-16 anti-personnel mine with an M-26 handgrenade attached to the gates, 198th MP's blew in place. Sgt Augustine 198th MP's reported incident. SFC Wright passed information from 198th.		CMD
62	1630		Black Hawk A, vic BT240343 at 1620H. Found 300 pounds of TNT - will blow in place.		CMD
63	1500		1/1 Sgt Martin. Results of VR for 198th ran from 1305H to 1425H. 1) BS052952 along north side of river was a fresh and well used trail.		CMD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 68

2400

14 Aug 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63 1500 (Con't) 2) BS063945, there is a bridge recently built and well used, not on main river.

64 1645 11th, AO ext req: Fm 150600H to 151800H Aug 68. Fm BS723570 N to 719590 W to 680590 SW along Song Ve to BS640570. Have info that VC holding out vic 685583. Passed to Quang Ngai. Approved by Quang Ngai and CG. 11th, FSE

65 1450 Div Trans Off, There will be a convoy of approx 21 veh departing Chu Lai at 151000H for LZ Young and Tien Phuoc. 15 veh will go to Tien Phuoc; 6 to LZ Young. Passed to Tam Ky, 198th and 26th Engr. 198th to provide a min of 2 APCs; will meet convoy at Tam Ky.

66 1500 198th, Aero Scouts, BT155072 at 1455H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. M

67 1550 198th, Aero Scouts, BT128079, spotted 3 bunkers; freshly dug. M

68 1550 198th, 4-3, at 1525H dustoff for 1 US w/malaria.

69 1555 11th, C-3-1, BS741411 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M

70 1600 /1, TOC, BT118386 at 1550H F-8 rifle plat inserted at above grid and coord. Extracted at 1647H w/neg res.

71 1600 96th, LRP Lucky Strike, Team leader was extracted at 1535H; he was sick. The remainder of the LRP Tm is planning on walking back to Ryder.

72 1635 196th, TOC, 1 plat of A-2-1 fm Ryder to Ross. 1st lift at 1625H; complete at 1645H.

73 1636 1/1, A-1-1, BT240434 at 1620H fd 300 lb TNT. Blown in place. Examined a nearby hole. It was 5' deep, 5' wide and full of bags of TNT. This TNT had blasting caps inserted. Seemed to be TNT storage area. 3/4 three lb bags of nitro starch w/electric blasting caps and wiring attached. Also 25 25-lb satchel charges. All dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Aug 68	2400	14 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1700		Americal CI (Eval: F-6) One NVA Regt of the 2d NVA Div (desig unk) currently vic BT395073, Ky Thanh (V). Men: atk Ly Tin Dist Hq & surrounding posts and Chu Lai Base between 15-30 Aug. CO: Ha Quang Dat. (CI comment: Info pertaining to the above unit was submitted via spot rpt, 1600H 11 Aug 68. Source maintains the unit is still at the same loc. Wpns info remains unchanged. The loc of the unit is mined and well fortified).	1st CAG, CLDC, 198th, Ly Tin O	
75	1725		CLDC, Cond Gray at 1800H.		
76	1740		Commandant; demolition will be used vic helipad at 1900H.		
77	1814		11th, C-3-1, BS825435 at 1730H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA; evac to Bronco.		
78	1832		196th, IRP Lucky Strike, extracted fm Ryder to Baldy.		
79	1849		1/1, F-8, BT509358 eng 3 VC; 3 VC KIA at 1845H.	M	
80	1915		Aero Scouts, BDA of Arc Light by A/S: Camouflaged bunkers at BS418628, BS428637, BS430633. At BS442639 - cam hut dest w/WF gren. At BS434632 - metal tubes bound together 4'x3'. At BS431623 - rope bridge across stream. At BS438685 AW pos w/markings stakes; bombs in tree line uncovering spider holes and bunkers; neg pers obs.		
81	1920		1/1, B-1-1, BT223437 at 1903H mine det between 2 ACAVS. NVD. Crater 14'6'.		
82	1935		MAG 13, Agent Report, There are 2 Regt of VC vic BS453997 - BS425987. They have poss 12 105mm rifles. They have 5 elements w/them; desig #42. In daytime they stay vic BS559797 and BS554578. Night: BS552977-545975-550982. Good info (MAG 13).	FSE, 198th, O	
83	2035		198th, AO ext 4-3 fm 142400H to 151800H. 310 125 S to 310100 E to 330100 S to 330090 E to 340090 N to 345094. Area is in TF Cocksey area and should be coord w/ARVN OPCON to Cooksey.	198th	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	14 Aug 68	2400	14 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
84	1835		1 CAG, CAP 133, 660968 at 1430H MTT #2 ptl recd AW fire. Res: 1 WHA, 1 radio shot up. Gunships called; reaction force sent, res 1 VC KIA. Gunships dest bunker w/food and ammo in it.				
85	1902		98th, Swift Boats, BS738768 at 1900H spotted camouflaged, heavily loaded sampans.	Quang Ngai			
86	2215		98th, TOC, BT464127 at 2115H CAP 121 called arty & gunships on 5 VC; Res: 1 VC KIA. (2310).				
87	2225		11th, D-3-1, BS737528 at 2215H recd 8 rds sniper fire at LZ Dragon. Neg cas.				
88	2329		198th, B-39 Engr, BS630855 at 2250H 1 HG exploded accidentally in bunker at LZ Dottie. Res: 1 NBK, 4 NBW(E). At 2345H: Accident now appears to be an incident. Sev engr in bunker arguing. One started threatening another w/HG. Pulled pin. The others tried to rush him and grab HG. In the process he either threw it or dropped it. Two of the (E) are very serious.	G3			
89	2239		CLDC, Cond "Green at 2300H."				
90	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units reported light contact as they cont'd cbt opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO 1 plat of A-2-1 conducted an airmove fm LZ Ryder to LZ Ross at 1645H. B-4-21 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BT169501 at 0752. 1 CIDG Co airmoved fm Tien Phuoc to an LZ vic AT890211 w/1 CIDG Co backloading to Tien Phuoc at 0748H. In the Duc Pho AO the 11th Bde conducted a SF Camp reinforcement rehearsal w/ A-1-20 conducting a CA into a cold LZ vic BS575346 completed at 0905H. B-1-20 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BS583325 completed at 0752H. B-6-11 Arty completed an airmove to an LZ vic BS583325 at 0855H. B-3-1 conducted an airmove fm LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco at 1325H.				
91	2400		AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 28 VC KIA, 1 IWC; 1 US WHA(E).				
92	2400		Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unit Locations as of 14 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

HILL 76

B Co

BT 425036

C Co

HILL 76

D Co

BT509023

E Co

HILL 69

Recon

445035

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT051049

A Co

BS014975

B Co

BS023975

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BS024977

F Co

BT188157

Recon

BS014985

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT051049

A Co

AT996113

B Co

BT051049

C Co

AT989108

D Co

BT003098

E Co

BT051049

Recon

AT989005

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS 630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS 485967</u>
E Co	<u>BS 485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS 5438970</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571964</u>
D Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
B Co	<u>BS812383</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>HA THANH</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>LAAM</u>
B Co	<u>BT239142</u>
C Co	<u>BT333123</u>
D Co	<u>CHULAI</u>

RECON

2 CHU LAI

~~En Co~~

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS538324

BS583326

BS872324

BS932222

H

HA THANH

BT133453

BT097410

BT164497

"

BT133453

"

BT147490

BS812383

BT051049

BS872324

BT050250

BS730529

-

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT124311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

AT731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT073382

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT:027342

D Co

BT023385

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT001314

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

ET134217

C Co

BT119237

D Co

ET052253

E Co

ET151231

Recon

BT042253

BT084208

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT8552327

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT793180

P/17 Cav (Armor)

BT027342

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BS855230

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 Aug 68	2400	15 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		JPM
2	0038		198th, C-1-52, LZ Buff, BS538824 at 0035H recd 1 satchel charge. NCD. Retd fire w/neg res.		JPM
3	0525		1 CAG, CAP 131, 612952 at 142245H compound in village recd SA fire. Retd fire; checked area w/neg res. At 142240H heard VC talking. Set up a hasty ambush. VC opened fire. Ptl returned fire. Heard 2 VC scream they were hit.		JPM
4	0525		1 CAG, CAP 134 at 2210H at 622001, spotted VC. Opened fire; called for and recd illum. Res: 1 prob kill.		JPM
5	0525		1 CAG, CAP 133, BS671989 at 142140H ptl in amb pos. VC opened fire. Retd fire; called illum. Fd 1 VC KIA; 1 prob KIA.		JPM
6	0553		CLDC, return to normal daylight cond at 0630H.		JPM
7	0640		1 CAG, CAP 121, BT477144 at 2030H (14 Aug) PF made contact w/30 VC at BT470126. Recd 30 rds SA fire; also 1-2-1 compound recd SA and 60mm fire. Checked area; fd 1 VC KIA, 7 prob KIA. Neg res fm arty fire.		JPM
8	N/A		Tam Ky. CIDG Thien Phuoc operations starts 150600H for 1 day. BT0719, 0917, 1 squad, BT0815, 0618. Called 196th 150530H for approval secure radio. SP4 Ackerman - approved 196th 150545H. Called Tam Ky SP4 Mikalitz 150550H.		JPM
9	0700		11th D-1-20 vic BS885265 at 0643H. Observed 1 individual moving west to east. Tried to evade, results: 1 VC KIA. No ID - dressed in black.	M	JPM
10	0730		198th TOC. Status of CA by 1-52. 1-52 PRU, PZ Binh Son, LZ BS555888, from 0706H to 0710H, completed. D1-1-52, PZ Chippewa, LZ BS545885, from 0721H to 0726H, completed.		JPM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0750		196th TOC. CA of 4-21 into ROK AO extension. C-4-21 PZ 0748H, to LZ 0753H, completed LZ Cold. B-4-21 1st PZ 0706H, to LZ 0719H, LZ Cold. 2d PZ 0713H, to LZ 0719H, completed, LZ Cold.		AWB
12	0830		Co C 5th SF Cpt Henderson. TIEN PHUOC - operation C-147, 148 continued. Operation P-150 closed at 131800H. GIA VUC - operation S-184, 8 CRP, RCN, 152100H to 251800H, 4 COR coordinates BS3420, 3424, 3924, 3920. Operation P-183, 1-VNSF, 25-CSF, RCN, 140530H to 181800H, 4 COR coordinates BS3125, 3129, 3625, 3629. Operation S-175, S-179, P-181, P-182, continued. Operation P-180 closed at 131900H. Operation P-177 closed at 131900H. HA THANH - operation P-184, 25-CRP, RCN, 140500H to 171700H, 4 COR coordinates BS3268, 3568, 3271, 3571. Operation P-183, 25-CRP, RCN, 140500H to 171400H, 4 COR coordinates BS3571, 3871, 3574, 3874. NONG SON - operation P-11 continued. BATO - operation C-152 DPTD 141800H, operation P-150, 151, continues. OPN P-150 closed 131830H. TRA BONG - OPN P-123 DPTD 150530H, OPN C-122 DPTD 140430H. OPN P-121 continues, OPN P-120 closed at 131900H. MINH LONG - OPN P-131, 1-VNSF, 30-CSF, 10-CRP, RCN, 150430H to 171930H, 4 COR coordinates BS5753, 5750, 6152, 6150. OPN P-130 to DPT 180500H, OPN P-128, 129 DPTD 140500H. OPN P-126, 127 continued, OPN P-125 closed at 131730H.	M	AWB
13	0833		198th D-1-52 vic BS545885 at 0815H. Gunships engaged 1 VC, results: 1 VC KIA.		AWB
14	0900		39th Eng A-39th vic BT213167 at 0805H. Received 5 rounds of sniper fire from BT219163 negative casualties. Returned fire, continued mine sweep. Passed to 198th, Sgt Kaiser.		AWB
15	141145		(Delayed) MINH LONG, USASF. Minh Tri village		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Aug 68	2400	15 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	141145		(Con't) is approximately 200 meters north from base of runway 2. Camp Minh Long had local security out which accounted for 1 VC KIA. Also fire was returned from camp with unknown results.		
16	141935		(Delayed) MAG 13 Agent ^{dec} Rep There is 2 Regt of VC at vic BS453997, 425987, one more Regt. They have 3 and possibly 9 105mm rifles, they have 5 elephants with them. Unit designation # 42. In day time the stay at vic BS559797, 554578, and at night time at BS552977, 545-975, and 550982. This is good information. OB 42d Bn AKA 19th Bn, no parent unit.	FSE, 198th, OB	<i>WLB</i>
17	142250		(Delayed) MAG-13 CIV Action. 1 Regt VC - 304th Stay at BT304007, 286993 - wear gray uniforms and Chinese boots. 1 Co suppose to shoot at planes. Weapons, 8-SKS, 12 30 Cal machine-guns, 18, AW, new AK-47, 3 PR 10 radio, 2 elephants, 2 105RR. Objective, shell by Tin Districts HQ, CHU LAI, and surrounding area. Not 304 Regt but this a 304th Bn, AKA 300 third Div.	FSE, 198th, OB	<i>WLB</i>
18	0930		196th B-4-21 vic BT118518 at 0749H. Observed 2 VC dressed in black PJ's, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or ID.	M	<i>WLB</i>
19	0930		196th RCN-4-21 vic BT134501 at 0710H. Engaged 4 VC, results: 4 VC KIA, no weapon, ID or documents.	M	<i>WLB</i>
20	0930		196th CC-4-21 vic BT136507 at 0756H. Engaged 5 VC evading, results: 5 VC KIA. No weapon or ID, or equipment.	M C/S, III MAF	<i>WLB</i>
21	0930		196th CC-4-21 vic BT137522 at 0810H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results, 1 VC KIA.	M	<i>WLB</i>
22	0930		196th B-4-21 vic BT120520 at 0840H. Received 12 rounds of SA fire, no casualties. Returned fire, checking area at this time.		<i>WLB</i>

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0930		198th C-4-3 vic BS331113 at 0850H. Received SA fire from 3 VC dressed in green short pants. Returned fire and pursweing enemy at this time.		MB
24	0930		198th C-5-46 vic BT980105 at 0905H. Contact with unknown number of VC. Received AW fire purswed enemy. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 rucksack w/ documents. Documents will be evacuated to LZ Bayonet.	IPW, OB	MB
25	0935		196th C-4-21 vic BT137522 at 0835H. Received 10 to 15 rounds of AW fire from 25 meters east of their location, no casualties. Returned fire with no results.		MB
26	0935		196th F-17 vic BT021351 at 0840H. Vietnamese boy walked up to their location with a M-79 round in his hand. He gave it to one of the EM there and the round exploded. Results: 3 WHA(E), boy was detained.	M G-5	MB
27	0945		ROK 27 Co CP vic BT075613 at 0130H. Delayed Observed 30 VC on radar at BT075613. ROK's fired 81mm mortars. Results: 8 VC KIA, 1 45 pistol.		MB
28	0950		196th TOC. B-2-1 Chu Lai to Ross. PZ 0708H LZ 0820H. R-F Co. exchanged Ross to 023358, PZ 0822H, LZ 0843H, completed.		MB
29	1000		196th Aerial Observer vic BT189085 at 0900H. Observed 20 to 30 people bathing in a stream they looked like MAM'S. Also observed 2 large hut's. Called in artillery, artillery had good coverage. Results: unknown.		MB
30	1000		196th D-2-1 vic BT029402 at 0900H. Reveived 6 rounds of sniper fire, returned fire with negative results.		MB
31	1005		198th D-5-46 vic BT018108 at 0900H. Located		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1005		(Con't) 2 M-16 AP mine will destroy in place.		
32	1006		198th 6th ARVN vic BT1506 at 0930H. Received sniper fire, results: 1 ARVN KIA.	M	AWB
33	1009		198th C-1-46 vic BT217168 at 0925H. Reported 1 truck hit a mine with minor damage. No casualties. Truck belongs to 39th Eng.		AWB
34	1015		198th C-1-46 vic BT220170 at 0830H. Received approximately 20 rounds AK-47 fire from BT 219163. No casualties. Artillery called with negative clearance, more information to follow.		AWB
35	1015		196th C-4-21 vic BT140511 at 0910H. Found 1 VC KIA by fire from gunships, early this morning.	M	AWB
36	1108		11th Aero Scout. 1st Recon - 0830H to 0915H. 2d Recon - 1015H, to 1100H. Initial recon of Arc light area in Base Area 121. Negative sightings of any personnel, did not insert infantry.		AWB
37	1030		196th C-3-21 vic BS066284 at 1010H. Observed 1 VC evading 300 meters north of location dressed in black PJ'S. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
38	1030		196th CIDG-4-31 vic AT903221 at 0805H. Received 15 to 25 rounds of SA fire, returned fire and checked area with no results.		AWB
39	1035		198th B-1-46 vic BT037964. At 1029H BT037964 point man located 1 hut, when approaching, 1 VN male started to evade. Point man engaged results: 1 VC KIA. Located 1 bag of rice and papers, papers had a list of names, will be evacuated to LZ Bayonet.	M	AWB
40	1040		196th TOC. Sniffer read out. 0845H to 0945H. Maximum AT 878177, 866177, 793234. AT 795235 engaged 1 VC evading, results, 1 VC KIA.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1040		(Con't) Credit given to 14th Avn, ^{LEADERS} maximum ZC 195224.		<i>Aut</i>
41	1042		^{air move} 11th TOC. A-4-20 ARMY to BS852437 completed 1028H.	M	<i>Aut</i>
42	1050		11th D-3-1 vic BS695585 at 1040H. Detained 5 VC MAM evading, will evacuate to LZ Liz.		<i>Aut</i>
43	1135		1 CAG CAP 138 vic BS566912 at 0900H. Observed 2 VC in water, opened fire with negative results. CAP 138, 0915, BS580913 while searching village, found 1 VC male wounded in action evacuated but died on chopper.		<i>Aut</i>
44	1035		III MAF 1st MAW G2 Targets vic BT063520 at 0815H. 2 AA/AW positions at above coordinates, could accommodate 12.7mm. Positions are unoccupied but appear to be fairly new.		<i>Aut</i>
45	1050		198th TOC BS388985 at 1045H. LRP Winston will be extracted ASAP - observed 3 VN by downed chopper, they were picking up M-60 ammo, 4 other VN 40 meters away with weapons acting as security. They had on khaki uniforms. They believe there are about 20 more VN in the area. LRP received SA fire from 45 meters from their position, returned fire, results: negative. LRP Winston extracted at 1129H.	G2	<i>Aut</i>
46	1105		26th Eng D-26th vic BT258189 at 1030H. 26th Eng sweep team found 2 trenches dug across the road. One 4 feet wide, 8 feet long, 2 feet deep - the other one 4 feet wide, 4 feet long, 4 feet deep - road impassable at this time - road to be passable by the time sweep completed.		<i>Aut</i>
47	1109		198th GS 1-52 vic BS5489 at 0721H. Vic BS	M	<i>Aut</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1109		(Con't) 5489 gunships located 2 VC with packs and weapons. Engaged, results: 2 VC KIA.		
48	1110		196th R-4-21 vic BT132504 at 1015H. Spotted 2 MAM evading across river dressed in white. 100 to 150 meters from their location engaged. Results: 2 VC KIA, approximately 20 to 25 years old.	M	AWB
49	1110		196th R-4-21 vic BT127506 at 1030H. Spotted 1 MAM jumping out of hedge row, engaged with SA fire. Results: 1 VC KIA, dressed in white pants, gray shirt, approximately 20 years old.	M	AWB
50	1110		196th C-4-21 vic BT142513 at 1037H. Spotted 6 VC in boat evading east engaged, results: 2 VC KIA. 1 dressed in black, 1 in white. No ID or weapon.	M	AWB
51	1110		26th Eng D-26th. Vic 1000 meters west of CP plains vill found 1 81mm mortar DUB found on road. Blew in place. No damage to road.		AWB
52	1112		11th C-1-20 vic BS875342 at 1102H. Detained 5 VC, still in field.		AWB
53	1115		11th A-1-20 vic BS861359 at 1108H. Detained 8 VC all MAM, will interrogate in field.	IPW	AWB
54	1130		198th D-1-52 vic BS563891 at 1130H. Called dust-off for 2 WHA(E) who stepped on mine.	M	AWB
55	1200		198th TOC vic BT388985 at 1129H. LRP Winston extracted.		AWB
56	1215		11th D-3-1 vic BS700585 at 1130H. Detained 1 VC MAM evading evacuated to LZ Liz.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1245		198th R-1-52 vic BS454965 at 1210H. Man fell down and hurt himself, dust-off completed at 1240H.		WJ
58	1255		196th B-3-21 vis BT129229 at 1015H. Observed 2 VC evading east engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA. Both dressed in khaki uniform, 1 note book CIA, will be evacuated to LZ Baldy.	M	WJ
59	1320		11th A-1-20 vic BS865357 at 1250H. Found a hay stack uncovered it found 2 NVA. NVA started throwing handgrenades, engaged results, 2 NVA KIA. 2 AK47's CIA, Sn# 11048616, and 11084579 A 3d NVA evaded toward blocking element all wearing green uniforms. Approximately 25 years old.	M	WJ
60	1330		11th A-1-20 vic BS865357 at 1310H. In same area where 2 NVA were KIA, found 1 RPD light machinegun Sn# 8219548.	M	WJ
61	1330		198th S-2 vic BS388983 at 1048H. Read out from LRP team debriefing. Engaged 4 VC with SA fire after observing 3 VC in chopper with gray uniforms and 4 near by with weapons, acting as security. Last night heard noise and movement at vic BT385986. Received fire when engaged VC, no casualties.		WJ
62	1415		196th CC-4-31 vic AT878177 at 1145H. Found 1 VC KIA by artillery, dressed in khaki uniform. Artillery was fired in the area where sniffer mission had maximum readings.	M	WJ
63	1244		1/1 F-8. Results of VR for 198th. AT950110 well used trails. AT945096 recent and well used river crossing. AT942093 2 camouflaged sampans and bunkers. BS002974 well used trail BS062943 5 well used trails from southwest to northeast. BS035963 25 to 30 water buffalos Passed to 198th Sgt Kaiser.		WJ
64	1315		198th S-2. Results of sniffer mission ran		WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1315		(Con't) from 0900H to 1000H. Low reading at following coordinates: BT287097, 272100, 288061, 291059, 312067, 315064, 327052, 328-048, 329046, 334045, 318044, 318041, 318038, 312026, 313020, 393082, 387070, 388068, 403-061, 402058, 403054, 402051.		
65	1430		1/1 F-8 vic BT250451 at 1425H. F-8 Inf. has been inserted at 1425H located coordinates BT250451.		Auth
66	1431		196th F-8 AT985314 at 1300H. Engaged 1 MAM in green uniform. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M	Auth
67	1431		196th F-8 AT922311 at 1355H. Observed 5 MAM 2 dressed in green shorts, black shirts, 3 dressed in all black, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, 4 evaded.	M	Auth
68	1433		198th A-5-46 AT983118 at 1415H. Engaged 1 NVA evading, results: 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, 1 AK-47 CIA.	M	Auth
69	1455		196th A-4-31 AT924255 at 1435H. Observed 2 VC dressed in khaki shorts and black shirts called in artillery. Results: 2 VC KIA.	M	Auth
70	1505		1/1 F-8 vic BT277362 at 1455H. F-8th extracted infantry at 1455H and reinserted them at 1455H at BS277362.		Auth
71	1340		III MAF Cpt Valimaky. VR report from FAC (Joke). BT108027 observed hamlet 100meters X 100 Meters FAC observes many guns around huts. BT108027 - BT059017 a trench had been dug recently at both places. Trenches run along both sides of road. From Cpt Valimaky III MAF, passed to 198th to SP4 Wright, time: 1400H.		Auth
72	1355		196th TOC. Request permission to run sniffer		Auth

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1355		(Con't) mission 0800H to 1030H along coordinates BT0051, AT9447, AT9226, AT9636, BT0546, BT0451. Results to be forwarded to 1st Marine Division.		
73	1510		1/1 TOC. F-8 mission #CD-15-1 for 196th. Results: 1315H AT983311 5 MAM evading, engaged, 1 KIA. AT971304 tunnel entrance 7 wooden boxes believed to be rocket boxes. 1 metal box same size as 50 Cal.		
74	1515		39th Eng A-39th vic BT220169 at 1355H. APC hit mine unknown quantity block TNT. VC battery firing device, mine partially exploded, NCD. Convoy went around danger area remains of mine, blown in place. Mine was command detonated, battery type mine only blew partially.		
75	1535		1/1 TOC vic BT277362 at 1535H. F-8th infantry extracted.		
76	1615		11th S-2. Agent report gave the following information. People in large numbers were moving north last night vic of BS477723. As a result of air strikes 28 VC KIA, 22 civilians KIA, 36 VC WIA of which one was a Bn CO, named Dinh Pha Nla. Agent also stated, local forces and province units are 20% NVA, and district units are 5% NVA. He stated recruiting is difficult and is mostly by force. Agent also stated airstrikes, artillery fire and attacks, has affected the date for the Offensive. Eval F-6 by 11th Bde S-2	G2, Maj Dorf, IPW, CB	
77	1655		CLDC. Effective 1800H, alert condition gray.		
78	1655		1/1 TOC. Time of VR mission from 1/1 F/8 Cav. Mission # US-15-1, 4 ACFT Station 6:25H, 4 ACFT Stand-by 6:25H. Mission # CD-15-1 3 ACFT Station 5:00H, 3 ACFT Stand-by 3:00H. Mission # 15-1-2, Not run.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Aug 68	2400	15 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1535		11th, TOC, B-1-20 move to Thunder. 1st LZ - 1431H. 2d LZ - 1455H. Complete at 1827H.		WLB
80	1605		198th, Req VR by 123d Avn on Batangan Peninsula vic BS7885; mtns S&W of Chippewa vic BS4595; Dragon Valley vic BS3012. RZ S of 1-46 AO. VR req for 16 Aug. Priority of effort to 11th Bde.	198th	WLB
81	1655		Co C 5th SF, POW cptd out at Minh Long will be sent to 11th Bde by safe hands on 16 Aug.	11th	WLB
82	1720		196th, D-2-1, AT017402 at 1530H recd sniper fire. Plt ldr hit in chest, later died. 1 US KHA.	H	WLB
83	1720		MAG 13, S2, As of 151200H 2 unk Bns of VC loc at BS467995. Wpns and strength unk (F-6 rating).	MAG 13, CLDC 1 CAG, OB	WLB
84	1750		G3, Req clearance for defoliation msn on 17 Aug. Fm 170720 to 170800 fm BT2602 to BT1604. Also fm 170945 to 171025 fm AT9214 to AT9411.	198th, G3 Air, III MAP.	WLB
85	1810		198th, Req snatch msn at BS671846 & upon rtn fm Base area 121. Reason: susp en Hq. Come up on 1-52 cmd net.	Aero Scouts	WLB
86	1820		198th, Ref Journal entry #74: should read minor dam to track.		WLB
87	1845		196th, D-3-21, BT156231 at 1840H recd 10-15 rds AW fire. Neg cas; called arty w/unk res.		WLB
88	1920		11th, Aero Scouts, at 1725H inf inserted at BS 4363. Checked area w/neg res; extracted at 1855H.		WLB
89	1924		Ba To, USAF, BS550398 at 1830H Opn C-152 moving on trail caught 2 VC eating. 1 VC KIA; 1 escaped into bushes. Neg friendly cas.		WLB
90	2030		196th, 4-31 req F-8 Cav (morning) N-S 90 to 00; E-W 24 to 28. Friendlies: ARVN - West; B&E 4-31 at)'Conner.	1/1 Cav	WLB
91	2040		196th, 2/1 req for F-8 Cav: center mass - 9731. 3 grids to each side. Friendlies: R 2/1 at Dragon (Bullet 22)(64.35).	1/1 Cav	WLB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Aug 68

2400

15 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	2040		196th, A-4-21, BT117434 at 0658H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA; later died. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	190
93	2040		196th, B-4-21, BT118518 at 0749H had 1 VC KIA and 1 WIA who later died. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	190
94	1930		11th, LRP Camel, req extraction. LRP obs 4 VC moving to their loc. 2255H: Camel will not be extracted tonight, but will be tomorrow morn.		190
95	2028		196th, C-4-21, BT139520 at 2012H amb recd 10-20 rds SA/AW fire fm 200-300m on 40° az. Neg cas.		190
96	2029		196th, B-4-21, BT135515 at 2009H amb recd 63 rds AW fire fm 200 meters N. Neg cas.		190
97	2030		196th, R-4-21, BT127505 at 2018H recd 20 rds SA fire fm 250m on 270° az. Neg cas.		190
98	2058		11th, E Trp, BS917173 at 1634H track on bidge 88, 1 2 1/2 ton trk recd SA fire. Neg cas. While to track went to assist the trk the bridge recd AW fire. Track ret'd to bridge and ret'd fire w/neg assessment. A 1/4 ton veh at BS913146 recd AW fire. Neg cas; track fired w/neg assessment.		190
99	2300		Amcal, Req AO ext fm 160001H to 312400H. BS 2074 E to BS2674 S to BS2641 W to BS2041 N to BS2074. Approved by Quang Ngai.	M, Quang Ngai III MAF, 11th, FSE	190
100	2122		198th, C-1-52, BS538824 at 2105H recd 2 HG at a bunker and trip flare went off. 1 WHA(M).	M	190
101	2128		198th, recd info that Binh Son was being mortared. at 2133H: Binh Son recd 3 rds 82mm. MCD.		190
102	2124		196th, PF, BT007279 at 1930H obs 2 sqd of VC move into amb. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA; 1 AK-47 and 1 SKS and 1 M-79 VC wpns. (Info only).		190
103	2125		196th, Que Son Dist, BT008267 at 1900H obs 2 VC evad West. Eng w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA(info only).		190
104	2140		2d ROK. 3/1. 038608. at 2115H recd 6 rds mort		190

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	15 Aug 68	2400	15 Aug 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
104			(cohtd) fire and SA fire. Res: 4 KMC WHA(E).					
105	1945		196th. TOC. Req for LRP to be inserted 160730H until 19 Aug. BT0433 S to 01 grid to 0140 W to AT9740. Fol Div bdy NE to BT010433.				196th	4th
106	2010		11th. Aero Scouts, BS428630 at 1735H Inf was inserted. Susp VC base camp. 100-150 lean-tos, cigarette butts on grd. 6 bandages w/blood. At BS433628 dest rope bridge. At BS416628 fd 2'x3' pipe spotted by A/C. Inf extracted 1850H.					7th
107	2330		1/1. S2. stated that they had a total of 1 VC for day. DTOC eliminated other rpt.					4th
108	2330		Ref Journal entry #66: delete entry.					4th
109	2345		11th, Maj Scheirt, Officer's red felt arty symbol; cross cannons in center of tab. (cptd by 11th Bde).					4th
110	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units reported light contact as they cont'd cbt opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO B-4-21 conducted a CA fm PZ vic BT164497 into a cold LZ vic BT118518 completed at 0719H. C-4-21 conducted a CA fm PZ vic BT164497 into a cold LZ vic BT130522 completed at 0753H. B-2-1 airmoved fm Chu Lai to LZ Ross at 0820H. In the Chu Lai TAOR 1 plat D-1-52 conducted a CA fm LZ Chippewa into a cold LZ vic BS5488 at 0726H. In the Duc Pho AO the 11th Bde completed the reinforcement rehearsal of Ba To SFC w/A-1-20 conducting an airmove fm PZ vic BS583325 to LZ Bronco complete at 1028H. B-1-20 conducted an airmove fm PZ vic BS582326 to LZ Thunder complete at 1827H. B-6-11 Arty airmoved fm PZ vic BS583325 to LZ Thunder at 1745H.					4th
111	2400		AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 5 WHA, (E); 1 WHA(M). 33 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSWC.					4th
112	2400		Journal closed.					4th

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

Unit Locations as of 15 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

HILL 76

E Co

BT419021

C Co

BT444052

D Co

BT509023

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT460002

1/46th Inf Bn CP

PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

BT014975

B Co

BT023975

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT014975

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT014975

5/46 Inf Bn CP

PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

AT966115

B Co

AT HILL 200

C Co

AT966105

D Co

AT999125

E Co

AT982103

Recon

AT973105

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BS417977</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>OPCON QUANG NGAI</u>
B Co	<u>BS812383</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BT413643</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>LAAM</u>
B Co	<u>BT239142</u>
C Co	<u>BT326116</u>
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
E Co	<u>2BT396145</u>
RECON	<u>BT394163</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~E Co~~~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324BS869351BS855357BS872324BS932222BS424675BT133453"BT136507BT136509BT122430BT133453BT125504BS812383BT051049BT051049BS872324BT050250BS730529BT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHULAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT935243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BT731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT068378

B Co

BT007354

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT040383

E Co

BT027342

Recon

TIGER COBRA DRAGON

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT108229

C Co

BT119237

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT153222

Recon

BT052253BT080205

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT926238

C Co

AT934243

D Co

AT805185

E Co

AT855232

Recon

AT934243AT797192

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT027342

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTGC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		HA
2	0030		ELDC, cond "Green" effective 0030H.		HA
3	0108		198th, A-1-52, 555975 at 2305H mort rd fired fm LZ Gator fell on a friendly village vic above coord. Killed 1 innocent Civ; 1 innocent civ WHA(E). 4 innocent civ WHA(M). 198th will investigate.		HA
4	0120		1 CAG, CAP 121, BT476142 at 152230H amb on way to pos heard movement to their front. Ptl pushed VC into deserted village; swept village. Fired arty for blocking. Neg res.		HA
5	0225		198th, TOC, Called to correct earlier report about Binh Son receiving 3 rds 82mm mort. (Ref Journal entry #101, 15 Aug): PFs fired 3 M79 rds.		HA
6	2030 (Delayed)		fm 15 Aug) 1/4 LN, Binh Son, VC Force of approx 200 men will atk LZ Bayonet tonight.	198th	HA
7	2035 (Delayed)		fm 15 Aug) ARVN via 3/18, VC Bns at following loc: 201 Bn at BT200220, 202 Bn at BT195195, 203 Bn at BT185185.	1/1, 198th	HA
8	1930 (Delayed)		196th TOC. Request LRF boundary BT010433 south along 01 grid line to BT0140 west to AT974400 - from 160730H to 19 Aug, LZ point at AT988408. Reason about 1 week ago a LRF team was comprimided in this location and now want to check out area and see if enemy is still there.		HA
9	1940 (Delayed)		198th 5-46. In the field interrogation of some VN, VN were from THON BON # 5 BT0112. They report a large VC rice farm at AT970130 also a large number NVA on east side of river from AT928149 to AT945128, with base areas in the streams leading off the river. NVA hospital located at AT948132, large NVA force located at AT9811. Artillery is being worked up also working up airstrikes.	PSE	HA
10	2140 (Delayed)		MAG 13 Civil Aff. Ky Lien Vill - there is 5 VC	CLDC	HA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	2140	(Con't)	2 are from Ba Xuyen - 2 are from Quang Ngai - 1 from Tam Ky, they come every day to haul GI by Honda from gate #2 and gate #1 to An-Ton. They have Red Hondas. They are hauling these GI'S to make money for their unit. When the time is right, they are going to leave the Hondas boobytrapped in a place where it will do the most damage to the GI'S.		
11	N/A		Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - operation C-147, 148, continued. OPN P-151 closed 141800H. GIA VUC OPN S-184, DFTD, 152100H. OPN S-175, P-179, 181, 182, 183 continued. HA THANH - OPN C-187 2-USASF, 1-VNSF, 140-CSF, 10-CRP, 1-INTERP, C/S 160500H to 181700H, 4 COR coordinates BS 3271, 3671, 3267, 3667. OPN C-186, 1-USASF, 1-VNSF, 34-LRP, 110-CSF, 10-CRP, 1-INTERP, C/S 150600H to 191700H, 4 COR coordinates BS 4360, 4760, 4370, 4770. OPN C-185, 1-USASF, 1-VNSF, 110-CSF, 10-CRP, 27-LRP, 1-INTERP, C/S 150600H to 191700H, 4 COR coordinates BS 3860, 4360, 3870, 4370. OPN P-183, 184 continued. NONG SON - OPN P-12, 2-USASF, 1-VNSF, 53-CSF, 1-INTERP, RCN, 151800H to 211800H, 4 COR coordinates ZC1738, 1731, AT8031, 8038, OPN P-11, closed 141800H. BATO - OPN P-151, 152, 153 continued. TRA BONG - OPN P-121, 122, 123 continued. MINH LONG - OPN P-130, 131, DFTD 150430H. OPNS P-126, 127, 128, 129 continued.	M	DA
12	0725		1/1 F-8 vic BTO79312 at 160715H. 1 MAM evading, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M	DA
13	0735		198th A-1-52. 1 platoon A-1-52 CAG vic BS 692846, PZ 1st lift 0655H, LZ completed 0732H, Cold.		DA
14	0740		196th A-26 Eng vic BTO35344 at 0735H. Engineers report bridge out at above coordinates. Bridge collapsed due to heavy rain. Engineers will not be able to repair bridge today because water is too high. Also a culvert is washed out.	CS/C	DA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0740	(Con't)	at BT082390, no ETR. Further information: Company commander reconned both bridge and culvert and made estimate that road around culvert could not be repaired because of the high water. Bridge recon indicate that center pier has been partially washed out and footing also washed out. For this reason Co A-26th Eng estimated that the road base to Baldy in ^{Pass} would not be open today and convoy could not get through.		CW
15	0759		196th LRP Tareyton vic AT988408 at 0745H. LRP Tareyton inserted at 0745H.	G2, FSE	CW
16	0830		11th LRP Camel vic BS423604 at 0748H. Extracted from above coordinates.	G2, FSE	CW
17	0900		11th 1-20 vic BS849384 at 0809H. Observed 2 VC coming out of woodline, engaged. Results: 1 VC WIA, CIA, will evacuate to LZ Bronco.		CW
18	0905		196th 3-21 vic BT035231 at 0825H. Observed 3 VC evading 250 meters south of their location. Engaged with SA fire, results: 2 VC KIA. No weapons or IB.	M	CW
19	0925		196th 4-21 vic BT143527 at 0900H. Received 10 to 15 rounds of SA fire, 150 meters from location. CC ship will check out.		CW
20	0925		BATO USASF A-1 vic BS535400 at 0605H. C-152 was enroute to new location when they received mortars, AW and SA fire from vic BS535400, estimated to be one company. Friendly casualties, 2 WIA CIDG. No enemy casualties. FAC is on station to assist C-152.	Passed to 11th	CW
21	0930		198th RCN 5-46 vic BS968095 at 0910H. Received 2 rounds of SA fire called artillery will check area out.		CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0930		11th A-1-20 vic BS874345 at 0859H. Observed 3 VC in a hut. 1 threw handgrenade at 10 element, NCD. Engaged 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA, the other evaded to the west.	M	CW
23	0938		196th 4-31 vic AT916200 at 0740H. Received 10 rounds of AW fire, returned fire checking area at this time.		PN
24	0956		11th D-3-1 vic BS698529 at 0936H. Tripped boobytrap (possible 155 round), results: 1 US WHA, dust-off by CC ship 0946H.	M	QJ
25	0845		198th C-4-3 vic BT323109 at 0830H. In contact with unknown size force. 1920H, unit was in contact with 7 to 10 VC, contact broke 0902H. Gunships expended ammo, unit checking area at this time. 1100H no results of contact.	M	CW
26	1050		^{from Hoi An} Cpt Smith at 1045H. All ARVN have moved west of 11th north south grid line as of 1045H.	Passed to 196th Cpt Thompson	QJ
27	151618	(Delayed)	HA THANH. Request clearance from 180600H to 251700H. BS2462, 2663, 3062, 2457, 3057. Passed to 11th Bde 1915H. HOW - Heliborne WHY - for mobile strike force. 1945H - Cpt Henderson - 11th Bde approval, passed to SF	M	CW
28	1020		196th TOC. 3-21 request tracker dog team to check some broad trails. CC-3-21 is at Chu Lai how to pick up tracker team if they have one. Cancelled request.		CW
29	1030		11th A-1-20 vic BS874345 at 1000H. Found 1 Whicom handgrenade in tunnel, found 1 M-14 with out stock, Sn#3448788 with 1 magazine ammo.	M	CW
30	1030		11th 3-1 vic BS748402 at 1015H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results, 1 VC KIA.	M	CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1050		11th Aero Scouts vic BS4772 at 0925H. Received AW and SA fire from the above coordinates, and 4 to 5 kilometers south, no hits. Requested information on action taken by 11th Bde.		CW
32	1255		Division Artillery, vic BS120917. AO reports he has VC under surveillance at this time. Request action by unit. Passed to 198th Cpt Blueberger.		CW
33	1145		QUANG NGAI Cpt Coggerhall. 2d ARVN has a returnee who is from GK-33 Bn - he was picked up at OP-1. Said he was on his way to Tu Phuoc vic BS4676 with 26 other men to pick up rice. His Bn location around Que Son - 600 men, 200 of which are new men. GK-33 is presently under going political training and preparing for general offensive between now and 1st of year. His unit mortared Que Son during TET. His unit has a new weapon - 120 mm cannon with a long barrel - takes 3 men to carry one round - name: NGUYEN VAN HUE rank: PFC. QUANG NGAI will give Lt Obketter a readout this afternoon.	IPW, OB	CW
34	1015		11th 1-20 vic BS874345 at 0945H. Engaged 1 VC in a hole results 1 VC KIA, 1 handgrenade CIA, 2 bags of documents CIA, 1 NVA uniform CIA. Documents will be evacuated to LZ Bronco.	M	CW
35	1400		196th... Reference Journal #18 change to read 3 VC KIA.	M	CW
36	1424		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT220460 at 1410H. Engaged 2 VC in water. Results: 2 VC KIA, and 1 VCS detained.	M	CW
37	1110		MAG-13 S-2 at 1045H. Agent report: Bn 333 is presently located BS728844, 725850, 730875, weapons: 2 57mm RR, 2 82mm Mortars. 48 MF	198th, 1st CAG	CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1110	(Con't)	Bn is located BS730830, CO Bo-Tram- XO Nguyen Ngoc-Anh. Unknown size unit located BS470915, 480920. Information obtained by an agent who has been reliable in the past. MAG-13 rating F-6.		WOB
38	1045		196th 71st Avn at 0815H to 1000H. Results of sniffer mission, had maximum reading at the following coordinates. BT069439, 038440, AT 987378, 971363. Observed small huts at BT 009517, observed 5 VC with AK-47's. VC fired at aircraft, aircraft returned fire. Results 1 VC KIA. At AT998434 gunships received 50 Cal fire, aircraft took one hit, aircraft still flyable, returned fire with unknown results.	M	CMM
39	1115		11th TOC at 0845H to 1015H. Results of sniffer mission, Hotspots at BS703442, 700456, 688458, 670430, 677442, 680493, 659439, 661469, 662463, 665466, 640448, 644448, 642460, 637471, 621478. Received SA fire at BS670430, 636471, no casualties.		CMM
40	1120		196th A-26th Eng vic BT084394 at 1040H. A-26 truck hit a mine, mine was on south side of road, results 2 WHA(E). Minor damage to truck.	M	CMM
41	1120		196th CC-4-21 vic BT150533 at 1000H. Engaged 3 VC in a sampam, results: 1 VC KIA.	M	CMM
42	1125		196th CC-4-21 vic BT125528 at 1040H. Engaged 1 VC with weapon. Results: 1 VC CIA, KIA. 1 AK-47 CIA with 3 magazines, 2 Chicom hand-grenades, SN#3161230.	M	CMM
43	1209		198th C-4-3 vic BT335104 at 1145H. In contact, 1 US WHA(E) gunship on the way. Gun broken at 1200H. Gunships received 10 to 12 rounds of fire, returned fire, checked area with no results.	M	CMM
44	1245		1/1 TOC. # US-16-1 for 198th VR result.		CMM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1245	(Con't)	BS054954 a large trail running northeast for approximately 500 meters recently used. BS 058958 a large recently used trail. BS065954 a clearing on top of hill the trees fresh by cut and cleared. Passed to 198th Sgt Kaiser, 1246H.		
45	1247		198th A-1-52... A-1-52 PZ 093485 1213H, LZ Gator 1247H.	M	sub
46	1250		196th C-4-21 vic BT123523 at 1238H. Received some AW fire 200 meters from their location, returned fire checking area at this time, no casualties.		cm
47	1315		11th Aero Scouts vic BS440664 at 1300H. Gunships have engaged approximately 10 VC with packs. Results: 4 VC KIA, have seen one weapon, have inserted infantry to check out area. 1415H further information on contact, infantry platoon found 1 more VC KIA, total of 5 VC KIA, 8 packs CIA, 1 weapon CIA, 1 US MHA(M) from sniper fire. Infantry platoon extracted at 1355H. Also captured some documents and medical supplies. Documents evacuated to LZ Bronco.	M C/S, III MAF	cm
48	1331		11th C-1-20 vic BS835887 at 1130H. Detained 1 MAM for bad ID.		cm
49	1340		CAG CAP123 vic BT487103 at 1305H. PF said people in village said on 10 August MO would attempt to mortar Chu Lai from BT496104. Stated they had 11 man team.		cm
50	1355		TRA BONG USASF vic BS293859 at 1320H. OPN P-122 MEDEVAC was fired upon by an unknown number of enemy vic of BS293859 causing no friendly casualties, MEDEVAC returned fire results unknown. OPN believe enemy is pro-		cm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1355	(Con't)	etecting something in that area.		
51	1358		39th Eng A-39th vic BT220169 at 1235H. Found 1 mine at each of the above locations. Removed mines and destroyed. BT221169.		
52	1415		11th Aero Scouts vic BS442660 at 1340H. Observed 2 MAM evading no action taken.		
53	1415		11th Aero Scouts vic BS441659 at 1330H. Found 1 bridge over a stream. At coordinates BS444661 observed another bridge across stream.		
54	1433		11th....Reference Journal #24 change WHA(E) to read KHA.		
55	1620		NAD INTELLIGENCE OFFICER. After action re- port; mission HIEP HUNG area 14/15 August 68. This patrol was tasked with recon of a newly constructed possible command bunker vic BT 288394. Patrol landed and encountered enemy forces immediately. Believe this area may contain a sizable enemy force as the unit contacted was probably only an outpost for a larger force. Following is a summary of the action all times ZULU: B. MSN ASHORE (ALL TIMES APPROXIMATE) (1) 1305 Action team Launched in 2 RB-12's (2) 1330 RB-12's AT PT B (3) 1340 TB-12's AT PT C, Team swam to neck deep water (4) 1400 Two scout swimmers went ashore and started searching junks They searched several junks going north up the beach. A man in the last junk heard scouts and challenged them three times. After third time he and other VC opened fire on the scouts. The scouts returned fire toward last junk and then ran back to water. (5) 1415 3 Action team member came ashore again and went to southern end of the group of junks. As soon as they reached the last junk the VC opened fire. The action team inflicted at least one known WIA who other VC dragged away. (6) 1430 3 Men returned to surf zone. Team		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
55	1620(Con't)		leader fired 3 rounds M79 toward area of previous contact. Action team then lined up parallel to beach in the surf zone and exchanged gunfire with VC for about 5 minutes. (7) 1500 Action team broke contact and swam out to RB-12's (8) 1525 RB-12's recovered aboard PTF (9) 1530 PTF moved to within 1000 meters of beach fired toward beach for approximately 15 minutes using about 140 rounds. 40mm, 20mm, and 1 round 81mm illumination.					
56	1535		196th RCN-4-21 vic BT122514 at 1500H. Observed 2 VC evading west 250 meters from their location, engaged, result: 1 VC KIA, no ID or weapon.			M		AB
57	1540		11th A-1-20 vic BS840350 at 1520H. Found 1 VC hiding in spider hole. 1 Chicom handgrenade, 1 ammo pouch with 10 rounds 7.62.					AB
58	1540		196th D-3-21 vic BT148228 at 1200H. Searched area where they engaged 2 NVA, found 1 NVA WIA, dressed in green uniform, also CIA 1 AK-47 #10062725. NVA died enroute to aid station. Results: 1 NVA KIA.			M		AB
59	1543		11th C-3-1 vic BS765424 at 1540H. Engaged 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA, MAM, no ID or weapon.			M		AB
60	1550		1/1 F-8 vic BT214389 at 1545H. 1 MAM evading 1 VC KIA.			M		AB
61	1555		11th RCN-3-1 vic BS428633 at 1530H. Made contact, results: 1 VC KIA, 2 SKS CIA.			M		AB
62	1015(Delayed)		196th, TOC, req AO ext fm present AO bndry E along the E-W 30 grid to the N-S 17 grid then S along E-W 27 grid then W to the AO bndry fm 190600H to 212400H for 3-21 Inf, Reason: to exploit intell indicating poss enemy loc in area. Passed to and approved by 1/1 Cav.			FSE, 196th		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-186)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1015	(Delayed)	196th, TOC, req present AO ext be extended to 171800H for 3-21. Passed to and approved by 1/1 Cav.	FSE, 196th	AWB
64	1454		1/1, B-1-1, BT220460 det 9 indiv; evac to Hawk Hill.		AWB
65	1458		196th, B-3-21, 132228 at 1300H fd 1,280 lb of rice in a woven basket; evac to Nui Luc Son.		AWB
66	1510		11th, R-1-20, BS434651 at 1300H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn; carrying personal papers.	M	AWB
67	1512		198th, C-5-46, AT955117 fd 1 US carb #4793547 hidden in a hole.	M	AWB
68	1525		198th, C-5-46, AT961128 at 1250H loc VC hospital w/20 huts and some med equip. Detained 2 VCS female nurses. 1 VC KIA; 1 carb CIA.	M	AWB
69	1535		11th, Aero Scouts, Ref Journal entry #47: wpn was an SKS #83808.		AWB
70	1615		198th, BT420005, C&C-1-6 recd SA fire. NCD.		AWB
71	1630		11th, R-3-1, 432635 at 1600H eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Neg wpn; green khaki uniform.	M	AWB
72	1630		A-39th Engr, BT220169 at 1515H 5 ton dump trk hit est 30 lb mine. Neg cas; hvy dam to trk.		AWB
73	1700		G3, called MACV Hq to pass msg fm Gen Abrams: He will be back in Saigon at approx 1815H 16 Aug.		AWB
74	1725		CLDC, Alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		AWB
75	1735		Gia Vuc, BS314271 at 1630H Opn P-183 was amb vic ob above grid by 15 VC.2 WIA, 1 MIA. Neg enemy losses.		AWB
76	1800		198th, 3 drums of CS were dropped vic BT438051 at 1600H.		AWB
77	1800		198th, B-1-52, BS698966 at 1710H recd 20 rds SA fire fm unk loc. Eng w/mort and SA fire and swept area w/unk res. Contact brkn at 1730H.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-JAPB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Aug 68	2400	16 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
78	1810		196th, R-4-31, BT121515 at 1715H recd 4 rds sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M	WUB		
79	1825		196th, CP-2-1, AT987323 at 1719H obs 15-20 VC 3 w/wpns moving SW. Called 81mm mort fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	WUB		
80	1858		196th, C-3-21, AT073287, obs 12 VC in open 1000m fm their loc. Called arty. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	WUB		
81	1900		A-39th Engr, BT217167 at 1815H 2 ARVN providing acty stepped on mine. Res: 2 ARVN KHA.		WUB		
82	1735		11th, R-3-1, BS435648 at 1645H recd SA fire. Res: 1 CIDG KHA, 2 CIDG WHA. Dusted off.		WUB		
83	1850		198th, TOC, CAP 1-3-5 in contact. Contact brkn at 1855H. (Contact initiated at 1825H at BS712973. Tm recd SA fire; neg cas.		WUB		
84	1940		Ha Thanh, BS434651 at 1500H Opn C-186 amb 1/2 sq LF VC armed w/AK-50s vic BS434651. Res: 1 VC KIA.		WUB		
85	1941		Ha Thanh, BS428633 at 1715H Opn C-185 came upon 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; 2 SKS CIA.		WUB		
86	1942		Ha Thanh, BS430640 at 1730H Opn C-185 was amb by 7 NVA. Res: 1 KIA, 1 WIA; neg enemy cas.		WUB		
87	1855		11th, Duc Pho Nat Police, Agent rpts that VC will open third offensive named X-Ray 2 on 17 Aug. They are directed to occupy some cities and towns and secure the situation for celebration on 19 Aug. General leading national revolution at Duc Pho. The VC will attempt to occupy and stay for 4 days, capturing and assassinating all GVN officials. All American troop bases will be heavily attacked or mortared by Main Forces.	198th, 196th, 1/1st Quang Ngai, Tam Ky 1 CAG	WUB		
88	0900 (Delayed)		196th, A-2-1, BT023391, at 1800H assisted in moving 25 refugees who requested evac to safe area. Refugees moved to Que Son Ref camp.		WUB		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	2106		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1815H recd sniper fire. Retd fire w/SA and M-79. NCD.		ld
90	2125		1 CAG, 135, BS712960 at 1915H while moving to OP site recd 100 rds AW fire. Called arty. Res: 4 prob VC KIA.		ld
91	2128		1 CAG, CAP 112, BT355128 at 2100H on 15 Aug arty was fired. Checked area; fd 2 VC KIA.		ld
92	0010	(Delayed)	III MAF, 3d ROK Bn, 2d Bde, BT126587 at 15 2330H radar detected approx 1 VC Bn moving N. At 0600H: 2 Spooky's supported, fired all their ammo; will have ROKs sweep area at 1st light. Neg assessment as of yet.		ld
93	2130		11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS738500 at 2100H OP recd 2 rds 60mm mort. Neg cas. Retd fire; neg res.		ld
94	2135		11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS812372 at 2120H PFs rptd 5-6 VC moving. Eng w/SA fire w/neg assessment.		ld
95	2130		196th, Req firefly for 172400H fm AT8125 E along Son Thu Bon to AT9124. This week 20 sam- were sunk; radar will not pick them up. They are positive this is a well traveled infil rte.	196th	ld
96	2210		11th, D-3-1, BS728526 at 2130H recd sniper fire. Retd fire; checked area and fd 1 pistol belt, 1 ammo pouch, 1 M26 HG; neg bodies.		ld
97	2210		CLDC, cond "Green" effective 2400H.		ld
98	2123		MAG 13, Unit of VC rptd at BS453997 and BS425 987. Day loc: BS554978, 552771, 559909. Night loc: BS545975 and BS550982.	FSE, 198th	ld
99	2126		1 CAG, Lt Tin, Hoi Ben Hamlet, BT4515-4615, 2 indiv named PHAM THO HOUNG and NGUYEN THU THAO have 2 sewing machines and help supply VC.	FSE, 198th, OB	ld
100	2127		1 CAG, 50 VC at BT407102. CO: PHAN BANG THOY. Man: to mine road Ky Khong and Ky Chanh and to get supplies fm village of Ky Chanh (488102).	FSE, 198th OB	ld

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Aug 68

2400

16 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101	2129		1 CAG, 2 VC sapper sqds vic BT494086 and BT 456147. Part in 4 cell and 6 cell grps. 1st Cell name BU XUAN HONG VO TRUC. Haul mines and explosives. 2d Cell ldr: NGUYEN DUC XUAN TRUNG. 3d cell ldr: HUAN TAU. Natives of Ky Xuan. Msn: to destroy and assassinate VN cadre and US soldiers.	FSE, 198th, OB	<i>OB</i>
102	2130		1 CAG, 706th Dist Force. CO: EN TRAN TRINH. Loc vic BT393086 - 399084. Msn: to join LP and atk Ba Ma Bridge. 80 men. Wpns: 2 82mm and 2 60mm, 1 57mmRR, 1 cal .30 MG.	FSE, 198th, OB	<i>OB</i>
103	2130		1 CAG, 1 Dist Force vic BT401092. Mort Ky Chanh and Hill 54 and Ong Bo Bridge.	FSE, OB, 198th	<i>OB</i>
104	2130		1 CAG, Ly Tin, 706th VC Bn BT385134 CO: WONG. Msn: atk Ma Ma Bridge and harass Ly Tin Refugee Camp fm 14-20 Aug.	FSE, 198th, OB	<i>OB</i>
105	2131		1 CAG, 1 VC Co #772. CO: Khanh. Belong to 706th Bn vic BT463000 467002. Msn: to mort 9th Engr. 75 men w/2 82mm, 2 60mm, 1 57RR, 1 cal .30 MG.	FSE, 198th, OB	<i>OB</i>
106	2205		11th, TOC, Req for dog tm; will pick up at 0630 at LRP pad w/one of our choppers. Would like to have him 3 days. At 170045H finally contacted cdt center. Sgt Matthews had to relay to tracker tm; phones were out. 11th Bde req confirmed.		<i>OB</i>
107	2329		198th, D-5-46/CIDG, 970116 at 1700H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; neg wpn.	M	<i>OB</i>
108	2330		1/1, B-1-1, BT225454 at 2315H recd 400-500 rds SA fire. NCD. Gunships called; recd SA fire; contact brkn 170050H.		<i>OB</i>
109	2344		11th, B-1-20, BS811308 at 2344H sprung amb; eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; 2 M26 HG CIA.	M	<i>OB</i>
110	2350		198th, OP #7, BS577964, PF rpt rec SAF fm above grid and BS581959. NCD.		<i>OB</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION
CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 1 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

GRU LAT

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

HILL 77

E Co

BT394006

C Co

BT437055

D Co

BT509023

E Co

—

Recon

BT457007

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT051049

A Co

BS014975

B Co

BS033975

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BS023978

E Co

BS023978

Recon

BS014975

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BT051049

A Co

AT952117

B Co

BT051049

C Co

AT953107

D Co

AT982103

E Co

"

Recon

AT962099

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

RS578961

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E & RECON

"

PARADISE

RS692846

DS485967

"

27477776

RT569016

RS631855

RT431075

RS571963

RT048063

RS812383

RS752436

OHANG NGAT

RS812383

RS752436

RS731528

"

RS438630

RT396145

LANH

BT272039

RT335100

CHUAI

2 BT396145

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL~~E Co~~

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS840356

B Co

BS818328

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS441652

Recon

..

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BT136507

C Co

"

D Co

BT092405

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT130522

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT935243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926233

C Btry

RS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT072383

B Co

BT982353

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT009410

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT066238

C Co

BT125238

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT123220

Recon

BT052253

BT096209

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT034243

A Co

AT026238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT813198

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	17 Aug 68	2400	17 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0002		11th, B-1-20, BS832303 at 162130H sqd amb spotted light in hut. Approached hut and eng 2 males evading w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.		283
3	0010		196th, D-3-21, BT148226 at 0930H cptd 1 SKS dropped by evading VC. Res: 1 IWC.		283
4	0015		198th, C-1-52, BS538824 at 162347H recd 1 HG.	NCD.	283
5	0210		198th, A-1-6, BT452023 at 0120H sqd amb 3 VC. Searched area; fd 1 blood trail. At end of blood trail, at 0545H fd 1 VC and cptd him. 1 AK-47 CIA. VC was dusted off at 0608H.	M	283
6	161520	(Delayed)	196th Cpt Thompson S/B. Request AO extension wester boundary same as current, however go north to main river from there east to river fork, bend down southern fork down the current boundary to include all islands. Time 170400H to 192400H. Above was sent by Cpt Johnson. From current AO extension at BT110529 north to river, then southeast along river to present AO extension at BT155530 to include all islands. Passed to 2d ROKS Cpt Jones, approved by Pfc Craig (Major Lee) 162213H. Passed to 196th Lt Bell 162218H. Message sent to III MAF.	M 196th	283
7	0653		198th A-1-6 BT452023. Found 1 honest pistol belt with canteen, shaving kit, and 1 M-26 handgrenade.		283
8	0720		196th C-4-21 vic BT139518 at 0712H. Observed 1 MAM evading to the north in blue pants and black shirt, engaged with SA fire. Results: 1 VC KIA, no ID or weapon.	M	283
9	0736	(Delayed)	198th TOC. REF: Journal #5. 1 AK-47 CIA, 0210H, Sn#10065267.		283
10	0710		1/1 F-8 vic BT225454 at 2400H. One helicopter		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	17 Aug 68	2400
				DATE	DATE	
					17 Aug 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
10	0710(Con't)	took a hit at 2400H. Got off about 20 rounds of automatic fire. Damage to ship, took a round in tail, unflyable. F-8 Cav in support of contact by B-1-1 Cav vic BT225454.				JMB
11	1230(Delayed)	196th Lt Vosbury. Request a tracker dog team for three days 17, 18, and 19 August 68, for stand-by in case they need a team. Lt Vosbury said this message came from COL Kroessen. Passed to Tracker Dog Team.				JMB
12	0835	198th A-1-6 vic BT452023 at 0525H. REF: Journal #5. Found on VC CIA: 1. Letters CIA, 2. 2 pictures CIA, 3. papers with wide red lines. 1 line appeared to be a blocking force, other lines are running together due to rain, unit S-2 are drying out papers at this time. 1 of the papers (unconfirmed) is an NVA troop information and education program, on the marine FAC at Khe San, also had 6 more pictures.				JMB
13	0900	III MAF. Beach survey operations by III MAF Night of 17, 18 Aug, Area BT388249 to 382248 2d ARVN 18, 19 Aug, BS680999 to BT673011 198th, 19, 20 Aug, BS736894 to 729903 198th, 20, 21 Aug, BS775590 to 771602 2d ARVN. Passed to 198th Bde.				JMB
14	1015	1st CAG MTT#2 vic BS664981 at 0930H. Police chief from PHUOC HA #1 reports, between now and 18 August 68, 100 VC will move from BS 7095, and 7194 to BS691975. F-6 Eval by 1st CAG, Specialist Franklin. Passed to 198th, Sgt Kaiser.				JMB
15	1045	196th TOC. 4-21 elements have recieved fire from outside their AO extention coordinated with Hoi An, and they gave them clearance to fire back into BT130552, 142560, 178546, and 145532 until 1800H.				JMB
16	0845	196th B-4-21 vic BT112534 at 0821H. Made			C/S, G2, III MAF,	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 68

2400

17 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0845	(Con't)	contact with unknown size enemy force. Results: 1 US WHA(E) hit in leg, 3 VC KIA. 1 dressed in black PJ'S, 2 in white pants and gray shirts. All had Chicom handgrenades. Dust-off called 0830H, gunships supporting dust-off, received AW fire from following locations. BT112534, 300 meters, AZ 340° with negative hits. Action continues, contact broken 0930H. From Sgt Madrino.	M 2d ROKS	
17	0934		196th C-4-21 vic BT136546 at 0900H. 71 Avn observed VC moving across river, he engaged enemy. Results: 25 VC KIA. C-4-21 engaged results: 8 VC KIA. Action continued. Contact broken at 0935H.	M C/S, G2, III MAF, 2d ROKS	
18	1015		196th C-4-21 vic BT143526 at 0932H. Observed 1 VC evading north dressed in black PJ'S, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA. No weapon or ID.	M	
19	1020		11th R-3-1 vic BS446650 at 0915H. Engaged 10 VC with packs, wearing ponchos, VC dropped packs and ran northeast along trail from point of contact. In packs found 150 note books, 250 BA 30 batteries, 100feet of black cloth, 50 bottles of perfume, 20 medical kits, 6 cans salad oil, 250 pounds rice, few documents.	IPW	
20	1020		11th R-3-1 vic BS437645 at 0915H. Engaged 4 VC, results: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, Sn# 1284664, 1 45 Cal pistol holster, 1 poncho with liner. Other 3 VC evaded southeast down creek bed.	M	
21	1025		11th A-1-20 vic BS832355 at 0940H. 3 VC fired on CP, returned fire. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine Sn#427919, 2 magazines with ammo, 4 M-26 handgrenades. Other 2 VC evaded north west, upit in pursuit.	M	
22	1026		198th D-5-46 vic AT976122 at 1005H. Unit in contact, engaged 6 VC, results: 1 VC KIA. Broke contact, found bandages and documents, still in the field.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Aug 68

2400

17 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1030		198th 3/6 ARVN vic BT171040 at 0930H. Received 4 rounds SA fire, Results: 1 WMA(E).	M	AMB
24	1040		HA THANH USSF A-1 vic BS436650 at 0905H. CPN C-185 on a sweep on valley vic of BS436650 encountered 1 squad of NVA with 250 pounds on rice, salad oil, paper and pencil. Casualties: enemy, 1, friendly 0, 1 M-1 carbine CIA.		AMB
25	1045		11th RCN-3-1 vic BS428633 at 161555H. REF: Journal #61 dated 16 Aug Sn# of SKS. Sn# 11352537, and 8171416.		AMB
26	1047		196th B-2-1 vic AT997352 at 1056H. Received 2 burst of 5 rounds each of AK-47, 200 meters south from location. Returned fire with M-79 and M-72, enemy fled, no casualties or damage.		AMB
27	1126		196th C-4-21 vic BT129545 at 1035H. Captured 1 M-1 rifle Sn#4523175 hidden in bushes.	M	AMB
28	1126		196th Gunship-4-21 vic BT135547 at 1030H. Gunship received heavy AW fire, and chopper took many hits, but was able to make it back to Baldy.	G2, Div ARVN	AMB
29	1150		26th Eng vic BT255187. While flying recon of route 533 received SA fire from BT255187. Passed to Tam Ky. Road is passable. No wash-outs.		AMB
30	1200		196th C-4-21 vic BT144528 at 1020H. Found 1 GAR 15 #645378.	M	AMB
31	N/A		Cpt Henderson, USASF. TIEN PHUOC - P-153, (40 personnel), SGTY, 160600H to 161800H. P-152, closed 151800H. GIA VUC - P-185, (29	M	AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Aug 68	2400	17 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	N/A (Con't)		personnel), RCN, 162100H to 211800H, corners BS3118, 3124, 3518, 3524. D-175, closed 15-1900H. BATO - P-151, closed 141800H. TRA BONG - P-124, (30 personnel), RCN, 180530H to 221900H, corners BS3188, 3588, 3182, 3582, P-121, closed 151900H. MINH LONG - C-133, (103 personnel), SK, 180430H to 221930H, corners BS4646, 4642, 5146, 5142. P-132, (41 personnel), RCN, 170500H to 191930H, corners BS5756, 5753, 6153, 6156. P-127, closed 151930H.				
32	2215		196th F-8 Cav request VR request in morning from 90 to 00 northsouth grid and from 24 to 28 east west grid. Also request that F-8 Cav come up on 4-31 command frequency. Friendlies on LZ West, O'Bonner, and LZ Millon. No friendlies moving in morning from PSB. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		AWB		
33	1255		196th B-2-1 vic AT995344 at 1230H. Received 20 rounds of SA fire from 3 VC, no casualties. Returned fire with negative results.		AWB		
34	1256		QUANG NGAI Sgt Billings. USA Special Forces LRP location request BS3064 BS3057 BS2262 BS2257 BS2864 Time: 210001H to 272400H. Passed to 11th Sgt Boyed.		AWB		
35	1328		196th C-3-21 vic BT093256 at 1300H. Observed 1 NVA KIA, dressed in green uniform, no weapon, ID, or equipment.	M	AWB		
36	1035		198th B-1-52. From: PZ River boat south PZ 0915H to LZ 505945, LZ 1015H. From Sgt Prince.		AWB		
37	1423		198th SP4 Wright. CA for D-4-3 was cancelled for today, unit plan to make same CA tomorrow.		AWB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 Aug 68	2400 17 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
38	1415		TRA BONG, USASF A-1 vic BS290868 at 1300H. CPN C-122 engaged 2 squad of unidentified enemy vic of BS290868. Casualties - enemy, unknown friendly - 2 CIDG WIA. Significant info gained - enemy build up in area as suspected.		Jus	
39	1320		196th SP4 Franklin. Firefly for tonight has been cancelled.	Avn	Jus	
40	1322		198th C-1-6 vic BT450030 at 1250H. Observed 2 VC at above coordinates, 1 got away, and 1 CIA. 1 CIA said he wanted to join PF forces. 1305H, tried to get away, they have him trapped in a hole now. 1340H, he got away.		Jus	
41	1342		196th C-1-6 vic BT450036 at 1250H. Detained 1 VCS evading, evacuated to Ly Tin.		Jus	
42	1434		198th R-5-46 vic BT948126 at 1403H. In contact, 1 US WHA(E). Sweeping area now.		Jus	
43	1830(Delayed		fm 16 Aug) 198th, TOC, sniffer msn flown had max readings at BS4594, 4593, 4492, 4395, 4296, 4197, 4196, 4195, 458931, 460934, 452936, 452940, 450943, 432955, 425961, 421969, 419975, Req Aero Scouts based on above reading - 418960, 412959, 406965, 405960, 403953, 404950, 396948, 402939, 402907, 392922, 442930, 449929, 451922, 412898, 432898.		Jus	
44	1727		11th, Aero Scouts, obs 4 VC move into tunnel vic BS6658. 11th req AO ext for Aero Scouts to recon BS6658. Passed to Quang Ngai and approved by them. 11th req 3 additional grids: BS6557, 6558, 6657. Passed to Quang Ngai and approved. Aero Scouts out of ext at 1930H.		Jus	
45	1545		Amcal CI (C-3) At approx 1700H, 16 Aug, 1 Regt of the 2d NVA Div (desig unk) moved fm BT395073 to BT357962 for a "Swearing Ceremony" to be held at approx 0500H 18 Aug. CO of 2d Div: Le Thuyet, will attend along w/other high rank-	198th, Ly Tin 1 CAG, CLDC, Tam Ky	Jus	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	17 Aug 68	2400	17 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45			(cont'd) ing cadre. After the ceremony the Regt will move its 3 Bns to the fol loc: 1 Bn, cmded by Le Quang Thau will move to vic BT395073. 1 Bn cmded by Huynh Minh to vic BS402995. 1 Bn cmded by Dien Kien to vic BT 408024. The Bns will await orders fm the CO, 2d NVA Div to atk posts in Ly Tin Dist and Chu Lai Base during 18-30 Aug. Wpns: 3 AA guns, unk nr & type rkt lnchrs, AWs, MGs, explosives.		
46	1510		11th, C-3-1, BS777404 at 1500H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	<i>[initials]</i>
47	1515		196th, C-3-21, BT096255 at 1435H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(E); later died. Res: 1 KHA.	M	<i>[initials]</i>
48	1535		198th, Aero Sets req: Time: until msn is comp. Loc: S&W of FSB Chippewa and Dragon Valley; extreme S bndry of Hau Duc. A/S will spt 11th Bde tomorrow.	198th	<i>[initials]</i>
49	1600		1/1, B-1-1, BT225455 at 1600H det 1 MAM to Hawk Hill.		<i>[initials]</i>
50	1616		11th, TOC, D-3-1 airmove fm Dragon to Bronco complete at 1610H.	M	<i>[initials]</i>
51	1630		198th, R-5-46, AT934135 at 1620H in hvy contact. C-5-46 moving to reinforce. Res: 3 WHA(E). Gunships called; still in contact at 1815H; airstrike going in. Gunships rearming.	M, C/S	<i>[initials]</i>
52	1640		11th, B-3-1 airmove fm Bronco to Dragon: PZ - 1555H; LZ - 1636H. Complete.	M	<i>[initials]</i>
53	1706		11th, Aero Scouts, BS667582 at 1700H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. .38 cal pistol and pack w/docs evac.	M, IPW	<i>[initials]</i>
54	1709		196th, D-3-21, BT108228 at 1545H recd 15-20 rds AK-47 fire. NCD; retd fire w/neg assessment.		<i>[initials]</i>
55	1716		2d ROK, Cpt Smith, enemy plat loc at BT142527.		<i>[initials]</i>
56	1721		196th, B-4-21, 113526 at 1600H recd 4 rds sniper fire 400m W. Neg cas; neg action taken.		<i>[initials]</i>
57	1731		CLDC, Cond "Gray" effective 1800H.		<i>[initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN			0001	17 Aug 68	2400	17 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
58	1748		11th, Aero Scouts, BS668587 at 1730H eng unk nr VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, w/web gear.	M	MB				
59	1830		11th, Aero Scouts, Inf ele inserted at BS6658.		MB				
60	1910		III MAF, Agent, 1 VC plat Q-84, w/a spt sqd and armed w/2 82mm mort. will atk all military installations in Hieu Duc on 17-18 Aug. Plat will also fire 16 122mm rkts fm Bo Ban #1 vic AT 958688 and Bo Ban #2 vic AT968699 on 17-18 Aug.		MB				
61	1920		11th, Aero Scouts, Inf plat eng 5 VC; res 5 VC KIA; 1 wpn CIA. Gunships eng 1 hut. Res: 3 sec explo. Inf plat extracted BS6657 at 1850H.	M	MB				
62	2016		11th, B-1-20, BS860305, eng 1 VC; res 1 VC KIA at 1940H. Neg doc, wpn, or ID.	M	MB				
63	1829		198th, TOC, Req AO ext ASAP to 30 Aug to fire arty. Coord: AT8715/AS8794/BS0794/AT9315. Passed to and approved by Tam Ky.	FSE, 198th	MB				
64	1945		1/1, B-1-1, BT214466 at 1935H recd 1 rd RR or RPG. MTF. Took 5 RPG rds and 1 burst of AW fire. Res: 2 WHA(M). Retd fire w/neg res.	M	MB				
65	2044		11th, B-1-20, BS860301 at 2000H eng 7 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Will leave body and obs it tonight to see if anyone comes to pick it up.	M	MB				
66	0712(Delayed)		196th, C-4-21, BT739538 Ref Journal entry #8: should read: 3 VC KIA.		MB				
67	0900(Delayed)		Ref Journal entry #17: should read 29 VC KIA.		MB				
68	1730		11th, Aero Scouts, BS664587 eng 10 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	MB				
69	1700		11th, Aero Scouts, BS667582 at 1700H Ref Journal entry #53: should read 2 VC KIA.		MB				
70	1825		11th, Ref Journal entry #61: should read: 7 VC KIA; 1 AK-47 #20220982, 1 Thompson SMG #680893 and 1 9mm MAT-49 #368934 and 295 rds SA CIA.		MB				
71	2020		MAG 13 (F6) tonight at Ky Lin 1 plat VC. Also	FSE, 198th, CLDC					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

Unit Locations as of 17 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

HILL 76

B Co

BT378010

C Co

BT442050

D Co

BT509023

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT461001

1/46th Inf Bn CP

PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

BT014975

B Co

BT033975

C Co

BT188157

D Co

HILL 176

E Co

BT188157

Recon

BT014972

5/46 Inf Bn CP

PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

AT952117

B Co

PLEASANTVILLE

C Co

RAT953106

D Co

AT982103

E Co

AT968108

Recon

AT962099

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS485967</u>
D Co	<u>BS499932</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS417977</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BS631855</u>
A Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
B Btry	<u>BS571063</u>
C Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>QUANG NGIA</u>
B Co	<u>BS731528</u>
C Co	<u>BS757433</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS439030</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>BT239142</u>
C Co	<u>BT352104</u>
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>

RECON

2

"

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~xxxx~~~~xxxx~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS800369

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS845295

D Co

BS932222

E Co

B

Recon

BS442644

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BT134534

C Co

"

D Co

BT086045

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT138524

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

EAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT935243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

AT731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT063372

B Co

AT983353

C Co

BT027388

D Co

BT013391

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT0522543

A Co

"

B Co

BT108229

C Co

BT077246

D Co

BT094230

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT094230

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT807192

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

E Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT1852230

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

170C
8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 68

2400

18 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0010		IPW, Lt Smith, said docs recd fm the 11th Bde had no value of military significance. They consisted of medical books, rosters, poems, letters, propaganda and magazines. There will be a through read out this morning and a rpt submitted this afternoon.	11th	9AB
3	0030		198th, Hill 69, BT462072 at 0006H recd 1 HG on NW side of perimeter. NCD.		9AB
4	0230		11th, BS739544, MACV Mo Duc: PFs recd SA and M-79 fire. Neg cas; ret'd fire w/4.2 mort w/neg assessment.		9AB
5	0558		CLDC, effective 0630H alert cond "Gray."		9AB
6	0626		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT213466 at 0625H. Took 12 rounds of AK-47. Action ceased immediately, F-8 checking area.		9AB
7	2020(Delayed)		MAG-13 Civil Affairs (F-6). Tonight at Ky Lin 1 platoon, VC also at Ky Thuong, and Ky HA. 1 platoon VC they will destroy Chu Lai Hamlet and shell Chu Lai Air Base, tonight. Tomorrow night Ly Tin, An Ton, and Chu Lai Air Base will be shelled. CO's name is HOANG THO.	FSE, OB	9AB
8	0725		198th. APD received heavy readings at the following coordinates. BS411813, 409832, 406850, light readings at BS405839, 421850, 429851.	G2 Air	9AB
9	N/A		USASF. TIEN PHUOC - P-153 closed 161800H. CIA VUC - P-181, P-183, closed 170530H. BA TO - P-154, (44 personnel), RIF, 181800H to 211800H, corners BS6442, 5537, 6536, 5632. MINH LONG - P-128 closed 161800H.	M	9AB
10	0820		198th TOC. D-4-3 CA to BT350088. 1st PZ 0803H, LZ 0935H completed.		9AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Aug 68	2400	18 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
11	2140(Delayed)		11th TOC from 2200H to 180600H. Request AC extension, coordinates BS650570 north to BS 650590 east to 710590 south to 710570. Request by Cpt Hineman. Request to fire artillery. (LJ) north to (LE) (LJ) east to (LF) (LJ) south to (LJ) (LJ) . Will not include that portion of no fire zone that falls in above coordinates. Called to Quang Ngai 172210H, Sgt Billings. 172251H, Quang Ngai gave approval, Sgt billings called 11th Bde Cpt Hineman.		M FSE	AUB	
12	0820		11th TOC. Request for AO extension from BS 6557 to 6559 to 7059 down 7057 until 190800H. Reason: RCN for Aero Scouts to work in. Passed to Quang Ngai PFC Lopez, PFC Lopez understands the NFZ will not be operated in. Approved by PFC Lopez at 1011H. Passed approval to 11th Bde (Major Henry), and pointed out NFZ and PF AO to west..Told him to make sure Aero Scouts know of both areas.		FSE	AUB	
13	0821		11th TOC vic BS595615. 750 pound bomb dropped by aircraft, and did not go off. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez.		G3 Air, TACP	AUB	
14	0843		196th TOC. R-4-21 ARMV to Chu Lai ^{PZ} 0730H to 0745H. ^{all} R-3-21 ARMV to LZ West, 1st ^{PZ} 0735H, down 0741H, completed 0755H. 3d platoon F-17th Cav ARMV to Chu Lai, PZ 0705H, to 0745H.		M	AUB	
15	0900		196th TOC. AO boundary change. 4-31 and 3-21 from 960290 to south along 96 north-south grid line, to 960268, along regional boundary to 956255, continue to follow regional boundary southeast to SONG-CHANG-River at point 970233 then southeast along river to original AO boundary. Effective 180730H Aug. 4-21 and 2-1, from point 068476 move southeast along railroad to 138407. Effective 180600H, Aug.		M FSE	AUB	
16	0905		QUANG NGAI Pfc Lopez vic BS766824 at 0905H.			AUB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-345)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	18 Aug 68	2400 18 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
16	0905(Con't)	VR - ARVN's report about of VC movement in grid vic BS766824. Observed by ARVN aircraft.				
17	0918	39th Eng C-39th vic BS717597 at 0745H. Received 3 rounds of sniper fire from BS728598 negative casualties, returned fire with unknown results. Continued mine sweep. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Lopez.		Ans		
18	1000	196th TOC. CS drop this morning along line from 961361 to 969395; there were 29 drums dropped in 2/1 AO at 0855H.		Ans		
19	1004	1/1 B-1-1 vic BT201477 at 0950H. ACAV hit a mine, blew off 3 sets of road wheels. Results: 2 WHA(E), one injured leg and back, one bruises all over body and shock. Mine left crater 4 feet deep 6 feet wide. Believed to be command detonated, unknown type mine. No pieces of mine left.	M	Ans		
20	1010	1/1 A-1-1 vic BT300295 at 1010H. Detained 1 MAM evacuated to Hawkhill.		Ans		
21	1030H	11th E-1 Cav vic BS917252 at 0945H. Lambretta hit mine, 8 VN KIA, 1 WHA(E), 1018H dust-off completed, unknown type mine. 1115H mine estimated 60 pounds, pressure type, made of bamboo, crater 4 feet long and 3 feet deep.		Ans		
22	1055	198th TOC. Request snatch mission by F-8 today, grid BS058934. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		Ans		
23	0835	DIV AVN:vic BT530088 at 0827H. Report that one helicopter making CA for D-4-3 was hit by SA fire, and went down at BT350088. Unit going to downed craft at this time. Aircraft is secured by D-4-3, they think aircraft took two rounds of SA fire and caught on fire, the fire was put out. No casualties. 1000H downed aircraft extracted. Aircraft received SA fire from 2 AK-47s. No hits.		Ans		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL				CONFIDENTIAL		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 68

2400

18 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1112		11th RCN-1-20 vic BS443643 at 1115H. Found 1 BAR Sn# 6535470, 44 BAR magazines, 6 boxes 30 Caliber Ammo, 1 Chicom Gas Mask, 75 feet Como wire, numerous intrenching tools, shovels and crow-bars, casing for PRC-10 (without transistors).	M	AWB
25	1255		G-5 Sgt Walhall vic BS917252 at 0920H. Lambretta civilian bus with 9 civilians aboard struck a mine at QL#1, BS917252. Results: 8 civilians KIA, 1 civilian WHA; mine was a 50 pound pressure type, made from bamboo. Size of crater 5 feet long, 4 feet wide, and 3 feet deep. Bus was traveling south.		AWB
26	1346		198th D-3-21 vic BT111257 at 1250H. Observed 1 NVA evading south engaged with M-60 and SA. Results: 1 NVA KIA, green uniform.	M	AWB
27	1346		196th C-3-21 vic BT084266 at 1215H. Observed 2 VN males evading 100 meters east of their location, engaged with M-79 and SA. Results: 2 VC KIA, wearing black PJ'S, ages, 25 to 30. No weapons, ID, or gear.	M	AWB
28	1346		196th C-3-21 vic BT111257 at 1210H. Engaged 1 NVA evading, engaged at 5 meters with 45 Caliber pistol. Results: 1 NVA KIA, had green uniform and M-1 Carbine, Sn# 1027480 and 1 magazine.	M	AWB
29	1355		26th Eng. LTC Hoey., C.O. 26th Eng Bn, reported that route 535 is open for traffic.	CSIC	AWB
30	1045		11th RCN-3-1 vic BS437626 at 0945H. Base Camp center of mass is BS437626. Size, 1 grid square, 50 or more huts, recently built or under construction. 1 Officers mess, 1 EM mess, all well constructed. The huts completed have tunnels between them, good tunnel complex 1 PIR, VN and LRP rations, 2 to 3 AK-47 magazines 1 warhead of unknown origin, center of base camp is a creek shown on map at above coord.	G2	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE
0001 18 Aug 68

HOUR DATE
2400 18 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1045	(Con't)	Base Camp not touched by airstrikes, 1 hut appeared to have had typewriters, also many escape routes from Base Camp. Found documents.		AMB
31	1308	00	(delayed report) G3, Propose to Give Tam Ky the following area. Fm present boundary at BT203223 West along road to BT1722 then SE to BT180215 SE to BT186204 SE to BT200180 SE to BT210165 SE to BT217144 then NE to present boundary at BT239158, passed to Tam Ky PFC Rydell at 1620H, 198th agrees with proposal. Tam Ky agrees with proposal & overlay recieved. MSG Dispatched, MAJ Shepard will brief Province Chief & send results in morning of 17th.		AMB
32	0933		196th MF-4-31 vic AT982223 at 0830H recvd SA fire from village. Res 1 CIDG KHA, 3 WHA(E) 1 VC KIA, 2 B40 rocket rds CIA, 220 lbs of rice CIA, FOR INFO ONLY, CIDG will take credit for KIA		AMB
33	1030		NVA PW captured by 5th Special Forces Group at BS542432 on 12 Aug 68, Initial Interrogation. NAME: Le Hue (Le Hueel), Rank & Position, Sgt/Cook, Unit: Hq Staff, 3rd NVA Div, Strength, unin, Infiltration Group Number, None. IBN: unkn, Unit Location: vic BS270450, Mission: unkn The 3rd NVA Div Hq has been located at BS270450 since the beginning of June 1968. The Hq is situated on the slopes on either side of the DAK XERONG River. The Div Hq is protected by the 3rd Work Site (the 3rd NVA Regt). Interrogation by the 8th ARVN MID		AMB
34	1155		1/1, VR mission was run for 198th at 0900H - 1130H, 0915H at AT923138 well used trail on SS of stream, signs of beings used recently. 0930H, at AT938146, recvd 1 rd of 50 Cal NCD 0950H, at AT925145 obsvd 1 trench 3' wide 10' long also trails running from trench East, recently used, at AT948142 U shaped trench w/numerous spider holes. at AT913127 several bunkers & spider holes in recently cleared area		AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 22-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERIDAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Aug 68

2400

18 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont) at AT9013 & 9516 there is numerous trails running West from the Stream. at AT923140 a well used trail running North w/breadth back to the NE, at AT920138 well used small trail to NE, passed to 198th CPT Freeman, at AT923140 a well used trail running N then breaking back to the NE		
35	1201		196th C-3-21 vic BT094250 at 0745H obsvd 1 MA _m evading East, at 50 m, engd w/M-79, M-16 Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in blk PJ's, age 30-35, 1 US WHA (E) fm M-79 frag. occurred when indiv fired his M-79 round, expl to close		AWB
36	1225		196th B-2-1 vic AT992351 at 1120H Co B recvd 45 rds SA and AW fire fm 2 position, rtn fire and maneuvered against en. w/neg Res, fd 25 empty shell cases for AK-47, en broke contact and evaded.		AWB
37	1235		196th MF-4-31 vic AT982222 while searching area obsvd 1 VC dressed in blk PJ's, evaded, engd, Res 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID, fd many fox holes in area, w/commo wire between foxholes. INFO ONLY		AWB
38	1410		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT201479 at 0800H detained 2 females, when ACAV hit mine at 0900H 1 female got away.		AWB
39	1410		196th ARVN Co lift from LZ West to Hill 29 complete at 1510H		AWB
40	1430		1st CAG CAP 122 at 0100H vic BT383171 approx 18 to 25 VC entered New Life Hamlet. Business was to pass out propaganda leaflets. The theme of the leaflets were "What do the Paris Peace Talks Mean", the wire around the village was tampered with & a mine sweep was requested. A package was given to the village chief. Turned pck over to the Ly Tin Dist Hq, contents unk at this time.. Patrol checked area with Neg Res		AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Aug 68	2400	18 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
41	1435		196th D-1-6 vic BT509023 at 1300H fd 1 2.75 rocket warhead, 1xpifle grenade & 2 lbs of composition 34 explosive					AWB
42	1435		198th D-1-46 vic BS023976 at 1210H located a hootch w/medical supplies & 1 female, she pointed to the woodline, searched woodline, & fd 4 MAM & CIA 1 82mm rd, trails in area showed signs of hvy use, detained 4 MAM					AWB
43	1435		198th A-5-46 vic AT948134 at 1345H fd 10 hootches & 1 latrine, area had been cleaned before people moved out, hootches where destroyed					AWB
44	1435		198th FAC at vic AT924140 at 1300H FAC rptd 1 or more AA positions at above coord. 1410H recvd heavy ground fire from that vic.					AWB
45	1442		196th A-5-46 vic AT950134 at 1410H engd 6 VC w/neg Res					AWB
46	1454		11th Aero Scts vic BS354480 at 1100H engd 9 VC, Res 4 VC KIA, 5 VC CIA, neg wpns					AWB
47		1510	G3 to CPT Logan S-3 1/1 Cav, CPT Bliegburger 198th and duty officer Tam Ky TOC about permanent boundary changes in Frag order 72-68 and the time they are effective. also given to SGT Jordon of 198th and SGT Paul of 1/1 Cav on Secure					AWB
48	1522		198th A-1-6 vic BT444028 at 1507H utility ship recvd 6-10 rds AW fire as he was leaving A-16, spotted 2 VC engd with neg results, neg hits on chopper					AWB
	6							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

18 Aug 68

2400

18 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49		1525	G3 to 198th that the 2 Cos of the 5-46 Inf do not have to be at PZ this evening, Passed to 198th Inf (Col Thomas),		AWB
50	1600		11th B-1-20 vic BS850308 at 1513H engd 1 VCS evading, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA dustoff completed at 1530H		AWB
51	1610		11th A-1-20 vic BS783373 at 1549H obsvd a group of VN evading, fired warning shots, in process, a girl, 11 yrs old, was hit in the hip, evac		AWB
52	1610		Artillery surveillance: a. At 180845H vic BT237053 obs several foot trails along edge of the Song Bong Mieu. b. At 180900H vic BS1192 obs extensive use of Rte #531 on to the NW by hvy foot traffic. Hvy fresh trails along West bank of Song Tranh (AS9897). Evidence of people in valley around AT8802. c. At 181300H vic BT061212 and BT062207, obs fortified and camouflaged positions. d. At 181430H vic ZC115085, S side of road obs what appeared to be a large wooden crate top. It appears to be new and not weather beaten, it is approx 3'x3'. e. At 181600H vic BS147956 obs camouflaged huts under hvy cover, adj arty on it, E-3-18. Res: 1 large hut dest and 1 damaged. Poss HQ or base area. f. At 181500H vic ZC003091, Kham Duc airstrip, obs 2 fresh AA positions, recd approx 5 rds, AW fire, fm each of these loc.		AWB
53	1015		Tam Ky, Req for AO extension for 1 day only fm 190600H to 191800H. Reason: search and destroy. Corners: BT272143 - BT306178 - BT350100 - BT300100.	M	AWB
54	1525		196th, LRP Tareyton, obs 2 VC in green uniforms w/wpns moving N. Contd to obs until they disappeared fm sight.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		0001	18 Aug 68	2400	18 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
55	1545		198th, A-5-46, AT950134 at 1410H eng 6 VC. Res: M 3 WHA(E); 1 VC KIA; 1 AK-47 and 1 M26 HG CIA.					JWS
56	1600		11th, R-3-1, BS437626, Ref Journal entry #30: G2, G3 AIR, III Fd 100 huts and 12 VC KBA (in graves). MAF					JWS
57	1600		11th, TOC, Req ext on present AO ext into Q. 11th Ngai until 191800H. Quang Ngai approves.					JWS
58	1625		198th, R-1-52, Fm LZ Chippewa to BS436967: 1st PZ - 1545H. Last LZ - 1549H. Complete.					JWS
59	1700		198th, CAP 122, BT387150 at 1400H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA CIA. 1 cal .30 carb CIA.					JWS
60	1712		CAG:CAP 122, BT379155 at 1510H ptl made contact. Fd 1 VC WIA w/carb, cartridge belt. Also obs blood trails. WIA evac to 2d Surg.					JWS
61	1730		CLDC, Alert cond "Gray" effective 1800H.					JWS
62	1755		196th, B-2-1, AT984353 at 1712H was searching area; hit BT HG. 3 WHA(E), 1 PF WHA(E), M					JWS
63	1915		198th, A-5-46, AT953135 fd 4 wpns in cave: 1 M-1 carb #3293313, 1 K-44 #74356, 1 AK-47 #11051094, 1 MAS-36 #AK894. M					JWS
64	2000		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" at 2000H.					JWS
65	1500(Delayed)		11th TOC, Req for LRP AO: BS6355, 6655, 6362, 6652. Approved - passed to 11th Bde.					JWS
66	1500		G3,msg to 196th and 198th Inf Bdes: Req clearance for defoliation men on 20 Aug. Fd AT9025 to AT9222 to AT9315 to AT9511. Both Bdes apvd.					JWS
67	1810		1 CAG, CAP 125, BT393120 at 0930H ptl fd 2 tunnels. 1 was 9', the other 5'. Ptl tried blowing tunnel w/C-4 w/neg res. 4-3 Inf sent men out and obs markings that showed tunnels had been worked on recently. Both dest.					JWS
68	1930		196th, B-4-21, BT126544 at 1745H obs 1 VC female jump fm spider holes. Eng'd US forces M					JWS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN			0001	18 Aug 68	2400	18 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
68			(contd) w/AW and evaded. Unit chased, then killed her when she tried to cross river. Then 2 VC started throwing HG fm same spider hole. Eng and killed both. Res: 3 VC KIA.						JAB
69	2330		Ref Journal entry #55. Add 1 VC KIA. Total res: 2 VC KIA by A-5-46, 198th Bde.				M		JAB
70	2332		Ref Journal entry #55 & 69. Delete 1 VC KIA. Res remains 1 VC KIA by A-5-46.				M		JAB
71	2110		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS553909 at 1800H spotted 2 VC evading. Eng and checked area; fd 1 wounded VN male. Dusted off; he was not one of VC evading.						JAB
72	1030(Delayed)		G5, AT843215 at 1600H 13 refugees were picked up by 4-21 on 16 Aug and Taken to Tam Ky.						JAB
73	1756		G5, 9 refugees generated by 5-46 fm AT9612 to Tam Ky Dist Hq at 1600H, 17 Aug. 14 refugees generated by B-3-21 fm BT113230 to Nui Loc Son Ref Camp at 1800H 17 Aug. 121 refugees generated by D-2-1 fm BT012392 to Que Son Ref Camp at 1800H 17 Aug. 5 Refugees generated by A-4-31 fm AT914242 to Tam Ky Ref Center at 1600H 18 Aug. 69 refugees generated by D-2-1 fm BT004390 to Que Son Ref Camp at 1630H 18 Aug. Total Refugees for Opn Wheeler/Wallowa should read: 7236.						JAB
74	1845		198th, TOC, Res of APD msn fm 1717H to 1756H: recd significant readings at BS413914, 419931, 415935, 413939, 411942, 413947, 411949, 411952, 417948, 419945, 424940, 428936, 442930, 442926, 447917, 450906, 413915.						JAB
75	2043		MAG 13, Civ Affaris, (P-6) VC units V-14 and V-16 are loc BT355026 and will shell air base and all army bases between 18 and 21 Aug.				FSE, OB, 198th		JAB
76	2138		198th, 1-6, BT460061 at 2100H heard 1 large explo. CAP 127 thinks VC blew a bridge at above coord. 127 is sending a sqd to check. Bridge was blown, between CAP pos and Hill 69.						JAB
77	2210		1 CAG, CAP 134, 624009 at 2135H 1 VN came to						JAB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-345)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Aug 68	2400	18 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77			(contd) saying VC came to village and fired into his house, killing 1 VN and wounding the others. Called dustoff, complete at 2200H.		JHB
78	2226		198th, D-1-52, BS454938 at 2200H in contact. Gunships and flareship sent at 2225H. At 2245H have movement all around them. At 2300H 1-52 rpts that they may have had 1 VC Co move into valley and bumped into them. Movement has stopped. Neg firing. At 2315H. 1 plat D Co had 4-5 VC move up to their perm. Fired illum and VC withdrew. Gunships on sta; neg cas/neg res.		JHB
79	2305		198th, CAP 131, BS625955 at 2250H ran into a propaganda tm. Recd fire and ret'd fire. Neg res.		JHB
80	2340		198th, C-1-52, BS538824 at 2325H recd 1 HG. Neg res. Ret'd fire w/neg assessment. Neg cas.		JHB
81	2358		11th, LZ Bronco, BS812383, lightning hit Mo Gas storage area. Neg cas; undetermined dam.		JHB
82	2045		196th, TOC, LRP Lucky Strike coord: 9334/9131/9534/9531. LZ 948344. 191200H to 221200H. To obs for infiltration routes and check agent rpts. Recent contacts in area.		JHB
83	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units rpt'd light contact as they cont'd cbt opns in zone. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO R-3-21 airmoved to LZ West, complete at 0755H. R-4-21 airmoved fm BT138524 to Chu Lai at 0745H. 1 Co 1/5 ARVN Regt airmoved fm LZ West to Hill 29, vic BT 230310 at 1510H. In the Burlington Trail AO elements of the 6th ARVN Regt concluded cbt opns w/Task Force Cooksey. w/the 3d Bn 6th Regt and 4th Bn 5th Regt airmoving fm LZ Professional to Tam Ky complete at 1605H. The 2d ARVN Div jump CP airmoved fm LZ Bowman to Quang Ngai at 1605H. In the Chu Lai TACR D-4-3 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BT350088 completed at 0953H.		JHB
84	2400		AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M). 1 NVA KIA, 24 VC KIA, 6 IWC. Journal closed at 2400H.		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unit Locations as of 18 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>CHU LAI BT549016 (BAYONET)</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>BT383999</u>
C Co	<u>BT444056</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT460001</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT049002</u>
B Co	<u>BT031987</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
Recon	<u>BT019971</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>XXXXXX PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT949135</u>
B Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
C Co	<u>XXXX AT929139</u>
D Co	<u>AT968108</u>
E Co	<u>AT968108</u>
Recon	<u>AT929139</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BT468923</u>
E Co	<u>BT485967</u>
Recon	<u>BT417977</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
B Co	<u>BS731528</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS412630</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT239142</u>
C Co	<u>BT374114</u>
D Co	<u>BT393076</u>
	<u>2 BT396145</u>
RECON	LAAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~Rxxx~~~~xxxxxx~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS8723224

A Co

BS780360

B Co

BS845306

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

BS416681

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BY134545

C Co

BT134535

D Co

BT136435

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CHU LAI

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS8122383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>BT934243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>AT731528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT084397</u>
B Co	<u>AT983353</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>BT013386</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGON TIGER COBRA</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

"

B Co

BT123260

C Co

BT084266

D Co

BT114244

E Co

BT052253

Recon

AT990250

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

"

B Co

AT926238

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

MELLON

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT047342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC
7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0001		1 CAG, CAP 131, BS608956 at 182310H VC propaganda tm was working area and ptl tried to move in. PFs refused to move. VC opened up. PFs opened up when marines got between VC and PFs. Called arty; checked area w/neg res.		MB
3	0150		1/1, F-8, BS0293 at 181313-1415H Msn #US-18-2. Snatch for Merit 33 BS0593. Had neg sightings. Area unsuitable for snatch. VR tms in that area have had negative sightings for past 2 weeks.		MB
4	182222		(delayed) 196th TOC at 191200H for 2 Hrs request F-8th Cav for screening mission coord Upper Left 0630 Lower Right 1429, Request F-8th come up on 3-21 comand push for further details and then switch to 3-21 C internal push. C-3-21 loc 0928, near st friendly: BT035295 C-2-1, BT078277 OP A-3-21, to be canceled after 1200H MAJ Dixon		MB
5	0710		196th D-4-21 at 0704H first lift from 1343 to BT1654 completed at 0803H		MB
6	0716		11th B-3-1 CA'd from LZ Dragon to BS7754, 7456, 7755 complete at 0737H		MB
7	0731		198th C-146 vic BT456048 at 0722H engd 3 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, neg wphs or ID, the 2 VC CIA are still in the field under interrogation by interpreter		MB
8	0740		196th D-4-21 vic BT1953 at 0720H Gunships recvd ground fire while going in on a CA gunships took some hits and landed at Hoi An	Div Avn	MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Aug 68	2400 19 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9	0830		196th vic BT1750 at 0745H acft on CA took 2 hits from SA fire, acft is down at LZ Baldy Neg casualties	Div Avn		2AB
10	0720		196th C-4-21 vic BT142531 at 0635H. As 1st boat crossing river, received some sniper rounds from north side of river. No casualties. B and C 4-21 completed river crossing. 196th TOC does not know whose boats were used for river crossing. 1030H Sgt Madrino stated boats used were Sampans.			2AB
11	0832		198th S-3-4-3 vic BT390144 at 0748H. While flying VR mission, snatched 1 VCS without weapon, equipment or ID, will evacuate to Bayonet.			2AB
12	0840		11th 174th vic BS755558 at 0805H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA, no ID, or weapon.	M		2AB
13	0841		11th 174th vic BS747560 at 0805H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA, no weapon.	M		2AB
14	0845		11th B-3-1 vic BS768558 at 0830H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA, no ID, weapon or documents.	M		2AB
15	0845		11th B-3-1 vic BS752550 at 0815H. Detained 1 VC evading, MAM. No documents or ID.			2AB
16	0848		196th C-4-21 vic BT150535 at 0838H. Observed 5 VC evading northeast, one had a weapon, one threw handgrenades at US troops, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. Will evacuate CIA to LZ Baldy.	M IPW		2AB
17	0900		198th C-1-6 vic BT456048 at 0722H. REF: Journal # 7. Unit entered village, called halt, everyone stopped, except 3 MAM coming out of hut, again told to halt, 3 MAM continued to evade. Unit fired warning shots, 3 MAM			2AB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	19 Aug 68	2400	19 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	0900(Con't)		continued to evade, unit engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 VC evaded, north. Both had ID card. When questioning villagers no one seemed to know these three (3) individuals.				
18	0905		196th B-4-21 vic BT138546 at 0844H. Engaged 2 VC evading. Results: 2 VC KIA, 2 hand-grenades CIA, 2 pistol belts CIA.	M	MB		
19	0910		11th TOC vic BS658542 at 0858H. IRP Camel inserted 0858H. From Sgt Boyd		MB		
20	0925		196th A-2-1 vic AT982345 at 0900H. While moving into day logger received 15 to 20 rounds SA fire 400 meters from their location. Returned fire with M-79 and M-16 and artillery, checked area with no results.		MB		
21	0935		39th Eng C-39th vic BS717598 at 0805H. Received 50, 50 caliber and 40 M-14, 50 M-60 rounds. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Billings.		MB		
22	0945		198th TOC. Results of sniffer mission. Weak readings at BT245104, 240095, 255099, 256106. Significant to maximum readings at BT235046, 235064, 247037, 244047, 243053, 270043, 276046, 279069, 280061, 289048, 291057, 301018, 313065, 310109, 319059, 338014, 353065, 408052.		MB		
23	0945		USASF Sgt Sheller. TIEN PHUOC - P154, closed 171800H. GIA VUC - P-187, (44 personnel), RCN, 182000H to 210800H, corners BS4232, 4236, 4736, 4732. S-186, (10 personnel), RCN, 182300H to 231000H, corners BS4522, 4526, 5026, 5022. S-179, closed 181030H. HA THANH - P-190, (30 personnel), RCN, 190500H to 221700H, corners BS3477, 3474, 4077, 4074. Passed to 11th Bde - P-189, (30 personnel), RCN, 190500H to 221700H, corners BS3627, 3667, 3264, 3664. P-188, (30 personnel), RCN, 190500H to 221700H, corners BS4574, 4171, 4571, 4174. P-183, and P-184, closed 181630H. BATO - P-155,	M	MB		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Aug 68

2400

19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0945	(Con't)	(30, personnel), RCN, 191900H to 221800H, corners BS5635, 5135, 5632, 5132. TRA BONG - P-125, (51 personnel), ATK, 190500H to 231900H, corners BS3588, 4388, 3584, 4384. MINH LONG - P-130 and P-131, closed 171930H.		
24	0955		198th C-4-3 vic BT410070, at 0940H. CC flying at 100 feet ship took 10 to 12 rounds AK-47, observed 2 VC with AK-47, flew to Hill 54, no casualties.	G2 Air, Avn	
25	0955		198th 1-52 vic BS6384, at 0930H. PF received SA fire and AW fire, returned fire. Negative casualties.		
26	1006		USASF SFC Sheller, MINH LONG - P-129, closed 181930H. P-126, closed 141730H. P-133, continues. HA THANH - P-179, closed 101700H. P-188, DPTD 190500H. C-185, continues. C-187, closed 181700H. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Boyed.	M	
27	1007		11th B-3-1 vic BS773551 at 0945H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC WIA, CIA.		
28	1040		11th Aero Scouts vic BS516706 at 1030H. Engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M	
29	1044		196th B-4-21 vic BT149534 at 1033H. Observed 1 VC run into spiderhole, at same time US troops kicked the back out of the spiderhole. Results: 2 VC KIA. Also CIA 2 pistol belts, 4 Chicom handgrenades, 60 rounds of carbine ammo, 1 US carbine, Sn# 5624376.		
30	1045		196th C-3-21 vic BT093294 at 1020H. Observed 1 male evading east at 50 meters, dressed in black PJ'S, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA, no weapon, ID, approximately 25 to 30 years old.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Aug 68	2400 19 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
31	1059		196th B-4-21 vic BT135552 at 1045H. B Co received 5 60mm mortars rounds, gunships engaged with unknown results. No friendly casualties.	M		W
32	1150		198th TOC. Request F-8 run VR of following area BT235406, 235061, 279069, 280061, 289-048, 291057, 301018, 313065, 310109, 319059, 338014, 353065. Location of friendlies. 1/6 ARVN LZ Professional, B 1/6 BT3601, will be flown 19th Avn. Passed to Lt Freeman.			W
33	1130		196th B-4-21 vic BT142556 at 1126H. Observed and engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M		W
34	1130		196th D-4-21 vic BT142557 at 1126H. At BT 142557 observed and engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M		W
35	1145		196th 26th Eng vic BT094408 at 1050H. Found AP mine 15 meters on side of road, stated mine was a pressure release type, mine was blown in place. Left crater 4 feet in diameter and 3 feet deep. Found also at 1110H a tunnel complex 75 meters southeast of BT094408. Complex has been marked, and will be blown this afternoon or tomorrow.			W
36	1155		196th Aerial Observer vic BT1815 at 1030H. Received 30 rounds of AW fire from 2 locations, returned fire. Results 1 VC KIA, dressed in green shirt and green shorts. Passed to 198th Cpt Freeman. 198th will pick up this body count.	M		W
37	1230		11th B-3-1 vic BS738564 at 1215H. Detained 2 VCS MAM, they were evading. Evacuated to LZ Liz.			W
38	1235		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT220431 at 1200H. Engaged 20 MAM evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M		W
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-185)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001 19 Aug 68

HOUR DATE

2400 19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1310		S-3 26th Eng vic BT240177 at 1230H. Found dud mortar found on south side of road, blown in place. Unknown type round.		AmB
40	1250		1/1 F-8 vic BT220431 at 1240H. 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA. No weapon, ID, or equipment.	M	AmB
41	1318		196th CIDG-4-31 vic AT912204 at 1245H. Received 8 to 10 rounds of sniper fire from north of their location. Observed 5 VC dressed in black PJ'S with weapons. Did not engaged because of civilians in the area.		AmB
42	1320		11th A/S vic BS609471 at 1250H. Engaged 2 VC evading, 2 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 45 cal pistol CIA, pack and weabgear.	M	AmB
43	1320		11th B-3-1 vic BS748570 at 1245H. Found 1 VC hiding in a hole, VC jumped out and started to run, unit engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA. Name: Lvong-An 48 years old. Local people say he is VC economy chief.	M	AmB
44	1325		39th Eng A-39th vic BT230172 at 1115H. Found 1 mine in road approximately 20 pounds of TNT. Mine destroyed, continued mine sweep.		AmB
45	1325		39th Eng A-39th vic BT229172 at 1115H. Found 1 mine approximately 20 pounds of TNT, removed mine and destroyed, continued mine sweep.		AmB
46	0840		196th TOC. Air move of RF'S and PF'S from Que Son to A, B, D, 2-1 locations, PZ 0713H, LZ 0808H. 1 platoon of RF'S, 2 platoons of PF'S moved to A-2-1 at BT084397. 1 platoon of RF'S moved to B-2-1 at BT983353. 1 platoon of RF'S moved to D-2-1 at BT013386. These PF'S were being exchanged with ones already there.		AmB
47	1115		196th TOC. Request for tracker dog team for 3 days - stand-by, to replace team leaving to-day. Requested by SP/4 Franklin. Passed		AmB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Aug 68

2400

19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1115	(Con't)	to SSG Martindal: He explained that they had only 2 dog teams, 1 team was coming back from 196th and the other was working for 198th. Tracker dog team must go to Baldy 20 Aug 68 with there 3/4 ton truck. Passed to SSG Martindal. Team will be on road tomorrow at 1300H. Passed to 196th SSG Madrino 1215H.		
48	1342		198th B-4-3 vic LZ Bowman at 1120H. 1 man sitting on a bunker playing with a handgrenade dropped it into the bunker, the handgrenade landed on a claymore mine, both claymore and handgrenade went off. 1 man received leg and back wounds, 1 WHA(E). The Bn commander is their now.	M	Am
49	1355		196th A-3-21 vic BT085292 at 1230H. Observed 4 VC moving northeast 1800 meters from their location one VC had weapon and pack, artillery called in with good coverage. Results: 1 VC KIA, the others evaded into a hut, hut was destroyed by artillery.	M	Am
50	1355		196th B-4-21 vic BT145557 at 1305H. Observed 1 VC evading northeast dressed in black PJ'S, engaged with SA fire. Results: 1 VC KIA, no weapon or ID.	M	Am
51	1400		196th D-4-21 vic BT170545 at 1350H. Spotted 1 VC moving northeast dressed in black PJ'S, engaged. Results: 1 VC KIA.	M	Am
52	1414		39th Eng A-39th vic BT230172 at 1250H. 5 ton dump truck detonated a mine, no casualties, blew out tire on truck. All of the mine didn't detonate the rest was removed and destroyed.		Am
53	180915	(Delayed)	Div Trans Off Sgt Ashendorf. Request coordinates for security of 8 vehicle convoy of 3-18 artillery to LZ Young fro Chu Lai. Lt Dasher - convoy commander, callsign terror, 28 on convoy frequency. Passed to 198th Specialist		Am

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 19 Aug 68

2400 19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	0915	(Con't)	Bircel. Passed to Lt Hirschl: Tam Ky.		
54	0824		196th TOC. A-4-31 provided security for movement of convoy SF. 0653HRLZ O'Conner 0945H AT958264. Composite artillery battery SF. 0705H. A 26th Eng 0945H AT938258, 1515H A-4-31/C-2-17/composite artillery linked up at location AT993275. A-4-31 is preparing LZ for extraction back to LZ Lurch.		
55	1125		196th TOC. Tribal interrogation of NVA PW captured at BT151542. Name: NGUYEN DO, Rand and Position: PFC, Unit: 4th Squad, 2d platoon, 1st Co. 44th Bn, Strength: his platoon 20 men, infiltration group unknown, LBN: unknown, Unit Location: Hoi An Area, Mission: Unknown. Capturing unit and date of capture. B-4-20 196th LIB, 19 Aug 68. Location of capture: BT151542, Present Location of Source: NSA Danang Ward 6B. Other information: AKA unknown, 44th Bn has been in the area for two months. Future mission of his unit unknown. Source claims unit is only unit in the area. He attempted to resist questioning and went into shock.	G2, OB, IPW	
56	1145		11th LOCAL PF'S vic BS798376 at 1130H. One PF wandered off from the rest of the platoon, and was ambushed by VC. Results: 1 PF KHA.		
57	1205		196th B-4-21 vic BT145557 at 1155H. Found a 81mm mortar found boobytrapped with pull release type firing device. Destroyed the round, same location found machinegun position and some expended 30 cal brass, were linked together. 1210H B6 moving through area discovered 4 similar BT 81mm mortar rounds. They were blown in place. 1 of the BT was tripped, resulting in 2 US WHA(E).	M	
58	1245		196th C-4-21 vic BT157541 at 1152H. Observed 1 VC evading, engaged. Results: 2 VC KIA. had pictures and documents which were evacuated to Baldy. No weapon, dressed in black PJ'S.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Aug 68

2400

19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1355		196th D-4-21 vic BT174545 at 1325H. Observed 7 VC evading into hedge row, engaged. Results: 5 VC KIA. No weapons or ID, approximately 23 years old. Also detained the other 2 VC, one was WIA evacuated. Will evacuate the other VC to LZ Baldy.	M C/S, III MAF	<i>AWB</i>
60	1543		198th C-1-52 vic BS512812 at 1520H. Found 1 Boobytrap made out of C ration cans. Destroyed in place.		<i>AWB</i>
61	1447		198th CAP 112 vic BT313157 at 181814H. Engaged 2 VC WIA/CIA, 1 US carbine, VC were going to join VC 14th Unit, in enter Ly Try on 20 Aug Offensive.		<i>AWB</i>
62	1500		198th Lt Mitchell. Request F-8 Cav to run same VR mission tomorrow they ran today, friendly locations will be the same and frequency will be the same. This is the only VR for the 198th tomorrow. Sgt Kaiser. Passed to Sgt De Loach at 1/1 Cav.		<i>AWB</i>
63	1501		198th CBT Youth Patrol vic BT425165 at 0400H. Made contact, results: 1 KHA, 1 WMA, 1 US carbine CIA.		<i>AWB</i>
64	1530		198th. Air move of C-1-46 from LZ Young to LZ Proffisional, PZ 1130H, LZ 1430H, complete. 6 ARVN air move from LZ Proffisional to Tam Ky, PZ 1130H, LZ 1220H, complete. Air move of 1 4.2" mortar from E-1-46, PZ LZ Young 1130H, LZ LZ Proffisional 1430H, complete.		<i>AWB</i>
65	1550		198th SP/4 Hodge. Air move of RCN/5/46 from AT929139 to Hill 54, PZ 0900H, LZ 0925H, complete.		<i>AWB</i>
66	1553		196th Sgt Harper. Air move of A-4-31 from AT 993275 to LZ Lurch, PZ 1515H, LZ 1540H, complete.		<i>AWB</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	19 Aug 68	2400 19 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
67	1358(Delayed)		198th, Ly Tin S2 (C-3) 706 Co, cmded by TRINH, at BT376165/BT378162. 30 laborers. Man: to mort Hill 54 and Ly Tra. 2 60mm, 2 32mm, 1 cal .30 MG, 4 B-40 rkts.	198th, CLDC	[Signature]	
68	1610		196th, B-4-21, BT093477 at 1450H eng 5 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 VC WIA CIA - 40 yrs old.	M	[Signature]	
69	1610		198th, D-5-46, AT974120, fd 1 VC grave w/1 body. KIA by SA fire. Buried yesterday. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	[Signature]	
70	1611		196th, BT157549 at 1443H fd 2 AK-47 #10141920 and 11085121. 1 AK-49 #5623-A. 2 .45 cal pistols #1450374 and 263356. 1 M-1 carb #1355989. Also fd 8 AK-47 mag. All fd in a boat.	M, C/S, III MAF	[Signature]	
71	1330(Delayed)		198th, Tam Ky, rpts 1 NVA Bn is loc at AT986098, AT992097, AT998108, BT003108, BT000104.	198th, 1 CAG	[Signature]	
72	1242(Delayed)		198th, CAP 132, recd word that 60-80 VC loc BS555988 and BS658963 would hit CAP 132 and burn surrounding villages in the next 3 nights. The VC have been recruiting to build and carry stretchers and rkts. Wpns include 1 60mm, 1 M-16, unk # B-40s and satchel charges. Villagers are upset because reports come fm sev villages.	198th, Ly Tin CLDC	[Signature]	
73	1619		Tam Ky, BT298218, a 2 1/2 ton trk recd 2 rds SA fire. One rd went through windshield. Neg cas.		[Signature]	
74	1620		196th, Plan to move 1 plat A-3-21 fm LZ East to LZ Center tomorrow.		[Signature]	
75	1629		196th, D-4-21, BT164547 at 0800H eng 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA; 1 SKS #21574 CIA.	M	[Signature]	
76	1640		196th, B-4-21, BT139557 at 1030H fd 1 M-1 carb #10105539, 1 SKS #1015539, 1 BAR #582695.	M	[Signature]	
77	1655		196th, IRP Tareyton, AT992410, extracted 1620H.	G2, FSE	[Signature]	
78	1700		196th, C-4-21, BT153532 at 1646H fd BT HG on trail. Placed on gate. Blown in place.		[Signature]	
79	1735		CLDC, Cond "Gray" at 1600H.		[Signature]	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Aug 68

2400

19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
180	1730		1/1, TOC, 1300-1505H Msn #US-19-1. Res of VR for 198th. Triple canopy and mtns made visibility neg. At BT2706 W to stream obs 12 water buffalo. At BT355065 obs many huts w/neatly cultivated gardens. Neg pers; area may be one where APD msn recd readings.	198th	AWB
81	1755		196th, B-4-21, BT155549 at 1720H fd 1 AK-47 #11086524. Fd 1 NVA uniform, 2 cal .30 carb mag and assorted docs buried under pine tree. Evac.	M	AWB
82	1800		Air move 11th, TOC, air move BS765542. B-3-1 PZ 1708H; LZ (Bronco) 1720H. PZ 1730H - LZ (Dragon) 1735H. PZ - 1739H. LZ 1744H complete.		AWB
83	1900		198th, Res of APD msn at 1735H - Hvy readings at BS432976, BS433978, BS493966, BS495965, BS513976, BS514971, BS442988, BS440990, BT415088, BT472007, BT469002.	G2 Air	AWB
84	1430		196th, Req current AO ext for 4-21 in ROK AO be ext to 222400H. Approved by ROKs.	ROKs, 196th	AWB
85	1835		11th, Aero Scouts, BS621405 at 1615H recd fire fm above coord. Inserted Inf plat Res: 9 VC KIA. CIA 15 hammocks, 4 helmets, 9 canteens, 15 packs, 6 med kits, 1 diary and docs evac.	C/S, III MAF	AWB
86	1940		11th, convoy elements are secure. Part at Quang Ngai and part at Duc Pgo. All 3 convoys have closed.		AWB
87	2001		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" at 2000H.		AWB
88	1847		11th, Ref Journal entry #42: Change to read 1 SKS #10085885; 1 French pistol #19378.	M	AWB
89	2000		Swift Boats, Rptd they are taking LTC Peirson fm CAG down to CAP 133. Rptd all PFs have left area. Called 198th. Rptd PFs are at CAP 135 loc and everything is OK. Checked w/Binh Son except for PFs at small bridge rec SA fire.		AWB
90	2005		198th, B-1-52, 621018 at 1920 recd AW fire. Neg cas.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Aug 68

2400

19 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	2045		Ref entry #84: Hoi An informed at 2040H.		283
92	2105		196th, C-3-21, BT092293 at 2030H obs 4 VC. Eng. M Res: 1 VC KIA - 40 yrs old. Neg ID or equip.		283
93	1900		Ly Tin S2, Yesterday, 18 Aug, Tam Ky Bridge at 1200H. The Nat Police det 1 suspect, DANI-BA-YEN. He stated he was fm an economic cadre in Ky-Yen. He attended a meeting on 7 Aug, 68, and 17 Aug, at a low level provisioned chf house, by the name of DA-THE-CHAPP. V-14 and V-18, between 19 Aug to 2 Sep will atk Tam Ky. Subject stated he didn't know of any other units involved in their atk. Tgts supposed to be atk'd are 1. Provisional Jail House, 2. The air strip, 3. CVN housing area. Subject also stated they will recruit people to carry food and wounded, supplies. Their approach will be along river will be along river. On 17 Aug, V-14 was loc at Hamlet #2, Ky-Yen; BT280020, V-15 was loc at Hamlet #1, Kee-Yen; BT228127, and he also heard V-18 recd 20 replacements 3 months ago.	198th, Tam Ky	283
94	2000		198th, CAP 1-3-7, BT628892 at 1920H a large VC force moving to their amb at BT627925. Firing arty on them at this time.		283
95	1400(Delayed)		196th, Reg AO ext. Time: 190001H - 202400H. To exploit contact. Fm Dist boundary at BT 1156 SE along dist bndry along river to BT140562, continue along river to Dist bndry to present AO ext at BT172542. Also req ext of other AO until 202400H. Passed to 2d ROK. Cpt Chase, Hoi An, will approve the following only: Fm dist bndry at BT1156 SE along river to BT1355 then NE along river to BT140560 continue along river to dist bndry at 185547 then SW along dist bndry to present ext at BT172542. Also req for time ext of the other AO until 202400H.	196th	283
96	2130		198th, CAP 1-3-7, BT627925 at 1925H eng 7 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA; 1 USMC WHA(E).		283

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

19 Aug 68

2400

19 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	1900		196th, 0800-1820H, Total res of contact by 4-21: (In AO ext in ROK AO) 62 VC KIA, 13 wpns CIA, 74 VCS det. 28 VC KIA by 71st Avn, 1 VC KIA by F-17 Cav, 33 VC KIA by 4-21. Details of contact will follow.	C/S, G2, G3, III MAF	MB
98	2030		Americal CI (Eval C-6) At approx 1300H, 19 Aug 68, the 20th VC Bn moved fm vic Tam Ky to vic BT352077. Msn: atk Ba Bau Bridge, Nui Mieu Hill (vic BT382157) harass the Ky Chanh (V) New Life Hamlet during evening of 19 Aug or early morning of 20 Aug 68. CO: Ha Binh. Unif: Green and gray w/wpaks. Wpns: 4 B-40 rkts, 2 81mm and 3 60mm mort, 2 cal .30 MG, 4 Auto rifles.	198th, 1st CAG, Ly Tin	MB
99	2130		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, 450055, 1 Bn (409th) are Phuoc Khach at Ky Sanh Village (BT450055). 5 122mm rkts. (F-6).	FSE, 198th, Ly Tin	MB
100	2205		198th, CAP 1-3-4, BT647007 at 1920H rptd force of VC firing wpns. Poss test firing. Firing arty on them at present.		MB
101	2200		III MAF, Rkt launch pos intend to hit Danang and Marble Mtn and Red Beach 0100 - 0200H 20 Aug 68. AT917798/866835/967698/955675. Spooky out checking area.		MB
102	2208		Swift Boats, CAP 13 passed this info to Swift boat. Say there are 200 VC loc at BS650935/649929/650948/640941. 350 VC loc at 506880/518880/518885. 400 VC loc at 530600/510895/511950. (C-3 rating).	FSE, 198th	MB
103	2215		198th, 1-52, 572964 at 2145H were in contact w/unk size VC force. Checked area and fd HG. Think some were wounded and PF are going to search village: Chau Pu #2. At 2319H rpt they fd 3 bodies. Res: 3 VC KIA (Info Only).		MB
104	2220		III MAF, 2d ROKs, A Village informed ROKs that the VC would atk Hoi An and surrounding areas at 200130H.		MB
105	2358		1 CAG, CAP 133, BS660978 at 2330H spotted 5 VC		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

0001

19 Aug 68

2400

19 AUG 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

105

24.00

(contd) moving across rice paddy heading to Phuoc Hoa. Opened fire/will check area at first light.

106

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units rptd light contact fm sweep and scy opns except for moderate contact being rptd in the Wheeler/Wallowa AO as elements of the 4th Bn, 21st Inf at 0838H eng'd an unk size VC force. Scattered action cont'd throughout the day, with Americal Div gunships supporting. Contact was broken at 1820H resulting in 62 VC KIA, 13 IWC and 2 US WHA(E). In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO D-4-21 conducted a CA into a cold LZ vic BT164547 at 0803H. A-4-31 was airmoved fm vic PZ at 9927 to LZ Lurch at 1600H. In the Burlington Trail AO 1 Co 1st Bn 6th ARVN Rgt airmoved fm LZ professional to Tam Ky. At 1220H R-5-46 ARVN Regt airmoved fm PZ vic AT9313 to Hill 54 at 0925H. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 w/Nat Police conducted a CA into 3 plat size LZs. CA was comp at 0737H w/all LZs being cold.

107

24.00

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 WHA(E). 9 NVA
KIA. 76 VC KIA. 15 IWC.

108

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, ASET C3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>BT375010</u>
C Co	<u>BT442050</u>
D Co	<u>BT 509028</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT031987</u>
B Co	<u>BT022976</u>
C Co	<u>BT174076</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>AT951118</u>
B Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
C Co	<u>AT951118</u>
D Co	<u>AT967107</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS434936

E Co

BT485967

Recon

BS417977

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT048043

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

QN-DS

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS812383

E Co

H

Recon

HA THANH

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

"

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT405106

D Co

BT421076

2 BT396145

RECON

LAAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324~~XXXXXXXX~~BS777382

A Co

B Co

BS832293

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

HA THANH

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BT140550

C Co

BT156535

D Co

BT157542

E Co

BT133453

Recon

EHU LAI

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS812383

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT230315

"

"

"

CHU LAI

BT529112

BT516042

BT224311

BT105142

AT934243

-

BT511040

BT396145

AT926238

AT731528

-

BT529112

BT133453

BT027342

BT087397

XXXXXXXXXX AT981352

XXXXXXXXXX BT027342

XXXXXXXXXX BT009397

XXXXXXXXXX BT027342

XXXXXXXXXX DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT119237

C Co

BT093289

D Co

BT074226

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT990250

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT034243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT812177

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT088466

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	192205	(Delayed)	198th, RD Tm, BT421135 at 2205H 1/6 firing illum for RD tm in contact. Neg contact at 2245H. Res: 3 RD missing in action.		AB
3	0135		C-3-1, BS763405 at 192340H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC female KIA. Neg docs, neg ID card.	M	AB
4	0145		196th, A-2-1, BT076394 at 0115H amb w/RF eng 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA; also det 3 males and 1 female.	M	AB
5	0158		198th, D-1-52, BS454934 at 0130H recd 1 rd mort. Res: 2 WHA(E). Dustoff not complete; will complete at 1st light. Believe 4.2" rd fell short.	M	AB
6	0436		11th, 1-20, Req permission to have gunships and 1 C&C ship avail at 1st light. Have IRP ele fm C-1-20 w/movement all around them. Approved.	11th Bde	AB
7	0205		III MAF 2d Marine CAG vic BT177583 at 0200H. CAP 243 being overrun this time. 0145H - Taken heavy fire at 0150H, patrol reported that compound was being hit hard, large explosions in wire and compound. Lost all commo with compound - 3 men did get into compound and found nothing made it back to patrol, have reaction force going to assist have no further information. 0523H - CAP compound complete loss. Overran estimate losses at 10 USMC KHA, 30 PF KHA, reaction force were move in at first light.		AB
8	0917		11th Aero Scouts vic BS261610 at 0905H. Found a 500 pound bomb with a pack laying next to it. Received SA fire. Results: 1 platoon WHA(E). at BS368592, received 2 rounds SA fire at BS 352612, 1 round SA fire. Retruned to MINH LONG.	M	AB
9	191500	(Delayed)	198th Lt Mitchell. Request Aero Scouts for tomorrow to VR Batangan Peninsula. G-3 Action: 11th will have Aero Scouts for the day except for 1 mission. One mission to be flown for 198th infantry late in afternoon.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0745		Cpt Henderson USASF. GIA VUC - P-182, closed 181830H. HA THANH - C-187, closed 181700H. NONG SON - P-12, closed 191030H. BATO - P-158, (42 personnel), RCN, 221800H to 261800H, corners BS5632, 4938, 4435, 4729. S-157, (15 CMP), RCN, 211800H to 241800H, corners BS57-32, 5625, 5131, 5024. C-152, and P-153, closed 181800H. TRA BONG - C-122, closed 181930H. MINH LONG - P-129, closed 181930H.	M	AWB
11	0755		196th CC-2-1 vic AT964321 at 191850H. Observed 1 MAM in black PJ'S with weapon attempting to hide, engaged with M-16. Results: 1 VC KIA, weapon not recovered due to no troops in area.	M	AWB
12	0805		198th D-1-52 vic BS454934 at 0130H. REF: Journal # 5. Changed to read 4 US WHA(E), 2 VN WHA(E), 1 Kit Carson Scout, (Name BA), 1 VN interpreter. Dust off completed at 0730H.	MI	AWB
13	0935		S-2 39th Eng vic BS717596 at 0800H. Found 1 M-72 at BS717596, destroyed in place.	M	AWB
14	1010		1/1 1-1 Cav's Inf vic BT283356 at 0955H. P-8 (infantry) inserted at above coordinates.		AWB
15	1025		198th SP/4 Birkel. 1. Air move of 1st platoon of B-1-6 from BT378007 to Hill 69, PZ 0909H, LZ 0931H, complete. 2. Air move of 2d platoon B-1-6 from BT378007 to BT405013, PZ 0859H, LZ 0904H, complete. 3. Air move of 2d platoon C-1-6 from BT44053 to BT488001, PZ 0936H, LZ 0954H, complete.		AWB
16	1032		198th D-1-6 vic CHU LAI at 1022H. Moved to Chu Lai by truck for stand-down. Complete at 1022H.		AWB
17	1034		196th 2-1. PF'S with A Co extracted and exchanged with 2 new platoons from Que Son. Start: 1000H. Completed: 1016H.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1120		198th CC-5-46 vic AT988966 at 0920H. Received a few rounds SA fire. No casualties or damage. Continue to fly.		AWB
19	1124		11th LRF Camel. Request extension for LRF to northern part of AO. Passed to Cpt Oxford. Approved and passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Boyd. FSE Cpt Krug.		AWB
20	1126		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT291344 at 1120H. Detained 1 MAM, evacuated to Hawkhill.		AWB
21	1150		S-3 26th Eng vic BT432089 at 1030H. Picked up 2 VN in sweep with 4-3 infantry. 1 male and 1 female, will take to Ly Tin for interrogation and then to Americal POW camp.		AWB
22	1120		198th Utility 1-46 vic AT965104 at unknown H. Received 15 to 20 rounds AK-47 fire, took 1 hit in tail section. No casualties or damage.		AWB
23	1120		198th D-1-46 vic BS024977 at 1000H. 1 VN came to their location and said he was in the ARVN army and had been captured by the VC. He says he escaped from the VC and wants to Chieu Hoi. Will be evacuated to LZ Bayonet.		AWB
24	1125		PM Secret Police in An Tan. Detained 1 individual in An Tan who said he had arrived in An Tan last with 7 others. Mission was to have 4 individuals go to Sam Hy village (vic gate 4) and 4 stay at An Tan and gain access to Chu Lai Base any way possible. Each armed with pistols and plastic explosives. PM investigating further. PM passed to CLDC, detainee is located at Ly Tin at this time.	198th, IPW	AWB
25	1135		1/1 vic BT283356 at 1135H. F-8th infantry extracted.		AWB
26	1203		196th D-4-31 vic AT836212 at 1130H. Observed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1203	(Cont)	10 NVA with packs moving north, at the same time unit received SA fire. Called in artillery with negative results. No casualties.		
27	1225		196th A-2-1 vic BT103413 at 1120H. While returning to CP one AM threw his steel pot on the ground and detonated a boobytrapped 105 round. Results: 3 WHA(E).	M	AWB
28	1238		196th SP/4 Franklin. Air move of one platoon of A-3-21 from LZ East to LZ West. PZ 1130H, LZ 1229H, complete.		AWB
29	1000		11th TOC. Results of sniffer mission.. Maximum readings at: BS873202, 876200, 878192, 881189, 895206, 897206, 898204, 900203, 903-198, 905197, 904206, 906206, 322305, 369324, 369303, 369300, 367293, at BS322305, a hut close to this area.	G2 Air, SF LNO	AWB
30	1015		196th C-4-21 vic BT157536 at 1012H. Found 1 VC KIA, KIA by D-4-21 wearing black PJ's. No ID, killed yesterday.	M	AWB
31	1050		S-3 26th Eng vic BT066366 at 0955H. Found 1 105 round buried 3 inches under ground, round was located by mine detector. Payroll end of round was pointed toward LZ Baldy, round was blown in place. Found out it was a dud which had a pressure type firing device.		AWB
32	1125		196th D-4-31 vic AT852215 at 1045H. Observed 2 NVA dressed in green uniforms with webgear. Engaged with SA fire. Results: 1 NVA KIA, other evaded to the west. At AT836211 observed 8 more NVA with green uniforms and packs, engaged with SA fire, and artillery. Results; negative.	M	AWB
33	1120		196th 1-46 vic BT023978 at 0800H. Unit ^{has} 250 refugees to evacuate to new Hau Duc area, Maj Evans unit have aircraft laid on to move refugees.	Passed to G5,	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1132		1/1 RCN-5-46 via S/B . Moved yesterday to Hill 54 and then trucked down to Gator, will remain at Gator on stand-down, for an indefinite period of time.		Bus
35	1258		C-1-20 11th Bde vic BS812363 at 1248H. Observed an explosion on railroad embankment - checked area, detained 1 VCS for questioning. No casualties or damage.		Bus
36	1300		198th TOC. Requests clearance to run sniffer mission late afternoon 21 Aug 68 - in following area: BT0315, 0819, AT9515, 9119. Emphasis being placed on stream running northwest from Tien Phuoc to larger river. Passed to 196th; Lt Carnol. 196th approved - passed to 198th; Sgt Kaiser.		Bus
37	1301		I CAG CAP 136 vic BS526938 at 0900H. Patrol moving in village. 1 Kit Carson scout observed 3 VC in black PJ'S with weapons, running out of house into hedge line, open fire with no results. Check house found 3 packs with food and gear, also pick up 2 VCS, CIA, 1 Russian flag (USSR FLAG), 1 hand drawn map, 3 pounds of documents and diaries, sent to Binh Son, dated 1965 to 1968 Aug, 3 ponchos, 2 pair boots, 30 pounds rice.	IPW, OB	Bus
38	1330		196th B-4-21 vic BT143554 at 1235H. Found 2 VC KIA, bodies had documents, documents evacuated to Baldy. 30 to 40 years old, 15 to 18 years old. Each wearing black pants white shirt.	M	Bus
39	1330		11th CC-3-1 vic BS775545 at 1315H. Detained 1 VC suspect in area where CC received fire, evacuated to LZ Liz.		Bus
40	1338		2d ROK Bde. Follow up on CAP 2-4-3 attack. ROK'S feel that CAPS were attacked by one company of the Q 80Bn. Hit with 1 mortar		Bus

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1338	(Con't)	platoon and 1 sapper Co. Results: 6 VC KIA 11 USMC KIA, 4 PF KIA, 7 PF WIA, 20 PF MIA. ROKS think enemy is heading SW! Captured CAP equipment as follows: 5 M60 MG, 1 30 Cal air cooled MG, 1 60mm mortar, 10 M-16 rifles, 3 PRC 25 radios, 1 50 Cal MG. Passed to 196th Bde. <i>1XAK 47, 1XB40 RKT CAPTURED</i>		
41	1343		198th 5-46 vic AT965105 at 1305H. Unit picked up 45 to 50 refugees. Tam Ky wants refugees delivered to BT299233, passed to 198th Cpt Hardy. Passed to G5, Maj Evans, passed to Tam Ky, PFC Eppl.		<i>Pub</i>
42	1205		198th CAP 113 vic BS673987 at 1115H. Received SA fire from above coordinates, firing artil- lery at this time. Contact was with Navy (Swift Boats), no casualties.		<i>Pub</i>
43	1345		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT299292 at 1331H. A-3d platoon hit mine, 2 WMA, 1 litter, 1 walking. 2 road wheels blown off, unknown type mines. Later report: 1335H. Crater 18' deep by 4' deep pressure type mine. Blew 2 road wheels. <i>BT</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Pub</i>
44	1430		26th Eng 8-3. Route 535 is now open for traffic. CSIC-CAFFERTY		<i>Pub</i>
45	1430		196th C-3-21 vic BT099296 at 1315H. Observed 1 VN male evading at 125 meters, engaged with SA fire, results: 1 VC KIA. Man was wearing black shorts, khaki shirt. No weapon, ID, or equipment. Man was carrying sand bag con- taining: 4 pounds rice, 2 pounds salt, 1 GI towel.	<i>M</i>	<i>Pub</i>
46	1359		196th S-2 TOC. P-8 Cav request: 21 Aug any- time, Conduct recon of trail from BT0541 to BT0544. This is to determine the extent of use, indications of movement, and possible cache site. PW report indicate use of this area as supply route. If possible request a snatch along this trail, if no sitings are made on trail. Conduct air recon in area grid upper left BT0544 to lower right BT0840		<i>Pub</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-148)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	20 Aug 68	2400	20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1359	(Con't)	to locate trails or movement, no recent AW fire in this area. Friendly frequency 64.45, call word bullet. Location of Friendly troops BT0241, location of Cobra Base BT0438 along route 535. From SP/4 Cotacts, passed to 1/1 SP/4 Faressi.		
47	1809		INTSUM Summary of Activity. (3) Artillery Surveillance: a. 200945H BS083912, observes smoke trail coming from trees, smoke was extinguished when aircraft approached. Adj A/13/18 Res. 1 hut destroyed. b. 201000H BS083971 observed 1 hut in trees, also fresh trails along stream, with stream crossings muddy from recent crossings. e. 201030H observed camouflaged hut AT872120 also fresh trails this vic from AT830161 to AT922059. Adj Arty Res; Unk. f. 201400H VR of Rte 534; Light foot traffic signs along portion of road. g. 201600H observed trail signs running NW to SE vic BT3508. h. 201630H observed heavy trail sign from BS 064945 and BS1094.		Ans
48	1507		198th A-1-46 vic BS031969 at 1421H. Ambush by 1 squad VC. Results; 4 WMA(E). Dust-off called at 1430H, and at 1500H completed.	M	Ans
49	1531		196th D-4-21 vic BT180551 at 1525H. Received 10 rounds of SA fire, returned fire M-16, with negative results. No casualties.		Ans
50	1600		198th Tam Ky S-2. At AT942143 there is an NVA hospital, this information was passed on by VN people living in that area.		Ans
51	1614		198th TOC. From Sgt Wallace. R-4-3, PZ Lamsite 1523H, LZ Hill 54 1534H. B-4-3, PZ Bowman 1414H, LZ Hill 54 1607H. D-4-3, PZ Fat City 1406H, LZ Bowman, 1624H. C-4-3, PZ Hill 54 LZ Lamsite, 1542H.		Ans
52	1630		198th B-1-52 vic BS698964 at 1610H. Received 3 rounds of sniper fire from above coordinates, no casualties. Firing arty on enemy location at this time.		Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1658		198th Sgt Wallace. Move of A-4-3 from Hill 54 to Chu Lai by truck. Departed Hill 54 at 1515H arrived at Chu Lai at 1643H.		AWB
54	1930		1/1, A-1-1, Change Journal #43 to read tank, instead of ACAV.		AWB
55	1715		1/1, B-1-1, BT224429 at 1710H eng 15-20 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA. Recd sniper fire while going to check bodies. Retd fire. Res: 3 more VC KIA.	C/S, G3, III MAF, M	AWB
56	1745		196th, C-4-21, BT143552 at 1745H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	AWB
57	1830		2d ROK, Ref Journal entry #40. Add 1 3.5 rkt lnchr and 1 more M-16 to losses of CAP unit.		AWB
58	1910		196th, A-2-1, BT109408 at 1825H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; neg wpn, docs or equip.	M	AWB
59	1949		198th, C-1-6, BT434037 at 1930H EM det BT. Res: 4 WHA(E).	M	
60	1540		198th, TOC, 1245H res of VR for 198th: At BT235041 obs vegetation. At BT280061 obs 30-35 water buffalo. At BT291057 obs 15 water buffalo. At BT313065 obs trail. At BT319059 obs 25-30 water buffalo. Fm BT1386-1896 obs many trails along main stream.		AWB
61	1629		198th, TOC, F-8 req: same as today; same units.	1/1	AWB
62	1631		Tam Ky. Hook req for 40,000 lb cargo, rice barbed wire, stakes, ammo. Fm Tam Ky to Hau Duc at 211300H. Passed to Avn; req denied.		AWB
63	1720		196th, 569 MID at 1630H IPW tm fm 569 MID conducted a VR loc VC facilities described by POWs. At BT136525 they obs 1 suspected hosp. Bed inside approx 3' high looked like operating table. Also fd large bunkers in vic (10'x10'). At BT 147517 loc a group of 4 huts all connected w/ graveyard nearby.		AWB
64	1728		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" at 1800H.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

20 Aug 68

2400

20 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1950		196th, C-3-21, BT096280 at 1925H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Black shorts/gray shirt. Neg ID.	M	2AB
66	1100 (Delayed)		Div Trans, 3-16 Arty will convoy 18 veh to Tien Phuoc 211000H. Lt Aukenthaler will be CO. Call Sign: Vault 30. Convoy on 3-16 cmd freq.	198th, Tam Ky Div Trans	2AB
67	1955		CLDC, Jeep was rd N of An Tan Bridge. A VN female saw Maj Richard Risner (USMC) hitchhiking. MAGs 12 & 13 looking for him. He is Civ affairs off.		2AB
68	1835		198th, LZ Professional at 1825H recd 5 60mm rds. Neg cas. At 2023H recd 3 more rds unit type mort. Neg cas. Came fm BT180018. Retd fire w/81mm.	G3	2AB
69	2050		1/1, B-1-1, BT224429 at 2015H spooky broke sta in spt of B-1-1. Did not draw grd fire; neg assessment at this time. Will check at 1st light.		2AB
70	2143		MAG 13, (F-6) V-14, BA Ta will shell all US bases around this area. There are VC in An Ton.	198th, Ly Tin	2AB
71	2145		198th, A-1-6, 439030 at 2135H while moving to amb spotted 3-5 VC w/wpns 300-400m W, setting up amb. Firing arty at 2158H - VC moving away.		2AB
72	2155		198th, TOC, VR obs aid sta vic BT136254, area contained 1 hosp, operating table, large water hole, 1 main trail and 2 large huts. Vic BT 147577 obs 4 huts 25'x15', connected by causway. Obs VN building at BT166513. Obs rafts and sampans vic BT159488. Obs 1 trench 100m long w/10 fresh foxholes in area. All rivers in area appear to be fordable - 4-5' deep. Obs 2 VC vic BT064406 obs 2 VC. Called arty w/neg assessment. General VR of Hoi An: neg sightings. Obs 1 cave entrance on side of hill vic AT987162.		2AB
73	2225		Ref entry #62: 198th cancelled in lieu of normal 3 mns. 1/1 informed.		2AB
74	2205		198th, B-5-46, BT051049 at 2142H recd 2 HG. MCD.		2AB
75	1756		198th, TOC, B-1-52 PZ - Chippewa 1720H; LZ Para-dine at 1740H. Em Sgt Wallace.	M	2AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 20 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BS462072

A Co

HILL 76

B Co

HILL 270

C Co

BT444045

D Co

CHU LAI

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT416054

1/46th Inf Bn CP

PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

BT011972

B Co

BT018972

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

HILL 162

E Co

"

Recon

"

5/46 Inf Bn CP

~~EX~~ PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

AT961113

B Co

PLEASANTVILLE

C Co

AT965108

D Co

AT967107

E Co

35P

Recon

BS578961

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BT446944</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS429977</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
B Co	<u>BS873324</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>HA THANG</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS396145</u>
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
B Co	<u>BT396132</u>
C Co	<u>LAAM</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>

2 BT396145

BS427086

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXX~~~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS777388

B Co

BT820308

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

HA THANH

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

BT148549

C Co

BT154533

D Co

BT153546

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CHU LAI

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS912383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>"</u>
B Trp	<u>"</u>
C Trp	<u>"</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>AT934243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>AT731528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT087400</u>
B Co	<u>AT991361</u>
C Co	<u>BT02XX7342</u>
D Co	<u>BT013396</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>DRAGON TIGER COBRA</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT094230

C Co

kBT096276

D Co

BT053236

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT003246

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT926238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT799171

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

BT027342

A Btry

BT485967

B Btry

AT852230

C Btry

BT133453

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	0040		1 CAG, CAF 112 vic BT299175 at 202330H. Spotted 3 moving lights signaling to each other. Fired arty; lights went out. Will check area at 1st light.		PHB
3	0220		PMO MAG-13 vic BT4806 at 201805H. REF Journal entry #67 20 Aug. Major Risner had contacted Major Norris, Civil Affairs Ly Tin Dist, to go with him to a ceremony at school in Khuong Quang stating that he would pick up Maj Norris at 1530H. Maj Risner, with 3 USMC Civ Affairs EM and 1 ARVN interpreter, parked jeep N side of An Tan Bridge and 3 of Ly Tin Dist and started walking toward school since there was no road, approximately 300 meters off road Maj Risner remembered that he was supposed to pick up Maj Norris. He turned around by himself to go to jeep. Others proceeded to school and waited. When they did not show up they went back to road and found jeep still there. Contacted Maj Norris who had not seen Maj Risner. Search began.		PHB
4	0500		III MAP Red Rkt, recd red rkt msg at 202118Z. Tot 13 min. 202131Z - 0531H.		PHB
5	0700		196th B-3-21 vic BT079236 at 0640H. One EM stepped on a Bouncing Betty mine, resulting in 6 WHA, of the 6 there was 2 interpreters, 2 Kit Carson Scouts, PRU, 1 US WHA, 2 minor, 4 evacuated.	M	PHB
6	202315 (Delayed)		196th 3-21. The AO extension of 3-21 into the 1/1 Cav AO time 190600H to 212400H, grids BT1430 east to BT1740 south to BT1727 and west to AO boundary, is terminated at above time as per conversation w/Sgt Benson.	FSE	PHB
7	0900		198th C-1-52 vic BS595824 at 0840H. Recd SA fire, returned fire. Had 1 detainee with them that tried to get away when firing started.	M	PHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0900	(Con't)	Engaged, results: 1 VC KIA.		JS
8	0900		196th C-3-21 vic BT098272 at 0730H. Observed 2 MAM evading north at 15 meters, one of them threw HG at US troops, engaged with SA fire. Results: 1 VC KIA, also captured some documents, the other VC evaded east. Documents will be evacuated to LZ Baldy.	M	JS
9	202002	(Delayed)	196th TOC. Req F/8 for recon mission at following coordinates HL8827, LR9626. There have been numerous sightings of small troop movement fm west to east, be especially watchful for enemy KIA by arty. Come up on 4/31 com push Friendlys will be along route 534. passed to the 1/1 Cav 2010H.		JS
10	2205	(Delayed)	196th TOC. Req Blueghost for area recon of coord BT0700, BT1700, BS1767, BS0787. Particular attention should be paid to the areas of arc light strikes flown tonight. Sent to 1/1 Cav 2213H. This mission is to be flown instead of the mission passed at 201629H. This will include areas 1,2, and 3 of previously agreed mission between 1/1 and 198th. 2255H. This has been replaced by a new mission.		JS
11	0725		198th 1-52 vic BS594831 at 0715H. Eng 6 VC w/wpns and web gear, called the ^{movers} Checked area with negative results.		JS
12	0737		1/1 F-8 vic BT198471 at 0720H. Engd 1 VC evading, results; 1 VC KIA.	M	JS
13	0743		198th 178th AVN vic BT174076 at 0725H. Acft recd 4 rds of SA fire, took no hits. C-1-40 firing mortar fire on suspected enemy loc.		JS
14	0750		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT227424 0745H. Engd 1 VC evading, results; 1 VC KIA.	M	JS
15	0757		11th D-1-20 vic BS934130 at 0715H. A VN in		JS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 68	2400	21 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0757	(on't)	a boat tried to evade, engd. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.				
16	0800		Co C 5th SF, Cpt Henderson. TIEN HUOC - OPN F-158 40-CSF SCFT 210600H - 211800H, 4 COR coord BT1010, 1210, 1207, 1008. OPN C-147, 148 cont. OPN P-156 closed 191800H. GIA VUC - OPN P-189 20-CSF RCN 212000H to 261700H, 4 COR coord BS 4016, 4516, 4020, 4520. OPN S-188 10 CSF RCN 200500H to 261900H, 4 COR coord BS3135, 3131, 3535, 3531. OPN P-182, S-185, P-185, S-184 cont. HA THANH - OPN P-188, 189, 190 cont. NONG SON - OPN P-14 24CSF AMB 200600H to 211800H, 4 COR coord AT8036, 8038, 8436, 8430. OPN S-13 6CRF RCN 191500H to 221800H, 4 COR coord 2C1939, 1942, AT8039, 8042. BATO - OPN P-158 to DFT 221800H, S-157 to DFT 211800H. OPN P-154 cont. OPN S-156 closed 191700H. TRA BONG - OPN P-126 2-USASF, 30-CSF, 1-INTERP PLT ATK 220530H to 261900H, 4 COR coord BS3392, 4392, 3387, 4387. OPN P-124, 125, cont. OPN P-123 closed 191900H. MINH LONG - OPN P-136 1-VNSF, 30-CSF RCN 200500H to 261900H, 4 COR coord BS5061, 5657, 5361, 5357. OPN P-135 2-USASF, 40-CSF, 15-CRF 1-INTERP AMB 220530H to 261930H, 4 COR coord BS5660, 5656, 6060, 6056. OPN P-134 1-VNSF 40-CSF 15-CRF RCN 220500H to 251900H, 4 COR coord BS4560, 4557, 4960, 4957. OPN P-132 closed 191930H. OPN C-133 cont. MINH LONG P-136, 134 passed to 11th Bde.				
17	0810		11th Aerial Observer vic BS751559 at 0655H. Engd 1 VC evading, results: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB		
18	0822		11th AVN vic BS688510 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC evade- ing toward a tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA.		AB		
19	0825		196th B-3-21 vic BT079236 at 0640H. Ref Journal #5 changed to read 7 WMA evac, 2 US from B-3-21 1 Kit Carson Scout, 2 PRU, 2 interpreters, all US were evac to LZ Baldy. VN were evac to Da Nang.	M	AB		
20	0845		G2 Air AWCC. AWCC - (air warning control center)		AB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 68	2400	21 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	0845	(Con't)	Recd beeper signals fm BS372991. Notified Div Avn. PAC'S are checked area, neg aes.				
21	201740	(Delayed)	198th TOC. Request for Aero Scouts 21 Aug Anytime. VR BS4691, 4685, 5291, 5285,. No friendlies in area. Should contact Century 33, freq: 59.60. From Cpt Kenny, passed to 1/1 Cav.		AWB		
22	0930		196th Sgt Haprer. Air move of B-4-21 from Baldy to Chu Lai. FZ 0820H, LZ 0945H, complete. Air move of #d platoon F-17 Cav and RCN 4-21 from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy. FZ 0815H, LZ 0909H, complete.		AWB		
23	0830		198th Lt Freedman. Change to F-8 Air Cav mission for today. This mission will replace all other requests for today. The request is to VR area #1 (Rice Bowl area), area #4 which is BT370075, 4 kms radius of that point and area #5 which is; BT2808 SW along river to BT3204 south to BT3202 SW to 3101 NW to 2703. Have an addition to area 5 to VR to the 2005 area. Passed to 1/1 Cav 210945H. Nearest friendly area 4; LASH BRAVO, URGENT BRAVO, are call words. Freq: 60.6 BT375115, 67.0 BT411038, area 5 FIERCE CHARLIE, freq: 36.6 BT175076. Passed to 1/1 Cav.		AWB		
24	0925		11th C-1-20 vic BS880268 at 0858H. Engd 1 VC in tree who was observing unit. Recd 1 VC KIA, CIA, sand bags, fish, rice, poncho and canteen. Will destroy all equipment.		AWB		
25	0940		198th TOC. Results of sniffer missions. The following Hot Spots: BS392862, 393958, 397-953, 390932, 392931, 395927, 396921, 373922, 379923, 384920, 381915, 379911, 390914, 391909, 403917, 403910, 404905, 409927, 413925, 418923, 413919, 415917, 414914, 414909, 425920, 426915, 439921, 432917, 431914, 437911, 431910, 433905, 444921, 448911, 444914, 449914, 445912, 447909, 451910, 478911, 482909,	G2 Air	AWB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 68	2400	21 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
25	0940(Con't)		406898, 407883, 445897, 456898, 463896, 470-898, 471897.				
26	0945		11th TOC. Results of sniffer mission had the following Hot Spots: BS649404, 652404, 663-410, 665402, 691412, 693413, 694430, 696414, 698415, 643392, 644399, 646388, 648388, 649-389, 648392, 650388, 651392, 654396, 654397, 660375, 663380, 665381, 673384, 676386, 678-387, 680388, 685387, 688390, 690392.	G2 Air		BWS	
27	1122		11th LRP Camel, vic BS648543. LRP Camel extracted at 1121H at BS648543.	G2, PSE		BWS	
28	1043		196th A-3-21 vic BT069280 at 0824H. Obsd 1 VC moving across a rice paddy, dressed in black PJ'S. Called in arty, results; 1 VC KIA.	M		BWS	
29	1044		196th C-3-21 vic BT087291 at 0945H. Obsd 4 MAM moving NE 1200 meters from their location. Called in arty, results; 1 VC KIA. No wpn or ID.	M		BWS	
30	1055		198th C-1-52 vic BS549833 at 1035H. Obsd 6 to 8 VC evading, engd with SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpns, documents or equipment.	M		BWS	
31	1110		11th LRP Camel vic BS648543 at 1100H. 2 members of team have been fired on, returned fire. Position has been compromised, requesting extraction.			BWS	
32	1120		39th Eng C-39th vic BS717596 at 0800H. Recd 1 round sniper fire, returned 100 rds of 7.62, cont mine sweep.			BWS	
33	1130		198th B-1-52 vic BS657967 at 1115H. Observed 2 VN MAM, observed them. Res: 2 VGS detained. Had on them 19575 P'S age 45 years old.			BWS	
34	1045		11th LRP vic BT647557 at 1038H. Obs 2 VN			BWS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1045	(Con't)	moving north, went into bushes, hadn't seen them since.		
35	1130		196th Gunship 2-1 vic BT030336 at 1120H. Recd 1 rd Semi automatic wpn fire, alt 300 feet. No casualties or damage.		AWB
36	1155		196th A-3-21 vic BT002225 at 1115H. RCN, obs 2 VC evading to the west at 50 meters, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC 30 yrs, 1 25 yrs old. Both wearing black PJ'S.	M	AWB
37	1210		Div Avn Cpt Reed vic BT505135 at 1110H. OH23 acft from division arty crashed, cause unk at this time. The pilot was wounded evac. A crew is out rigging the downed acft to extract it. Crashed caused by mechanical failure. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Hodge.		AWB
38	1220		196th C-3-21 vic BT093277 at 1130H. Found 1 VC body in bushes, VC was KIA by arty. Body approx 36 yrs old. Dressed black PJ'S approx 20 yrs old. No wpns, documents, or equipment.	M	AWB
39	1245		196th A-3-21 vic BT065245 at 1030H. Recd 3 to 5 rds of SA fire from 300 meters north of their location. No cas, checked area detained 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Baldy.		AWB
40	1250		11th LTC Kroh(Crow). The 11th has received information through advisory channels; that the size unit the 4 of 4th ARVN is in contact with, is an enemy battalion. The ARVN have captured a prisoner who states that his unit's mission is to capture the Quang Ngai airfield. Passed to Quang Ngai, SFC Billings, they already have this information.		AWB
41	1230		198th TOC. Request the following AO'S for IRP. SSD		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1230	(Con't)	LRP Winston's AO upper left BS4591 lower right BS4789. LRP Parliament's AO upper left BT1806 lower right BT1804. Both teams will be on a recon mission then a OP mission. Plan to insert both teams at 220630H.		
42	1230		198th TOC. Request F-8 Cav or Aero Scouts to run VR mission ASAP vic BT1514, 1516, 1714, 1716. Nearest friendly are LZ Young, Rambler A freq 53.00. This mission has priority over any other mission for the 198th. Passed back to Cp Kenny, 198th. To divert Aero Scouts to this man when they rpt to the 198th.		AWB
43	1336		1 CAG CAP 117 vic BT331267 at 0830H. While on patrol detained 2 VCS in a rice paddy. 1 VCS ran and got away. 1000H, BT331271: While on sweep came across 6 VCS, 1 ran, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, and 5 VCS detained. 1200H, BT327-275: Obs 2 VCS told to stop and they started running, engd w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. No ID.		AWB
44	1340		11th Sgt Boyed. D-3-1 from Bronco to Dragon 1st LZ 1258H, LAST LZ 1326H.		AWB
45	1124		1/1 VR Report for 198th. Mission: US 21-3 Time: 1127H to 1209H. 1129H BT368069 A/W pit w/neg camouflage. 1136H BT372067 fd 3 55 gal drums similar to the type CS comes in. 1114H BT328078 55 water Buffalo sighted. 1209H BT190069 old water pit 3 to 4 feet deep, trail at same location and well used. Notes: Unable to contact Whip 33. Unreported friendly position at BT4007. Passed to 198th Sgt Kasper.		AWB
46	1140		198th D-1-52 vic BS3447944. Movement of D-1-52 from BS447944 to LZ Chippewa. Complete at 1130H.		AWB
47	1335		2d ARVN Sgt Billings vic BS570750. Request gunships to support 4-4 ARVN Bn in contact with est. enemy Bn at BS570750. Contact		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-344)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1335	(Con't)	station is "Brown Ground E" on 40.30 freq. Passed to Cpt Reed-Div Avn: ships will be from DUC PHC.		
48	1410		G-3 Maj Medbery. LTC Marlow notified to move 5/46 from field location and Pleasantville to the Young-Bowman complex. The 5/46 DS Arty will be moved to Bowman from Pleasantville. 198th will also have priority of F-8 mission in the Young area. CIGG's will also be moved from the field. 1/1 Cav was also notified about F-8 missions, also the unit now on Bowman is to be moved back to another location. Aviation was notified to coordinate with the 198th for the move.		AWB
49	1415		196th RCN-4-21. Moved to BT138509 by CC and resupply ship. Started at 1330H, and completed at 1400H.		AWB
50	1425		11th C-3-1 vic BS793436 at 1415H. 1 VC WIA/CIA, national police identified him as son of a VC Cadre.		AWB
51	1430		11th B-3-1 vic BS749446 at 1420H. Detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ.		AWB
52	0825		Div Avn Cpt Reed vic BT098249 at 0723H to 0800H. 5th ARVN elements completed CA to BT 098249.		AWB
53	0955		Div Trans, 3-16 will convoy 18 veh to Tien Phuoc 221000H. Lt Auckenthaler will be convoy CO. He will be on 3-16 cmd freq - Vault 30. Convoy progress will be rptd by Vault 3A on Div Convoy freq. Convoy will leave fm Chu Lai. 198th has entire msn of convoy escort and road sweep acty.	198th	AWB
54	1830		1/1, F-8, Res of VR msn fm 1530-1700H for 198th At 1555H at BT171143 obs 1 male dressed in blk clothes. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. At 1810H at BT175177 obs 1 male dressed in blk shorts and white shirt. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M, 198th	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 68

2400

21 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1600		196th. At 1534H, AT929327, LRP Lucky Strike inserted. FSE, G2		
56	1635		198th. TOC, Req Blue Ghost for VR msn fm BT1515/1518 and fm BT1815/1818. Nearest friendlies at LZ Young. Req for 22 Aug.	1/1	AWB
57	1645		G3, 198th has msn of convoy escort; road secty fm Tam Ky to LZ Young and in their AO to Tien Phuoc. 198th will employ F-8 to get BDA fm strike area.	198th	AWB
58	1734		196th, CODG 4-31, 905221 obs 1 VC. Called arty; started rec grd fire. En broke contact. At 901218 rec fire. Retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
59	1737		Quang Ngai, Opn QT324: BS5176/5270/6076/6069. Units operating: 4th Bn 4th Regt/1st Bn 4th Regt.		AWB
60	1755		11th, C-1-20, BS884278 at 1742H dtn 1 VCS. Had bad ID card. 25 yrs old; evac to LZ Bronco.		AWB
61	1815		Quang Ngai, Res of ARVNs working w/TF Cooksey: 10 KHA, 12 WIA, 3 KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 VCS, 1 IWC; Pochontas Forest: 6 KHA, 13 WIA, 36 KIA, 2 VC CIA, 17 IWC.		AWB
62	1830		1 CAG, CAP 133, at 1600H Village Chief said 1 VC Bn is loc BS6996/6995/6993/7094. VC told villagers to tell CAP 133 that they are going to take CAP 133 pos within the next 3 days. They will kill Marines and US army personnel.	G2, 196th	AWB
63	1850		Tien Phuoc, AT901218 at 1630H Opn C-147 came upon 1 plat of Enemy. 2 en KIA; 9 suspects CIA. 3 homemade mines. Neg friendly losses.		AWB
64	1930		196th, A-3-21, BT037211 at 1905H obs 3 VC standing near a hut. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
65	1945		196th, CIDG 4-31, AT889213, obs 6-10 VC/NVA in gray and khaki uniforms. Called arty. Res: 4 VC/NVA KIA.	M, 196th	AWB
66	1630		11th, A-3-1, BS730730, participated in Med Cap. Treated in excess of 200 VN. According to instructions by CG will move to Quang Ngai.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	21 Aug 68	2400	21 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	2055	(Delayed)	CLDC, Subsector 7 spotted movement in front of pos. Called illum. Neg sightings.		TH		
68	2030		G3, to 198th: Req clearance for defoliation msn at 231045H at BS1890 to 1192 to 1094 to 0694 to 0297. Approved by 198th Bde.	III MAF	TH		
69	2110		Div Arty, G3 Avn, AT902719 at 1830H OH23 shot down. USMC securing acft. Res: 1 WHA(E). Recd approx 30 rds - took 6. A/C part of Avn spt.		TH		
70	2130		198th, A-1-6, BT479069 at 2045H ptl asked old VN female about missing Marine Maj. She said yesterday around 1530H the Maj, along w/1 PF Cpt and 1 PF Lt were at the school and the Maj was giving children some candy. The 2 PFs and Maj went NE of a trail fm the school.	MAG-12, PMO, Col Benn	TH		
71	2136		198th, CAP 131, BS612957 at 2116H made contact w/unk size force. Res: 1 VC KIA. CAP tm is checking area out.		TH		
72	2139		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, BS573750 res of opn QT-324: 52 VC KIA, 1 VCS, 1 cal .30 MG, 1 57mm, 1 12.7mm MG, 1 PRC-10 radio, 2 maps. 10 ARVN KHA, 12 WHA. No indication of what enemy unit.		TH		
73	2150		Ref entry #71: 2 VC KIA, 1 carb #2193955, 2 Chicom HG, 1 of the VC was identified as an ex-PF plat ldr of Binh Son Dist in 1965. (Info only).		TH		
74	2300		G3 TOC, The old 5-46 AO known as the Rice Bowl area becomes Div RZ effective 212300H. The old N Cooksey RZ becomes 5-46 AO effective at same time.	FSE	TH		
75	2350		G3, TOC, Convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc has been cancelled; notified by Sp/4 Toffey 2355H.	198th, DIO, Art, 26th Engr	TH		
76	1900		1 CAG, Ly Tin, Intel rpt C-3 rating: On 20 Aug VC of 409th MP Co, moved to BT362057. CO: NGUYEN TRO. To atk all OPs in Ly Tin vic. Wpns: 1 82mm, 1 60mm. Atk between 21-25 Aug.	FSE, 198th	TH		
77	2250		MAG 13, BT505130, 1 VC Co, CO: TRAN GIOAN, in pine forest of Ky Hoa. To shell sand ramp. 1	FSE, 198th, Ly Tin			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION
CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 21 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>H</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
D Co	<u>BT433042</u>
E Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Recon	<u>HILL 69</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT394946</u>
A Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
B Co	<u>BT024977</u>
C Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
D Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>"</u>
A Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
B Co	<u>BT239142</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>
E Co	<u>BT188157</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>
	<u>BS578961</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BS430980</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BS-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS725438</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS398700</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
B Co	<u>BT396145</u> <u>BT396145</u>
C Co	<u>LAAM</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>2 "</u>
RECON	

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXX~~~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS778388

B Co

BS830301

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

BS398700

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT127502

D Co

BT131527

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT124508

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

AT731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT085397

B Co

AT994352

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT008395

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

"

C Co

BT090219

D Co

BT105267

E Co

BT047237

Recon

BT052253BT020223

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT934243

A Co

AT907237

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMELT

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT971172

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BS852230

D Btry

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Aug 68	2400	22 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		PHB
2	0245		11th, A-3-1, BS660756 at 0230H recd 7-8 rds 8 mm mort. NCD. Eng w/counter mort. Contact broken at 0240H. CMF to vic BS582750.		PHB
3	0150		CLDC 39th Eng. Bnk 740 sub sector 7 reported receiving 2 mtr rds NCD. CLDC is checking this out, it has not been confirmed, they aren't sure. Checked with all towers - no explosions were noted.		PHB
4	2150 (Delayed)		196th. Fire Fly request at 222400H from BT 2257 southwest along coast to vicinity BT173-540 then south along 17 northsouth grid line to mouth of Truong Giang River to vic 170524 south along Truong Giang River to BT218440, will be briefed at 2000H.		PHB
5	0740		196th TOC. 1 company of PF's CA vic BT008309 1st PZ 0725H, 1st LZ 0734H - LZ Cold. 2d PZ 0740H, 2d LZ 0746H - LZ Cold. 3d LZ 0758H, Cold, complete.	M	PHB
6	0750		198th B-5-46 vic BT169163 at 0745H. B Co recd SA fire. Contact broken 0745H, returned fire w/SA and arty.		
7	0900		Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall. Report on 4-4 ARVN contact. 8 VC KIA, 7 ARVN KHA, 27 ARVN WHA. Still in contact north of Hill 10.		PHB
8	0845		Co C 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - OPN P-158 DPT 210600H, OPN C-148 cont, C-147 cont, P-157 closed 201800H. GIA VUC - OPN P-190 25-CSF, 1-VNSF RCN, 230500H to 271900H, 4 COR coord BS4324, 4330, 4826, 4830, OPN P-187 S-188 cont, S-184, P-185, S-186 cont. HA THANH - OPN P-122 25-CSF, 5-CRP RCN, 220430H, to 251700H, 4 COR coord BS3271, 3571, 3274, 3574. OPN P-191 25-CSF, 5-CRP RCN, 220430H, to 251700H, 4 COR coord BS3168, 3468, 3171, 3471. OPN P-188, 189, 190 cont. NONG SON - OPN S-16 12-CSF, AMB, 211200H, to 221800H, 4	M	PHB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 68

2400

22 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0845	(Con't)	COR coord AT8340, 8540, 8344, 8544. OPN S-15 12-CSF, RCN, 211200H to 221200H, 4 COR coord AT8338, 8538, 8239, 8539, OPN S-13, P-14 cont. BATO - OPN P-158 to LPT 221800H OPN P-154, 15 S-157 cont. TRA BONG - OPN P-127 1-VNSF, 50-CSF FLT ATK 230500H, to 271900H, 4 COR coord BS3487, 3887, 3481, 3881. OPN P-126 DPTD 220530H F-124, 125 cont. MINH LONG - OPN P-134 DPTD 220500H, P-135 DPTD 220530H. OPN C-133, P-134 cont. Passed to 11th Bde.		
9	0855		HA THANH USASF A-1 vic BS349681 at 0750H. OPN C-191 recd sniper fire from one VC vic of BS 349681, casualties enemy unk, frdy 1 USA slightly wounded.		Quib
10	0930		11th B-19 Eng vic BS776449 at 0920H. Called dust-off for 6 VN with frag wounds. No one knows how they were wounded because ^{they} could not speak english.		Quib
11	0911		196th TOC. 1st lift: D 4/21 to BT157518; PZ 0901H; LZ 0905H, Cold. Last lift. PZ 0940H; LZ 0943H, Cold.		Quib
12	0950		CAP 135 Pfc Kerns vic BS702962 at 0850H. Patrol while searching area of last night's position found 20 fresh graves, also cartridge belts, and Chicom grenades. Recd sniper fire wounding 1 Marine. Action taken, returned fire, returned to compound and called dust-off. Evac to 27th Surg. Had 5 cas from last night which to add 15 prob for the 20 graves.	G2	Quib
13	1007		39th Eng vic BS724646 at 0830H. Bulldozer hit mine approx 30 lbs of explosive, extensive damage to dozer, neg cas.		Quib
14	1005		196th CC-4-21 vic BT170523 at 0930H. Engd w/ F-60, 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green shorts.		Quib

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 68

2400

22 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

1006

UH-1H

196th CA Slick 4-21 vic BT158523 at 0944H.

During CA recd SA fire from above grid, didn't return fire.

AUB

16

1015

196th 71 Avn-4-21 vic BT147528 at 1004H. Gunships destroyed 2 bunkers, also engd 1 VC evacuating. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

AUB

17

1054

196th CC-3-21 vic BT172342 at 1035H. CC recd 3 to 5 rds of SA fire at a speed of 80 knots, neg hits.

AUB

18

0913

11th RCN-1-20 vic BS338677 at 0750H. Recd 1 rd of sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA minor.

M

AUB

19

1030

HA THANH USASF A-1 vic BS336667 at 1020H. OPN C-191 ambushed 3 LF VC armed with one BAR and small arms, vic of BS336667. Enemy cas unk, frdy-none.

AUB

20

1010

196th RCN-4-21 vic BT134534 at 0952H. Engd 2 VC moving N at 250 meters. 1 VC had wpn wearing black PJ'S, engaged. Res: 1 VC KIA, the other VC got away w/wpn.

AUB

21

1125

196th SP/Franklin. 4-21 have recd clearance from RCKs to fire into grid BT1552.

AUB

22

0442

Quang Ngai Cpt Humes vic BS569717 at 0430H. Cpt Humes D.O. Quang Ngai requested gunships to support 4th Bn 4th ARVN Regt who had recd a heavy mortar attack-ground defense badly damaged, presently under ground attack by estimated enemy force at Battalion strength. Maj Reed Senior District Advisor is aware of request and approves. Callsign: Brown Ground Echo-Freq 40.30, American advisor available who speaks English, to communicate with gunships. G-3 Col Baxley informed at 0448H and approves, 14 Avn OPNS notified at 0450H. Spooky on station at 0508H, 4-4 recon Co moving APC elements to Hill 10.

G3

AUB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 68

2400

22 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0635		Gunships reported to 14th Avn that VC sappers were inside wire w/B40 rockets that defensive position was being mortared, and receiving sniper fire from outside posn. BS569717 (Hill 10) was overrun at approx 0530H and retaken at 0645H. At this time there are approx 30 cas, unk number of KHA. ARVN rept 4-4 totals to present: 5 VC KIA, 27 ARVN WMA, 7 ARVN KHA. Elements still in contact, ARVN totals for contact: 23 VC KIA(C).		Ans
24	1020		1/1 F-8. Results of VR for 198th. 1025H, BS 135934, recd 20 to 30 rds 30 cal AW fire. Engd neg res. 1040H BS131921 Bunker complex sighted movement in treeline fresh trails through and around craters, down from hillside then generally west water buff tracks w/drag marks leading west, engd w/neg res. 1055H BS1292 several fresh diggings, 10 fresh spider holes, est 3 feet in dia. 1110H BS129919 Human body in spider hole, w/green uniform on. 1120H BS111921 AW position in camp pit, sighted man moving in pit, engd. Neg res. Indications of large force still in area. Was passed to 1-46 S-3. Passed to 198th, Sgt Kiser.		Ans
25	1100		196th CC-4-21 vic BT170526 at 1050H. Acft recd 1 rd of SA fire. Results: 1 WMA(B).	M	Ans
26	1120		196th D-4-21 vic BT170526 at 1115H. D id receiving SA and AW fire, fired arty good coverage. Contact broken 1130H.		Ans
27	1215		Quang Ngai vic BS578730. Reports that some division staff personnel (2d ARVN Div) have been ambushed at BS578730 and are requesting gunships. Called 11th Bde and they will send gunships.		Ans
28	1231		198th B-1-52 vic BS667002 at 1218H. Recd 4 to 6 rds in BS667002, artn fire, searched area w/neg res.		Ans
29	1255		11th C-3-1 vic BS714377 at 1235H. Engd 4 VC	M	Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 68

2400

22 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1255	(Con't)	results; 1 VC KIA, 1 K-44 Sn, E0811, WIA 1 VC. Need tracker dog team. TDI request pasted, will be on LRRP pad in 25 min: to follow blood trail.		
30	1310		Quang Ngai vic BS578730. Hvy contact reported with APC troop begun at 1200H. APC's: 1205H Jake PAC arrived on station, 1225H - Cmd track hit - unk cas. 1226H - One track took B40 rd. 1240H - Lost another track - B40 rd. 1250H - Asst advisor wounded. 1305H - VC went into village. Results of contact unk at this time.		AWB
31	1311		196th B-2-1 vic BT003355 at 1135H. Recd 50 rds of AW fire and light cal mg fire, from a point 200 m S-E from loc. Rtn fire w/M-60 and M-79 w/neg res.		AWB
32	1322		PM Lt Dayli at 1320H. Maj ^{Risner} Risner , of MAG-12 picked up vic of gate 1, in unstable condition.	G3	AWB
33	1415		196th 26th Eng vic BT026347 at 1310H. MPs were shown A.P. mine by ARVN. Fuse was 7.62mm rd with the nail attached to primer, nail protruded approx 1/2 inch above ground. Charge consisted of 14 M-79 rds. Mine was blown in place, crater size 2 1/2 feet deep by 3 1/2 feet wide. RVNs were paid 500 P's for info.		AWB
34	22 Aug 68		Div Arty S-2 AO's. 1000H - Obs very fresh trails from BS160909 W to Hau Due. Also BS126925 to main trail at BS124918. All trails fresh since bomb strike of 21 Aug 68. 1945H - Obs several NVA moving W to E along Hau Due - Tra Bong trail. NVA with packs, wpns and uniforms. Adj arty on NVA at BS119919. Res: unk. 175mm from LZ Young broke down. AGV - Suggest get gunship, A/S, etc into area. Passed to 198th 1402H.		AWB
35	1100		Amcal CI (Eval: C3). 1. One regiment of the 2d NVA Division (designation unk) currently located vic BS395985 and BS394991. Mission		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 (AR 270-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Aug 68

2400

22 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35	1100(Con't)	is to attack Tam Ky City during late August 68. CO: Ha Quang Dat. 2. AS of 1700H, 20 Aug 68, one VC Co (designation unk) have been located vic BT442012 and BT428012. Mission is to attack US outpost in Ky Sanh (V). CO: Tran Quang Anh, weapons: 3 Auto rifles, 2 MG, 3 M16 10 radios. Uniforms: Black, Strength: Approx 100. Passed to 198th Sp Berkle, Ly Tin by 198th GMDG Sgt Pickett, 1st CAG Pfc Kern, Tam Ky Lt Hiescl.	G2, OB	
36	1347	196th LRP Lucky Strike vic AT925323 at 1330H. Recd fire from Woodline. Res: 1 MIA(M). Rtn fire, contact broken. FAC on station.	G2 M	Ans
37	1410	198th C-1-52 at 1305H. VN male approx 50 yrs old told C-1-52 that he knew where the 48 VC Bn is loc, they are at BS659839, have been there for 3 days and have 200 men there. Weapons included: 2 Antiaft guns, 2 82mm mtr. He would show where it was if they would take him in a hel, this man has a card fm 4-3 stating he is an agent. Name: Vo Van Giap. Un it will fire arty on enemy location.	OB	Ans
38	1425	Div Avn 176 Avn vic BS560755 at 0830H. Obs scattered movement of VC w/webgear, satchel charges and H.G.'S. Engd, res; 4 VC KIA, 30 structures destroyed. Passed to Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall.		Ans
39	1451	196th TOC. M force to Tien Phouc. PZ AT 995187; 1st lift PZ 1444H, last lift PZ 1513H.		Ans
40	1510	196th C-3-21 vic BT103270 at 1435H. Obs 1 VC engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black shorts, white shirt.	M	Ans
41	1510	198th TOC. LRP Winston AO changed to BS4998, 5198, 5100, 4900.		Ans
42	1520	1/1st Cav F-8th vic BT194276 at 1514H. Detained		Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 68

2400

22 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1520	(Con't)	1 MAM w/o ID. Returning him to 1/1 Cav loc; (Pawhill).		
43	1545		26th Eng vic BT028348 at 1430H. RVNS reported to M's the loc of an 81mm rd buried here down with nose 2" out of ground, covered with 2 pieces of plastic. Round was blown in place crater was 3 1/2 feet by 1 1/2 feet. RVNS were paid 150 P's.		AWB
44	1600		1/1 Cav F-8 vic BT081344 at 1608H. 1 MAM evading. 1 VC KIA. No wph, or ID.	M	AWB
45	1616		196th LRP Lucky Strike vic AT925323 at 1613H. LRP extracted at 1613H.	G2, FSE	AWB
46	1630		Quang Ngai, at 1525H - message from Col Parsons to General Gettys: General Cushman desires you commit a battalion ASAP to support the Second ARVN effort W of Quang Ngai. At 1535H passed info to the 198th Bde to prepare and move 4-3 Inf ASAP to Quang Ngai. At 1543H told 198th Bde to have Lt Colonel Russell report to this location. At 1530H General Gettys said to inform the 11th Bde to have the 11th Bde commander and the 3/1st commander come to Quang Ngai and recon the area of the ARVN contact and then come to Chu Lai for further instructions.		AWB
47	1630		Artillery Surveillance: at BS160909 obs new trail activity W to Hau Duc. Obs main trail at BS124918. At BT289085 obs new trail activity W to BT356079, then S into hills. At BS070941 to BS150916 obs hvy foot traffic. Also obs NVA w/packs and wphs moving E. At BS119919 obs new trail. At BS096898 obs new foot traffic along A/S craters N to BS093904. Obs hvy trail N to BS090935; poss base camp. Obs hvy foot traffic signs fm BS0694 on Hwy #534 toward the E, both on hwy and stream bed. At BS371999 obs signs of recent trail usage.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-348)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Aug 68	2400	22 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1655		CLDC, Alert condition "Green" at 1800H.		AWB
49	1700		TOC, 4/4 ARVN, Docs fd on body in area of contact identified ele of 2d MF Regt, 3d NVA Div. (Info).		AWB
50	1715		198th, B-5-46, 171158 at 1710H recd SA fire. NCD. Retd fire and checked area w/neg res.		AWB
51	1715		11th, A-1-20, BS786404 at 1650H fd 1 M14 rifle #822119 w/7 mag. Fd 1 M-1 carb, 1 NVA unif, 7 M-79 rds. Fd wrapped up in a hole.	M	AWB
52	1800		TOC, USAF, Enemy registered on command and TOC bunkers. All warehouses are dest. Dam to MG and mort posns. At Thuong Duc SF/CIDG Camp.		AWB
53	1805		1/1, F-8, BT410366 at 1800 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
54	1833		Quang Ngai, BS5471, 4/4th in contact at this time. Rec SA fire fm sev loc. Requested gunships, they were sent fm 11th Bde.		AWB
55	1915		Quang Ngai, BS558739, update of ARVN action as of 1737H: 55 VC KIA, 3 unk cal AA wpns, 2 B-40 rkts, 9 AK-50s. 1 US KHA, 1 WHA; ARVN cas unk.		AWB
56	2015		1/1, F-8, BT339293 at 1810H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	AWB
57	1906		198th, A-1-46, BS024978 at 1900H in contact. Recd AK-47 fire. Res: 1 WHA(M). Retd fire; contact broken at 1917H.	M	AWB
58	2122		Amcal, DTOC, Informed Cpt Lowe, III MAF, that Bridge 19 vic BS694636 has been blown; do not know extent of dam; will send more as info comes in.		AWB
59	1930		196th, LRP Winston inserted at 1900H.		AWB
60	2030		Quang Ngai, Song Re Bridge, BS698635, has been blown. Nui Dep, BS7061, under grd atk by unk size force.		AWB
61	2040		198th, TOC, Req gunships and flareship to fly area between BS4799 to BS4099 then diagonally to 4590 before 2300H. Req denied by Gen Cooksey.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 68

2400

22 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62 2140 C-39 Engr, BS693638, there has been fighting at An Bong #1. Enemy broke contact; may have moved N.

MB

63 2145 198th, CAP 135, BS708970 at 2120H recd sniper fire retd fire. NCD. Called illum; checking area.

MB

64 2305 1 CAG, BT338278 at 2100H amb eng 5 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 HG CIA. Setting up new amb and recd fire. Res: 1 PF WHA(E).

MB

65 2305 G5, D-2-1, 196th, generated 7 refugees fm AT 993368 to Que Son Ref Camp at 1900H, 19 Aug. Wheeler/Wallowa total is 7243. D-1-46, 198th generated 180 refugees fm BS032990 to Hau Duc at 1600H, 20 Aug. Burlington Trail total - 385.

MB

66 2220 Quang Ngai (B-3) transported 3 105s to W Tu Nghia (D), 2 Regts will attack Quang Ngai in pronged atk, one Nthia rd approach (W), 2d power plant, E gate of Citadel. Take place 23 Aug or 24th, but ARVN CG thinks its tonight.

MB

67 2150 198th, CAP 135, BT708940 at 2120H recd sniper fire; in contact. Contact broken 2125H. Firing arty.

MB

68 2155 198th, Req for F-8 23 Aug as early as pos. Area 1/1 fm BT0700 to BS0787; BT1700 to BS1787. Closest friendlies at Hill 162; A-1-46. 2d area fm BT1517 to 1917 to 2319 to 2010. B&C-5-46 at LZ Young; LZ Bowman. Area #3 ET0501 to 0305 to 1010 to 1407. Nearest friendlies, B-1-46 at BT050046.

MB

69 2130 198th, Req for Aero Scouts. Area 1 - C-1-46, LZ Professional - Area 2: 4-3, BT3514. Area 3 - B-1-46 - BT050049. Area 4: D-1-52 GBs BS503913, 498898. Area 5 - no friendlies - before entering call Sentry 33; freq 69.90. ASAP 23 Aug.

MB

70 2200 198th, CAP 112, 353174 at 2143H still in contact and firing illum. Contact broken at 2210H. Reg cas as of 2310H.

MB

71 2223 59th RF Co is in contact w/1 VC Co; BT005688 to

MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

AMERICAN DIVISION
CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 22 Aug 68

Americal Division CP

CHU LAI

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

~~BTXXXXXX~~ 462072

A Co

HILL 76

B Co

HILL 270

C Co

BT433042

D Co

BHU LAI

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT394046

1/46th Inf Bn CP

PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

BT024977

B Co

PLEASANTVILLE

C Co

PROFESSIONAL

D Co

HILL 162

E Co

"

Recon

"

5/46 Inf Bn CP

PLEASANTVILLE

A Co

BT239142

B Co

BT188157

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT188157

E Co

BT239142

Recon

"

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BS430980

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BS631855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT048043

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS742436

A Co

QUANG NGAI

B Co

BS742436

C Co

BS724426

D Co

BS731528

E Co

-

Recon

BS323682

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

BT396145

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT396145

2 "

RECON

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

xxxx	
xxxx	
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS780401</u>
B Co	<u>BS801299</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>BS323682</u>
Recon	<u>BS323682</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>BT153508</u>
D Co	<u>BT159520</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT140500</u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT05049</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>BT050250</u>
D Btry	<u>BT730529</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>FAT CITY</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	"
B Trp	"
C Trp	"
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT224311
B Btry	BT105142
C Btry	AT935243
D Btry	=
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BT396145
B Btry	AT926238
C Btry	BS731528
D Btry	=
G/55th Arty	BT529112
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT083403
B Co	AT983352
C Co	BT027342
D Co	BT026412
E Co	BT027342
Recon	DRAGON COBRA TIGER

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT075225

C Co

BT105267

D Co

BT026259

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT044216

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT919219

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT805199

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BTOL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	23 Aug 68	2400 23 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.			
2	0120		III MAF, Cpt Lowe, Danang, III MAF placed under alert cond II. ARVN elements in contact S of city. 2 explosions behind NSA. SAP in S part of Danang, some of it coming over III MAF CCC. At 0145H: 4 VC attacked ARVN APC pos w/B-40 rkts, dest APC. Res: 3 VC KIA; 1 VC CIA, 1 ARVN WHA(E).		AB	
3	0145		11th, Mo Due, BS730538 at 0125H PF amb had 3-5 VC infiltrate to enter perm and drop 5 HG. Also recd SA fire fm SE. Neg cas.		AB	
4	0127		196th, LZ O'CONNOR, at 0100H recvd 3-5 explos, type unk, checking buker line. 8 rifle grenades or HG. 2 Or 3 60mm east side of perm, 1 WHA(M) calling arpy.		AB	
5	0150		198th, TOC, at 0150 Binh Son under Hwy mtr atk		AB	
6	0153		196th, A/3-1 vic AT990250 at 0145 recd 10x60mm mtr fire, AK-47 res 1 WHA(E). 0241 MAJ Calhoun rptd arty being fired on LZ WEST to spt element, gunships are on way. 0245 incoming mtrs stopped.		AB	
7	0205		198th TOC vic BS630855 at 0200 LZ DOTTIE under mtr atk gunships scrambled 0210. Gunships & flare ships 0315H broke station to rearm 7 refuel		AB	
8	0205		196th, OP COBRA vic BT044362 at 0200 recvd SA & mtr, neg cas. 0330 1 more rd mtr fire.		AB	
9	0215		Tan Ky vic BT1641 at 0200 Thanh Binh recbd 15 unk type mtr. 0333 196th Maj Calhoun rptd enemy atk on Thanh Binh has stoppd enemy w/drawing to west vic BT137407		AB	
10	0219		1/1 Cav vic Hawk Hill at 0217 rptd Hawk Hill under mtr atk		AB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0225		11th CAPT at 0225H. Going on red alert explosions in MAC V and village of Duc Pho. Don't know what the explosions are at this time. 0318H. returned to normal status.		THB
12	0255		11th 1-20 at 0255H. Duc Pho City mtr attack MACV HQ request illumination - flagship on station.		THB
13	0255		11th 3-1 vic BS729555 at 0245H. Bridge north of Dragon, BS729555 under attack, poss mtrs.		THB
14	0300		198th vic LZ Young at 0255H. Recg incoming this time.		THB
15	0315		1/1 TOC vic Hawkhill. Res of mtr attack: 2 WHA(E) dusted off at this time, 4 WHA(M), 1 KHA. 0341H: 8 WHA - 2 WHA(E) 6 WHA(M), 1 KHA.		THB
16	0330		196th 3-2-1 at 0330H. LZ Center recd 4 incoming 60mm - 75mm outside prim. OM at 062240 NOD.		THB
17	0354		Tien Phuoc USASF A-1 vic BT105143 at 0300H. Tien Phuoc CIDG Camp recd mtr atk vic of BT 105143 number of rds unk. Cas frdy - 5 WHA, enemy - unk.		THB
18	0411		196th at 0405H. LZ Ross - recd 6 to 10 incoming - southeast side of perimeter.		THB
19	0415		26th Eng Cpt Oconner vic Pat City at 0345H. Recd 10-15 mtr rds; res: 1 WHA(E).		THB
20	0625		39th Eng vic BS632852 at 0215H. Recd 40 mtr 2 US WHA, 6 VC KIA.	M	THB
21	0415		Tam Ky Col Bolte. ARVN 4 WHA(M) at Thang Binh		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0415	(Don't)	ARVN 4 WHA(M) at F.B. Young OP.		HB
22	0430		CLDC Sgt of Guard. Eff 0425H, condition green.		HB
23	0440		11th 4-3 vic Hill 54 at 0330H. Recd a few satchel chg and some incoming mtrs, between village and outpost 10, and Hill 54. D Co - 6 WHA(M), C Co - 1 WHA(M).		HB
24	0445		11th vic BS813363 at 0350H. Bridge III recd 20 rds SA fire. Neg cas.		HB
25	0450		11th vic BS813364 at 0400H. Obs 2 incoming rds mtrs north of loc. Landed on Highway. Neg assesment.		HB
26	0450		1 CAG CAP 138 vic BS581917 at 0215H. Patrol heard 81mm firing while Binh Son was under attack. Called arty, on below enemy grid. BS585908. Mtr attack on Binh Son stopped.		HB
27	0450		11th E-1-20 vic BS844327. 2 rds mtrs hit highway. Neg damage the culvert.		HB
28	0450		11th D-1-20 vic Bridge 104 BS885288 at 0400H. Large explosion with negative assesment.		HB
29	0500		196th Lt Bell at 0500H. Concelled their air move an CA for this morning. Aviation has been notified.		HB
30	0505		198th FSE LZ BOWMAN LZ YOUNG, LZ OCONNER, LZ Thien Phuc, LZ Bowman 6-11 Arty, 3 WHA(M), LZ O'Connor 3-18th 1 WHA(M), Thien Phuc 8 WHA(M), 4 WHA(E), 155mm damaged, LZ Dottie 105mm Damaged, LZ Young 1 water/tvl damaged, 1 2 1/2 damaged.	Dottie,	HB
31	0535		198th FSE B-3-16 vic Thien Phuc. 1 WHA(M)		HB
32	0540		11th Sgt Willkenson Rome Relay Hy Thon. Had		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	0540	(Con't)	problems with UHF generator but everything O.K.		283
33	0545		11th Romeo Relay 523rd Sig vic Hy Thon. Report accident w/UHF generators. Both generators out but personnel O.K. 0550H Reported to 523rd Sig Ciscam.		283
34	0625		39th Eng Co A vic BT189159 at 0010H. Recd 40 rds SA fire NCD.		283
35	0625		39th Eng A Co vic BT189159 at 0330H. Recd 30 mtr rds, 81mm.		283
36	0630		1st Marine Div G-3 Lt Dalmon. Da Nang recd approx 26 rockets starting at 0300H with the last 2 arriving at 0615H. Scattered ground attack throughout Da Nang. At present time VC Company size unit in the open and attempting to cut them off.		283
37	0640		11th TOC vic Mo Duc at 0340H. Mo Duc recd 4 B40 rds, 25 82mm mtr rds. 1 US warehouse and supplies destroyed, 25% of US living quarters destroyed. The RF's team house destroyed and 25% of their living quarters destroyed.		283
38	0700		198th TOC. Maj Wellington, reports that the attacks last night show no evidence of NVA participating. So there is still a grave danger of Chu Lai, and CLDC area being hit by the NVA.		283
39	0700		196th OP Cobra, vic BT044362 at 0200H. Checked area at first light found 4 US KHA, 3 US WHA (E), 3 PF WHA (E).	M	283
40	0515		1/1 TOC vic BT231315 at 0515H. Incoming mtr at this time MTF. 0525H. Received 4 rds so far, neg cas. 9 rds of 82mm, NCD. 1 poss dud rocket, 2 see expls vic BT213316.		283

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
23 Aug 68HOUR
2400DATE
23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	0830		26th Eng D Co vic BT441081 at 0715H. Found a mtr base plate impression, 1 Chicom HG, 3 82mm rds, 1 4.2in illum rd (inert), ACE bandages (no blood) - Found a hole nearby, well camouflaged, believed to be storage cache.		
42	0635		198th TOC vic Buff BS538824 at 0630H. Recd 6 to 8 mtr rds; 3 WHA evac mtf.	M	MB
43	0640		11th TOC vic BS731541 at 0240H. Mo Duc RF's recd ground attack; 1 PP KHA - 1 WHA(E), contact broken at 0420H.		MB
44	0645		11th E-1 Cav vic BS840330 at 0625H. Bridge 108 and 102 were blown during night attack.		MB
45	0650		11th Cpt O'Connor 26th Eng. BS660700 bridges of concret w/north approach, and complet bridge blown. Found BS695635 north abutment blown. BS772461 to BS788429 all culverts blew, numerous trenches across the road, all by passes trenched had possibly mined. BS221347 timber trestle and bailey type bridges; both have north approaches blown.		MB
46	0725		11th 3-1 LZ Buff. Found 4 VC KIA in the perimeter and 1 AX-27.	M	MB
47	0735		11th BS771461 at 0710H. Mine sweep team rpt finding sever barbed wire; 1 gas bodytrapped; grenade will destroy; found 2 mines will destroy.		MB
48	0740		11th 19th Eng BS775452 at 0730H. Pd blown culvert, 8' deep 10' dia, road passable on one side only. Passed to CMBT SUPT.		MB
49	0740		26th Eng Cpt O'Connor. BS638758 timber trestle bridge blown, no by pass. 4 large holes at north end. BS638781 timber trestle bridge blown, by pass O.K.	M	MB
50	0743		1/1 A-1/1 BT219359 at 0825H. Pd 3 bt HG, blow		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	0743	(Con't)	in place, also bridge took hit, minor damage. Also fd 1 tin can of nitro starch and 4 fuses 8in long w/ blasting caps, Will blow in place. From mine sweep team going north from Hawkhill.		
51	0750		196th RCN-3-21 vic BT058217 at 0715H. Obsd 1 VC evading north engd; res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA. No wpn, ID or equip.	M	ARB
52	0821		173d ABN Cpt Krug FSB at 0820H. 173 ABN reports, road blocks by the enemy at the following coord. BS910162, 919177, 921193, 921203. Passed to 11th Bde; Sgt Stevenson.		ARB
53	0835		Amcal Asst Div Eng vic Below at 0830H. Trenches dug and culverts blown between BS286290 - 893-266.		ARB
54	0850		26th Eng B-3-16 vic BT438076 at 0850H. 1 VC KIA, he crawled out of a spider hole was engd.	M	ARB
55	0855		196th OP-2-1 vic BT042374 at 0758H. Found 3 fresh camp graves; dug up graves, found 3 VC bodies KIA from fragments. Also found 2 more VC KIA hidden in bushes, dressed black PJ'S. Results: 5 VC KIA. No wpns, ID, or equip.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV-Pfc Jewel	ARB
56	0900		CSIC 26th Eng Aerial Recon at 0900H. One way traffic on HWY # 1, 2 culvert blown, BT359190. One way traffic on Bridge HWY # 1, NW corner blown away at BT219358.		ARB
57	0902		198th 4-3 vic BT441081 at 0842H. 26th Engr fd a 82mm position at above coord.		ARB
58	0905		HA THANH - USASF A-1 vic BS317682 at 0730H. OPN C-191 assaulted huts with approx 5 VC with small arms vic of above coord, cas frdy - none, enemy - unk. Documents, 10mm pistol, 24P-38 pistols, 2 helmets, 1 compass, 2 green khaki		ARB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	0905	(Con't)	uniform and handgrenades, CIA and still with CPN. D.C. lost one an/FRC-10.		
59	0908		2d ARVN Div. Casualties and enemy losses for ARVN contact yesterday. 68 VC KIA (60 killed by air), 14 KHA, 1 KHA US, 8 WHA ARVN, 5 WHA US, 3 APC'S damaged, 28 AK-47's CIA, 7 AK-50's CIA, 1 M-1 CIA, 3 M-2 CIA, 1 57RR CIA, 1 B40 CIA, 1 B41 CIA, 5 Bangalore Torpedos 3 Chin MG, 24 grenades, 6 mines.		Bus
60	0835		Tien Phuoc B/2 vic BT109109 at 0330H. CPN P-160 was ambushed by unk force of VC vic of above coord. Casualties frdy - 4 KHA, 1 WHA, 2 M-16 CIA, and 1 M-60 MG destroyed. Enemy cas, unk.		Bus
61	0920		11th Recon 1/20 vic BS316681 at 0838H. Engd 5 unk pers by huts, pers evaded. Searched area found 1 38 cal pistol, Sn#4637, 1 9mm pist Sn#11002471, both w/belts and ammo. Documents 1 compass, 1 Chicom gren, 2 NVA uniforms, 2 canvas type helmets. Documents being moved to Ha Thanh. Holding wpns, will destroy remaind.	M	Bus
62	0930		196th RCN-4-21 vic BT135505 at 0941H. Engd 2 VC evading to the east in a boat, wearing black PJ'S. Res: 2 VC KIA; ages - 18 and 35. 1 boat destroyed.	M	Bus
63	0950		198th 1/14 arty vic BT443078 at 0905H. Fd 6 VC KIA, 1 crew served AM, 1 AK-47, 1 60mm mtr tube. Mtr Sn#10869, AK-47 Sn#11049263, and 9mm SMO Sn#374.	C/S, III MAF, USARV.	Bus
64	1000		196th CF-2-1 vic OF Cobra at 0200H. Recd hvz AM and SA fire,, 30 rds of 82mm mtr and 50 rds of 10 rds of B40 rfts. 0206H, they had a ground attack, recd SA fire and 50 to 60 RPG rds, ran fire with mtr and arty. Res: 4 KHA, 2 PF KIA, 7 US WHA(E), 24 PF'S WHA (E), 5 US WHA(N).		Bus

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1000		198th D-1-52 vic BS498878 at 0950H. Engd 10 VC moving W to E. Res: 1 VC KIA, and captured 1 Thompson Sub MG.	M	AWB
66	1000		196th R-4-21 vic BT145505 at 0940H. Obsd 1 female VC evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpn, ID, or equip.	M	AWB
67	1015		196th Aerial Observer vic AT956201 at 0920H. Obsd 1 VC evading, fired 2 rockets, unk res.		AWB
68	1020		196th 2/1st A-Co vic BT068377 at 0840H. A Co recd 18 rds SA fire from village at above coord. AZ 345. Returned fire w/SA and LAW. Called arty, recd 6 rds add SA fire, from BT064377. AZ 3200 range 600 meters. Returned SA fire and arty fired into both areas, res: unk. Area being searched.	M	AWB
69	1020		39th Eng C Co vic BS717593 found 7 mines in road, 10 to 15 pounds of explosive in each, removed from road and destroyed.		AWB
70	1025		196th CP-2-1 vic BT039378 at 0930H. Found 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ'S. Two B40 rfts rds w/charges.	M	AWB
71	1030		11th D-19-Eng vic BS912258 at 1000H. Hit a BT, type unk. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M	AWB
72	1055		198th A 1/52 vic BS465987 at 1025H. 4 rfts went over Chippewa, fired from above coord. Unit didn't see impact.		AWB
73	1100		39th C Co vic BS719588 at 0945H. Found 7 mines, 30 lbs of charge, removed mines, continued mine sweep.		AWB
74	1100		198th C 1/52 LZ Dottle at 1015H. Found 1 VC KIA within perimeter.	M	AWB
75	1100		198th D 1/52 BS498878 at 0950H. Engd 10 VC	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
75	1100	(Cont)	Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black and gray uniforms.						
76	1111		G-3 Air Maj Bittsich vic BS4590 at 1105H. Reports a PAC was shot down at above coord. Passed to 198th, Sgt Garich, they are sending a sent out to check it out at this time.		AWB				
77	1120		11th CC-1/20 vic BS912258 at 1000H. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 45 cal pistol, S&W 20000799, 2 M-26 HG, 1 Chicom HG, some documents, pistol belt and mine firing device, CIA.	M	AWB				
78	1120		196th R-3/21 vic BT052202 at 0830H. Obsd 1 VC evading, engd with SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 S&S CIA.	M	AWB				
79	1130		26th Eng S-3 vic BS763439 at 1130H. Reference comb. timber Bailey bridge that was damaged. Have installed by-pass at timber trestle. Will repair by tomorrow morning. Repair Bailey by tomorrow morning. Have one-way traffic at present.		AWB				
80	1130		11th Aero Scouts vic BS757526 at 1100H. They detained 2 VCS, 1 was hiding and 1 was evading. Evac to LZ Liz.		AWB				
81	N/A		USASF. TIEN PHUOC - C-148, closed 211800H. C-148, closed 211800H. GHA VUB - P-165, closed 211810H. BATO - P-154, closed 211800H. TRA BONG - P-126, cancelled. MINH LONG - C-133, closed 221000H.	M	AWB				
82	1140		9th Eng BN CMD vic BT101516 at 0825H. 1 blown culvert 15' wide 8' deep, 15 lbs of explosive. Open 1 lane traffic, at 1200H Highway will be fully open.		AWB				
83	1145		Ameral G-5 Maj Evans. Dong Thai refugee CP BT 162409 - in an attack last night 250 houses destroyed, 10 civ KIA, 35 WIA.		AWB				
84	1147		11th B 3/1 BS752436 at 1100H. Detained 1 VCS		AWB				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1147	(Con't)	evading fm perimeter, fd shchel charge in the area he evaded from. Evacuated to LZ Liz.		
85	1153		11th Aero Scouts vic BS621439 at 1125H. Obsd 2 suspected mtr positions at above coord. Also detained 2 VCS, evacuated to LZ Bronco.		Hub
86	1153		11th B 3/1 vic BS747437 at 1115H. Detained 2 VCS hiding in a hut.		Hub
87	1155		CLDC. Damage Assement. Recd 8 140mm rkts, 4 122mm rkts. 8 140 rkts, sub/S 6. 6 buildings damaged. 1, HVY, 3 minor, weather tower hvy damage. Fuses hvy dam, 2 minor. Pipe line dam, losing fuel for 10H. 1 JP 4 fuel trk, minor dam, 3 F4 jets minor dam, 3 hydlic test stands destroy, 4 jets starting units destroy, 3 electric power units destroyed, 1 PRC oiler destroyed, 1 sats wpn loader destroyed, 3 industrial sweeper destroyed. Sub/Sec # 5 neg dam.		Hub
88	1221		1/1 F-8 vic BT215230 at 1155H. Engd 50 cal position w/2 MAM, knocked out position. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	Hub
89	1230		1st CAG CAP 113 vic BT325181 at 1200H. Recg mtr fire and SA fire, FAC on station, reaction force on the way to their loc.		Hub
90	1235		Tam Ky Air Force Radio. Report CAP team recd mtr/B40 and unk type rocket. Team can see rkt launcher and are requesting chopper to lift them to pick it up. Launcher at BT305-165.		Hub
91	1251		39th Eng Co C vic BS717583 at 1023H. Fd 1 M-14 mine w/additional charge and fd 1 15 lb mine same loc. Removed and destroyed, continued mine sweep.		Hub
92	1305		11th TOC. 23 Aug 68 at approx 0245H squad		Hub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
92	1305	(Con't)	size element of VC moved into the vic of BS801381 and fired on a PF ambush site at BS801381 using 6 to 8 rds of M-79 fire and assorted AW fire plus home made HG, number unk, 3 civ were WHA, and 1 man was KHA by AK-47 fire. Several HG were recovered and Bangalore torpedos made of bamboo was found. Several blood trails were found heading west but no VC casualties were assessed. At approx 0245H a VC mtr position was reported at BS798396, gunship engd w/neg res. At approx 0300H Pho Dai village council house and the vic recd 6 to 8 B40 rcts rds, 3 81mm mtr rds, 18 home made HG and SA fire, estimated 30 VC. 1 civ was KHA, and 3 WHA, 9 houses were destroyed, council house is located at BS809372 after they attacked there were several blood trails heading east going towards BS831376. VC casualties were unk.				
93	1308		39th Eng Co B vic BS634807 at 1215H. 60 inch culvert blown road open to small vehicles, presently hauling fill to open road.	CSIC	AmB		
94	1309		39th Eng Co B vic BS636797 at 1100H. Fd 2 mines 25lbs w/bamboo firing device, mine destroyed.		AmB		
95	1315		HA THANH - USASF A-1 vic BS378706 at 0245H. Following CP's hit by enemy, CP 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. Results frdy 1 RF KHA by enemy fire, 2 RF KHA by mine, 5 RF WHA by same mine. Total WHA frdy 26, enemy KHA 24. Following equip CIA, 4 AK-47 15 magazines (2 of them drum type) 1, Soviet smg, 1 B41 rkt launcher 8 home made bangorlon torpedo in 4 ft sections, 1 flare pistol pistol, 1 Chicom fld. phone, 2 B40 rcts 4 B41 rkt, 3 B40 charge, extensions, 1 US Bar, 6 US M-1 carbines 75 hand grenades Chicom type, 1 Soviet 9mm pistol. 500 meters commo wire, 3 60 mm rds, 1 US Dem Knife, 1 SKS search continues.		AmB		
96	1330		198th IRF Winston vic BS495945 at 0940H. 1 man bitten by bug request dustoff, dustoff completed 1006H.		AmB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	1350		39th Eng Co A vic BT195159 at 1100H. 5 ton dump trk hit a mine approx 20 lbs, res: extensive damage to trk. 1 WHA(E).	M	Hub
98	1350		39th Eng Co A vic BT216166 at 1115H. Fd 2 mine, approx 20 lbs nitro starch, removed mine and destroyed.		Hub
99	1230		1st OAG CAP-112, 113 vic Bt331177 at 1200H. Recg mtr and SA fire at this time. FAC on station. reaction force on the way to their loc. 113 recd SAF, 112 recd 1 B40 rkt.		Hub
100	1330		196th ^{NU} W LOC-SON LNO vic BT026293 at 0415H. RF's engd 20 VC in ambush, VC's were moving Son-Loc village. Res: 1 VC KIA, captured 1 AK-47 S#10058951, captured documents being evacuated. VC'S evaded to the west.		Hub
101	1300		26th Eng S-3 Cpt O'Connor. Quang Ngai Bridge w/4 holes being fired, est compl by 1400H. Road - BS772461 - BS788420 is fired except two(2) culverts vic BS781436. Bridge at 195-635 needs 40 ft replaced. 39th Engr estimate late eve or Ly An for compl. Problem area: Bridge at 660700 is in 2 RVN area. What are they doing about it. We can put 110 ft of triple single Bailey Bridge. Also vic BS633-813 are two(2) mine craters.		Hub
102	1400		196th A 2/1 vic BT087401 at 1324H. RF's with unit engd 1 VC with pack, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA. Inside pack found 1 razor and a tooth brush.	M	Hub
103	1735		CLDC. Reports, 1 rkt rd vic POL tank, 1 rd east airfield via Hookpad. Total of 2 rds Sub Sect IV. Suspected grid BT466001, 467001.		Hub
104	1743		CLDC -2WHA reported by sub sector IV.		Hub
105	1745		SPT CMD - 100% alert.		Hub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
106	1745		LEAKING SITE FSE firing at suspected grid of BT467003.		AWB
107	1750		CH-47 178th AVN - 1 hook minor and moderate damage.		AWB
108	1805		III MAF notified that CLDC is back to normal conditions.		AWB
109	1400		11th B-3-1 vic Quang Ngai at 1330H. Arrived Quang Ngai 1330H by hook CH 47.	M	AWB
110	1407		198th Sgt Yurick. Documents captured off body of VC indicates unit attacked LZ Dottie was from 401st MF Sapper Regiment.	G2, Quang Ngai, OB, 1/1 Cav.	AWB
111	1420		39th Engr Co A vic BT225171 at 1230H. Recd 50 rds AW sniper fire from BT225168 sighted 2 VC, returned fire and persued. 2 VC WIA, (Prds)		AWB
112	1432		11th C 3/1 vic BS517750. PZ time 1345H, C 3/1 LZ time 1419H (Cold), completed.		AWB
113	1452		11th A 3/1 vic BT523713 at 1452H. A 3/1 PZ 1441H, LZ 1449H, Cold, completed.		AWB
114	1505		39th Engr Co A vic BT224171 at 1245H. Fd 1x20 lb mine, removed and destroyed.		AWB
115	1510		11th Aero Scouts vic BS563397 at 1445H. Dtn 2 VCS, will evac to Bronco.		AWB
116	1510		1/1 TOC vic BT215220 at 1510H. Air/Strikes. Went in 1st 1405H to 1415H. 2d 1420H to 1432H. 3d 1450H to 1503H, 20mm. Neg read out at this time.		AWB
117	1510		39th Engr Co A vic BT216166 at 1120H. Fd 1 command detonated mine, removed and destroyed.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

(AF 220-244)

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 68

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
118	1520		1st Mar Div Lt Brown Liaison Off vic Sooner at 1515H. P-2-27 has left the Sooner fire support base and destroyed it upon leaving.		WBS
119	1525		198th, D-1-52, 465998 at 1440H recd 3 57RR rds. Grids 465998 and 465000. Arty fired on both grids. Supplemental rpt; orig came in earlier.		WBS
120	1530		198th, Avn, BT825181 at 1515H chopper went down due to pilot failure. They are going to try to swing it out - heavily mined area.		WBS
121	1535		1/1, TOC, Hawk Hill at 0215H ref Journal entry #15. Res of mort atk - change to read: 8 WHA (E), 2 KHA, 2 WHA(E) fm arty unit.	M	WBS
122	1545		G2, Severe weather warning fm 1412 - 2100H. Thunderstorms, minimum cond, 500' scattered, 1000' broken, 4000' overcast. 1-2 miles visibility. Rain and thunderstorm, wind variable 15-25 knots.	Avn, CSIC	WBS
123	1550		1/1, F-8, BT215220 at 1535H inf ele CIA 1 12.75 AA wpn #133366 w/tripod and tool kit. Completely operational. 51 rds 12.75mm, 3 packs, 4 green uniforms, 60 rds AK-47, 4 NVA KIA.	M	WBS
124	1610		CG Americal, Cpt Tjmelson, BS518769 at 1355H sniper fired on helo. 1 hit in A/C blade. Retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.		WBS
125	2213	(Delayed	fm 22 Aug) Americal, Reporting times of skyspot drops: Cpt Redden, D.O. MACV Quang Ngai notified that skyspots: BS522749 dropped at 2200H. BS515746 dropped at 2210H. BS518744 dropped at 2322H. BS519740 dropped at 230028H. BS528737 dropped at 0035H. BS51607360 dropped at 0043H. BS530731 dropped at 0132H. BS510729 dropped at 0140H. BS521720 dropped at 0201H. BS504741 dropped at 0215H. BS514718 dropped at 0235H. BS515714 dropped at 0324H. BS519709 dropped at 0342H. BS525711 dropped at 0504H. BS527711 dropped at 0517H. BS525716 dropped unk time. BS511727 dropped at 0537H. BS517728 dropped at unk time. BS515722 at unk tyime, BS519724 and		WBS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
125			(contd) BS521725 dropped at unk times..		
126	1442		11th, B-3-1, BS520725 at 1425H 1st PZ; at 1430H last LZ. Gunships drew SA fire; complete.	M	MB
127	1445		Quang Ngai, ARVN loc as of 1445H: 4/4 - BS555740, 2/5 - BS555745; 1/4 - Hqs; 2 Recon 1/4 Quang Ngai. 1/6 - E of Quang Ngai. 2/4 - BS619641, 3/4 - BS709609.		MB
128	1455		1/1, F-8, BT215220 at 1445H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	MB
129	1503		1/1, TOC, now to 232400H: Req AO ext fm BT 190223 S to BT190210 E to BT230210 N to BT230230 W to Present boundary at BT218230. Reas: to continue contact. Passed to and approved by Tam Ky.	M, 1/1	MB
130	1505		11th, D-3-1, CA - BS520725; 1st PZ 1450H; last LZ 1504H - cold.	M	MB
131	1530		196th, B-3-21, 076205 at 1450H obs 6 MAM evading NW of loc. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA; 2 VCS CIA, WIA.	M	MB
132	1645		14th Avn, Cpt Reed, BS502955 at 1640H obs over 200 people in uniform w/nurses. Some were wounded and they were moving W.	198th, G2, P2	MB
133	1645		1/1, Res of VR: BS084978 - obs 2 MAM evading. Eng w/neg res. BS104923 - trail running E-W. BS104923 - trail runs S into mtns. BS114918 - trail runs NE. BS138914 - trail running S of draw. BS110922 - trail runs SE. Area #3: neg res. BT205185 - obs 6 spider holes.	198th	MB
134	1654		A-39th Engr, BS634807, recd bvy SA fire fm approx 15 VC. Retd fire and chased VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M, Quang	MB
135	1700		2d ARVN, Cpt Coggeshall, Americal gunships w/USAF Spooky are credited w/31 VC KIA. 2 AK-47, 2 AK-50, 1 M-1 carb, 1 M-1 rifle, 1 B-40 rkt lnchr. 1 B.A. Rifle. HQ and misc weapons being cprd in early morning contact of 23 Aug in apt of 2d ARVN Div.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Aug 68	2400	23 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
136	1700		196th, CAP 124, 452075 at 1632H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA - boy 15 yrs old w/rusty AK-47, no ammo or papers; had close cut hair. (info).		AWB		
137	1705		196th, C-4-21, BT144510 at 1658H recd 4 rds Av fire fm 400 meters. NCD.		AWB		
138	1705		11th, R-3-1, BS355685 at 1542H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). 2 CIDG WHA at 1640H. Dustoff called.	M	AWB		
139	1715		196th, F Trp/4-21, BT205460 at 1513H picked up VN female who said 2 NVA Cos moved through her village to vic BT235485. They were carrying AK-47s, B-40s, 57RR. Notified 1/1 Cav.		AWB		
140	1752		Spt cmd 100% manned and ready at 1751H.		AWB		
141	1755		198th, C-5-46, Airmove fm Tam Ky to Quang Ngai: PZ - 1620H, LZ 1740H.	M	AWB		
142	1803		196th, R-4-21, BT135494 at 1735H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M			
143	1805		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" as of 1805H.		AWB		
144	1825		198th, R-1-52, BS441985 at 1730H obs 2 VC w/wns. Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA; 1 AK-47, 1 Chicom HG and docs evac to LZ Bayonet.	M	AWB		
145	1835		CLDC, at 1735H rpt 1 rkt hit POL tank, 1 rkt hit E airfield vic hook pad. Total of 2 rds in Subsector 4. Suspected grid BT466001 - BT467001. 1740H: Avn Sect, 178th Air Assault, recd 1 rkt on flight line and 2 rds by road. 1743H: CLDC - 2 WHA in subsector 4. 1745H: Spt cmd: 100% alert; FSE firing on grids. 1750H: 178th Avn - 7 hooks recd minor to mod dam. 1805H: notified III MAF that CLDC is back to normal alert cond.		AWB		
146	1845		Quang Ngai, Reg gunships - freq 44.9, In contact now at BS355685. Gunships dispatched at 1910H.		AWB		
147	1232 (Delayed)		196th, D-4-31, AT837222 at 1145H walked into				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
147			(contd) hut, surprised 1 NVA. Eng. Res: 1 NVA KIA. On top of hut fm 5 AK-47, 5 NVA packs, food for 5 people and 8 HG. Det 1 NVA suspect.	M, IPW	AWB
148	1445		198th, D-1-52, LZ Chippewa at 1440H recd incoming 57RR rds fm BT465991. Recd incoming RR rds at 1544H. At 1600H firing stopped. NCD.		AWB
149	1520		1st Mar Div, Southern part of Bridge in Marine AO loc at BT0070 has been captured. Marines are in contact now and expect to retake. At 1600H Bridge retaken fm VC.	G2, 196th	AWB
150	1555		Arty S2, BS439997 at 1400H 122mm rkt pos which was used last night loc at BS439997.		AWB
151	1610		196th, A-3-21, AT981272 at 1545H FO obs 2 VC 1500m N of their loc, digging near a hut. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
152	1911		Tien Phuoc. BT155186. Opn C-162 amb approx 1 sqd of enemy. Res: 2 KIA, 1 AK-47 mag CIA (info).		AWB
153	1915		11th, R-3-1, BS354683 at 1848H had an airstrike; recd AW fire while checking it out. Res: 2 KIA.	M	AWB
154	1920		1 CAG, CAP 124. BT463078 at 1630H eng 1 VC. Res: VC KIA; 1 AK-47 CIA. (info).		AWB
155	1945	X	196th, D-2-1, BT068367 at 1720H detained 1 MAM w/1 arm. Said he was in atk on Cobra Base. There were 100 men. All men carried indiv wps, had B-40 rkts, 2 82mm, 2 AK-44, 2 medics. D Co will be inserted tomorrow for check of area. Detainee was a runner. He said last night was all local force troops, and tonight at 2400H Que Son Dist will be mortared by 60mm and 82mm mort, but no grd atk. Also said Ross will not be hit tonight. He does not know how much ammo they have, or how many will participate in the atk.		AWB
156	1945		196th, A-4-31, AT954274 at 1900H obs 15020 VC/ NVA. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA; saw 4 wounded.		AWB
157	1945		196th, A-3-21, BT068290 at 1850H eng 5 VC w/arty. 1 KIA.	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

23 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
158	1825		11th, B-3-1, BS517750 at 1515H began receiving SA fire. Res: 3 KHA, 3 WHA. ARVN ADC has made estimate that there is 1 VC bn in area. He says it is part of 22d VC Regt. Unit having problems with commo. At 1855H B-3-1 has 4 KHA, 3 WHA. 2 gunships on station.	M	
159	1930		198th, CAP 134, BT622013 at 1930H rec hvy AW fire; took 1 mort rd of mort fire. Res: 1 KHA 5 WHA(M), 2 WHA(E) (info). Contact broke 2000H.		
160	1950		26th Engr, Bypass was completed this morning at 840330 and has had traffic passing. Bridge will be in by 241800H and the timber bridge will be finished by Monday evening.		
161	1950		11th, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 1945H now under rkt atk. MTF.		
162	1950		G3, to 196th Bde: Req clearance for defoliation msn to be flown 250935H. Mission as follows: Fm AT9024 to AT9121 to AT9214 to AT9411. Clearance granted at 2006H. Msg sent to III MAF.		
163	2015		11th, B-3-1, BS528750 at 1800H eng w/SA fire and HG. Res: 4 KHA. Fm area at 1855H with help of War Lord and gunships. Neg assessment of enemy due to darkness. At 1930H moved to right defense pos. Res: 7 KHA, 3 WHA(E).	M	
164	2017		11th, D-1-20, BS886264 at 1945H sqd amb moved into pos. Eng 2 VC. Think one was wounded. Will check at 1st light.		
165	2035		Hq Thanh, 2000H, recd 28 122mm rkts inside camp and 5 in dist area. 60m S of Camp. Neg dam in camp; fire in town area.		
166	2030		2d ROM, Hoi An rec SA fire and 9 82mm. Res: 19 vic WIA, 2 ARVN WIA.		
167	2030		2d ROJ, CP 6th Co, 2d ROM Bn recd 3 TNT satchel charges and 30 rds SA fire. Neg cas at this time.		
168	2030		11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS857319 at 2010H Bridge at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug

2400

23 Aug

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
168			contd) above coord. has been blown. Suspect VC Co moving SW, BS856314 and BS855312.		JHB
169	2055		11th, 3/1, BS522715 at 2045H Hq 3-1 receiving a hvy mort atk. Recd grd probes, Spooky and flareships and gunships now on station. At 2135H rpts all hostilities ceased as of 2125H. Neg friendly cas; neg enemy assessment. Also there was no grd probe.		JHB
170	2140		198th, B-1-52, Hill 270, BS433048 at 2110H sensing device picked up movement. Firing arty and mort at BS425063, BS424063 and BS426063.		JHB
171	2255		198th, B-1-6, BT456034 at 1900H while moving to night loc obs 3 VC evading. Eng. Res: 1 VCS WIA, CIA. 2 VCS CIA. 1 female VCS det. All sent to 2d Surg.		JHB
172	2255		Ref Journal entry #163: B-3-1 had 7 WHA(E) and 7 KHA.		JHB
173	1200(Delayed		On 22 Aug) G3, Maj Medberry, Passed AO ext. req to Cpt Dewey for 196th. Req the lower 1/3d be ext to the 31st of Aug. Mssg sent to III MAF. Passed approved to 196th at 230800H. FSE notified.		JHB
174	2000		11th, FSE, LZ Dragon, receiving incoming rds at this time. Recd 2 rkt rds fm the E. NCD.		JHB
175	2220		Ha Thanh CIDG Camp at 1945H came under 82mm mort and 122mm rkt atk. 7 CSF, 1 trainee, 3 USAP, all wounded minor. Village to their immediate S. is partially burned. Hvy civ cas; need med supplies ASAP.		JHB
176	2215		1 CAG, CAP 134, 645001-635002 at 1935H heard several rds fired in southern village. Sent ptl to check. Before arriving, VC opened fire on compound. Retd fire and called arty. Got sec explo, 1 house dest. 1 VN civ killed, 4 civ wounded. Believed caused by VC.		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Aug	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Aug

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
177	1835		CLDC, 8th Spt MAJ Anderson said that a LT THUNDERSBURG called & said 1 of his drivers was taking their daily workers back to Binh Son. On the way back he picked up 3 VN dressed in ARVN fatigues. They pulled their wpns on him & made him drive them onto base down the perm rd to the beach at Tower 52, turned right & took them down to where the junks are parked at the Son Tra Bong. They dismantled & got onto a junk. Believed they were carrying AK-47s because of curved magazines Driver: SGT Maher.	198th SP4 Hansen	<i>THB</i>
178	2030		MAG 13 Civ Affairs VC Bn 706th BT362092, 318th Comm TRUONG-CUNG CAU 3 Bn 1st 310 BS422956 wpns 3x122mm tkts, 1x57 RR, 4x82mm 2 Bn 320th BS425975 wpns 4x82mm, 3x60mm, 3xAK50 10xB-40, 3 Bn 330th BS455965 wpns 18x60, unk AK-50 & AK-44. unk B-40, obj shell air base until tonite & tomorrow nite. 2d Bn vic BT467036, BT497035, BT4929037.	198th recd fm MAG 13 CLDC 2240 FSE 2245	<i>THB</i>
179	2215		Quang Ngai TOC Sgt Billings at 2110. At 2050 APC Trp base recvd 1 82mm rd, 2100H Quang Ngai Hosp recvd 1x82mm red. 2110 Citadel recvd 20 rds 82mm. No cas. 2125 APC Park 13 rds neg cas, firec CM, had 1 secondary BS520710. Son Tin Sector rpts Buddah Mtn is completely occupied by VC. Situation unk. 2025H A US Unit under fire LZ DRAGON. 2025 vic BS856318 bdge under atk, situation unk. 112 VC KIA, 11 VC CIA, 80 IWC, 7 CSWC. 1 box documents.		<i>THB</i>
180	2220		2d ROK, 27th Co at 2135 recd 200 rds, SAF fm BT060620, NCD.		<i>THB</i>
181	2230		11th D/1-20 at 2123 vic BS933220 picked up munts vic BS917255 fired 4.2 assesment neg. Will check at first lite.		<i>THB</i>
182			11th Bde 19th ENGR vic BS868317 at 2200 recvd 5 rds M-79 neg cas, retnd fire w/4.2 neg assmt		<i>THB</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
23 Aug

HOUR
2400

DATE
23 Aug

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

183

2240

11th D/1-20 vic BS886258 at 2145 sqd amb at 800 meters NW heard talking & coughing. Underbrush too thick to close in on them tonight, will try to observe until morning & then engage them

283

184

2245

198th D/4-3 vic Hill 54 BT396145 at 2230 bunker line rec'd SAF fm Hamlet, rnd fire, res 1 VC KIA.

288

185

2312

1st CAG 138 vic BS581926 at 2130 ptl ambd, det 17-26 BBT, 1 PF WHA(E)

285

186

2400

OPNS SUMMARY. Americal Div units rec'd en grnd & mtr atks against the majority of LZs in the Div AO during the early morning hrs of 23 Aug. There were grnd atks against LZs WEST, BOWMAN, DOTTIE, BUFF. Americal units cont'd cbrt swps in zone w/light contact being rptd. In the Burlington Trail AO C/5-46 airmvd fm Tam Ky Airfield to Quang Ngai Airfield compltd at 1740H. In the Duc Pho AO 4 Cos 3-1 cdt'd CAs into an area W of Quang Ngai. A/3-1 cdt'd a CA fm PZ vic Quang Ngai to an LZ vic BS523723 compltd at 1452. B/3-1 cdt'd a CA fm PZ vic BS759430 to an LZ vic BS520575 compltd at 1430H. C/3-1 cdt'd a CA fm PZ vic BS7374828 to an LZ vic BS517750 compltd at 1419H. D/3-1 cdt'd CA fm PZ vic BS730525 into an LZ vic BS520575, compltd 1430H. Totals 24 KHA 65 WHA(E), 31 WHA(M), 50 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 19 IWC, 2 CSWC.

283

187

2400

Journal closed.

283

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H. BENN LTC 1ST LT

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

AMERICAL DIVISION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Unit Locations as of 23 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 69</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 72'</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT492047</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT023973</u>
B Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
Recon	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT178147</u>
C Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	"
B Co	PARADISE
C Co	BS630855
D Co	BS4859967
E Co	"
Recon	BS441985
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	-
A Btry	BS631855
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BS571963
D Btry	BT048403
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS4533713
B Co	BS5187844
C Co	BS535730
D Co	BS524718
E Co	-
Recon	BS355685
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS396145
A Co	BT557996
B Co	BT368176
C Co	LAAM
D Co	BT396145

2 "

RECON

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~ExCo~~

~~xRxxxx~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS932222

Recon

K

BS3558685

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

CHU LAI

C Co

BT145511

D Co

BT150500

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT140494

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BS050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

3/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>BT075226</u>
C Co	<u>BT081261</u>
D Co	<u>BT005267</u>
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>
Recon	<u>BT035217</u>
4/31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>AT926276</u>
B Co	<u>AT034243</u>
C Co	<u>AT805185</u>
D Co	<u>GIMLET</u>
E Co	<u>AT934243</u>
Recon	<u>AT805185</u>
F/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>
3/82d Arty	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
B Btry	<u>BT485967</u>
C Btry	<u>BT352230</u>
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHULAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT935243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT411040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT072370

B Co

AT995351

C Co

BT027342

D Co

BT051344

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTAC
DDAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU IAI RVN

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		MB
2	0012		96th, A-3-21, AT990250 at 232245H LZ West recd 5 incoming mort rds - unk type. At 232340H counter-mort radar picked up suspected mort loc At AT998249. Fired arty. At 232350H recd 3 HG. At 0009H recd 3 mort rds. NCD.		MB
3	0023		1 CAG, CAP 125, BT428140 at 232215H 5 man RD tm amb 30 VC. 1 RD WHA; died later. VC headed toward 121 pos. Neg assessment.		MB
4	0023		1 CAG, CAP 112&113, BT331177 at 232355H. Both compounds recd mort and rkt rds w/neg cas. Sent out ptl to check rkt site. Could not make it due to poor commo. Spotter planes fired rcts at suspected pos. 1 VC female wounded; civ dusted off.		MB
5	0035		Americal IPW, Lt Oberketter, all bridges in and around Quang Ngai will be blown between now and Sunday night.		MB
6	0100		196th, Summary of atk on A-1-6: At 232230H recd 60mm/82mm mort fire. Counter-mort fired at AT 998249 and BT001244. At 232345H probe by VC plat. At 232355H incoming HG fm 30m NW of perm. At 232345H-0030H in contact. AT0010H arty, mort and HG forced VC to withdraw.		MB
7	0130		III MAF, G3 Watch, Dien Bon and Bien Bien Bridges under grd atk at this time. (BT0558).		MB
8	0132		0132H: CLDC - incoming rkt rds - all sectors on yellow alert. 0135H: all maj units notified, to include III MAF. 0140H: Rkts in Subsector III, fm CLDC. 0142H: Blue Req - 196th 0143H: MAG 12 recd rkts and mort in SS 3. 0134H: Bunker 328 rpts 2 rds landed near bunker. 0145H: Counter-mort radar plot at BS535988; arty being fired. 0150H: CLDC - 8 rkts in Subsector III, 11 rks in Subsector 4.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-2492A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN			0001	24 Aug 68	2400	24 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
8			(contd) 0150H: Alert status of sectors: SS 1 100% at 0145H. SS 2 100% at 0141H. SS 3 100% at 0159H. SS 4 100% at 0150H. SS 5 100% at 0147H. SS 6 100% at 0145H. SS 7 100% at 0155H. SS 8 100% at 0150H.						JAB
9	0152		All quiet in 196th and 198th; also quiet in 1/1 Cav and 11th Bde. Quang Ngai and Tam Ky are quiet.						JAB
10	0152		198th, susp grids of atk on CLDC as follows: BT417073, 415073, 406070, BS518963, 521965 and BT411080. Arty firing now.						JAB
11	0200		III MAF rpts that An Hoa is now under atk. III MAF updated on atk on CLDC.						JAB
12	0210		CLDC, Subsectors 1, 2,3,7,8 now on cond "Green."						JAB
13	0155		III MAF, G3, AT8545 at 0145H An Hoa under mort atk at this time. Additional info to follow.						JAB
14	0232		1/1, BT231315 at 0230H recd 2 incoming rkts. Cas or dam unk at this time. NCD. Believe they were fired on fm BT2029. They landed outside perimeter.						JAB
15	0240		1 CAG, CAP 112, BT331177 at 0130H, est 1 VC tried to open front gate. While CAP 111 was receiving SA fire. Opened fire and called for illum. 3 VC were seen running. Ftl rpt neg res. At 0150H CAP 111, BT342190 receiving mort. Have gunships on station at this time.						JAB
16	0420		11th, Bridge 115, BS790417 at 0300H was mortared. Res: 1 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA(E).						JAB
17	0245		11th TOC vic BS812383 at 0245H. On red alert, receiving mtr rds. They recd 20 rds on the air strip, last one at 240303H. No assessment						JAB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0245	(Con't)	at this time. 207 choppers hit, 2 of them moderate to severe damage. The other five just received hits, will get a better assessment at 1st light. 8 helicopters were damaged, 4 moderator and 4 light.		MB
18	0430		11th Cpt Hyners vic BS795398. Ref spot rept 240335, gunships obs 7 VC evad from susp mtr position, engd and killed the 7 VC. Request a 0600H cline for 1-20's OAC acct to go to LZ Liz to pick up a squad, take them to vic above grid to police up an enemy mtr tube. (Counter mtr put on grid to damage the tube just in case the VC try to retrieve it prior to day-break.) Gunships from 174 Avn Co (Sharks) are trying to destroy w/rockets, 11 squad A-1-20 will CA 240600H and try and retrieve. At 0617H A 3/1-20 CA to loc recovered 8mm mtr and base plate w/5 bodies VC KIA reported by 11th Bde TOC at 0725H.		MB
19	0504		1 CAG, CAP 111 vic BT340191 at 2300H. Compound recd incoming rkt and SA fire. Called arty and gunships. Gunships recd ground fire. No damage to gunships. Will check area at first light. Compound had 1 WHA(M), no damage.		MB
20	0445		3 MAF Sgt Berke vic BT055775 at 0345H. 2d CAG recd mtr and ground attack. Res: unk, at this time. All firing had stopped at 0445H. 0446H DO notified to sent req thru 174th Avn.		MB
21	0555		QN MACV Sgt Billings vic Quang Ngai at 0545H. Mtr fire ceased but still receiving SA fire. Tear gas used by VC in conj with mtr rds. 40 rds 82mm.		MB
22	0635		III MAF at 0634H. Return to condition green.		MB
23	0642		11th C-5-46 vic BS656709 at 0514H. C/5/46 recd mtr rds 100 meters west of his loc. No cas. c/5/46 relay who sent msg is also rec SA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0642	(Con't)	with some rds of CS, no cas. 0620H last 45 mins contact had recd 20 to 25 mixed rds, 81mm and 82mm rds.		JP
24	0745		DTOC G-3 Quang Ngai. REF: Journal # 21 VC has gas C/S capabilities and has just used it at Quang Ngai. Passed to following units. 198th Sgt Wallace, 196th Lt Vasberry, CLDC Lt Solnn, 11th Sgt Wilter, 1/1 Pfc Parisi.		AWB
25	0823		196th B/4/21. Lift of B/4/21 fm Chu Lai to Baldy started at 0645H, and completed at 0810H.		AWB
26	231845	(Delayed)	196th D/4/21 vic BT147511 at 0800H. Engd 1 VC evading at 250 meters E of their loc, dressed in white shirt and blue shorts, 18 to 20 yrs old. Res: 1 VC KIA.		AWB
27	231859	(Delayed)	198th Cpt B. Reiberger. Request flare ship fm 2000H to 2400H to drop flares along the ridge fm LZ Bayonet to OP 707 when requested. Flare ship come upon 198th command net. Request C 57 type flare ship. Passed request to S-3 Air. Flare ship obtained as requested.		AWB
28	0940		198th TOC. 198th request F-8 to make VR in vic of LZ Chippewa - thought to be a lot of enemy movement in that area. Contact freq-1-52 cmd - nearest friendlies is D Go on Chippewa. Passed to 1/1 Cav (LTC Lawrence).		AWB
29	0655		11th B-TOC at 232010H. Report that bridge # 106 coord 857319 II 108 coord 840330 have been blown. Bridge at BS840330 blown on 22 Aug 68. Further info: Bridge at BS857319 is not blown. Verified by LTC Hoey.		AWB
30	0705		11th B-3-1 vic BS518743 at 0600H. Engd 2 VC try to break SW perimeter. Res: 2 VC KIA, found on them 1 card, 1 MAG, 1 homemade gnd.	M	AWB
31	0735		11th TOC at 0733H. Recon 3-1 in contact this		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	0735	(Con't)	time, coord not known this time. Two gunships and dust-off are on the ready at this time.		Ans
32	0805		198th B/5/46 vic BS171150 at 0730H. Recd AW fire from 1 VC sniper, put in fire mission. Had 1 WHA(B).		Ans
33	0815		11th A/1/20 vic BS795398 at 0750H. Engd 1 VC wearing NVA uniform. Res: 1 VC KIA, no wpr approx 20 yrs old.	M	Ans
34	0845		196th D/4/21 vic BT147511 at 0800H. Engd 1 VC evading at 250 meters E of their loc dressed in white shirt and blue shorts, 18 to 20 yrs old. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	Ans
35	0845		196th D/2/1 vic BT048400 at 0833H. Obsd 10 VC 200 meters to the west. Told to halt, did not halt, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 30 yrs old wearing black PJ's, no equip or ID.	M	Ans
36	0845		11th R/3/1 vic BS375696 at 0715H. Hvy contact point separated fm main element. Scrambled gunships, had 1 slick for extraction. Requested dust-off for 2 WHA, by rocket. Contact is broken 0900H. Recon elements proceeding back.	M	Ans
37	0845		HA THANH USASF A-1 vic HA THANH RUNWAY at 0850H. Ha Thanh SW end of runway receiving incoming mtr and rkt rds (approx total 5), time 230850H. 230858H Ha Thanh has air working area where incoming may have come from. Engineer equip on opposite end of runway.		Ans
38	0900		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT201286 at 0930H. Went into vil to question VN civ. Were told of 2 units NVA and VC, in the vil last night, moved this morning to S-E.		Ans
39	0950		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT209291 at 0947H. Dtn 1 VCS		Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Aug 68	2400	24 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	0950	(Con't)	evac to Hawkhill.				
40	0815		11th A/1/20 vic BS806370 at 0809H. A/1/20 fd 82mm mtr tube complete and 1 carbine. Sight Sn# 9-548, M-1 carb Sn# 2917104, carb 4 mag loaded. 2 NVA pistol belts, 1 NVA pack 3 entrenching tools, 1 night light, misc. equip and med supplies.	M	Ans		
41	0833		1st CAG, CAP 132 vic BT611017 at 0100H. 6 VC enter vil Hai Nih #2 dropping propropaganda leaflets, told people of all surrounding vil to leave, they intend to hit CAP 132 and destroy surrounding vil in very near future. Name - GHI 35 yrs old, THUON 20 yrs old, BUT - 30 yrs old, MOC - 20 yrs old, THEM - 25 yrs old, and GHEUNG 37 yrs old.		Ans		
42	0859		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT209291 at 0855H. Obs 4 MAM carrying 2 bodies engd. 4 MAM dropped bodies and evaded north. Also found 1 VC female KIA, for total of 3 VC KIA. No wps, or ID.	M	Ans		
43	0950		29th Engr Co B vic BS621874 at 0820H. 2 culverts blown at grids BS621874, BS619881, both are passable.		Ans		
44	0955		C & C HELO CG CG 0600 at 0950H. BECC dtn 1 VCS along beach south of Chu Lai. Taken to POW compound.		Ans		
45	1000		198th VR/1/52 vic BS519956 at 1000H. Fd 6 launching sites for 140mm rcts, will send troops into area. Site was used last night.	CLDC, FSE	Ans		
46	0950		1/1 Cav vic BT235215 at 0910H. ARVN, 3/4 Cav and A20 working together engd w/size NVA forces. Res: 3 NVA KIA(C), (info only) F-8 Cav in area now. 1 A Cav recd 37mm fd. last sighted A Cav was burning.	M	Ans		
47	1000		USASF. TIEN PHUOC - C-162 (81 personnel),		Ans		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1000	(Con't)	C/S, 221800H to 251800H, corners BT0620, 1720, 11th Bde - Ala-1716, 0916. P-160 (51 personnel), RCN, 221730H blic City, 2d to 261800H, corners BT1511, 1507, 1208, 1213. ARVN Pfc Bpy, P-159 closed 221800H. GIA VUC - 1-191 (54 personnel), RCN, 242100H to 291100H, corners 196th Bde - Sgt Hopper. BS3537, 3540, 3940, 3937. P-187 closed 230800H. HA THANH - P-188, P-190, closed 221700H. BA-TO - P-155 closed 221800H. TRA BONG - P-128, 230545H to 301900H, corners BS3587, 4387, 3584, 4384. P-124, closed 221800H. MINH LONG- P-138, (56 personnel), RCN, 250500H to 291900H, corners BS4453, 4449, 4853, 4849. C-133 closed 221800H. Passed to 198th.		
48	1015		11th TOC, at 1010H. R/3/1 has closed into HA THANH. R/1/20 has closed into HA THANH.		Ans
49	1020		198th TOC vic BS485967 at 1015H. LZ Chippewa recd 2 rds 57RR, no cas.	M	Ans
50	1025		1/1 P-8 vic BT230218 at 1020H. Hel took 2 to 3 rds of AW fire, also sighted 18 to 30 MAM, green uniforms w/wpn, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	Ans
51	1043		196th A/3/21 vic AT988263 at 1000H. Obsd 2 VC evading south engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpn, ID, or equip.	M	Ans
52	1115		11th R/1/20 vic HA THANH - BT375696 at 1100H. Requested dust-off for 3 WHA by 1 mtr rd. Doctor at HA THANH going to loc. 1 US WHA(S), also 1 VN KHA, 2 VN WHA(E), when dust-off ship arrived, recd 1 more mtr rd. Calling in air strike now.		Ans
53	1120		196th TOC. OPCON/4/3. CIDG fm O'Connor to Tien Phouc: PZ 1105H, up LZ 1113H, to 1125H completed.		Ans
54	1120		Quang Nx TOC vic BT200235 at 1120H. Request		Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Aug 68	2400	24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1120	(Con't)	gunships to support massive braiser 85, in contact with VC company. Freq fm designation is Mike 690. No gunships available in I Corp.		
55	1129		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT192263 at 1120H. 1 AVLB took HPG rd, no cas. No assessment of damage to AVLB.		AWB
56	1135		11th Col Henderson. Will withdraw 2 recon elements fm vic HA THANH. SF Camp, recon 3/1 to rejoin parent org and recon 1/20 to return to LZ Bronco.		AWB
57	1145		11th D/1/20 vic BT883259 at 1115H. Fd and dtn 1 wounded VCS 25 yrs old. Same area affd some med supplies, documents, clothing, a cleaning kit for an AK-47, 2 empty AK-47 mag, 1 Chicom HG, 1 belt of 65 rds of 30 cal ammo. Documents and med supplies with detainees will be evac.		AWB
58	1200		11th A/1/20 vic BS774425 at 1105H. Dtn 5 VCS all MAM, will interrogate in the field.		AWB
59	0950		HA THANH USASF A-1 vic BS355685 at 0900H. OPN C-191 (Joint OPNS) was ambushed by and est company of MP VC while checking a road vic of above coord. VC were armed with SA, AW, mtr B40 rcts and HG, cas - enemy 10 KIA, Irday - 2 US KHA, 2 CIDG KHA, 2 US WHA, 7 CIDG WHA. Airstrike damage unk. 1. Significant info gained: enemy is trying to hold this area and are still holding. 2. USASF and CIDG have closed to HA THANH, 11th Bde unit is also closing to HA THANH.	M	AWB
60	1150		9th Engr vic BT107504 at N/AH hours. Viet Cong blew crater 8 ft by 6 ft road is impassible - no time of completion.		AWB
61	1200		Quang Ngai Cpt Smith vic BS6973 at 1145H. 1/6 ARVN in contact with est enemy company. 1/6 ARVN has committed 1/4 TRP at this time.		AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1100		Amcal CI (Eval: C) at 0900H. One VC main force company commanded by Tran Quan Anh (designation unk), rocketed Chu Lai Base on 23 Aug 68, from vic BT442012. The unit then moved to vic BT436003. Mission is to further attack Chu Lai and Ly Tin areas during period 25 to 30 Aug 68. Eval: C At approx 1700H 23 Aug 68 the 135th NVA Bn moved to vic BT 396073. Mission is to attack Ly Tin Chu Lai areas during period 25 to 29 Aug 68. CO: Nguyen Tai Toan and Chau Ngoc Xich, Strength: 300, Uniform: black, Weapons: 3 MG, 3 Auto rifles, 1 heavy MG, 1 anti aircraft gun, 2 unk type rocket launchers, 3 PRC 10 radars. Eval: C At approx 1900H, 23 Aug 68, one VC company designated "Lua" (Flaming Company), moved to vic BT395073. The company is equipped with unk number and type rockets. CB. 135th Bn is AKA for 90 Bn 21 Regt. Passed to 198th, SP/4 Hansen, to Ly Tin by 198th, to 1st CAG Cpl Young, to CLDC, Sgt Pickett.		
63	1147		HA THANH USASF A-1 vic BS361686 at 0910H. CPN C-191 recd rkt fire fm est company of VC MF vic of above coord. Cas enemy - none (unk), frdy - 3 WHA, 2 US, 1 CIDG. Disposition of enemy after engagement: stationary.	M	Ans
64	1227		11th B/3/1 vic BS518753 at 1227H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or doc, wore black PJ'S.	M	Ans
65	1245		Quang Ngai Sgt Oats. Request for gunships for Mil Asst Team w/1-3 RF Companies. At coord BT200230 have a VC company, VC has unit pin-down, for 1 1/2 hrs. Callword Massive Bruiser 85, freq: 39.75 (MAT w/1-3 Companies). Fm Sgt Oats, passed to 1/1 Cav and asked them to check it out.		Ans
66	1250		Quang Ngai Sgt Oats vic BS570740 at 1245H. 4-4 ARVN request for gunships at BS570740. Callsign Brown Ground Echo, freq: 40.3. This had been called in earlier and cancelled and is needed again. Cred atk and mtrs beleive en Bn		Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1250	(Con't)	maneuvering to surround them. 1255H: Passed to AVN: Cpt Chambers - will scramble gunships fm 11th Bde.		
67	1300		1/1 Cav E-3. A trp (-) moving fm Hawkhill BT231315 as reaction force to BT257234 to join C 1/1.		AWB
68	1326		1/1 Cav C-6 w/ 26th 1-1 vic BT239228 at 1325H. Recd AW fire, obs RR position, F-5 Cav is making gunrun on RR, contact is E and to the N of A-1-1 contact, C-1-1 will try to link up with A-1-1.(26). A trp (-) is moving as additional reactionary force.		AWB
69	1355		1/1 C 1/1 (36) vic BT192263 at 1120H. In contact, receiving RR rds, and AW fire. 1 tank took RPG rd, no cas. Broke contact 1150H. Searched area and fd: 1) 3 bunkers dest.(Reinforced type), 2) trenchline with bloodtrails, leading out of it.		AWB
70	1358		1/1 Maj Medbery vic BT204240 at 1350H. Committed B TRP (-) to relief of ARVN RF company at above coord.		AWB
71	1400		9th Engr vic BT101519 at 1400H. VC Blew hole in road (unk size) at above grid - also constructed barbed wire barrier - road passable now.		AWB
72	1400		Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall vic BS6675. RF's are now in control of Buda Ma Hill . BUDMA		AWB
73	1344		198th HQ 5/46 vic BT239142 at 1340H. LZ Bowman, recd 7 to 10 unk size mtr rds. No cas or dam. Arty firing at grids BT243134, 253135, and 245134.		AWB
74	1225		198th APD sniffer missions flown this morning. G2 Air		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1225	(Con't)	APD mission flown from 0930 to 1000H, today recd hvy sensings in grid squares 3218, 3117, 3917, 2914, 2814, 2714, 2813, 2612, 2711, 2811, 2908, 2907, 2906. Missions flown fm 1000H to 1115H, recd extremely hvy sensings in grid squares 4106, 4105, 4205, 4004, 4005, 4006, 4003, 4002, 3901, 3701, 3903, 3904, 3803, 3804, 3805, 3701, 3703, 3705. Arcft recd mod AW fire at BT412058.		
75	1315		TOC LRP Co. LRP Parliament will be extracted because one man has heat exhaustion - will be inserted again to continue mission. LZ will be same as originally planned.		AWB
76	1410		2d ROK Marine Bde at 1300H. Est 700 VC at BT0660 - 0760 - 0761 - unest number of VC at 0458 - 0559 - digging in. They have been running airstrikes and arty, had 8 ROK's WIA, checked fire to get Med Evac in.		AWB
77	1440		198th Tien Phuoc at 1420H. Returnee from vil of Phu Toa, said 2 NVA Bn's are loc to the W of Phou Chau vil, and one NVA Bn is loc W of old Hau Dai. He said NVA have orders to avoid contact with american units, also said along the road fm old Hau Dai to Tra Bong there are 2 NVA Regts.		AWB
78	1500		Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall. 2/4 ARVN rptd in contact w/est 2 Co size forces at BS5965, and BS5066.		AWB
79	1635		Ha Thanh, USAF, Ha Thanh CIDG/SF Camp fm 0900H to 1145H went under harrassing 82mm mort fire. Nr of rds unk at this time. Res: 1 CIDG KIA, 3 US and 4 CIDG WHA. Neg enemy cas.		AWB
80	1750		G3, Maj Medberry, passed to LTC Marlowe that B-5-46 was not cleared to be moved fm LZ Young to Hill 54.		AWB
81	1305		11th, R-1-20, BS375696 at 1100H Ref Journal entry #52. WHA(E) were fm 39th Engr unit at Ha Thanh.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

TO

DATE

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1430		196th, R-4-21, 124488 at 1415H recd 20 rds SA fire. Eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA; 2 were 18 yrs old; 1 was 25 yrs old. Neg wpns.		AWB
83	1505		11th, 6/11th Arty, 865317 at 1413H fd 13 yrs old girl who had been shot through her cheek. Req dustoff; cancelled because girl died. Body still at Thunder.		AWB
84	1520		1/1, C-1-1, BT192252 at 1525H eng 2 NVA. Res: 2 NVA KIA.	H	AWB
85	1550		198th, CO 5-46, Ref entry #73. 12 mort rds on LZ Bowman believed to be M-79 rds.		AWB
86	1800		Quang Ngai, ARVN contact res: 1/6 in light contact; gunships still working 4/4 no contact 2/5 no contact 2/4 broke contact w/est 2 Cos. Confirmed body count is 3; est body count is 100.		AWB
87	1911		198th, H-17 Cav, tracks moving S on ^{RT #1} QL fm Binh Son to Dottle obs 30 NVA walking down hwy. NVA opened fire; ret'd fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 carb CIA. NVA evaded into refugee camp.	M	AWB
88	1950		198th, D-5-46, BT188157 at 1948H recd 2 mort rds. NCD LZ Young.		AWB
89	2045		Gia Vuc, (C-3) Opn S-186 amb an dest sqd of VC vlc BS442162. 1 CIDG KHA, 5 VC KIA, 10 K-44 rds and 1 rucksack CIA. 8 huts dest.		AWB
90	1734		1/1, A-1-1, BT219217 at 1734H cptd 1 LMG and Totals for 1/1 Cav at 2037H: 177 NVA KIA, 3 VC KIA; 15 IWC, 6 CSWC. Contact broken at 1925H.	M	AWB
91	1105		1/1, A-1-1, BT231216 at 1100H A-26 in contact: eng 16 NVA, res 16 NVA KIA; CIA 1 75mmRR and dest 1 75mmRR. At 1130H: 1 tank hit by 75mmRR, searchlight dest; neg cas. At 1250H airstrike going in at BT233213. At 1305H: res of airstrike: 3 reinforced bunkers dest. At 1335H eng 2 NVA. Total of 18 NVA KIA. At 1415H: C-1-1 eng 2	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91			(contd) NVA. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. At 1417H: add 5 AK-47 CIA by A-1-1; also 1 box of K-44 ammo. At 1503H: add 3 more NVA KIA and 1 more K-44 CIA. At 1525H add 1 Russian LMG. At 1530H add 6 more NVA KIA. At 1615H 5 NVA KIA. At 1615H III MAF and USARV notified. At 1658H 6 NVA KIA, fd docs, believed to be the unit designations of C4 and D2 of the NVA. At 1700H 1 NVA KIA. At 1703H 2 more NVA KIA, 1 RPG lnchr CIA by A-1-1. At 1715H 1 more NVA KIA. At 1720H 2 more NVA KIA. At 1725H add 2 NVA KIA at 1731H add 4 NVA KIA. OB notified.		
92	1915		1/1, A-1-1, At 1915H add 1 NVA KIA. At 1734H add 1 LMG and 1 RPG lnchr. At 1928H recap on airstrike at 1305H: BT233213 - 25 bunkers dest, 20 huts dest, 75 NVA KIA.		AWB
93	1920		G3, Maj Medberry, notified Maj Calhoun to proceed with movement of B&C-3-21. notified Cpt Reed to have 2 hooks at Center at 0600H to move 1 Co to East.		AWB
94	2105		198th, R-5-46, BT248138 at 2100H amb ptl made contact enroute to amb site; withdrew to LZ Bowman. Arty fired w/neg res.		AWB
95	2255		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1430H recd 5 mort rds neg cas. Recd sniper fire on perm; ret'd fire w/M-79s.		AWB
96	2255		A-39th Engr, BT189159 at 1935H recd 2 rds 81mm mort. Neg cas; ret'd fire w/neg res.		AWB
97	2255		C-39th Engr, BS718595 at 1820H recd 3 rds sniper fire. Neg cas.		AWB
98	1750		1/1, A-1-1, BT219207 at 1100H at 1750H add 5 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 K-44 CIA, 4 WHA(E) by C-1-1, Add 3 NVA KIA, 1 SMG, 1 AK-47 CIA by A-1-1. At 1800H add 10 NVA KIA. At 1755H add 2 NVA KIA, also 1 AK-47 CIA. At 1805H add 1 NVA KIA, 1 K-44, 1 32mm pistol, 1 25mm flare pistol CIA. 1 WHA(M). At 1810H add 11 NVA KIA. At 1812 add 1 NVA, At 1815H add 2 NVA, WHA(E).	M, III MAF USARV	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAPN

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

GRU LAI RVN

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
98			(contd) At 1835H add 4 NVA KIA.		
99	2130		11th, D-3-1, BS525717 at 1942H recd 15 rds 82mm mort. 5 were duds. Neg cas; ret'd fure w/81mm and 105mm rds w/unk res.		PHB
100	2132		11th, D-1-20, BS884259 at 1905H 1 plat fd 1 VC KIA. Blk PJs and blue shirt. Neg wpn or docs.	M	PHB
101	2050		198th, Maj Wellington, FAC rpts large base camp vic BS3596. 2 bldgs are approx 100' long. Would like arty called off; req Arc Lights. (comment fm G2, Maj Dorf - need more justification, e.g. AR, APD, IR etc for Arc Lights.)	G2, 198th	PHB
102	2150		CLDC, at 1950H Subsector 1 and 2 rptd a thud vic bunkers 104 and 201. Sent EOD in front of bunker. Fd frags; believed to be mort rd.	198th	PHB
103	2140		198th, A-1-52, BS567984 at 2130H rpt seeing explo near bridge.		PHB
104	2150		MAG 13, 1 VC Bn 706th vic BT362093. VC will rkt Ly Tin Dist Hq, OP of Ly Tin, Chu Lai Base, 9th Engr, 3/18, B/14, Hill 69, An Ton Bridge, 198th H1 and 196th Hq 24-25 Aug.	198th, FSE, CLDC, Ly Tin	PHB
105	2200		Quang Ngai, Binh Son, Bridge site was blown; neg cas or trd atks. Bridge has a bypass.		PHB
106	2206		11th, Chief of MACV Duc Pho rpts that Thunder, Bronco, Liz and Bridge 104 will be mort tonight.		PHB
107	2208		196th, A-3-21, BT019243 at 2100H obs 2 moving lights 300 meters SW of loc. Called 4.2" mort after 1st rd landed. 10-12 lights dispersed fm area. 4.2" set off a fire and 10 minor sec explo. Obs 5 large explo.		PHB
108	2210		CLDC, Lt Hernandez, at 0130H 10 rds 122mm rkts confirmed, were received. Res: 2 VN civ killed, 1 VN civ wounded (E). Minor dam reported to CLDC.		PHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IA I RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Aug 68

2400

24 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
109	2330	(Delayed)	fm 22 Aug) DIOC, To Quang Tin Prov Hq, Quang Ngai Prov Hq, Tra Bong SF Camp, Tien Phuoc SF Camp: Req time ext on the following area: fm present boundary at AT928150 then S along Song Tranh to AS976976 then E along Song Vang to BS015969 then E along S edge of stream to BS283894 then N along stream line to BS283915 then NE to Americal Div Bndry at BS301939 fm 252400H to 062400H Sep 68. Passed to and approved by Quang Ngai.		PHB
110	0800	(Delayed)	G5, 7 refugees by D-2-1 at AT99366B to Que Son. Total for Wheeler/Wallowa: 7243. 20 Aug - D-1-46 - 180 BS032950 to Hau Duc. Total for Burlington Trail is 335.		PHB
111	1355	(Delayed)	11th, B-3-1, BS517752 at 1345H in contact; receiving SA fire. Element hit a mine field. Res: 2 WHA(E) fm mine field and 1 WHA(M). Airstrike going in. Res: 6 KBA, 1 sec explo and 3 fires at BS524754. Contact broken at 1530H.	M, III MAP	PHB
112	1455		198th, D-1-46, BT028985 at 1435H in contact w/unk size force. Res: 1 VC KIA. Contact broken at 1550H.	M	
113	1540		2d ROK, 4 ROK Mar Cos have surrounded an area at 154586 and will move in on approx 200 VC. ROKs didn't react fast enough; element slipped away.		PHB
114	1630		11th, B-3-1, BS529756 at 1625H eng unk nr VC. Neg res; broke contact at 1645H.		PHB
115	1705		CLDC, alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		PHB
116	1715		1/1, F-8, BT226205 at 1712H eng 2 NVA; 2 NVA KIA.	M	PHB
117	1715		11th, C-26th Engr, BS787423 at 1700H veh recd fire on Hwy #1 fm LZ Liz to Bronco. 1 WHA(M) slight dam to veh.	SA f M	PHB
118	1715		1/1, C-1-1, BT229227 at 1715H moved into above coord to secure LZ; recd fire fm all directions.		PHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Aug 68	2400	24 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
118			(contd) 1 tank hit; dam unk at this time.				
119	1729		11th, C-3-1, BS529737 at 1700H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA	M	AWB		
120	1745		C-26th Engr, BS787423 at 1700H recd sniper fire on Hwy #1. Dam 2 1/2 ton dump trk. Maj dam; 1 WHA(M).	M	AWB		
121	1805		1/1, C-1-1, 245228 at 1800H mort track hit mine; turned track over. 5 WHA(E).		AWB		
122	1830		Quang Ngai, The 2d ARVN line is out to I Corps. The 2 lines that he has are to US and PSE. Req support by relay to I Corps or assistance as needed. RVN signal is working on repairing line.		AWB		
123	1830		196th, D-2-1, 042401 at 1520H a sqd size ptl was sent out to pick up wounded VN female. On return sqd picked up 60 yr old VN female who req to be relocated. The 60 yr old female det BT HG on return. Res: both females WHA(E), 2 US and 1 PP WHA(M).		AWB		
124	1853		La Thanh, CIDG/SF Camp took 2 rds 82mm mort. NCD.	M	AWB		
125	1855		1/1, A-3-1, BS535730 det 12 MAM; gave to 2d ARVNs.	IPW	AWB		
126	1915		196th, 3-2-1, 077298 at 1845H obs 3 VC in open 2200m N of their loc, wearing blk PJs. Arty called. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB		
127	1920		196th, TOC, B-4-21 move to 1/1 Cav comp at 1832H.		AWB		
128	1925		198th, D-1-52, BS505885 at 1915H hit mine; 4 WHA(E).	M	AWB		
129	1930		TOC, 5th ARVN AO ext rtn to Americal eff 1900H.	196th, 198th	AWB		
130	2050		198th, D-4-3, sent sqd amb. Eng 3 VC w/unk res.		AWB		
131	2230		TOC, Req clearance by 1/1 and 196th to fly de- foliation man on 26 Aug fm BT2023 to BT1423 to BT0425. 1/1 not clear; trps in area.	III MAF	AWB		
132	2245		11th, B-3-1, BS515745 at 2245H in contact w/unk		AWB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 Aug

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>BT416056</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT051049</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
B Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
Recon	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT171143</u>
C Co	<u>BS655710</u>
D Co	<u>BT198157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

"

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS485967

E Co

"

Recon

BS441987

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BS631855

A Btry

BS431075

B Btry

BS571863

C Btry

BT048043

D Btry

-

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS535730

B Co

BS515745

C Co

BS535730

D Co

BS524718

~~XXXX~~ RECON

BS812383

~~XXXX~~

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

QUANG NGAI

B Co

BT396145

C Co

LAAM SITE

D Co

BT405107

E Co

BT396145

RECON

2 BT418076

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXX~~

~~XXXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS731528

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS932222

E Co

-

Recon

BS812383

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT231315

C Co

BT148485

D Co

BT093482

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT080477

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872323

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT2301315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT265232</u>
B Trp	<u>BT199389</u>
C Trp	<u>BT250232</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>
C Btry	<u>AT935243</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>AT926238</u>
C Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT067365</u>
B Co	<u>BT0053155</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>BT046394</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT0013114</u> TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

"

B Co

BT056227

C Co

BT093289

D Co

AT963256

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT018218

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT895246

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT8322909

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BS852230

D Btry

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 68

2400

25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Opened Journal		MB
2	0005		198th CAP 133 vic BS663985 at 242350H. Recd SA fire fm BS654985, engd with 60mm and 4.2. Res: 1 VC KIA, contact broken 242358H. Info only.		MB
3	0100		11th HQ 3-1 vic BS603719 at 0018H. Quang Ngai airstrip recd 12 rkts, res: 2 ARVN KHA, 2 WHA.		MB
4	0100		198th C 1/46 vic BT174076 at 0038H. Recd 2 rds mtr, neg cas. Firing arty on suspected enemy loc, everything ceased at 0105H.		MB
5	0125		11th D Co 19th Engr vic BS863317 at 0035H. Obs fire, bridge burning. Reconned area with fire, neg assesment. Expect bridge to burn to ground.		MB
6	0150		198th D/1/52 vic BS485967 at 0145H. Recd SA fire fm est squad plus. Rtn fire 3A and mtr neg cas or dam. Checked area found 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. After rtng to area recd some 3A fire, rtnd fire, will check area at 1st light.	M	MB
7	0430		198th CAP 133 vic BS662967 at 0215H. Spotted movement, sent patrol to check area, found VC people, one wounded. Said he was wounded by a VC mtr rd. While coming back to pos recd SA, fired mtrs and SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.		MB
8	0550		196th B/2/1 vic BT027342 at 0550H. First lift of move B/2/1 left LZ Ross for Hawkhill 0543H. Hawkhill 0608H, 0620H 2d lift LZ Ross. Lift complete 0650H.		MB
9	0554		Quang Ngai vic Tam Ky. Quang Ngai was quiet during the night but 6th Regt at Tam Ky recd 20 82mm mtr fds. Res: neg cas or dam.		MB
10	0645		196th 1A/3/21 vic BT056229 at 0645H. 1 plt		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 25 Aug 68

2400 25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0645	(Con't)	Alpha moved fm Center 0628H to secure PZ for B/3/21, 1st lift 0630H, 1 lift to LZ East 0635H. 2d lift Bravo 0640H, B/3/21 lift completed at 0655H. D/3/21 first lift up 0640H, 0652H at LZ East, lift complete 0725H.		MB
11	0707		198th FSE vic BT3116 at 0700H. Report contact at coord BT3116, 198th contacted. No info this time. 1st CAG says CAP team 113 recd 2 explosive rds, are sending patrol out to check.		MB
12	241640	(Delayed)	198th. Request VR fm Warlord to work area 4 and 1. Frdy loc area# 4: Callsign-Sentry C6 BS539828 freq 62.60. Area# 1: Urgent C6 Hill 707, freq 37.55. Request F-8 Cav VR area 1,2, and 3. Frdy loc area# 1: Hau Duc, freq 45.35, callsign-Pierce B6. Area# 2 Merit D6 Young 58.53, Merit B6 Young 59.85. Area# 3 Pleasantville, 46.55, Pierce B6. Time 0800H to end of mission. 1700H hasn't been passed. Passed to 1/1 2041H, to Sgt Mardis.		MB
13	2155	(Delayed)	198th TOC vic BS593934 at 2145H. Bin Son reported large explosive at above coord. Supposedly a bridge.		MB
14	2225	(Delayed)	198th 1/52 vic BS579961 at 2210H. 1 large explosion poss bridge or culvert. At BS583958 another large explosion.		MB
15	0215		11th 174th Avn vic BS8534 at 0130H. Obs 1 boat in off limits area. MACV and Duc Pho, cleared area for engaging. 5 VC KIA, 1 boat destroyed, dressed in white shirts, and shorts.	C/S, III MAF, USARV	MB
16	0715		198th A/4/3 vic BS565993 at 0700H. Culvert blown, but is passable to traffic.		MB
17	0807		1st Cav CAP 113 vic BT325181 at 0715H. Recd 7 60mm mtr rds, called arty on suspected enemy location.		MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	25 Aug 68	2400	25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0817		11th B/1/20 vic BS753550 at 0735H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, age 19, neg ID, wearing white shirt, black bottoms. VC was evading fm hut.		Hub
19	0817		11th B/1/Cav vic Bridge # 107 BT844328 at 0729H. Requested dust-off for VN girl who had shrapnel wounds in head, chest, and legs. Says she was hit by arty north of bridge 107. Checked with arty, neg H&I firing in that area last night.		
20	0808		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT189245 at 0803H. Engd 1 NVA evading into a bunker. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	
21	0825		196th D/2/1. 1st lift PZ 0805H, LZ Ross 0817H, complete.		
22	0835		CSIC SSG Cafferty vic BS6670 at 0835H. Bridge 438 vic BS6670 is open for one way 1 ton, and 3/4 ton traffic.		
23	241715(Delayed)		Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall. Fm 241715H to 281800H. Following AO extension has been approved by Quang Ngai. Western boundary is present AO extension. Eastern boundary is 56 north/south grid line. Northern boundary is the river. Passed to 11th Bde. Passed to Quang Ngai - Lt Reid, approved by Cpt Coggeshall.	M FSE	
24	232145(Delayed)		G-3 Maj Medbery. Request an AO extension fm present LAETMSJK LEBRVGKN boundary AS970-980 south to AS980940 then, LEBVJLZR, east to BS060940 then north to present boundary, LJHTLVSD, at BS060948. 232200H Aug 68 to 062400H Sep 68. Passed to Tam Ky, Lt Hirsch for approval 232207H. Passed to Tam Ky, SP/4 Cascioli at 240839H, approved by Lt Cuong 242355H.		
25	2330(Delayed)		TOC. To Quang Ngai Province HQS. HA THANH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
25 Aug 68HOUR
2400DATE
25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	2330	(Con't)	SF Camp. Minh Long SF Camp. Request time extension of following area of CPNS in 242400H Aug 68 to 062400H Sep 68. SP BS400740 then E to BS5374 then S to BS5360 then W to BS460600 then N to BS460620 then NW to BS434-648 then NW along Song Tam Rao to BS418684 then E and NE along Song Tra Khuc to BS433-700 then NW to SP at BS400740. then E to then S to then W to then N to then NW to then NW along Song Tam Rao to then E and NE along Song Tra Khuc to then NW to SP at first grid.		<i>AWB</i>
26	0800		TOC LRP Co vic BS459953 at 0758H. LRP Parliament inserted at downed PAC site. 0830H, Rpt rktts still intact, request to dest upon ext. Request approved. Rd body in A/C - bringing body back. Wings of A/C intact when impacted. Could not obs any holes in A/C in gnd fire - however A/C was burned and hard to assess. LRP TM ext 0925H.		<i>AWB</i>
27	0905		196th Lt Vosbury vic Baldy 133453 at 0905H. Request combat tracker - team, for 3 days. Notify 196th on the tracker - team method of transportation. Tracker - team notified (Lt Wheeler) also Tracker team will take truck down about 1130H - should be there around 1330H. 196th notified on method of transportation.		<i>AWB</i>
28	0740		39th Engr vic BS395905 at 1130H. Recd unk # of mtr rds, res: 4 WHA(E).		<i>AWB</i>
29	0950		9th Engr S-3 vic BT201383 at 0650H. Round rock on side of road, placed to support mtr tube, 2 sets one on each side of road. Aiming stakes, 1 VC dead laying on side of road in area.	M	<i>AWB</i>
30	0955		198th D/1/46 vic BS022983 at 0955H. Ed 2 NVA KIA in full uniform w/packs. 1 KIA by arty 1 KIA SA fire.	M	<i>AWB</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Aug 68

2400

25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	0955		1/1 F-8 vic BT197252 at 0950H. Engd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	WLB
32	1000		1st GAG, CAP 117 vic BT336270 at 2300H. Obsd 3 VC evading, engd with SA fire checked area fd 1 SMG, 1 Pistol Belt and 2 HG'S. Info only.		WLB
33	1006		1/1 F-8 vic BT230215 at 1005H. Recd 20 to 30 rds AW fire, neg res.		WLB
34	1011		196th R 6-4-31 vic BT836214 at 0840H. Dtn 1 MAM, 20 yrd old. Dressed in black shorts, and shirt. At 1000H tried to evade, and was killed. 1 VC KIA.	M	WLB
35	1039		HA THANH at 0830H. OPN C-193, 80 GIDG, 20 CRP, 1 VNSB, 1 IMPRP, 2 USASF cordon and search, 250800H to 251900H, 4 COB coord BS 3574, 3874, 3568, 3869. Posted and passed to 11th Bde.	M	WLB
36	1040		1/1 C 1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT229227 at 241715H. Reference contact yesterday, ad 46 more NVA KIA, 20 KIA by C/1/1, 26 by F-8 Cav.	M C/S, G2, USARV, III MAF.	WLB
37	1049		196th 4/31 vic BS844225 at 1045H. Command and control ship recd 2 rds of AW fire. No hits alt: dute 150 ft, speed 60 to 70 knots.		WLB
38	1050		11th C/3/1 vic BS542755 at 1005H. Engd 1 VC w/wpn and grenades. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA, #897512.	M	WLB
39	1053		11th C/1/20 vic BS885313 at 1025H. Contact w/3 VC, CC of 20th went into assist. Res: 1 VC KIA by CC. Moving in to check area by platoon from C.	M	WLB
40	1100		1/1 FAC at 1030H. FAC reported obs 50 cal positions at the following coord. BT271123 BT282145, BT270104, BT312172, BT310104. 1/1		WLB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 68

2400

25 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1100	(Con't)	Gas passed to Tam Ky, some are close to B/4/B. Passed to 198th.		AMB
41	1106		196th D/4/21 vic BT108467 at 1046H. Recd sniper fire 400 meters S of their loc. Engd 4 VC w/wpn, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 wpn CIA. 1 AK47 1 SKS, 1 mtr plotting chart CIA.	M	AMB
42	1120		198th. Sniffer mission Hot Spots missions flown this morning fm 08030H to 1010H. Hot Spots follow: BT183127, 187133, 191134, 193138, 186107, 188110, 189099, 203059, 208088, 210138, 212143, 212133, 218136, 216127, 216083, 219082, 223132, 225103, 223100, 222091, 223088, 228085, 221083, 234098, 239100, 240098.		AMB
43	1130		39th Engr Co B vic BS634807 at 1120H. Culvert blown, crater 6'X3'. Road passable.		AMB
44	1130		39 Engr Co B BS616888 at 0830H. 4 rows concertina wire across QL # 1 BT'D w/5 HG.		AMB
45	1130		39th Engr vic BS723579 at 0930H. Fd banner and VC flag and leaflets. ARVN scy pl stated that there was VC activity in area earlier this morning.		AMB
46	1130		196th C/4/21 vic BT145489 at 1103H1 Fd 1 body, male approx 35 yrs old. Dressed in black PJ'S. Dead for approx 24 hrs. 1 VC KIA.		AMB
47	1200		196th D/4/21 vic BT096464 at 1058H. Engd 2 VC evading S, 250 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ'S, 2 bag rice. 1 VC being pursued at this time.	M	AMB
48	1052		11th CG/3/1 vic BS542755 at 1005H. CG firing	M	AMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 68

2400

25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1052	(Con't)	suppressive fire, had unk type explosion uder- CC door gunner, took slight shrapnel in shoulder. Pilot and G. also took slight shrapnel in legs. Do not need med evac for pilot and G.	Aviation	Hub
49	1100		Div Chemical. To: 11th Bde. Request clearance for herbicide mission TOT is 260725 to 260800H. Target line is BS 4761 to 4572, will require bvy suppression FAC controlled. Passed to 11th approved by Maj McNight. Called Chemical SP4 Phillipeck, 1231H. G-3 Air notified. MSG sent to III MAF.		Hub
50	1120		11th C/3/1 vic BS534724 at 1100H. While sweep- ing area, had 1 Chein Noi turn himself in to C company. Btn 1 VC suspect evading.		Hub
51	1145		196th C/4/21 vic BT143489 at 1125H. Fd 1 male dressed in white, KIA. Neg ID, about 24 hrs dead. 1 VC KIA.	M	Hub
52	1150		196th /4/31 Rattler 17 vic BT843225 at 1100H. Rattler 17 recd unk amount of sniper fire. Arty was called, neg res.		Hub
53	1200		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT232215 at 1147H. Tank hit by RPG urgent dust-off called. 4 WMA(E). B/4/21 3 WMA(E), by RPG frag.	M	Hub
54	1200		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT220221 at 1150H. A/Cav hit by RPG, urgent dust-off called, 4 WMA(E).	M	Hub
55	1200		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT204220 at 1145H. Engd 3 NVA evading. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	M	Hub
56	1237		11th A/3/1 vic BS539737 1228H. Requesting dust-off for 3 WMA(E) all litter. 1 WMA(H) shrapnel fm incoming mtr rds.	M	Hub
57	1250		1/1 Sfc Huffman vic BT220221 at 1245H. Dust off # 510 shot down at above coord. 1255H hel is being secure at this time, neg cas.	M	Hub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 68

2400

25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1250	(Con't)	Another hel is circling area, crew will try to crank-up engine.		AWB
58	1305		196th TOC. C/3/21 AMRV to 120220 PZ 1245H, LZ 1318H (Clod).	M	AWB
59	1050		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT196230 at 1050H. Recd AW fire, SA fire and RPG fire, no results. Still engd. 1 AVLB took hit BT 201237, minor damage to AVLB. 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M).	M	AWB
60	1155		11th C/1/20 vic BS885324 at 1133H. CC ship engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 Chicom HC had pulled pin on one, and it exploded. C Co engd 1 VC hiding in hedge row. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 Carbine CIA. Also dtn 1 female in area.	M	AWB
61	1200		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT202221 at 1144H..Tank hit by PRG. 1 WHA(E).	M	AWB
62	1210		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT220252 at 1155H. Recd 3 mtr rds, neg res.		AWB
63	1331		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT227213 at 1330H. Engd 5 NVA evading. Res: 5 NVA KIA.	M G/S, III MAP, USARV	AWB
64	1336		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT202221 at 1336H. Engd 5 NVA Res: 5 NVA KIA. CIA 1 AK47, 1 75RR. Sn# 19526.	M G/S, III MAP, USARV	AWB
65	1350		198th TOC. D/1/52 fm Chippewa to BS405875 1/4 3/4. PZ 1302H, LZ 1333H. LZ Secured by CIDG.	M	AWB
66	1130		39th Engr vic BS633811. Bridge completely dest - both blown, decking burned and all piers dest or burned.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	25 Aug 68	2400	25 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	1130		196th TOC. F-8th Cav Request 26 Aug 68 for Bullet. Want snatch mission; [REDACTED]. 261800H to 261900H. Nearest frdy, Dragon. Freq: [REDACTED]. Reason: has been known as a rest area for VC along a known infiltration route. The local VC live in this area, there are no available troops to search area at this time. No record of report of anti-aircraft fire in that area.		[Signature]		
68	1355		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT236218 at 1345H. Dust-off 2 US heat exhaustion.		[Signature]		
69	1355		1/1 B/2/1 vic BT227213 at 1340H. NVA evading, res: 40 NVA KIA.	C/S, III MAF, USAFV	[Signature]		
70	1357		1/1 TOC vic BT229211 at 1350H. Airstrike going in at BT229211.		[Signature]		
71	1117		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT236218 at 1115H. In contact recg SA fire fm the east. 1250H. recd hvy SA, AW, and RPG - neg res as yet.	M	[Signature]		
72	1117		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT201237 at 1115H. In contact recg RPG and SA fire fm all sides.	M	[Signature]		
73	1140		11th C/3/1 vic BS544752 at 1118H. C Co is recg hvy SA fire. Aero Scouts recd SA fire took several hits. Calling in arty and FACS.	M	[Signature]		
74	1315		1/1 Sfc Huffman vic S/B at S/B. Request AO extension: Time: 251300H to 302400H: Location: Fm 2d ARVN/1/1 Cav AO go E on grid line 24, then S on grid line 27, then W on grid line 17 to 2d ARVN/198th boundary, then follow that boundary N to 1/1 Cav AO. Reason: Exploit contact. 198th AO passed to Huffman he passed to Pfc Eppt.		[Signature]		
75	1445		39th Engr vic BS630855 at 230215H. Fd body	M	[Signature]		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
25 Aug 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1445	(Con't)	KIA 230215H Aug during attack on LZ Dottle.		
76	1445		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT264231 at 1438H. Obsd 7 NVA carrying 2 bodies and 25 NVA running out of huts dressed in civilian clothes w/green uniforms under civ clothes. Engd, res: 3 NVA KIA.	M	Ans
77	1445		39th Engr vic BT189159 at 1345H. Recd 20 res of SA fire on perimeter, MCD. Rtd fire w/ SA and M-79.		Ans
78	1445		198th E/1/46 vic BS012965 at 1350H. Obsd 3 VC in open, engd. Res: 1 VC, no wpn, ID or equip.		Ans
79	1449		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT202221 at 1448H. Engd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	Ans
80	0830		198th C&C/4/3 vic BT312172 at 0730H. Command and control ship recd SA fire engd unk force, est to be around 50 VC. Res: 6 VC KIA. Gunships were called in they recd 50 Cal fire. Res: 5 VC KIA. TAC air going in.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	Ans
81	0905		11th HQ 3/1 vic BS534724 at 0600H. 4 mortars entered HQ forward 3-1, 2 males, and 2 females asking Chu Hoi, said they could led them to a group of VC, hiding in tunnel also where some wpns were hidden. A group went out and at 0835H fd 1 VC hiding in tunnel, 1 VC CIA still checking area.		Ans
82	0915		39th Engr Co D vic BS567986 at 0710H. 2 48" culverts blown 1/2 of roadway passable. Continued mine sweep, will replace culverts when finished.		Ans
83	1047		198th PAC-21 vic BT273104 at 1035H. Recd 12.7 mm fire fm above coord, MCD. CC ship 4-3 1030H recd AW fire fm BT285125.		Ans
84	1055		11th A/3/1 vic BS540738 at 1045H. 1 VC CIA	IPW	Ans

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 68

2400

25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1055	(Con't)	MAM had Communist documents. Will be evac as soon as possible.		
85	1211		198th TCC vic BT062073 at 1211H. Recd mtr fire, the PF reported at LZ Lonley Boy.	M	AW
86	1355		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT202221 at 1345H. Obsd individuals setting up radio-station, engd. Res: 5 NVA KIA.	C/S, III MAF, USARV	AB
87	1400		11th C/3/1 vic BS537753 at 1350H. Requested dust-off for 1 WHA(E) fm hvy SA fire, will be more.	M	AW
88	1406		196th C/3/21 vic BT114223 at 1325H. Obs 1 VC evading 25 meters E of their loc, engaged w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. 25 yrs old, neg ID, wpn or equip. Dressed in tan shirt and black pants.	M	AB
89	1458		Ha Thanh USASF A-1 at 1456H. MSF element still trying to get regroup and hold in place to await reinforcements. Element from Ha Thanh trying to secure LZ was in contact. They have broken contact to push on and secure LZ.		AW
90	1515		SF Camp Maj Newman. Update of Ha Thanh SF contact MF now consolidated with CIDG force and are now attacking enemy force.	M	AW
91	1225		196th. Request AO extension fm present AO boundary at point 068477 NW along R.R. (railroad) tracks to 030504 go NE to 037512 of HWY 537. Follow HWY E to 063509 fm this point go SE to 065507 then E to 078510 N to HWY 537. Follow HWY to 096528 go S to 100518 then S of 10 NS grid line to present AO. Would like to operate in area due to intelligence reports of enemy locations. Passed to Chung Young (SF Graig) at 1330H. 196th no longer wants the extension due to other missions at this time.		AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	1327		Ha Thanh USASF vic BS350670, at 1324H. MSF CPN in hvy contact at BS354678, have lost one plt, either KHA and/or WHA. Hvy enemy concentration with 1st, AW, 82mm mbr and SA. Need at least a company size unit for reinforcement ASAP. Possible LZ BS344697, MSF attempting to regroup at BS3568. Recd in TOC at 1404H.		AB
93	1450		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT216215 at 1448H. Recg hvy AW and RFG fire.		AB
94	1525		Tra Bong at 1520H. To 1-52 S-3 or 1-52 C-9 due to tactical situation at present. Tra Bong is unable to resupply his people or theirs because no chopper is available. Tra Bong wishes to know if 1-52 or 1-52 can get a chopper for this resupply mission. Maj Cowling said that they would resupply force with them.		
95	1610		General's Aid ADC Americal 77 vic BS503782 at 1605H. Aircraft took 1 rd of SA fire, neg hits.		AB
96	1525		198th B/5/46 vic BT198180 at 1510H. Engd 5 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Indv had pistol unk type (CIA).	M	AB
97	1530		198th TOC vic S/B at S/B. F-8 Cav request: 1st request: Work Area # 1 in accord BS3789 3793, 4589. Mission: Arch light BDA. Frdy Loc: Negative. Freq: Bde Command 58.6 Callsign Whip 33 (198th) 2d request: VR fm bridge at BT4102, 4308, 3805, 4011. Friendly Loc: Negative. Freq: and Callsign: LASH 33 - 60.6 (4-3 INF) 3d request: VR area Chippewa, Century D-6 on 59.15, VR area Young and Bowman, Herit D-6 on 58.55. (5-46th)		AB
98	1600		Americal CI (Eval: C-6) at 1500H. One NVA Com-		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Aug 68	2400	25 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
98	1600	(Con't)	pany of the 2d NVA Div (designated "Lua" or Flaming Company) currently located vic BT 396073. The Co. will send one squad to vic BT424055 and BT434073, Ky Sanh (V) to rkt during early morning of 26 Aug 68. Squad will also rkt Thanh Long (H) Ky Ha (V) Ly Tin (D) as the same unit did during early morning of 24 Aug 68. Weapons include unk type and number of rkt launchers and mtrs.	198th-SF/4 Hansen CLDC-Sgt Ellis, 1st CAG-Cpl Young Ly Tin-Passed by 198th, FSE-Cpt McNabb			
99	1625		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT229211 at 1623H. Obsd 2 NV/ evading, engd. Res: 2 NVA KIA.		AWB		
100	1630		196th F-17 Cav vic BT113367 at 1525H. Obsd 1 MAM evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpn or ID.	M	AWB		
101	1630		196th C/4/21 vic BT147494 at 1540H. Engd 2 VC evading M. Res: 2 VC KIA. No wpn, ID or equip.	M	AWB		
102	1635		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT229211 at 1630H. NVA evading engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	AWB		
103	1645	TLC	11th TOC. Request AO For LRP 260600H to 29-1800H, BS7138, 7428, 7435, 7135. Approved by GG.		AWB		
104	1712		SF Ha Thanh SF Camp. Ha Thanh SF Camp (training camp) recd 3 rds of 122mm rkt. 2-122mm bkt on the airstrip. Village vic of BS3916-99 being evacuated by villagers.		AWB		
105	1720		CLDC. Alert Condition Green at 1800H.		AWB		
106	1800		Quang Ngai PFC Lopez at 1800H. Request Gunships at BS671753, Callsign JAKE 41, Freq 67.05, (M-325 + .05). Observing 2 VC Companies in open. Gunships in route 1815H.		AWB		
107	1535		Ha Thanh, USAF. Sub: Anti-Tank Tm static -		AWB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 68

2400

25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
107			(contd) one large element is sent up and divides into numerous smaller tms (4-8). These elements go out after dark.		
108	0940	(Delayed)	198th, TOC, AO ext req: fm 250930-252400H. Fm present bndry E along 19 E-W grid line, S along 21 N-S grid line. To check area for wphs chahs. Passed to and Approved by Tam Ky - Given up for 1/1 extension.	FSE	Aut
109	0800	(Delayed)	USAF, C-191 closed and P-192 closed. C-193 departed at 0800H. Passed to 11th Bde.		Aut
110	1500		1/1, B-1-1, BT219208 at 1453H eng unk nr NVA. Res: 9 NVA KIA.	M, III MAF, USARV	Aut
111	1505		1/1, B-1-1, BT217204 at 1503H eng 20 NVA. Res: 19 NVA KIA.	M, III MAF USARV	Aut
112	1550		1/1, C-1-1, BT220224 at 1545H rec hvy AW fire. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M	Aut
113	1550		1/1, A-1-1, ET229211 at 1546H eng 4 NVA. Res: 4 NVA KIA, 1 cal .51 AA gun and 1 RPG-7 CIA.	M	Aut
114	1610		1/1, C-1-1, BT220224 at 1610H rec hvy AW fire fm unk size enemy force. Enemy are dug in; pulling back to put in airstrikes. At 1630H C-1-1 and B-4-21 still in hvy contact. At 1653H: 2 KHA fm C-1-1, 4 KHA fm B-4-21, 1 WHA(E) fm C-1-1.	M, C/S, III MAF USARV	Aut
115	1610		1/1, F-8, At 1506H at BT253243 eng 1 NVA. Neg res. At BT239244 eng 1 NVA. Neg res. At BT253241 eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. At BT219212 eng 20 NVA. Neg res. At BT219219 recd hvy AW fire. Neg hits; contd msn.	M	Aut
116	1645	V	198th, C-1-4, BT462992 at 1630H eng unk nr VC. Res: 1 WHA(E). Dustoff took 2 hits, still flying, could not evac WHA. Contact broken at 1700H. At 1710H gunships ret'd to sta, recd fire fm cal .50. At 1715H troops in contact receiving fire fm 3 pos, Gunships are trying to work area but are receiving fire. At 1740H	M	Aut

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	25 Aug 68	2400	25 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
116			(contd) 3 WHA(E) fm cal .50 fire. At 1833H 2 more WHA(E). Contact broken at 1900H.		
117	1745		1/1, A-1-1, BT229211 at 1723H eng 3 NVA. Res: 3 NVA KIA; 1 RPG CIA.	M	AWB
118	1745		1/1, TOC, BT229221 at 1730H 2 Rtn turned themselves in to A-1-1, fm area of 1/1 contact.		AWB
119	1815		1/1, A-1-1, BT229211 at 1800H eng unk nr NVA. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47s, 1 RPG Inchr, 1 pr binoculars CIA. 1 ACAV hit by RR, neg cas. B-2-1 at same loc killed 6 NVA and cptd 1 75mm RR, 2 RPG Inchr, 4 AK-47s, 1 cal .45 pistol and 1 K-44.	M, USARV, III MAF	AWB
120	1815		11th, C-3-1, BS537753 at 1118H Ref Journal entry #73: 6 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s #1107356 and 417835 CIA.		AWB
121	1830		196th, 3-21, 111229 at 16 50H Bn cmdr obs 2 VC. Eng'd fm C&C ship. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
122	1840		1/1, A-1-1, BT229211 at 1837H ACAV hit by 57mmRR. Res: 8 WHA(E).	M, C/S III MAF, USARV	AWB
123	1855		11th, C-3-1, 537753 at 1815H contact broken. Res: 8 WHA(E) by SA and shrapnel, 3 KHA b y gunshot.	M	AWB
124	1910		198th, C-1-6, 462992 at 1900H contact broken. Res: 5 WHA(E). Still the same as last rpt. One of the 5 WHA(E) died in hospital.	M	AWB
125	1910		196th, A-3-21, BTO69299 at 1745H CP obs 3 VC wearing green uniforms approx 2000m NW of loc. Arty called. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
126	1940		11th, C-3-1, BS537753 at 1931H rec incoming mort rds. Arty will be fired.		AWB
127	1955		1 CAG, BT303188 at 1950H recd 6 rds 60mm mort in compound; firing arty.		AWB
128	2030		1/1, F-8, 229211 at 1840 eng unk nr NVA; 15 NVA KIA.	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Aug 68	2400	25 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
129	2030		2d ROK, BT0266, (Info) rptd 600 VC/NVA vic above coord headed SE toward ROK AO.		JHB		
130	2030		1/1, A-1-1, rot 43 NVA killed at BT212213 by A/S.	M	JHB		
131	2038		SF, Ha Thanh is not receiving mort fire. CP #2 receiving SA fire.		JHB		
132	2044		SF, Ha Thanh is under grd atk fm river. OPs #2 and 3 also receiving grd atks.		JHB		
133	2045		1/1, B-1-1, BT219208 at 1500H eng 4 NVA. Res: 4 NVA KIA.	M	JHB		
134	2105		SF, Ha Thanh, CP #2 under mort atk, OPs and camp under hvy grd atk. Coming in between CP #2 and runway at 2054H. Armor on the way fm SW. Recd AW fire fm Ha Thanh at 2102H. Grd atk fm NW to SE. MSF est armor veh 1 1/2 miles SW of Ha Thanh on road. Neg sightings. They hear and have recd main gun type fire in their vic.		JHB		
135	2145		198th, C-1-52, BS538824 at 2125H recd 20-25 rds SAF fm S. Spotted 2-3 VC to the S and W. Retd fire and called arty and mort. NOD. Recd 6 rds mort outside perm. Muzzle flash was spotted and will fire arty on it.		JHB		
136	2153		196th, 4-2-1, BT133453 at 2130H LZ Baldy recd light probing action. 1 HG did not explode. 2 trip flares ignited along wire. Bunker 21 recd M-79 rds. Bunkers 21-24 obs 3 VC evading S. Eng 8/81mm and SA fire w/neg assessment.		JHB		
137	2204		11th, 1-20, BS868314 at 2115H Duc Pho MACV rpts PF Co in Vinh An compound recd mort fire and grd atk. 11th fired counter-mort at BS855315 and BS873302. Res: 2 PF KHA, 1 cdt youth KHA, 1 cdt youth WHA. Susp VC plat in grd atk. Contact broken.		JHB		
138	2225		198th, CAP 135, 714975, M-48 tank sighted - unconfirmed rpt. 1 dead water buffalo is confirmed thak.		JHB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H BENN, LTC, ASSISTANT

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 68

2400

25 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
139	2230		198th B-4-3 BT305180 at 2000H. CAP 111 amb pfl made contact w/est VC Co. VC eng w/50 cal and 60mm. Enemy broke contact at 2015H and withdrew W. Neg res.		AWB
140	2245		196th D-4-3 BT397106 at 2030H. Obs 3 VC in open; eng w/artillery and 4.2" mort. Neg res.		AWB
141	2246		1/1 TOC BT231246. Recd rkts and mtr, NCD.		AWB
142	2305		B-39th Engr BS636795 at 1605H. Recd 60 rds SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M	AWB
143	1155(Delayed)		SF Liaison Ha Thanh SF Camp. At 2313H CF 3 recd mtr fire and grd atk. At 2326H MF Force picked up a lot of NVA wpns and equip. At 2332H, satchel charges and Bangalore torpedoes capt'd. At 2338H: Trng Camp is again under atk. At 2345H MS force moving toward camp so TAC air can hit valley. At 2348H MS force entering vil; will take up defensive pos.		AWB
144	1800		196th Sgt Binson Airmove of D-4-21 to Hawk Hill: 1st lift LZ 1740H. 2d lift LZ 1759H. 3d lift LZ 1829H. At 1900H all D-4-21 elem closed Hawk Hill.		AWB
145	1920		B-2-1 BT229221 at 1838H 41 NVA KIA.		AWB
146	2130		Quang Ngai, Son Ha, BS3870 pos being atk'd by armor. Super Spooky on station.		AWB
147	2245		Americal Div SF Camp Ha Thanh at 2133H req reinforcements fm Co C 5th SFG. At 2134H recg mtr fire inside perm. At 2150H CPs 2&3 under hvy grd atk; CPs 1&4 recg sporadic SA fire. At 2154H trng camp rec hvy SA fire. At 2157H enemy troops on airfield. At 2157H friendly troops falling back into trng camp.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

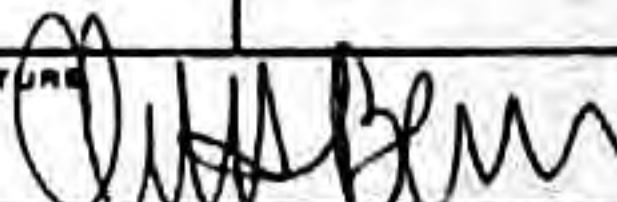
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Aug 68	2400	25 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
147	2245	(Con't)	At 2206H out of 4.2" mtr rds. At 2225H large enemy force moving in the SW toward camp. At 2244H TAC air working area of suspected movement. All C's taking sporadic SA fire. Mobile strike force still obs large enemy unit movement.		AWB		
148	2305		Ha Thanh SF Camp at 2255H spooky sights large enemy force moving on road. At 2256H SF rec another spooky to replace the one in area. At 2258H OF 4 under atk and trag camp rec SA fire, rtn fire. At 2300H OF 5 now under atk. At 2302H Mobile strike force under atk. At 2302H mobile strike force pulling back. At 2304H confirmed armor - BS350678 - moving on camp. At 2305H large unit trying to cut off mobile strike force.		AWB		
149	2310		Hoi An BTO22289 SA fire and lot of action.		AWB		
150	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Ameral Div units contd cdt opns in zone w/light contact being rptd except for the Burlington Trail AO where elements of 1/1 Cav rptd hvy contact w/unlk size force. 1/1 with B-2-1 Ubf and B-4-21 Inf, vic BS2122 and BS2222 made contact at 250803H. P-8 Cav provided helo gunship spt and tac airstrikes and arty spt the grd contact. Contact was broken at 1930H res in 259 NVA KIA, 12 VC KIA, 10 INC and 10 CSNC. In the Wheeler/Mallowa AC B-2-1 airmoved fm LZ Ross to LZ Hawkhill at 0543H complete at 0650H. C-2-1 airmoved fm LZ Ross to and LZ vic BTO46344 D-2-1 Inf then airlifted back to LZ Ross at 0817H. 1 plt A-3-21 B-3-21 and D-3-21 airmoved to LZ East completed at 0817H. C-3-21 conducted a CA into an LZ vic BT120220 at 1318H. In the Chu Lai TAOR D-1-32 conducted a CA into an LZ vic BS405895 completed at 1333H.		AWB		
151	2400		AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 11 KHA, 54 WHA(E) 15 WHA(M). 262 NVA KIA, 43 VC KIA, 17 INC, 0 CSNC.		AWB		
152	2400		Journal Closed.		AWB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-1000

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>BT468434</u>
C Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
D Co	<u>BT509023</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>BT411039</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT028985</u>
B Co	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
C Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 162</u>
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT193190</u>
C Co	<u>OPCON 3-1</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BS439991</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>XXXX BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>"</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS8752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS752436</u>
B Co	<u>BS731528</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>XXXXXXXX -</u>
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT557996</u>
B Co	<u>BT396145</u>
C Co	<u>LAAM</u>
D Co	<u>BS396145</u>
E Co	<u>2 "</u>
RECON	<u>FAT CITY</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

~~XXXXX~~~~XXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS87731528

D Co

BS872324

E Co

BS932222

Recon

-

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS812383

A Co

BT133453

B Co

"

C Co

BT240211

D Co

BT142432

E Co

BTXXXXXX231315

Recon

BT133453

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BT18008460

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS812383

A Btry

-

B Btry

BT051049

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BT050250

26th Engr Bn CP

BS730529FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT252217

B Trp

BT252207

C Trp

BT240222

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT517042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT935243

C Btry

BT105142

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT9326238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT074376

B Co

BT2501217

C Co

BT0023452

D Co

BT027342

E Co

"

Recon

BT001314

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT133220

C Co

BT115225

D Co

BT164202

E Co

BT052253

Recon

AT021238

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT9342743

A Co

AT864263

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

AT855232

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT855232

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT124368

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT855230

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 68

2400

26 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		PHB
2	0055		11th B/1/20 vic BS738530 at 2130H. 1 plat walked into VC ambush upon returning from their own night ambush loc. Recd 15 to 20 hand grenades and SA fire. Res: 13 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), rtn fire w/neg res.	M	PHB
3	0100		11th 19th Engr vic BS866314 at 2125H. ARVN compound recd 4 to 5 mtrs and 4 to 5 HG. Someone in compound they suspect was directing the fire.		PHB
4	0103		198th D/1/46 vic BT188157 at 0057H. Rept recd 6 82mm mtr, NCD.		PHB
5	0120		198th Binh Son 1/52 vic BS603912 at 0119H. 2 mtr rds rept rec incoming mtrs.		PHB
6	0124		GIA VUC vic BS357275 at 2020H. OPN P-192 was ambushed by a squad of VC vic of above coord. Cas, frdy - 1 KHA, enemy - 1 KIA, 1 carbine, 1 pistol belt, 2 rucksacks, Chinese and French mess supply, 1 poncho CIA.		PHB
7	0230		Quang Ngai TCC, at 0210H. PF'S under hvy atk, bridges under ground atk. Cpt Wilson Quang Ngai requested gunships, they were scrambled fm 11th Bde. VC managed to blow bridge at BS691646, PF'S fell back to BS683659, and defended bridge at that loc. VC broke contact.		PHB
8	1904(Delayed)		HA THANH CIA Documents vic BS373712 at 1842H. Reaction force CIA documents vic of above coord during contact, as reported at this time by VNCF Camp Co who is still translating documents; that there are 2 Bns of NVA MW of HA THANH, 2 Bns of NVA SW. A 122mm arty Bn a main force VC unit N of HA THANH. This is the same unit that hit CP-3. Moore info to follow upon translation of remainder of doc.		PHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

26 Aug 68

2400

26 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

2235(Delayed)

11th B/1/20 vic BS738530 at 2145H. Recd incoming mtr rds 400 meters fm LZ Dragon. Res 8 US WHA(E), fired 4.2 on suspect grids. Dust-off ship was hit, made emergency landing at LZ Dragon. WHA were evac by another dust-off ship - ship that was hit is flyable, and enroute to LZ Bronco. Follow up: flare ship took 150 cal rd through the radio, it was not a ned evac ship.

C3

MB

10

N/A

TOC. To: 11th Inf Bde. Request clearance for defoliation TGT to be flown on 27 Aug 68. TGT is as follows: Fm BS3584 to BS3555, and BS3162. Air Force desires to return fire for fire sent to: 11th Inf Bde. Passed to 11th approved 260025H.

MB

11

N/A

260013H Est 2 Bns NVA ARM. - 122RR, 120mm, 82mm, 60mm SW portion of AG grid square 3967. 260015H. Neg fire at training Camp. 260035H. M.S. Force had 20 MAV rear forces left out moving TAC air to another position to see if these people can come in.

MB

12

N/A

260040H. Air 15 keeping enemy contained at this time. 260054H. M.S. Force loc - BS373793 (20 man stay behind force). Remainder of MSF company loc in training camp.

MB

13

0758

39th Engr Vic BT189159 at 0105H. Recd 7 rds of 82mm mtr, no cas. Rtd 8 rds of 81mm mtr neg res.

MB

14

0803

HA THANH DTOC at 0800H. Incoming mtr rds at HA THANH.

M

MB

15

0815

11th B/1/20 vic BS731528 at 2145 H. 1 WHA(E) addition to last nights report. Reference Journal # 9.

MB

16

0825

Quang Ngai Pfc Lopez at Sgt Redding. Pfc

MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU IAI, NVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0825	(Con't)	Lopez requested information as to frdy forces along planned defoliation flight w/flighter CS covt. BS3647 - 3933. He was informed that P-191 was in flight path. Their location is BS3540 - 3940 - 3537 - 3937. Recd another call: stating that the flight was scheduled for 1045H and to notify the P-191 unit. Sgt Redding was informed by LTC Benn that this flight is not authorized over frdy forces.		
17	0825		1st CAG MTT vic BT305182 at 0600H. Patrol swept area of last nights contact, fd 4 bunkers approx 400 meters fm compound, bunkers dest. Inside bunkers found the following equip: 4 B40 bkts, 1000 rds AK47 ammo, cleaning equip for MG, 2 NVA hats, 22 Chicom HG, 1 Hammock, 1 Poncho, 1 pair trousers, 3 Carrying bags for B40 rtk, 1 rain suit, 1 flashlight, 1 pack, 5, Demo sticks.		AWB
18	0840		198th B/5/46 vic BT207164 at 0755H. Dtn 1 NVA suspect. He was moving south, also he was wounded. Dressed NVA uniform web gear and pack. Will evac to Hawkhill.	CB, IPW	AWB
19	0910		196th C/3/21 vic BT116227 at 0845H. Obs 1 VC evading S at 50meters, engd w/m 16. Rest 1 VC KIA, wearing blk PJ'S, neg ID, wpn, or equip.	M	AWB
20	0920		11th B/3/1 vic BS537753 at 0920H. Moving into area fd by 1 VC MKA, (Air).	M	AWB
21	0910		TCC To: 196th Inf Bde, 1 Sqdn 1 st Cav. Request clearance for defoliation tgt to be flown on 27 Aug 68. TGT is as follows: Rm BT1732 to 1127 - 0424. Air Force desires to return fire for fire sent to: 1/1 Cav. 196th Inf Bde. Passed to 171st Approved by Cpt Logan, Passed to 196th Approved.		AWB
22	0445		5th Regt Tam Ky TCC. Attic closet Alpha re-		AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-348)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 68

2400

26 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

0445(Con't)

quest use of grids 2621-2821-2619-fm 260600H to 261600H. ARVN req same area of shock for same time period. Contact 1/1 Cav at 0455H by secure radio for approval or disapproval. Artic Closet Alpha is 3d Bn 5th ARVN Regt. 0524H ~~Shock~~ ^{1/1 Cav} approved use of req grids by secure radio, requested that we notify Artic Closet of Shock's Bravo element being in this area vic BT252207. 0540H Notified DO at Tam Ky TCC.

28B

23

0553

1/1 Cpt Logan. Message recd on secure radio 1/1 Cav scheme of maneuver today will begin at line starting at grid BT2120 extending E to BT235205 this line will be LD w/Alpha, Bravo and Charlie Troops abreast and sweeping fm SE to NW.

28B

24

0700

Div Avn. Movement of MF to Chu Lai. 0645H 1st plane forced down at Chu Lai w/109 PAXES.

28B

25

0940

196th R/4/21 vic BT110465 at 0930H. They walked up to a Pagoda and spotted 4 VC. VC evd - engd. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, documents fd being rtnd to our loc. VC'S wearing green uniforms.

M

28B

26

0946

11th E/1/1 vic BT789399 at 0945H. Reported bridge at above coord had been blown. Road will be closed until rubbish has been cleared.

28B

27

1012

198th SF ^{US} ~~Ten~~ Phouc vic BT087161 at 1000H. Gunship firing on civ at the above loc. Gunship has left the area. Passed to AVN.

28B

28

1020

39th Eng Co B vic BS619881 at 1020H. Culvert blown E half of rd. Crater 10 feet diameter 6 feet deep. Rd not passible - will be fixed this morning.

28B

29 2105(Delayed)

G-3 to 196th. Request clearance for herbicides

28B

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Aug 68

2400

26 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	2105	(Con't)	mission. Target line ZC 2015 to AT8020 to AT8220 to AT8622 to AT8821 to AT9024. Mission Time: 271030H to 271110H. Mission cleared by 196th.		
30	1040		39th Engr vic BS619879 at 0920H. Fd mine w/ 25 lbs of explosive, in center of road. Removed and dest.		AWB
31	1055		11th FAC vic BT302661 at 1055H. Spotter plane obsd wheeled vehicles, tracks.		AWB
32	1335		ACTION: PRIORITY, FROM: CG, AMERICAL DIVISION CHL, RVN, TO: COMUSMACV, ATTN: MACJ27, INFO: CG, III MAF, ATTN: G2, ITT SECTION, C Co, 5th SPECIAL FORCES GROUP, SA, 2d ARVN DIV, QUANG NGAI. SUBJECT: Exploitation of PWs (U). REFERENCES: a. COMUSMACV Msg 240650Z Mar 68. b. CG, III MAF 110900Z Apr 68. NAME: NGUYEN THE (NGUYENX THE). RANK & POSITION: Pfc/Cook. UNIT: 3d Co, 1st Bn, 1st VC MF Regt. STRENGTH: The 3d Co has 60 men. INFILTRATION GROUP NUMBER: None. LBN: Unknown. UNIT LOCATION: The 1st Bn is located in KI TINH Hamlet #5, vic BT225200. MISSION: To attack allied vehicles and infantry. CAPTURING UNIT: A Trp, 1/1 Cav, Americal Division. DATE OF CAPTURE: 25 Aug 68. LOCATION OF CAPTURE: BT229221. PRESENT LOCATION OF SOURCE: Hill 29 (BT231315). OTHER INFORMATION: Source's Bn has been in contact the past 2 days. The 1st Regt is approx 70% NVA. Interrogation continues. OB COMMENT: 1st MF Regt belongs to the 2d NVA Div. 1st Bn is and AKA for the 60th Bn.		AWB
33	1156		1/1 C/4/21 vic BT202301 at 1156H. Recd 15 to 20 rds AW fire, neg res. In contact: 1225H at BT208307 D/4/21 recd SA and AW fire, 1 WHA(E).	M	AWB
34	1232		1/1 TOC. Arty prep started at 1200H. Will		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Aug 68	2400	26 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1232	(Con't)	be complete at 1240H, then A, B, C/1/1 will start moving in.				
35	1250		198th TOC at 1225H. LRP Winston extracted at 1225H, fm BS519998.		AWB		
36	1315		198th 4/3 vic BT308175, BT307151 at 1245H. On a VR mission, they obsd a river crossing site which was recently used by a large number of people. Passed to 1/1 Cav MSG Huffman.		AWB		
37	1315		1st CAG, CAP 113 vic BT325174 at 1200H. Fd new trails, bunker and spider holes, also 5 M-79 rds. Action taken: blew bunker and spider holes, destroyed M-79 rds.		AWB		
38	1035		1/1 Sgt Stevenson. Read out on returnee picked up by the 1/1 Cav yesterday. He was in the 3d Company 1st Bn (60 Bn ANA) 1st VC MF Regt. Their mission was to attack allied vehicles and inf. He knows nothing about unit plans, he also said 1 Bn is loc in KY TINH HAMLET # 5. NAME: NGUCEN THE - PWs evn rk and pos: PFC/Cook. STRENGTH - 60 men Co - Cptd 25 Aug 68 by A/1/1. Interrogation continues.	OB, IPW	AWB		
39	1050		TAM KY 2d ARVN (Pfc Eppi) vic S/B at 1045H. Request AO extension: propose to move a Bn fm Hill 110 to Tam Ky along the Thien Phuc road. BT237185 - 285206 - 286190 - 237170 - Time: 260800H to 261800H. Notified 1/1 over secure 1130H. 1/1 approval granted 1137H, they will have recovery team on road. Tam Ky notified ext approved 1140H. Ref: Maj Medberry.	M	AWB		
40	1335		198th RF&PF Advisors vic BT328209 at 0600H. Fd 500 kilograms of TNT on a under water rail headed for Tam Ky Bridge.		AWB		
41	1410		198th CAP 137 vic BS6493 - 6494 at 1410H.		AWB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU IAI, NVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 AUG 68	2400	26 AUG 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1410	(Con't)	Firing arty above vic, contact brk 1415H, neg res.				
42	1435		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT234204 at 1430H. Enfd 2 NVA in an RPG position. Res: 2 NVA KIA.	M	AWB		
43	1046		HA THANH USAF (FAC) vic BS302661 at 1045H. Helix 31 reported to SF at Ha Thanh that he did see some tracks (vehicle type unk) vic of BS302661 on the ground leaving the road across a rice paddy into the woods. Ha Thanh SF Co likes to know if aero scout are put on this - could they be CP con to the SF Co and Black Arrow (Dep Co, Co C 5th SF).		AWB		
44	1118		HA THANH USAF A-1 at 0230H. SF Camp at Ha Thanh came under mtr, rkt, AW and SA assault approx 251700H to 260230H. CP 2, 3, and 4 also came under attack fm mtr, SA, AW and ground assault. Est enemy forces was 2 companies plus, designation unk. Armed with mtrs, M-79 AW, SA and rkts. Cas - frdy, 2 KHA, 5 WHA. En - 3 KIA, WIA unk.		AWB		
45	1135		39th Engr Co B vic BS618882 at 0940H. Dtd 30 lb mine, pressure type detonated. Dest in place.		AWB		
46	1326		196th. CA of D/3/21 fm BT164202 to BT126190 PZ 1257H, LZ 1325H, complete.		AWB		
47	1327		1/1 TCC vic BT232206 at 1326H. Airstrike at above coord. Res: 7 NVA KIA.	M III MAF, USARV, C/S	AWB		
48	1136		39th Engr Co B vic 617884 at 1000H. Fd 30 lb mine, pressure type detonated. Dest in place.		AWB		
49	1345		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT223202 at 1345H. Recd SA fire	M	AWB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Aug 68	2400	26 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1345	(Don't)	In contact.				
50	1350		196th FO/3/21 AT981271 at 1230H. Obsd 3 VC moving SW, 2000 meters fm their loc. Called in arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	amb		
51	0955		26th Eng S-3 at 0945H. Bn C.O. on recon of rte #1 at BS918254 obs rocks across rd - no pass - unk repair time. BS794406, 783430, 773458, culvert blown - unk repair, 1 lane of rd covered with a crater - 1 way traffic only.		amb		
52	1037		198th 5/46 vic S/B at 0835H. Utility craft fm 5/46 recd SA fire fm BT202179, neg hits.		amb		
53	1037		198th 1/52 vic S/B at 0820H. C&C 1/52 recd SA fire fm BS3291. C&C 1/52 recd SA fire fm BS4087, and 3489. No hits.		amb		
54	1040		11th Maj Henery vic S/B. Bridge report requested by Gen Gettys. Bridge at BS660699 destroyed approx 3 days. Bridge at BS691648 destroyed last night or this morning. Bridge is passable to 1/2 ton only. Estimate 3 or 4 loads of laterite will open road to truck traffic. Further info fm Engr states that it will take 25 loads of laterite to open road to truck traffic. Further info fm Engr states that it will take 25 loads of laterite to open road to truck traffic.		amb		
55	1120		1st CAG, CAP 135, Dist Police Chief vic S/B at 1110H. Dist police chief states that there will be 25 VC in the following grids squares: BS702935 - BS701929. They will be there tonight collecting chow.	PSE	amb		
56	1213		III MAF Sgt Blackburn. A Kit Carson scout told MP's at Da Mang that Tam Ky is infested with VC. Passed to Tam Ky, Pfc Eppi. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Sp/ McLaugh.		amb		
57	1156		198th TCC vic S/B 202 Request LRP AO BT3900 - 4100 - BT3902 - 4102.	G2	amb		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Aug 68	2400	26 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1610		III MAF, MAG-12 at 1120H. Results of VR mission on rt 14. Rt 14 seem to be heavily traveled, bridges are well camf, fording areas are wet. New bridges under construction at YC990090.	G2 Air	AWB		
59	1616		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT229207 at 1615H. Engd by SA 1 WHA(M), shrapnel. QW		AWB		
60	1616		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT227212 at 1615H. NVA evading, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.		AWB		
61	1040		196th TOC, at 1000H. Res of sniffer mission flown fm 0830H to 1000H. The following coord recd max readings: BT157197, 146195, 082174, 135172, 137171, 138172, 139173.	G2 Air	AWB		
62	1305		Quang Ngai Pfc Lopez vic BS5763 at 1300H. Request gunships - Callsign: Brown Ground A. Freq 67.05. Unit in Contact with 1 Bn of VC gunships on the way at 1445H.		AWB		
63	1410		1/1 B/2/1 vic BT217205 at 1400H. 1 Recd. SA fire, Res: 2 WHA(M) - QW	M	AWB		
64	1500		11th A/3/1 vic S/B. A/3/1 - 1. PZ 1305H - LZ 1320H. 2. PZ 1348H - LZ 1410H. 3. PZ 1425H - LZ 1445H. From BS547738 to Dragon, Complete.		AWB		
65	1515		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT220207 at 1517H. 1 WHA(M), from shrapnel.	M	AWB		
66	1530		198th 1/52 CAF 135 vic BS711948 at 1450H. CAF 135 recd SA fire, called arty. No cas, neg res.		AWB		
67	1530		11th C/2/1 vic S/B. 1. PZ 1500H - LZ 1515H.		AWB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 68

2400

26 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67

1530(Con't)

2. PZ 1510H - LZ 1515H. Complete, fm BS
547738 to LZ.

68

1530

1/1 A/1/1 vic BT230205 at 1527H. Engd by
SA, 1 WHA(M), schrapnel in hand.

M

69

1540

1/1 A/1/1 vic BT230207 at 1540H. NVA evading
engd. Res: 2 KIA.

70

1542

1/1 B/1/1 vic BT217205 at 1541H. NVA evading
engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.

M

71

1547

1/1 B/1/1 vic BT217205 at 1541H. NVA evading
engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.

72

1557

1/1 A/1/1 vic BT230207 at 1555H. Engd NVA
evading. Res: 3 NVA KIA.

M

73

1620

196th TOC at 1800H. 2/1 inf req AO ext coord
BT0736, 0836, 0837. This is in F/17 Cav AO
it has been passed to them and they approve
it.

M

74

1620

196th Aerial Obsr vic BT103428 at 1610H. Obsd
1 VC evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

75

1630

G5 Vil Chief Song Tra vic BS6599 - 6699 at
1500H. 1 VC Co loc BS 6599 - 6699 (Dong Le
(2) Hamlet, Dong Le (1) Hamlet), 2 MG (H),
2 M16 and AWRs. VC have been threatening people
in Song Tra vil. Passed to 1st CAG. Passed
to 198th..

FSE

76

1650

198th TOC. A/1/46 - PZ 1518H - LZ 1630H Comp.
B/1/46 Comp 1630H. C/1/46 - PZ 1345H - LZ
1518H, Comp. D/1/46 - PZ 1518H - LZ 1630H, Comp.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 68

2400

26 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1650	(Cont)	F/1/46 - FZ 1518H - LZ 1630H, Comp. R/1/46 FZ 1518H - LZ 1630H, Comp. HQ/1/46 - FZ 1343H LZ 1518H, Comp. Fm Sgt Jordan.		AW
77	1655		1st CAG CAP 135 vic BS716957 at 1520H. Patrol recd hvy fire, called arty w/neg res.		AWB
78	1656		1/1 B/2/1 vic BT218207 at 1655H. NVA evading, engd. Res: 4 NVA KIA.	M	AWB
79	1656		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT227212 at 1655H. NVA evading engd. Res: 2 NVA KIA.	M	AWB
80	1656		1/1 B/1/1 vic BT218207 at 1657H. NVA evading engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	AWB
81	1656		1/1 A/1/1 vic BT227212 at 1650H. NVA evading engd, res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	AWB
82	1656		198th TOC at 1640H. As of Above time LZ Cotton (Hill 162) is clear.	M	AWB
83	1658		39th Eng vic BS635805 at 1525H. Truck recd sniper fire fm above loc. Neg cas, continued mission.		AWB
84	1707		CLDC. Alert condition Green at 1800H.		AWB
85	1715		1 CAG, CAP 137, BS632942 at 1015H ptl moving toward obj. Obs 1 VC. Eng: 1 VC KIA. Obs 1 VC nurse. Eng w/neg res. On rtn ptl recd AW fire; was pinned down by approx 8 VC. Called gunships and arty. Ptl continued w/20 VCS to ptl base. Res: 1 VC KIA; 20 VCS CIA; a prob kill of 20 VC, unconfirmed.		AWB
86	1715		11th. MPs. BS786406 at 1650H recd AW fire. res: 1 VC KIA; 1 VCS det. At 1/20 TOC fd 1000 lb rice.	Eng: M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Aug 68	2400	26 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
87	1445		1/1, B-1-1, BT217205 at 1443H detained 1 MAM.		AWB		
88	1450		196th, A-3-1, 965285 at 1414 recd SA fire. NVD.		AWB		
89	1500		Quang Ngai, BS546670 at 1500H req for gunships for brown grd C. Under hvy contact. Req withdrawn at 1530H.		AWB		
90	1720		196th, 2-1, 103428 at 1650H chopper fm 176th Avn recd 50-75 rds AW fire at 50'. Neg hits.		AWB		
91	1724		5th SF, BS3869 at 1700H Ho Thanh recd unk nr mort rds.		AWB		
92	1730		Quang Ngai, BS6070 req gunships; Recon 4th ARVN Regy in hvy contact. At 1930H gunships not needed.		AWB		
93	1745		1/1, B-1-1, contact broke at 1730H.		AWB		
94	1740		1/1, B-4-21, BT214203 eng 1 NVA at 1740; 1 NVA KIA. M		AWB		
95	1800		Div Avn, Recd intense AW fore on VR man up Song. 11th Re Valley fm BS345540 N to BS395558; 3 acft hit, 1 crew chief WHA. Recd hits fm both sides of valley.		AWB		
97	1810		1/1, A-1-1, BT227212 ent 5 NVA at 1805; 5 NVA KIA. M, III MAM		AWB		
98	1835		11th, B-1-20, PZ - 1803 - LZ-1820; PZ-1813 LZ 1827H. Complete. Fm Dragon to Thunder.		AWB		
99	1923		1/1, F-8, BT237201 at 1800H eng 1 NVA; 1 NVA KIA. M		AWB		
100	1915		1/1, F-8, BT228218 at 1910H eng 1 NVA; 1 NVA KIA. M		AWB		
101	1955		1/1, C-1-1, 214202 at 1950H eng 1 NVA; 1 NVA KIA. M		AWB		
102	2145		198th, D-5-46, BT226160 at 1915H PFs rpt enemy at above coord. Arty called.		AWB		
103	1925		198th, APD man flown 1715-1845H had max readings at BT518014, BT514002, BT526007, BT469018. Hvy readings at BT446002, 458004, 467001, 477009, 479015, 492004, 496003.		AWB		
104	1810		11th, TCC, B-3-1 PZ-1535; LZ-1645 complete fm BS547738 to Liz. D-3-1 PZ -1720; LZ 1750H		AWB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 68

2400

26 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
104			(contd) complete fm BS547738 to Dragon, CP Gp PZ 1630H LZ 1640H. Complete fm BS547738 to LZ. A-3-1 PZ 1750; LZ 1805 comp fm BS547738 to Dragon.		AW
105	1811		Ha Thanh, Cas rpt fm 251200H - 261200H. 6 KHA, 22 WHA. 2 RF WHA, 2 USSF WHA, 18 CIDG WHA, 6 CIDG KHA.	M	AW
106	1920		196th TOC, IRP AI req: Lucky Strike AT9819/0019/ 0017/9817. Tareyton BT0420/0720/0718/0418. Went to insert afternoon of 27 Aug.		AW
107	1940		196th, 3/82 ARTY, fired on sniffer msn max read- ings. Res: 1C large sec explo at 157197.		AW
108	2018		198th, TOC, IRP Parliament AO fm BT4003, up 2 and right 2. Insert evening 27 Aug.		AW
109	2100		G3, Maj Medberry, Notification of convoy being called tomorrow. Tam Ky also notified.	198th, Battle Ace Riv Unit, Arty	AW
110	2125		2d ROK, BT239601 at 2020H recd 6 B-40 rds and 2 82mm rds. NCD.		AW
111	2133		2d ROK, 2d Co, BT080607 at 2105H, recd 4 unk type mort rds. 2 KHA, 2 WHA. 2 CPs have been atk'd within the last hour.		AW
112	2215		2d ROK, 1st Co, BT077587 at 2145H while on night amb ptl eng 1 sqd VC. Res: 10 VC KIA, 9 HG and 3 IW captured.		AW
113	2221		III MAF, Toc, G-3 watch rptd IR msn at BT433951 w/16 readings. BS376942 w/14 readings, BT012107 w/23 readings, BS346982 w/14 read. Did not plot on friendly units.	III MAF	AW
114	2236		198th, 1-6, BT451039 at 2215H Hill 76 recd 1 unk type mort rd outside perm. NCD.		AW
115	1809		Ha Thabh, BS3689, CIDG/SF Camp came under 82mm mort fire in the Trng Camp. 2 CIDG and 1 VN div WHA.		AW
116	1845		1/1, B-1-1, BT228213 at 1840 eng 1 NVA; 1 NVA KIA.	M	AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
---------	-------------

(AR 220-149)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
CLARK H. DENN, LTC. CG. ASST. DIR. CONFIDENTIAL		

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 26 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>BT428045</u>
C Co	<u>BT473001</u>
D Co	<u>BT444018</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT428045</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT509020</u>
B Co	<u>BT515041</u>
C Co	<u>BT515041</u>
D Co	<u>BT538023</u>
E Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
Recon	<u>BT509022</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT12239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT198193</u>
C Co	<u>OPCON 11th</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT578961
A Co	"
B Co	PARADISE
C Co	BS630855
D Co	BS485967
E Co	"
Recon	BS429990
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BS631855
A Btry	"
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT571963
D Btry	BT048043
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS731528
B Co	BS752436
C Co	"
D Co	BS731528
E Co	BS812383
Recon	"
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BT4396145
A Co	BT557996
B Co	LAAM
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT400112
	BT396145
RECON	BT403072

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~xxxx~~~~xxxxxx~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS780402

B Co

BS845096

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS916266

E Co

-

Recon

BS812383

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

"

B Co

OPCON 1/1

C Co

BT133453

D Co

OPCON 1/1

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT132427

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT0050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

EAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

BT2766230

C Trp

BT231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT935243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT103412

B Co

OPCON 1/1

C Co

BT007351

D Co

BT027342

E Co

"

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

"

B Co

BT133220

C Co

BT115227

D Co

BT126190

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT0332435

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BTAT934243

A Co

AT860242

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT9434243

Recon

AT862212

F/17 Cav (Armor)

AT130305

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT1334753

CONFIDENTIAL

DTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0007

1/1, C-1-1, BT222208 at 262355H element ran into a sqd of NVA. Eng: res 2 NVA KIA.

M

MB

2

0015

196th, B-4-31, AT934243 at 262345H trip flares went off on S side of perm. Fired SA and gren; recd poss 2 incoming HG. Res: 1 MHA. At 270028H. Trip flare went off. They killed 2 in the wire. BM outside in fighting pos killed by accident; they thought he was VC/NVA. Bunker adjoining killed 2 in wire. Res: 1 MHA, 4 VC, NVA KIA.

M, C/S

MB

3

0016

2d ROK, Angelico people rpt village vic BT098525 overrun. All Cos in 2d ROK Bn are receiving sniper fire. Outside TACR in 27 Marine area OH23 went down about 20 min ago (gunship). Also a rpt that bridge was blown at BT0660.

MB

4

0045

III MAF, TOC at 262330H rpt res of IR msn at AT936221 noted 10 contacts on hilltop. At AT937275 noted 30 contacts. No air avail; suggest arty. Req III MAF be notified of action. At 0050H fwd info to G-3 arty.

MB

5

0045

11th, Mo Duc, at 262305H RFs recd 5-7 RR rds. US believes they were mort; hit NW corner of Mo Duc. Res: 2 RF WHA(M). Fired arty on 737547 in village of Dong Cat II. Set bldg on fire and got sec explo. Will check area at 1st light.

MB

6

0120

198th, D-4-3, BT396145 at 0034H Hill 54 recd 5 60mm mort rds. 3 WHA(E). Dustoff complete at 0107H. VC threw a satchel charge in Hill 54 perm. Neg cas. Also threw satchel charge into village at base of Hill 54. 2 huts burned down. At 0130H: change to 2 B-40 rcts in lieu of satchel charges.

M

MB

7

0123

2d ROK, BT008607 - gunship shot down. AT9961 another gunship shot down. At BT095528 confirmed village was overrun. Neg res as of yet.

MB

8

0155

198th, FSE, BT396145 at 0207H Hill 54 recd 6 rds 60mm mort. Neg cas; fired arty.

MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0200		198th, C-1-52, BS538824, LZ Buff recd 4 HG. DCD.		THB
10	0215		196th, A-3-21, AT990250 at 0132H LZ West recd 8-12 HG. Landed 25 meters outside perm; came fm NW. Neg cas; retd fire and called arty. Neg assessment.		THB
11	0544		LII MAP, Lt Swill, at 0500H recd 8-10 rkts. DCD.		THB
12	0042		Ha Thanh, USSF, at 0047H CP 3 being probed fm the North, East and SW. SF camp putting up illum for CP.		THB
13	0102		Ha Thanh, USSF, BS450770 at 0100H flare ship being fired on by cal .50 vic BS450770.		THB
14	0238		USAF, Ha Thanh, as of 270303H grd atks in progress against CP #3 and village at BS392703. Atk on village sptd by rkts, mort and AW. CPs 1, 2, and 6 are receiving SA fire. Camp just took 2 hits fm 82mm mort rds. Neg cas in camp. CP thinks the atk on village may be a diversion. Both grd atks are coming fm the NE.		THB
15	0330		USAF, Ha Thanh at 0238H CP #2 taking sporadic sniper fire. At 0250H sniper fire on CP #2 stopped. At 0311H CP #4 receiving sporadic grd fire.		THB
16	0333		USAF, Ha Thanh, at 0333H camp req A/S on enemy mortars at BS399712, 404706, 406700, 397716, 399710.		THB
17	0430		USAF, at 0430H Ha Thanh - A/C operating near camp rpt receiving hvy anti-aircraft fire, believed at this time to be 37mm by pilots.		THB
18	0630		Fam Ky, TOC, BT344206 at 0200H recd SA fire. Res: 1 PF WHA(E).		THB
19	0625		CLDC, returns to normal daylight opns.		THB
20	0650		USSF at 0600H. CP #3 w/2 USSF, heard vehicles and voices and saw lights moving N on ridge ling vic BS374724.		THB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	27 Aug 68	2400	27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0730		11th D/1/20 vic BS418242 at 0650H. ^{Have} Lab dtnd 1 VCS name has been checked and his name does appear on the black list as VC. 27 yrs old has ID but no document. Will be evac to Thunder ASAP.		Ans
22	0735		198th D/1/6 vic BT445022 at 0703H. Recd 6 to 10 rds of 60mm. Res: 1 WIA(M).	M	Ans
23	0750		HA THANH LTC Williams vic S/B at 0730H. Threat continues w of HA THANH. US personnel feel 24 37mm were in use last night. One loc vic BS368377 and one vic BS448703. This is based on observations and A21muths shot by US personnel. Williams feels A/S did not knock out 37mm loc at BS368377. A/S being planned now by camp and FAC at BS448703. US personnel report OFs 2, 3, & 6 all OK. District Chief reports OFs 1, 4, 5, & 7 all OK. District chief reports 1 WIA and 1 MIA fm village, he reported under heavy attack last night. Request C team start S-5 type activities ASAP at HA THANH.	M	Ans
24	0750		1/1 F-8 vic BT225216 at 0743H. engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	Ans
25	0750		1/1 C/1/1 vic BT222208 at 2355H. Engd 12 NVA evading. Res: 2 NVA KIA.	M	Ans
26	0750		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT219191 at 0745H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	Ans
27	0815		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT165255 at 0809H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn/documents.	M	Ans
28	0815		2d ROK Pfc Lablone vic BT106646 at 0800H.		Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.46)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

0815(Con't)

Engd 1 squad of VC. Res: 7 VC KIA, 1 SMG and 1 carbine, CIA. For info only.

29

1330(Delayed)

Div Trans Off. Sgt Ashendorf. Request security for 25 vehicle convoy departing Chu Lai 27 1000H Aug 68, for LZ Young and Tien Phuoc. 13 Vehicle will go to Tien Phuoc (3-16), 12 will go to LZ Young and return with vehicles fm Tien Phuoc. 12 Vehicle to LZ Young are fm 39th Engr. Convoy CO - Lt Dare - Callsign Vault 28 on 3-16 arty CMD freq. Passed to Tam Ky Pfc Eppi. Passed to 26th Engr Lt Chapman. Passed to 196th Sp Birkel. Convoy cancelled.

AWB

30

1913(Delayed)

196th TCC ASAP. Rec AO ext for sniffer mission for 3-21 fm AC boundary 3 along 07 N/S grid line to BT0713 W along 13 EW grid line, to AT9313 N along 93 NS grid line to present AO boundary, 270600H to 271200H.

M

AWB

31

2135(Delayed)

Tam Ky TCC CIDG. CIDG CPN fm 270500H 3 days BT1215 - 1209 - 2015 - 2009. Contacted 196th by secure radio for clearance 262155H. Approved Col Marlowe 262220H. Called Tam Ky, SP4 Cascioli 262225H.

AWB

32

0725

11th LRP Chesterfield vic BS723376 at 0706H. LRP inserted at 0706H.

G2, FSE

AWB

33

0730

1st CAG, CAP 125 vic BT413126 at 0730H. RD brought one of their personnel to compound with gunshot wounds in back, they said they had contact with 10 VC at BT424143 at 0400H this morning. Dust-off called for WHA. Info only.

AWB

34

0755

Quang Ngai Sgt Billings vic S/B. Following are location of RVN units. 1-4 Same - 1-6 688724 - 2-4 616643 - 2-6 Same - 3-4 708608 3-6 277197 - 4-4 Same - 4-6 622762 - 1-5 281224 - Regt CT 622762 - 2-5 568727 - 3-5

M

AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
27 Aug 68HOUR
2400DATE
27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	0755	(Con't)	235314 - 4-5 Same.		
35	0845		196th C/3/21 vic BT103218 at 0755H. Obs 1 MAM dressed in tan shorts and black shirt. Evading S at 300 meters, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA neg wpn or ID.	M	AWB
36	0845		196th C/2/1 vic BT016362 at 0747H. While preparing LZ, 1 US detonated unk type boobytrap. Res: blew off his hands and eye injuries, 1 WHA(E).		AWB
37	0845		196th C/3/21 vic BT103218 at 0800H. Obs 1 MAM evading S at 300 meters, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 25 yrs old. Neg ID or wpn, dressed in black PJ'S.	M	AWB
38	0855		196th FAC 4/31 vic AT873203 at 0830H. Recd SA and AW fire, acft took no hits. Called in arty w/unk res; also one hootch dest.		AWB
39	0910		11th B/3/1 vic BS776425 at 0858H. While walking unit hit a 105 boobytrap. Res: 2 US WHA(E), 1 VN WHA(E).	M	AWB
40	0930		Div Arty B-2 1/82 Arty vic BS523040 at 0905H. Jeep on perimeter road between second gate and turn off, recd 2 tds fire, vic BS523040, NCD. Passed to CLDC Sgt Jones. Passed to 196th Sgt Gurich.		AWB
41	2110	(Delayed)	196th C/3/21 at 1055H. Obs vic BT103208 6 NVA w/green uniforms steel pots w/gear, pack and wpn. Moved into tree line a few minutes obs 3 VC khaki came from tree line to hooche area BT105212. NE of tree line a few more minutes later 8 more VC came from the tree line and went into hooche area - tree line BT103208. Arty and 4.2 called; res: 1 large secondary exp. Numerous small exp looked like HG & SA ammo exp.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	2130	DELAYED	P CAG Bin Son Dist at 1600H. 1 VC Bn vic 648930 - 651825 tan hvy wfn. 1 VC Bn 664882 - 665886. 95 VC Co 684906 - 686906 Hoa. (C3) 1 VC Bn 534904 - 533897, 540900. Unif blue & green - 1 82mm - 1 60mm - 1 LMG.		THB
43	2054	DELAYED	1 CAG Ly Tin S-2 vic BT371085 at 0700H. Ly Tin S-2 rating claim 3 21 VC MF Bn CO ANH gray unif mission atk Ky Khuong vil PF and mtr Ly Tin now until 28 Aug. 300 men, 3 60mm mtr, 2 82mm 2 30 cal MG, 1 57 RR, 6 B-40, 2 PRC-10 radio. 196th has, Ly Tin has.		THB
44	2058	DELAYED	1 CAG Ly Tin S-2 at 0700H. Claim VC gurilla C-rating CC VHCMM-BINH. Joined w/1 VC dist sqnd 706 Bn loc BT274143 mission harass Ly Tin refugee camp and to get info on Dat Bay Bridge. Cam fm 196th, Ly Tin has.		THB
45	2053	DELAYED	1 CAG CAP 135 PFS vic BS714975 at 2045H. PF's claim 95th VC Company G 21st company are at above coord. Collecting chow and cutting bamboo for bangalore torpedos. Mission hit CAP 135 in near future. Came fm 196th, Ly Tin has.		THB
46	0830	(1)	TOC G-2 Air. Defoliation plane recd 50 cal fire BT3607 - 3212; took some hits. 196th has info		AW
47	0957	(1)	S-3 B-39th Engr vic BS617885 at 0900H. Fd trenches across road 3' deep 2' wide, 3' in center of road not trench. Also 7 piles of rocks 2' high 3' wide on road. Blew the rock pile, filled in trenches. Continued mine sweep.		AW
48	1000		196th 3/21. 1st plt B/3/21 fm BT133220 to LZ West. PZ 0844H - LZ 0853H comp. 1st plt A/3/21 fm LZ West to LZ Center. PZ 0853H - LZ 0900H comp.	M	AW
49	1026		Quang Ngai Cpt Crockershal vic BS599614. Req for gunships 2/4 Bn has 60 of VC pinned down at above coord. Callword Brown Ground 196th 07-05. Requested to 11th: will dispatch gunships.		AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1030		196th. Sniffer mission res flown 270825H to 270930H. Max readings follow: BT050152 - 053149 - 0613 - 40 to 50 personnel spotted in this grid. BT0413 - 003205 - 0018 - 958196 - 30 personnel seen crossing river - 958205 - 998165 - 005165.	G2 Air	Ans
51	1040		Tien Phuoc Recd fm Co C 5th SF info that S of Tien Phuoc's safe area imprint of unk vehicle tracks covered by brush were spotted. Tien Phuoc put arty in area. MAVC intel source said approx 50 personnel in green unif were heading toward Tien Phuoc safe area and were about 1 km fm it's boundary.		Ans
52	1845		1/1 TCC Ref AOs effective 0600H on 27 Aug would like to have back everything E to NS grid 13. give back the portion of 2d ARVN that they have until 30th, at 1200H tomorrow. Effective 1000H on 27 Aug 68. Maj Calhoun - 196th Approved. Cpt Logan - 1/1 Cav notified.		Ans
53	1000		198th TCC. Sniffer mission res mission flown 0730H to 0850H. Recd hvy readings at following coord. BT386070 - 371071 - 373067 - 377065 - 378067 - 378061 - 381064 - 384063 - 385067 - 389068 - 387060 - 384053 - 388056 - 393064 - 395060 - 389045 - 402059 - 406057 - 419055.	G2 Air	Ans
54	1005		198th 4/3 Inf. 1 plt B/4/3 fm Hill 54 to BT 441170. PZ 0645H - LZ 0819H - LZ 0845H. Going to search area and then go back to LAM site. Suspected enemy activity, will walk back to LAM site.		Ans
55	1025		198th H 17 Cav vic BT338208 at 0200H. 0200 recd fire on Tam Ky Bridge rtn fire this morning 0930H. Fd 1 VC KIA.	M	Ans
56	1027		HA THANH USSF. Ha Thanh GP-3 northern slope getting wp 82mm rds approx 200 m fm GP Proper. FAC is on station.	M	Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1030		S-3 26th Engr Vic BS636780 at 1000H. E/2/6 ele recd 1 rd of mtr fire, neg cas, neg dam.		AWB
58	1035		2d ROK BT055592 at unkH. Bridge has been dest, also rd has been cut, rpt of VC unk size in area.		AWB
59	1035		11th A/3/1 BS691538 at 1015H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. Neg doc or wpn.	M	AWB
60	1040		39th Engr BS719592 at 0845H. Fd 1 mine 20 lb charge, pressure firing device. Removed mine continued mine sweep.		AWB
61	1010		1/1 B/1/1 BT234253 at 1007H. Dismounted sweep team, hit a mine. Res: 4 WHA(E), 1 KHA. B/1/1 2 WHA(E), 1 KHA. B/2/1 2 WHA(E). 5 men were dismounted, using mine detector sweeping area of ACAV in a stream bed when mine went off. Mine was unk type, one man had frag wounds on right side of his head. One man has frag wounds on right shoulder and head. 1 man KHA. E/2/1 other 2 men had frag wounds.	M C/S, III MAF, USARV	AWB
62	1040		39th Engr BS630827 at 0930H. Recd 9 rds mtr fire on mine sweep. Airburst at tree level. No cas, called chopper for aerial observation, continued mine sweep.		AWB
63	1130		198th C/4/3 BT357163 at 1040H. Loc 1 60mm rd boobytrapped w/E26 HG in doorway of hootch. They destroyed, it.		AWB
64	1132		196th A-26 BT109425 at 1000H. Fd 57mm rd laying 15 meters off S of hwy #535. Appeared to have been a BT at one time, blown in place.		AWB
65	1135		39th Engr B-39th BS626848 at 1015H. Crane moving S on hwy #1, VN ran across road toward crane w/HG. Crane operator engd VN, called dust-off, VC died before arrival. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1140		39th Engr BT255295 at 1019H. Mine sweep camp upon one blown culvert and two craters 5' by 12' each. Road is impassible - time of completion unk.		AWB
67	1140		26th Engr BT109425 at 1000H. Fd gne 57mm rd in berm 15 meter off of road. Appeared to have been bt at one time. Blown in place. No crater on top of ground. No firing device.	Same as #66	AWB
68	1156		1/1 BT176285 F-8 at 1155H. 1VC in 50 cal pit w/1 50 cal MG. 1 VC WIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 50 cal AA CIA.		AWB
69	1225		1/1 B/4/21 BT176285 at 1225H. B/4/21 CIA, 1 AK-47.		AWB
70	1210		1/1 HQ/1/1 BT256294 at 1150H. Road sweep team south of Hawkhill rd 2 20 lb nitro strach mines, blew in place. 1 crater 4'X6' deep. 1 crater 4'X3' deep.		AWB
71	1230		S-2 39th Engr BS613895 at 1000H. Concentina stretched across road, w/homemade type gde. Attempted to detonate gde, only the fuses blew remainder being evac to CP.		AWB
72	1302		196th 4/21 BT123457 at 1154H. A - 26th was shown loc of bamboo covered mine, pressure detonated and plastic explosives. It was placed in an APC pad at BT123457. When blown left crater 4' deep 5' wide. Source was paid 2000 P'S.		AWB
73	1304		1/1 TOC. Ref Journal #24, 26, & 27. Change VC to read NVA.		AWB
74	1320		11th D-19th Eng BS920185 at 1237H. A 10 ton	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1320	(Con't)	trk and 3/4 ton were moving back to BS914153 they recd hvy AW and SA fire also M-79. The 10 ton trk was disabled, the 3/4 ton driver picked up other driver and went to LZ AT914-153, 1 WHA(E). Aero Scouts checking area at this time.		AWB
75	1340		198th C/1/52 BS543804 at 0830H. Dtn 1 VCS, who said he is a VC Hamlet Guerrilla. He said 5 days ago NVA came to his vil vic BS 556810 and told them they would help carry wounded and dead NVA in area of contact near LZ Buff, to vic BS556810. He said they carried 21 MIA and 47 KIAS to the base of the hill at BS556810. 1/52 will send unit to check it out.		AWB
76	1345		A/1/1 BT176285 at 1342H. 1 NVA evading, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.	M	AWB
77	1345		198th TOC. Change to LRP Parliament. AO BS5098 - 5000 - 5200 - 5296. Insertion time 270830H.		AWB
78	1300	(delayed)	1/1 A/1/1 BT176285 at 1332H. Fd a trench line. CIA 15 NVA packs and 1 NVA - CIA & MIA states he belongs to AA Co.		AWB
79	1230		1/1 A/1/1 BT176285 at 1222H. Eng 2 evading NVA CIA 1 50 cal MG - 1 NVA KIA - at 1237H 1 NVA CIA.	M	AWB
80	1300		1/1 A/1/1 BT176285 at 1258H. NVA evading engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 WHA(M).	M	AWB
81	1301		1/1 B/4/21 BT176285 at 1300H. Captured 1 NVA.	M	AWB
82	1347		11th B/3/1 BS785445 at 1335H. Engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
83	1400		1/1 A/1/1 BT176285 at 1400H. Engd 1 NVA evading.	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-70248

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1400	(Con't)	Res: 1 NVA KIA.		AnsB
84	1407		1/1 A/1/1 BT176285 at 1404H. NVA evading, engd. Res: 2 NVA KIA, and CIA 2 AK47.	M	AnsB
85	1410		1/1 B/4/21 BT176285 at 1408H. NVA evdg, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA, and CIA 2 AK47.	M	AnsB
86	1410		198th R/4/3 BS415077 at 1250H. Loc 1 old type carbine believed to be mas 36. Fd in field partly covered w/mud. Partial Sn# 13629 is all that was readable.		AnsB
87	1410		198th H/17/Cav BS528020 at 1200H. Picked up VCS claimed to be PF, w/no ID. Transported to IFW and fd out he was a AWOL PF. He is being rtnd to Ly Tin.		AnsB
88	1415		1/1 B/4/21 BT176285 at 1415H. Engd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	AnsB
89	1020		198th B-26th Engr BS630825 at 0940H. Recd 3 to 5 82mm mtr Fds. Neg cas.		AnsB
90	1024		198th TOC, BT050046 at 1020H. Hooks are recg SA and AW fire fm hill mass east.		AnsB
91	1030		Amcal CI (Eval: C) 1. (Eval: C6) At approx. 1700 26 Aug 68, one VC MF Co. (designation unk) were loc vic BT429058. During the night of 26 Aug 68 moved to and unk loc in Ky Khuong (V) Ly Tin (D). Unit will attack Ky Khuong (V) RD Team and Ly Tin (D), Hqs during period 27-28 Aug 68. CO: Do-The-Chap, Uniform: Bk w/steel helmets, Wpns: 3 auto rifles, 2 MG, 2 60mm mtrs. 3 PRC 10 radios. Large quantities of explosives. Strength: 100. 2. (Eval: C6) One VC Company designated "Lua" (Flaming Com-		AnsB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	1030	(Con't)	pany) moved fm vic BT434058 to vic BT428058. Mission is to rkt Chu Lai base and outpost in Ly Tin Dist. during period 27-28 Aug 68. CO: Name unk, but is Chinese. Wpns: 1 anti aircraft PSE, 6B, G2 gun, 3 MG, 3 auto rifles, 2 rkt lncrs (type unk). 3. (Eval: C6) One NVA Co currently loc BT426047. Mission is to move to BT445145 to mtr the sandramp and murder GVN officials in the area during period 27-30 Aug 68. CO: Le Lang, Unif: BLK, Wpns: 1 81mm & 1 60mm mtr, 3 auto rifles, 3 MG.	CLDC, 1st CAG, 196th, Ly Tin, Swift Boats, PSE, 6B, G2	
92	1110		196th 1/6 BS457999 at 0835H. Airstrike went in at BS457999; FAC reported to obs 3 rkt sites, and 3 trenches bwd in a triangle. Rkt sites were well camf, before the airstrike. After the airstrike they were reveled, also signs of fresh diggings and recent activity.		Ans
93	1435		1/1 A/1/1 BT176285 1430H. NVA evading, engd Res. 2 NVA KIA.	M	Ans
94	1435		196th LRP Tareyton BT063187 at 1410H. LRP inserted 1410H.	G2, PSE	Ans
95	1455		198th A/1/52 BS522928 at 1435H. Dtn 2 VCS no ID, evac Bayonet.		Ans
96	1300		198th Ly Tin Police. 1 VC Regt designated 318 is loc vic BT3002, 3003, mission to atk Quang Tin Provience HQ and outpost fm now to Sep 2. Strength is 2000. Wpns: 16 rfts, unk #B40 rfts. 1 105, 10 PRC 10's, 9 82mm, 6 81mm, 960mm, C-3 Eval by Ly Tin S-2. Passed to 1st CAG, Cpt Young.	PSE, OB	Ans
97	1300		198th Ly Tin S-2. 1 VC MF Bn designated 47 is loc at BT404015 - 402012 - 409011. Mission is to atk Ky Sanh PF's and mtr Ly Tin Dist HQ's fm now to 2 Sep. C-2 Eval by Ly Tin S-2. Passed to 1st CAG Cpt Young.	PSE, OB	Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
98	1335		Amcal CI (Eval: B5). VC 307th Bn, currently at BT357 - 373077. Mission is to attack PP posts in Ky Khuong (V) Ly Tin Dist and Ly Tin Dist Hqs during period 27-28 Aug 68. GC: Anh, Wpns: 3 81mm mtrs, 2 57mm RR, 2 30 cal MG, 6 BAR's. Passed to 196th Cpt Henry. Passed to 1st CAG Cpt Young. Passed to CLDC Sgt Ellis. Passed to Ly Tin by 196th.	G2, CB	AWB
99	1140		Quang Ngai Cpt Coggershall BS6164 at 1140H. 2-4 contact update - 6 ARVN WMA(B), 1 KIA. Gunships recg fire, gunships backing off so arty can go in. Res: by 1630H, 1 LMG, 2 AK 47 CIA.		AWB
100	1340		Quang Ngai Sgt Billings 2d RVN. Req for gunships for Quang Ngai sector; freq 67.05. Unit recg hvy mtr & AW fire, ARVN arty is being used. BS725699 - 722708 3-4 RVN Bn is in contact, on the way 174th Avn gunships. Res by 1630H: 10 strapons dest, 2 30 cal MG position dest, neg VC KIA.		AWB
101	1345		1/1 Cav Cpt Logan. The AO extention to the 196th in the 1/1 Cav AO will terminate at 28 2400H by mutual agreement between units. Maj Calhoun agreed fm 196th.		AWB
102	1515		11th SF HA THANH BS355696 at 1505H. Are recg incoming mtr rds. Has spotted mtr psn. Are firing counter mtr; FAC has a diverted air-strike, He is putting in; also req another immediate airstrike for same target.	M	AWB
103	1545		III MAF G-2 Air. Photo msn flown by III MAF positive identification 2 pt-26 tks BS318669. possible base camp BS422756, w/ camf veh. AS/AW pos BS426752 (active). possible two tks BS425753 camouf laged.		AWB
104	1658		1/1 F-8 BT162250 at 1557H. Recg 50 cal fire at this time, neg hits.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
105	1435		TOC. To 11th Inf Bde. Req clearance for the following defoliation tgts to be flown on 28 Aug 68. TGT #1 BS4961 - 4677. TGT #2 BS3733 - 3448. 1. 1st tgt clear for flight? Approved. 2. Are there trps in the area? No trps in area. 3. If no trps are in the area air force has req to rtn fire for fire. Air force can, rtn fire for fire. Passed at 1410H - approved at 1430H.		AWB
106	1440		TOC. To 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for the following defoliation tgt to be flown on 28 Aug 68. TGT as follows: BT2021 - 0421. 1. Is the tgt clear for flight? TGT is clear. 2. Are there trps in the area? No trps in area. 3. If no trps are in area air force has req to rtn fire for fire. Yes air force can rtn fire for fire. Passed at 1400H - approved 1415H.		AWB
107	1900		1/1, S3, VR in area of contact - contact today. Obs 2 trenches occupied by NVA loc BT162245 running NE 300-400 meters. BT166250 - running N 300-400 meters.		
108	1957		198th, TOC, 511993 at 1855H LRP Parliament inserted.	FSE	AWB
109	1630		1/1, P-8, BT162242 at 1625H spotted 15-20 MAM evading SW along trail; dressed in green and gray uniforms. Eng w/neg res.		
110	1215(Delayed)		196th, TOC, 3-21 req for AO ext fm 271800H to 301800H fm present bndry to E-W grid 18 to N-S grid 17 N to bndry. Req answer ASAP. Passed to and approved by 198th.	196th, FSE	AWB
111	1940		CLDC - Yellow Alert - 2 rds in subsector 7 - IMA area (528037) and poss subsector 5. 1945H: 198th rpts poss rkt pos at BS466996, BS480000, BS469998. 1945H: All units and III MAF notified. 1948H: 8pt cmd 85% manned and ready. 1950H: 1 rkt rd in subsector 7 near mess hall. 1950H: 3pt cmd 100% manned and ready. 1952H: 198th rpts that Arty Hill has taken		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI RVN

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
111			(cont'd) three 122mm rkt rds.		
11			1953H: CLDC - update is 2 rds in subsector 5 and 2 in subsector 7. SS 7 rpts neg cas.		7AB
			1952H: CLDC - 100% alert for SS 5.		7AB
			1955H: I Corps TOC notified that CLDC had incoming rds.		7AB
			1953H: SS 2 - 85% alert.		7AB
			1954H: SS 3 - 100% alert.		7AB
			1953H: SS 7 - 100% alert.		7AB
			1950H: SS 1 - 100% alert.		7AB
			1957H: SS 2 - 100% alert.		7AB
			1957H: 198th Bde fired arty on susp rkt grid.		7AB
			2000H: 198th - Arty Hill recd 2 rkts. Neg cas.		7AB
			1955H: SS 3 - 100% alert.		7AB
			2010H: Green alert.		7AB
			2018H: III MAF notified CLDC back to Green - 6 rkts - NCD.		7AB
			2020H: All major units notified of Green alert condition.		7AB
			2025H: 198th rptd counter-rkt fire arty at BS480999, 469998 - recd sec explo. BS466996, BS453989 and BS452990 were also fired on.		7AB
			2030H: I Corp TOC called - notified of alert status.		7AB
			2040H: SS 6 and 7: NCD/		7AB
			2038H: Co 1-52, CO D-1-52 obs huge orange billowing explo when arty fired at BS480999.		7AB
112	2015		11th, B-1-20, BS828298 at 1915H recd 4 rds SA fire 300 meters W of loc. Retd fire and started to move again. Recd SA fire fm approx 250m south. Retd fire and checked area; res 1 VC KIA.	M	7AB
113	1307(Delayed)		1/1, TOC, Req AO ext fm ASAP to 282400H. Present bndry S along 13 grid and E along 27 grid. Reason: to estb contact to E. Passed to and approved by 196th.	1/1, FSE	7AB
114	1450		11th, TOC, Ref spot rpt submitted 261650H was incorrect, only 1 VC KIA was rptd. Rpt should read 2 VC KIA at BS786406.		7AB
115	1545		198th, 4-3/26th Engr, BT431071 at 1430H E Co 26th Engr spotted 60 VN nearpos. A ptl fm D-26th Engr followed 20 VN over a small hill.		7AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 27 Aug 68

2400 27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
115			(cont'd) At 1505H 1 VN threw a tear gas gren at ptl. The ptl ret'd to their pos and now are planning to go after them w/protective masks.		
116	1550		1/1, B-1-1, BT1623 at 1543H rec'd mort, RR and hvy volume of AW fire. 5 WHA(M). At 1720H at BT164247 one tank took RPG - cdt loss. 4 Wha(e).	C/S, III MAF USARV, M	AW7
117	1600		CO 26th Engr at 1600H rot on progress on 2 bridges: M4T6 should be complete in 1 hour. Bailey span should be completed tonight or poss tomorrow morning. CV should be about noon tomorrow.		AW8
118	1705		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" eff 1800H.		AW9
119	1724		198th, R-5-46, BT229138 at 1645H Recon #1 spotted 4 VC w/wpns; eng w/art. Res: 3 VC KIA. Moving out to check area now.	M	AW9
120	1840		CO 26th Engr, BS660700 at 1800H The M4T6 bridge is complete.		AW9
121	1923		III MAF, 1st MAF Air Wing, BS331868 at 0430H rpt'd a large white burst at 1400'. Also an Air Force fighter obs the same thing at the same time. An acft fm MAG 12 obs the same white burst at the same time and loc.		AW9
122	1930		1 CAG, EAF 137, BT6495 at 1015H checked area where arty fired 120 rds. 6495 grid square is clear; neg KIA or equip obs.		AW9
123	2100		11th, TOC, Airstrike tgts: BS344687 - URI or enemy activity. At BS425735 camouflaged tanks. BS340690 - poss atk pos. BS318670 - 2 PT76 tanks. At BS332672 - enemy base camp. At BS371671 - enemy base area. At BS368681 poss enemy base area.		AW9
124	2100		III MAF, TOC, initial interrogation of PW today indicates that Danay, E to III MAF compound will be hit tonight.		AW9

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

REC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
125	1922		26th Engr, BS660700, by-pass float bridge was completed at 1905H.		AB
126	2105		Div Avn, 123d Avn, Rpt AA pos at BT1627/1628/1727/1728.	1/1, FSE, G2A1r	AB
127	2130		198th, R-1-6, BT443037 at 1912H Set dog tripped BT C-ration can filled w/blk powder. Trip wire ran across the trail. Fd 1 small white flag w/a stick pointing to the BT. Res: 1 scout dog WHA(E). Dustoff complete at 1925H.		AB
128	2135		B-2-1, BT171240 at 2003H recd SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). Rtd fire. Res: 4 NVA KIA.	M	AB
129	2158		2d ROK, TCC, BT047516 at 2055H 5th Co amb 1 plat size element VC. Res: 19 VC KIA; 2 SMG and 3 carb CIA.		AB
130	2210		198th, R-4-3, BT415077 at 1250H fd 1 carb hidden in field.	M	AB
131	2210		11th, B-1-20, BS832302 at 2145H eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
132	2230		198th, Ly Tin S2, On 24 Aug at 359032 there was a meeting of Dist committees to organize demonstrations in preparation of the 3d offensive, between 27 Aug and 3 Sep.		AB
133	2230		198th, Ly Tin S2, 1 VC plat vic BT459145. CC: QUANG ANH. Man: to stay abreast of RDs at Hoa Thanh and CPs at Ky Hoa. Have 30 men. Wns: 2 BAR, 1 B-40, Many AK-47s.	FSE	AB
134	2325		198th, A-5-46, BT188157 at 2320H rot LZ Young is rec incoming mort rds. Total of 12. NCD.		AB
135	2340		96th, 4-31, AT834236 at 2130H obs 1 bright light moving E to W. Fired 81mm. Lights went out res in three sec explo; 1 large one and 1 large fire also.		AB
136	2345		198th, 5-46, LZ Young, recd 12 unk size mort rds. NCD. Binh Son recd 1 satchel charge outside perm. NCD.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR	
------	--

DATE _____

0001

27 Aug 68

2400

27 Aug 68

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

ITEM
NO

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

137

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt ops in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO 1 plat B-3-21 airmoved fm PZ vic BT133220 to LZ West at 0853H. 1 plat A-3-21 airmoved fm LZ West to LZ Center at 0900H. D-4-1 airmoved fm Hawk Pill and Sparrow Knob to LZ Baldy complete at 1900H. In the Burlington Trail AO 2 plats airmoved fm LZ Pleasantville to Hill 54. In the Chu Lai TACR 1 plat B-4-3 conducted a CA fm Hill 54 into an LZ vic BT441170 at 0819H.

138

24.00

AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 17 WHA(L),
8 WHA(M). 16 NVA KIA, 14 VC KIA, 7 INC, 2
CSHC.

139

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BENDI, LTC, GS, ASST 03

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT463072</u>
A Co	<u>BT HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT473001</u>
D Co	<u>KT444018</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>BT439050</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Co	<u>BT509024</u>
B Co	<u>BT490038</u>
C Co	<u>BT ARTY HILL</u>
D Co	<u>BT555995</u>
E Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
Recon	<u>BT515003</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT198193</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT239142</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>CHIPPEWA</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BSXXXXXX752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS872324</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>BS872324</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
B Co	<u>LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT396154</u>
D Co	<u>BT386095</u>
	<u>BT396045</u>
RECON	<u>BT422070</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~ExCo~~

~~XXXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS781403

C Co

BS830302

D Co

BS872324

E Co

BS915265

Recon

BS-

BS791320

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

B "

B Co

BT191450

C Co

1/1 CAV

D Co

BT134453

E Co

"

Recon

"

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS/30529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT99243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT105415

C Co

1/1 CAV

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

"

B Co

BT133220

C Co

BT138228

D Co

BT130188

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT035229

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT860242

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT883220

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BS052230

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC 18

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Aug 68	2400	28 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0025		198th, B-5-46, BT201179 at 0015H in contact called for gun and flare ships. They are being sent at this time. At 0259H: 4 KHA, 4 WHA(M).	M	78B		
3	0100		198th, Binh Son, BT6091 at 2223H rpt Binh Son is rec 1 satchel charge outside perm. NOD.		78B		
4	0130		198th, B-1-52, BS693977 at 0040H recd SA fire and HG. Retd fire w/CS rkt lnchr. Res: 2 WHA(E).	M	78B		
5	0135		198th, B-1-52, BS700972 at 0055H recd several explo rds (5 60mm mort rds). 3 WHA(E) and 2 WHA(M).	M	78B		
6	N/A		198th. Ref Journal entry #2 change 4 KHA to 2 KHA and 5 minor also 1 M-60 MG missing. Doesn't have serial No.		78B		
7	0610		198th CAP 132 BT600015 at 2230H. Ambushed 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 was wounded but crawled away. Dead VC had SMG Sn#35209, 3 magazines, 3 Chicom HG, 1 pistol belt, and 1 document. Name Thu-An, lived at Hai-Ninh #2.		78B		
8	0615		198th CAP 133&138 BS663985 at 0050H. CAP 133 recd 1000 rds SA fire and AW fire on their compound. Res: 1 USMC WHA(E), dust-off recd SA fire. CAP 138 recd SA fire, res; 2 PF WHA(M).		78B		
9	0620		198th CAP 135 BS711979 at 0050H. CAP 135 recd 8 60mm rds and 5 B-40 rkts in their compound also AW fire. Res: 4 civ wounded minor, 3 PF WHA(M).		78B		
10	0650		Quang Ngai TOC BS568689 at 0200H. Ground atk on H.162 W of Quang Ngai: 1-4 ARVN.		78B		
11	0655		198th F-17 BT106302 at 0545H. Eng 18 VC in ambush w/SA and arty. Res: 3 VC KIA.		78B		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 Aug 68	2400 28 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
12	0705		11th D/1/20 BS908266 at 0621H. Dtn 1 VCS for questioning.			AB
13	0718		11th LRP Chesterfield BS725375 at 0700H. Chesterfield req extraction. Reason: 1 member was vomiting blood, and if a medevac was sent, position would have been compromised, so 11th Bde said they would extract complete team.			AB
14	0820		196th A-26th Engr BT039346 at 0745H. VN brought a mine to A Co, it was 9" long 3" in dia, it was a aluminum tube, had a blasting cap, pressure fuze w/plastic expd. Mine blew in place Engr believe this mine could be a fuse for a larger mine. VN were paid 200 P's.			AB
15	0845		39th Engr C Co BS717596 at 0800H. Recd sniper fire fm above coord, neg cas or dam. ntn fire w/unlk res. Passed to Quang Ngai, Cpt Coggeshall.			AB
16	0855		39th Engr Lt Chapman BS631823 at 0855H. Mine sweep id one blown culvert - road is impassable no est time of completion.			AB
17	0903		198th. Sniffer mission: fm 280500H to 280820H. Hvy readings at BT412001 - 413093 - 415003 - 417006 - 419007 - 419009 - 433001 - 433005 - 413999 - 419996 - 421994 - 423991 - 438996 - 443005 - 443001 - 443999 - 446997 - 449998 - 452998 - 460999 - 482995 - 484995 - 487995 - 429987 - 433986 - 436987 - 466989 - 466981 - 432973 - 451964. Recd hvy AW fire at 437992 and 453994. Arty fired these grids last night 4499 - 4599 - 4598.			AB
18	0858		198th E/1/52 BS693975 at 0835H. Recd 10 to 20 rds of SA fire, ntn fire w/neg res, neg cas.			AB
19	0913		2d ARVN. Est 2 Bn force atk H.167. Ground			AB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Aug 68	2400	28 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	0513	(Con't)	and mtr atk, 80 rds of 82mm recd. Spooky on station. ARVN - 6 KIA, 8 MHA. Enemy - 4 VC KIA(C).				
20	0915		Amcal CI (Eval: C) at 0830H 28 Aug 68. Eval: C3 - 1. One VC squad combined with an elem of the 706th MF Co currently located vic BT 372145. Mission is to collect info on RF guarding Ba Bau bridge for an atk in the near future. Eval: C6 - 2. The VC 307th Bn currently loc vic BT371082 and BT372075. Mission is to atk CAG team and PF post in Ky Khuong (V) Ly Tin (D) and mtr Ly Tin Dist. Hqs during period 28 Aug - 3 Sep 68. CC: Anh, Unit: Gray Wpn: 2 60mm mtrs, 2 82mm mtrs, 2 PRC 10 radios.		AB		
21	1010		39th Engr B Co BS629828 at 0845H. Culvert blown entire road, culvert 5' deep 6' wide 24' long. The road is not closed.		AB		
22	1012		39th Engr Co B BS616888 at 0850H. Mine sweep team fd bush across the road. Boobytrapped with one grenade. Dest and continued mine sweep.		AB		
23	1020		11th B/3/1 BS783443 at 0945H. Dtnd 4 VCS evdg, will evac to LZ 112.		AB		
24	1025		1/1 B/2/1 BT171240 at 272003H. Ref: Journal # 128 27 Aug 68. Unit recd SA fire, rtn fire, res: 2 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M) 2 MHA. 4 NVA KIA. 1/1 B/2/1 at 1025H reports 2 MHA fd this morning change to read 2 KHA.		AB		
25	0830		196th TCC. A/3/21 BT133220 - 1st lift up PZ 0827H - LZ 0910H - Comp. B/3/21 1st lift up to LZ Center - PZ 0838H - LZ 0858H - Comp.	M	AB		
26	0835		1/1 C/1/1 BT165249 at 272000H. NVA evacing engd. Res: 5 NVA KIA. (DELETED)	M C/S, III MAP, USARV	AB		
27	0910		11th B/1/20 BS922269 at 0855H. Dtnd 1 VCS		AB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 68

2400

28 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0910	(Con't)	in mid 20's, had ID card which said he was 29. Going to take him in, and check him against black list.		
28	0930		Amcal. Mission: On 28 Aug 198th Inf Bde C/5/46 released fm OFCON 11th Bde and rtd to 198th Bde AO. 11th Bde relieved C/5/46 with one company size force and moved C/5/46 back to 198th Bde AO. Be prepared to receive 1 plt fm 1/1 Cav for OFNS vic Q.N. 1/1 Cav provide 1 plt of Cav OFCON to 11th Bde to work vic Q.N., closed Q.N. nlt 1800H. 1/1 notified, 11th notified, 198th notified.		AmB
29	0930		2d ARVN S/B at 0930H. Req AO extension for 2 ARVN. ASAP - 281800H. To conduct OFNS with 4-(RVN) 2 RF Co's controlled by 4-6 RVN. West boundary route #1 N boundary grid line 82 E boundary - the coast. Posted on sit map 780934, notified 198th Sgt Seaton 280937H. AO ext approved by 198th (Sgt Seaton) 0945H. Approved: 1010H notified QUANG NAM.	FSE	AmB
30	0930		11th Aero Scouts at 0847H. Res of VR of area where airstrikes went into last night. At BS523665 uncovered well traveled trail running parallel to stream. At BS527677 1 hut dest 1 bunker dest, NE of BS527677 on the ground.		AmB
31	0945		1/1 MSG Huffman BT166245 at 0240H. While going into night logger pos last night a flame thrower track got stuck, unit removed all wpns and ammo and left track there. At 0240H an NVA got in track and started it, unit called arty in on track, track is burning at this time. Unk if NVA set track on fire or if arty hit track. Track is a combat loss.		AmB
32	0945		196th R/B/21 BT137423 at 0931H. Recon elem engd 2 VC evading 3 at 100 meters w/SA fire.	M	AmB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 68

2400

28 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	0945	(Con't)	One VC was dressed in khaki trousers with US pistol belt, he was approx 25 yrs old. The other VC was approx 30 yrs old, he had a poncho poncho-liner, bayonet and some documents. Res: 2 VC KIA. Equip and documents being evac to Baldy.		AWB
33	0945		196th D/4/21 BT143469 at 1015H. Recd 3 rds of sniper fire fm above loc. Neg cas or dca. At 1020H CC 4/21 dtnd 1 VCS in the same area. Will evac to LZ Baldy.		AWB
34	0948		196th. Sniffer mission: Fm 0800H to 0900H. Max readings - 972261 - 878271 - 825266 - 822244.		AWB
35	1028		11th C/3/1 BS745414 at 1020H. Dtn 1 VCS w/ docu and med supplies will evac to LZ Liz.		AWB
36	1040		198th B/1/52 BS697966 at 0920H. Recd 10 rds of carbine fire, called arty and mortars, checked area, neg res.		AWB
37	1055		198th Aero Scouts BS513797 at 0855H. Dtd 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bayonet.		AWB
38	1055		198th Aero Scouts BS748855 at 1010H. Dtd 1 VCS, evac to LZ Bayonet.		AWB
39	1115		196th FAC & A/2/1 BT094415 at 1045H. FAC recd 20 rds of AW fire fm above loc. FAC fired 6 rkts at suspected enemy loc w/unk res. A/2/1 called arty on loc w/unk res.		AWB
40	1030		1/1 B/4/1 BT155227 at 1000H. Obs 50 to 75 NVA evading, called arty, neg assessment at this time.		AWB
41	1032		1/1 C/1/1 BT193262 at 1030H. Recd 2 burst		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	28 Aug 68	2400	28 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1032 1015	(Con't)	of AW fire, ring fire at this time. Contact broke 1200H, neg res.		
42	1055		1/1 C/1/1 BT175248 at 1050H. A Cav hit mine, dusted off called for. 5 WHA(E) - C/1/1 - 7 WHA(E) - B/4/21. Mine was pressure detonated made fm nitro starch, crater was 32' deep, 10' dia.	M	AB
43	1115		DTOC USASF S/B. HA THAN - C-197 (110 personnel), 280700H to 281700H, bomb dam assessment BS3572 - 3972 - 3567 - 3967. 11th Bde notified for info.		AB
44	1130		Cpt Henderson USASF vic S/B. Passed to 196th TIEN PHUCC - P-169 (30 personnel) RCN, 270530H to 291700H, corners BT0619 - 1018 - 1014 - 0614. GIA VUC - S-193 (8 CRP), RCN, 250000H to 041900H, corners BS4134 - 4138 - 4538 - 4534. P-192 (25 personnel), RCN, 251900H to 301800H, corners BS3121 - 3521 - 3125 - 3525. P-190 continues. P-191 continues. DATC - P-160 (41 personnel) RCN, 261800H to 301800H, corners BS5533 - 5840 - 6336 - 5632. P-159 continues. TRA BONG - P-130 (51 personnel), ATK, 270530H to 311900H, corners BS3587 - 4287 - 3583 - 4283. P-129 continues. P-127 continues. MINH LONG - P-140 (66 personnel), RCN, 280500H to 311930H, corners BS4746 - 4748 - 5146 - 5143. P-139 (56 personnel), RCN, 270500H to 301930H, corners BS5346 - 5343 - 5746 - 5743. P-138 continues. P-137 continues.	M	AB
45	1130		198th B/2/5/46 BT214155 at 1050H. B/2/6 with ARVN's while conducting a patrol id 8 NVA KIA, killed by arty. Wearing NVA unif believed to be killed on 26 Aug 68. Also captured 8 wpns. 3M-1 carbines, 3 M-16's 1 AK47, 1 M-2 carbine. Sn#615622, 5673873, 5671265 - AK47 Sn#TX6470 - M-2 Sn#2373107, M-16 Sn#879899, 882956, 874962.	M	AB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG)

(AR 220-216)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Aug 68

2400

28 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1135		196th CC ship BT158481 at 1115H. CC recd 5 rds AK47 fire, engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. Sn#10058001. Wearing blue shirt green shorts.	M	AWB
47	1135		1/1 B/2/1 BT161247 at 1132H. 1 NVA evdg, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	AWB
48	1150		196th Maj Calhoun. AO ext for the 196th W of the 13 NW grid line is ext until 302400H. Maj Calhoun notified at 196th. LTC Lawrence notified at 1/1.	M	AWB
49	1213		MA THANH at 0900H. CPN C-197 BDA 80 CIDG 2 USASF, 1 INTERP, 1 VNSF 280700H to 281700H 4 CCR coord BS3522 - 3972 - 3567 - 3967.	M	AWB
50	1240		BA TO SFC BATO A-1 at 0730H, BS375384. CPN P-160 recd sniper and mtr fire in an est pit of NVA vic of above coord., cas en - unk - frdly - 1 CIDG WRA.		AWB
51	1242		BA TO SFC BATO BS587373 at 1030H. CPN P-160 made contact with one squad of enemy (I D Unk) vic of above coord. No cas on either side.		AWB
52	1250		S-3 26th Engr BT271189 at 1228H. Pd 1 105mm rd, blew in place, neg dam.		AWB
53	1250		TIEN PHUOC A-1. CPN P-169 will be loc at coord 066161 281530H.		AWB
54	1300		196th CC 421 BT076423 at 1255H. Engd 2 VC evading. Neg ID - 1 had Chicom HQ - Res: 2 VC KIA.		AWB
55	1300		11th LRP Chesterfield BS725375 at 0720H. LRP Chesterfield extracted at 0720H.	G2, FSE	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Aug 68	2400	28 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1305		1st CAG, CAP 135 BS708968 at 1100H. While searching area of last night, 1 VN boy lead patrol to 10X10lb satchel charge, also pointed to M-14 mine. Charges dug in w/lead wires for 250 meters w/chicom C-4 and chicom blasting caps. All were blown in place.		AWB
57	1315		11th TCC. Aero Scouts insertion is to take place at BS 5267, notify 2d ARVN so their units want fire on us. PFC Lopez at Q.N. notified at 1320H.		AWB
58	1320		11th B/1/20 BS829291 at 1243H. Obs 2 VC hiding in a tree, yelled for them to come down. They jumped down and started evading, engd. Rest 1 VC KIA, 1 MIA, got away, are following his blood trail. KIA was wearing pistol belt and had paper.		AWB
59	1330		11th TCC BS5267 at 1312H. Aero Scouts insertion completed at 1312H of Aero Scouts.		AWB
60	1345		11th B/1/20 ET914268 at 1300H. VCS evading detained, both around 30 yrs old. 1 dressed in blue shirt and white pants. The other in white PJ's. Both wearing HO CHI MIN sandals evad to LZ Bronco.		AWB
61	1420		198th 1/52 BS708968. CAP 135 fd 10 ea 10lb satchel charges, they were set in holes at a 45° angle. The angle was pointing towards the compound of CAP 135. From ea charge was approx 200' of comco wire leading to a central loc, were a PRC 25 battery was. There were propelling charges under the stable charges. Fd 1 M-14 mine, fd bloody trail and shoe.		AWB
62	1345		198th TCC. Req VR by Aero Scouts anytime this afternoon. BS4106 - 4100 - 4586 - 4810. Fdly LZ Buff. Callsign - Sentry Charlie. PFC 5960 Passed to Aero Scouts.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Aug 68	2400	28 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1415		1/1 C/1/1 BT191265 at 1410H. Recg RPG fire at this time. Neg res. Broke contact 1550H.	M	AWB
64	1500		1/1 Swift Boat BT318342 at 1445H. Had 3 MAM evd, engd 1 VC KIA other 2 in bunker, at present time they are engd w/81mm mtr by air. Sank 3 30ft junks.		AWB
65	1515		TCC To 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for a defoliation mission to be flown 30 Aug. TGT as follows: FM BT2022 - 0522. 1. Is tgt clear to be flown? Yes. 2. Are there any trps in the area? Yes BT064227. 3. Air force requests to rtn fire, for fire. Air force may rtn fire. Passed at 1520H. Passed to B. Franklin.		AWB
66	1520		11th Aero Scouts. Extracted infantry to Minh Long A LT. will debrief. At BS536697 - 533693 Aero Scouts recd hvy AW fire fm more than 1 wpn. Aero Scouts leader strongly recommends an airstrike at above coord. Cpt Henderson says he will work through his G-3 air channels for them.		AWB
67	1531		1/1 B/1/1 BT185287 at 1534H. 1 NVA evdg, 1 NVA KIA.	M	AWB
68	1536		1/1 F-8 BT190270 at 1538H. 1 NVA evdg, engd res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	AWB
69	1630		11th TCC. Ref Journal #30 Change to read neg bodies fd.		AWB
70	1640		ITOC III MAF Maj Cored BS725682 at 271600H. 2 RF companies had contact w/enemy force, while clearing vil and surrounding area. Res: 4 RF KHA, 2 RF WHA, 15 VC KIA.		AWB
71	1550		198th D/5/46 BT188157 1510H. D Co recd unk //		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Aug 68	2400	28 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1550	(Con't)	of unk type mtrs and AK47 fire. Rtnrd fire, heard voices shouting, CHIEU HOI!	M	
72	1605		1/1, B-4-1, BT193260 at 1425H recd RPG rds. ACAV took a hit. B-1-1: 3 WHA(E), B-2-1: 2 WHA(E). Contact broken at 1350H w/neg res.	C/S, III MAF USARV, M	Ans
73	1705		1/1, F-8, BT290390 at 1653H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.		Ans
74	1745		198th, TOC, res of VR: Area D-1, D-2, C-8 Msn #2. Part of morning msn spent flying cover for sniffer. Conduct general VR of N sector of Bde AO w/neg sighting. Checked 3 rptd hot spots fm morning sniffer msn. 2 hot spots had neg sightings. At AT814218 while checking a sniffer hot spot 2 cam huts were obs, numerous trails also lead into the area. Believed to be poss base camp area. Fired arty. Res: 1 hut dest, 1 hut badly dam. No other new or significant sightings in Bde AO today.		Ans
75	1730		11th, TOC, Aero Scouts inserted Inf for BDA at BS520680. Neg res; but did find a base camp used about one week ago. A/C drew AW fire when Inf was extracted. Air strike was put in.		Ans
76	1725		CLDC, TOC, Alert Cond "Green" at 1800H.		Ans
77	1710		11th/198th, D-3-1 fm LZ Dragon to Quang Ngai airfield vic BS604721. 1st PZ 1315H. Last LZ 1425H. Complete. C-5-46 Inf, fm Quang Ngai to LZ Young 1st PZ - 1434H. Last LZ 1700H. Complete.		Ans
78	1730		198th, C-4-3, BT344151 at 1650H det BT HG w/rip wire. Res: 1 WHA(E). Dustoff comp at 1655H.	M	Ans
79	1805		198th, D-1-6, BT443002 at 1751H fd 1 new grave. Digging up grave at this time. Neg res of 1938H.		Ans
80	1840		Minh Long, A-1, BS476542 at 1700H CPN P-137 made a chance contact w/an est Co of NVA vic BS476542. 1 CIDG WHA, 3 enemy KIA, 1 LMG CL.		Ans

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

28 Aug 68

2400

28 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1430		196th, TOC, 4-21 req for AO ext fm 290001H to 311800H. Fm T068477 NW along railroad to BT 027513 then NE on Hwy #535 to BT070515 then S to BT070512 then to BT080514 then N along Hwy #537 to Hwy #1. S along Hwy #1 to present bndry. Reason: to conduct CA. Passed to Hoi An.	M	AW
82	1820		2d ROKs, Ref AO ext req fm 196th (Journal entry #81). AO ext req is approved with the qualification that its Northern limit be a line 1000m S of all points of Hwy #537 as described in the req.	M, 196th	AW
83	1915		198th, Aero Scouts, BS746837, at 1000H working for 1-52 in their AO. Obs 1 VC in bunker. Attempted to snatch. He evaded Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AW
84	1925		198th, TOC, Res of sniffer man at 1700H. Not spots at 422984, 410979, 363980, 350098, 346098, 318102, 310151. At 403978 recd SA fire.		AW
85	2000		11th, B-1-20, BS811296 at 1840H obs 2 VC on a trail. Called arty. Res: at 1910H at BS807002 fd 2 VC KIA w/4 baskets of tobacco and 1 BT MG. 20-30 yrs old in blk PJs.	M	AW
86	2029		3-16, Div Cbt Spt, BT463084 at 2015H convoy recd SAF vic BT463084. NCD. Convoy closed Chu Lai at 2030H.		AW
87	2050		198th, B-1-52, BS574990 at 2030H PEs were moving from OP #2 going to amb site. Eng by unk size VC unit. Res: 3 VC KIA; 1 carb CIA.		AW
88	1605		198th, Req Aero Scouts or F-8 Cav for VR of Area #1: BS4496, 5296, 4579, 5279. Friendly: A-1-52 on freq 58.05 at 452965 and A-1-52 on same freq at BS527952. C-1-52 on LZ Buff on Freq 62.60. Area #2 BT2911/3301/3801/3907/3113. Friendly: D-4-3 at BT398072 on freq 55.55. Area #3 Satangan peninsula. Center of mass BS7885. Call Sentry 33 before entering area of 66.10. Men to beflow for 198th in the morning.		AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 68

2400

28 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	1945		198th, Binh Son, 1 VC Bn 406th vic BS668877, 662874, 655872 and BS647872. Wns: 1 57mm, 1 60mm mort, 4 cal .30 MG, complete indiv wns.	198th, FSE, Ly Tin	THB
90	1945		198th, Ly Tin, 706th VC Unit BT349141. CO: Trinh. Msn: combine w/409th and hit Trac-Huon (V) or Ong-Bah Bridge tonight.	FSE	THB
91	1945		198th, Ly Tin, 1 VC plat, CO: Phan Hun, vic BT108098. Msn: to move to these coord and organize an infrastructure.	FSE	THB
92	1945		198th, Ly Tin, 2d MF VC Bn vic BT498014, 495014, 484012. Msn: Mort Chu Lai, Lai Tin Dist Hqs and US CPs in that area. 122mm rcts, 82mm mort, 1 60mm mort.	FSE	THB
93	2020		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT666014 VC at above grid. Info recd fm 2 VN females that live in area. Say VC have complete indiv wns and that there are 2 Cos of NVA and 2 Plats VC. Msn: to hit River Boat S and CAP 124.	FSE	THB
94	2050		198th, Binh Son, 2 VC/NVA Bns ; loc BS669787, 619807. Msn: to hit Binh Son Bridge tonight.	FSE	THB
95	2045		11th, 1/1 Cav elecled ammo dump loc BS665709.	1/1 Cav	THB
96	2120		Tam Ky, ARVN S2 rots 2 VC Cos and 4 NVA Cos will atk Nui Loc Son some time tonight (no rating).	196th	THB
97	2124		198th, Binh Son, Rot 200 VC loc at BS633902/643903. 1 60mm, 1 82mm mort. 1 MG.		THB
98	2245		196th, CC-4-21, 076472, eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA at 1255H. M		THB
99	2255		A-39 engr, 194158 at 1235H fd and dest 25 lb mine.		THB
100	2255		A-39 Engr, 195159 at 1229 fd and dest 20 lb mine.		THB
101	2255		A-39 Engr, BT189159 at 1515H recd sniper fire and 3 rds 82mm mort. Neg cas.		THB
102	2255		B-39 Engr, 633809 at 1635H veh recd 30 rds sniper fire. Neg cas; veh had 12 hits.		THB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

DATE _____

22

	HOUR
--	------

DATE _____

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

23 Aug 68

2400

28 Aug 68

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. HENRI, LTC. GS. ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMTRICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT473001</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT438055</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT509024</u>
B Co	<u>BT490038</u>
C Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
D Co	<u>OPCON 1-52</u>
E Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
Recon	<u>BT511014</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT202179</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>"</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BS433983</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS631855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS732424</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
E Co	<u>BS734234</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS396145</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>TAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT344151</u>
D Co	<u>BT396085</u>
	<u>BT396145</u>
RECON	<u>FAT CITY</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~Recon~~~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS783386

B Co

BS822263

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS916251

E Co

-

Recon

BS784333

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133454

A Co

BT089466

B Co

BT133453

C Co

"

D Co

BT127501

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT124425

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT1057142

C Btry

AT935243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT110420

B Co

OPCON 1/1

C Co

BT016334

D Co

BT027342

E Co

"

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

4

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT134221

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT135229

E Co

BT154187

Recon

BT052253BT016229

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT879243

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELION

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT904233

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BS852230

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTOC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Aug 68	2400	29 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.		PHB		
2	0143		Quang Ngai, MACV, rpt receiving 50-60 rds 82mm mort in airfield area, 20-30 in sugar mill area and 20-30 in Recon element pos - 573742. NCD. Mort fire has ceased; flareship enroute. D-3-1 and A-1-1 rpt no mort fire in their area.		PHB		
3	0145		11th, Base Defense, LZ Bronco, a friendly 81mm mort rd impacted approx 75 meters in front of bunker 54. Res: 1 WHA(M). All data checks out. Res: 1 short rd - faulty ammo. Recommend suspension of Lot #KN2-29 81mm HE. Notified all elements to use care w/the lot nr.	M	PHB		
4	0155		Tam Ky, Payne Compound recd 2-6 rkt rds. Poss coord of lnc site: 275115, 280120, 290170. At 0158 fired on 1st two grids. Awaiting clearance on 3d. 1 plat of 22d ARVN Arty: 4 WHA(B).		PHB		
5	0205		III MAF, Danang recd 10 mort rds - poss 82mm in red beach area vic FLC. NCD.		PHB		
6	0255		198th, TOC, BT188157 at 0245H recd 4 82mm mort rds. Neg cas. Counter-mort fired at 194154.		PHB		
7	0645		Quang Ngai, TOC, Res of mort atk. Recd 30 82mm rds. Res: 1 KIA, 1 MIA.		PHB		
8	2255(Dlyd)		39th Engr Co A, BT227171 at 1345H. Fd 1 mine, pressure firing devise, 15 lbs exp, blew in place.		PHB		
9	0130(Dlyd)		Tam Ky TOC. Opr QT 88 starting 280600H 1 Day. 1st Bn 5 ARVN Regt, 1 elem 4th Bn 5 ARVN Regt. 1/1 Cav U.S. elem 6 ARVN Regt, coord BT2124 - 2113 - 3124 - 3113. Called 198th secure radio. They disapproved area that falls into their AO. Sgt Wallace called 1/1 Cav, they don't know anything about working w/ARVN and disapproved area that falls within AO. Passed to Tam Ky.		PHB		
10	2315(Dlyd)		III MAF Col Emmons. Col Emmons said they had		PHB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 68

2400

29 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	2315	(Don't)	not recd the commanders est summary, he asked if we had sent it. informed that it had been sent and QSL1155Z, he checked w/III MAF Commp neg res - He said to upgrade to flash and send it QSL on flash 1532Z.		AB
11	0715		196th C/3/21 BT125227 at 0700H. Obs 1 MAM black PJ'S evading at 50 meters, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 252 to 30 yrs old.	M	AB
12	0718		11th D/1/20 BS932253 at 0706H. Ambush female VC in black PJ'S. Res: 1 VC WIA-CIA.		AB
13	0720		198th C/5/46 BT201179 at 0700H. While on patrol around CP, loc 1 VC body, neg wph.	M	AB
14	0725		196th R/4/31 AT907226 at 0650H. Recd 25 rds SA fire, with neg cas or dam. Called arty with good coverage, unk res.		AB
15	0750		Quang Ngai B3535510 at 0740H. Req for gunships SF'S in hvy contact w/hvy cas vic MINH LONG. Freq 41.35 for A-108 MINH LONG. 11th Bde gunships scrambled to assist dust-off - Cpt Henderson.		AB
16	0755		Quang Ngai Sgt Billings. Convoy movement report. Control HQ advance log. Command departure time: 290900H fm Quang Ngai to Tam Ky BIA 291400H. Convoy security will be 1 reinforced company and 1 armored car. 20 vehicles will be in convoy, cargo will be food, ammo, pol and personnel.		AB
17	0800		USASF at 0650H. Tricky Misfit (TIEN PHUOC) OFN C-171 ambushed by est 2 plt of VC vic B 145127. Enemy armed w/M-79, AW, SA. Enemy w/drew 5 fm ambush site. Res: 1 CIDG WIA, enemy unk.		AB
18	0830		196th B/2/1 S/B at S/B. First LZ 0746H, comp 08TH. HAWKILL to ROSS.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 68

24000

29 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0835		196th RCN/3/21 BT010231 at 0815H. Obsd 1 MA evading in hut, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AnsB
20	0852		11th B/1/20 BS627274 at 0843H. Engd 4 VC in black PJ'S. Res: 1 VC KIA, are pursuing other 3.		AnsB
21	0900		1st CAG MPT 1 BT303188&BT310160 at 0700H. Recd 2 rds inside the wire. Rds believed to be 106mm RR. Neg cas or dam. Fired arty on suspected enemy loc.		AnsB
22	0805		USASF. TIEN PHUOC - C-164 closed 271800H. F-168 closed 271800H. GIA VUC - P-196 (20 personnel) RCN, 292100H to 031100H, corners BS3131 - 3134 - 3531 - 3534. P-190 closed 271800H. TRA BONG - P-127 closed 271900H.	M	AnsB
23	0852		Quang Ngai Sgb Billings via S/B. Contact broken at MINH LONG SF Camp at 0845H. No res. or cas, available as yet.		AnsB
24	0900		39th Engr BS189159 at 0255H. Recd 4 rds of 82mm mtr, NCD.		AnsB
25	0925		196th A-26th Engr BT119425 at 0830H. Sweep team fd a firing device on right side of hwy 535 on the way to Ross, was covered in plastic. Blown in place w/no sec exp.		AnsB
26	0925		196th A/4/21 BT079472 at 0900H. Recd 20 to 25 rds of AW fire in 200 meters, going in to check area out.		AnsB
27	0930		11th A/3/1 BS742545 at 0920H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg docu/neg ID.		AnsB
28	0940		39th Engr Co B BS619879 at 0830H. Fd 2 M-16 mines w/tripwire 15 meters off road, dest.		AnsB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 57

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 68

2400

29 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	0940		39th Engr Co C BS717598 at 0845H. Recd 5 rds sniper fire, rtnd fire continued mission. Neg cas or dam.		AWB
30	0950		196th LRP Lucky Strike BT002180 at 0935H. LRP Lucky Strike inserted.		AWB
31	1015		11th B/1/20 BS827274 at 0843H. Ref: Journal #20. CO 1/20 on ground recd minor frag wound in cheek, dusted-off. 1 WHA(E).		AWB
32	1020		TRA BONG USSF A-1 BS317865 at 0730H. 2 squad reaction on a clearing CPNS came upon est 1 squad of enemy vic of above coord. Cas Frdly None, Enemy-1 KIA, equip CIA - 1 M-2 carbine and AK-47 ammo.		AWB
33	1106		11th B/3/1 BT773456 at 1050H. Dtnd 3 VCS, identified by scouts as VC. Will be brought to Liz for questioning.		AWB
34	1110		198th C/1/52 BT560833 at 1014H. Obsd 3 VN evading N - NW, given warning. Res: 1 VCS WIA - CIA. The rest evaded into tree line. Evac to 2d Surg.		AWB
35	1115		198th C/1/46 BT477037 at 1055H. 1 VN evading, was given warning. He did not stop. Res: 1 VCS CIA. No ID and no wpn. Being evact back.		AWB
36	1115		TIEN PHUOC at 1110H. CPN P-169 closing and is within Tien Phuoc's safe area. Passed to 196th.	M	AWB
37	1143		198th Aero Scouts BT268115 at 1125H. Recd AW fire in above coord. Obsd 5 indiv w/AK 47 in green unif. Engd, 1 secondary exp. Req premission to insert ground trps, premission granted, going in now. Extracted Inf at 1300H. Have 1 VCS, 1 wpn unk, 1 pack.	M	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

29 Aug 68

2400

29 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1145		11th B/1/20 BS757317 at 1126H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC MIA-CIA, wearing black PJ'S, and on right side of chest wearing 3 silver stars. Had MVA pistol belt, & US bayonet, US helmet liner, 2 M-26 HG. Interpreter is going out to the field.		AWB
39	1248		11th A/3/1 BS758550 at 1245H. Engd 1 VC evading. M Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		AWB
40	1320		11th A/3/1 BS751555 at 1314H. Engd 1 VC evading. M Res: 1 VC KIA.		AWB
41	1320		39th Engr BT196159 at 1030H. Fd 1 mine w/20 lbs of nitro exp, removed and dest.		AWB
42	1325		198th C/5/46 BT 184172 at 1250H. Recd SA and AW fire, in contact. Broke contact 1310H. Neg res.		AWB
43	1330		11th B/3/1 BT776444 at 0900H. Dtnd 2 VCS, identified by scouts as VC. Evac to LZ Bronco.		AWB
44	1106		198th C/1/6 BS464993 at 1045H. Obs 1 psychological CPMS plane, recd 50 cal rds. Neg hits continued, to fly.		AWB
45	0930		198th TOC. Res of sniffer mission ran fm 0715H to 0830H. Hvy readings at the following coord. BS458897 - 455925 - 467893 - 419849 - 452938 - 461939 - 467888 - 433645 - 458932 - 467929 - 377847 - 436843 - 457928 - 465909 - 405836 - 431827.		AWB
46	1100		196th TOC. Sniffer Msn, Max readings at BT094108 - 075137 - AT984174 - BT076186. BT0916 4 hot spots, 003193 max readings, 022-164 1 hooch hot spots, 0419 3 hot spots, 0120 2 hot spots.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

29 Aug 68

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

29 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1430		TCC. To 196th Inf Bde. Req clearance for defoliation mission for 31 Aug 68. TGT as follows: fm BT2021 to BT0421. Is tgt clear? Yes. Are trps in the area? 3 11 C-064227 D Co 138207. Is permission granted to rtn fire for fire? May rtn fire for fire. Approved at 1457H.		WJ
48	1436		11th B/3/1 BS813410 at 1404H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res; 2 VC KIA, no ID or doc. Neg wphs.		WJ
49	1455		196th....Blue Ghost req, fm BT1430 to 0630, 500 meters on either side of B-N grid line. Mission for 1 hr. Ground contact, callsign Demon, freq = 36.25. Prdly at 103300. In loc unk, should contact B/31 OF at 077276. Passed to 1/1 Cav 291520H.		WJ
50	0850	(Delayed)	Minh Long, BS518499 at 0745H CPN P-137 was snb by an est plat of NVA vic BS518499.		WJ
51	0905	(Delayed)	196th, C-4-21, 1st Lift 0858. C-4-21 fm Balcy to Chu Lai. Last LZ 1403H. Complete.		WJ
52	1550		11th, TCC, req Div put a LRP in vic of BS4608 to obs to SW and determine if enemy is moving passed Ha Thanh and stockpiling ammo.	5 198th	WJ
53	1607		11th, CC-3-1, BS815405 at 1550H det 2 VCS.		WJ
54	1610		196th, TCC, 1 plat 3-21 fm Marble Mtn to Chu Lai complete at 1345H.		WJ
55	1630		Quang Ngai, Req for gunships - BS582712. Cal being Stingy Owen - freq 43.00. In contact w/ VC Bn. 11th Bde sent gunships at 1645H; a/s req.	11th	WJ
56	1650		11th, C-3-1, 747439 at 1630H det 4 VCS hiding in hut. Evac to LZ Liz.		WJ
57	1701		CLDG, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.		WJ
58	1730		196th, TCC, Req for F-8 Cav. Ask for 2-1 to recon and snatch a suspect tgt coord 958308. Time:	1/1	WJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Aug 68	2400	29 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58			(cont'd) 301800H for 1 hour. Firendlies at 000217 will have 2 elements moving fm N to S.		
59	1725		TOC, G2, Thunderstorms in Chu Lai Area. 5000' broken, 1500' overcast. Vis: 2-4 miles.		Sub
60	1743		196th, D-2-1, 993355 at 1645H on a cbt ptl spotted 1 VC in area. VC saw element, dropped wpn and surrendered. Capt'd 1 VCS and 1 M-1 carb. Also 40 rds ammo, C-rations, mosquito repellent.	M	Sub
61	1745		196th, C-3-21, 135253 at 1715H obs 3 VN males of loc. Were digging. Arty was called. Res: 1 VC KIA.	MW	Sub
62	1745		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Trail dust - warning order. Time: 310650H - 310730H. Primary box: 2223/2221/0022/0020. Primary tgt: 2021-0421. No fire fm 0-2000 ft. Cleared by Lt Quyen.		Sub
63	1800		11th, TOC, A-2-6 element has closed Q. Ngai airfield.		Sub
64	1810		G-3, Col Baxley had conversation with Col Marlowe in which Col Marlowe stated the area is cleared Arc Light Tonight.		Sub
65	1830		1830, 11th, Cpt Henderson, Aero Scouts Inf inserted at 1615H at BS548649. Inf checked area and fd a few small bunkers. No bodies fd, inf extracted at 1800H.		Sub
66	1900		198th, TOC, Sniffer man at 1730H had hvy readings at the fol coord: BS360920/363919/364928/365926.368927/369919/371915/395965. Recd hvy cal .50 and AK-47 fire fm BS387971. One A/C hit at BS392973 in front section of chopper and click was hit on skid. Both ret safely.		Sub
67	1955		Ha Thanh, BS386074 at 1945H 1 rkt impacted inside perm wire. Will use organic mort to cover.		Sub
68	2045		Ha Thanh, rpts incoming rkts. Approx 10 rds. MCD; spooky on station. FAC req.		Sub

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Aug 68	2400	29 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1545		196th, 4-31, Reg for AO ext. Begin at BT842 270 W along 27 grid to 800270 then 2 along 80 grid line to 800200. Fm 010200 Sep to at least 022400H Sep. To conduct ptls, cbt sweeps to loc enemy.	III MAF, Tam V 196th	
70	1650		198th, TOC. Reg Aero Scouts or F-8 Cav, to run VR msn of 30 Aug. Area #1: BS4496 to BS5296 to BS4579 to BS5279. Friendlies will be A-1-52 at BS452965, A-1-52 at BS527952, G-1-52 at LZ Buff. Area #2: BT2911 to BT3301 to BT3801 to BT3907 to BT3113. Friendlies: D-4-3 at BT398072. Area #3: center of mass: BS7585. No friendlies in the area. Area #4: BT1005 to BT1013 to BT2305 to BT2313. No friendlies in the area.	Aero Scouts	
71	1930		11th, TOC; BS548649 at 1615H BDA of Arc Light area: (see entry #65).		
72	2004		196th, Nui Loc Son, At BT032292, BT034293 and BT035294 PFs say there is a VC Co; supposedly grouping for an atk. At BT037292 and BT036293 1 plat of VC is digging a trench line w/fighting pos. 2 VC plats loc BT035283 today. They killed several pigs and water buffalo. At BT029290 VC Hoi Chanhed. PFs got info fm 2 Chu Hoi; will be evac to Baldy tomorrow.		
73	2114		1 CAG, CAP 135BS705975, 709964, 706963, 712973, due to evidence fd at above grids in is safe to assume 5 VC KIA; res of arty and mort. Fd human limbs and clothing plus much evidence of blood.		
74	2130		Ha Thanh, local arty ptl rpts veh and trps 3 S of camp at BS364684. Susp mort and rkt pos at BS380685, 379684 and 335690. 50% of villagers at BS364684 have moved out into the hills. Sooky on sta; flareship and red base req.		
75	2130		198th, C-5-46, BT193188 in contact. Recd SA fire. Broke contact at 2145H. NCD; neg res.		
76	2130		11th, D-1-20, 932253 at 0530 amb 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

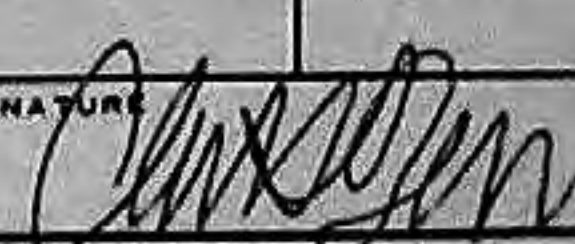
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Aug 68	2400	29 Aug 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
77	1820		1 CAG, Ly Tin S2, In Hamlet #7 Ky Sahn Village and Qan Ngoe Village and Ky Chanh (V) VC are giving money to buy clothes fm Ly Goyng and Ky Lia (V) for use in the 3d Offensive which will begin 2 Sep. 409th MF Bn, CO: Juan Thong is loc at BT388077 and BT396064. Msn: to mort Hill 35 and Ong Ba Bridge and Ky Chanh Village now through 2 Sep. Wpns: 1 60mm, 1 82mm, 1 57mmRR, 8 B-40s, 3 M-79s.	198th, FSE	JHB		
78	1940		198th, Binh Son, C-41 VC Co has 200 men vic BS524882.	FSE	JHB		
79	1940		198th, Binh Son, BS552892/554895 female VC cadre said there was to be a big meeting tonight in school house in An Dien (V).	FSE	JHB		
80	1940		198th, Binh Son, 200 NVA meeting at BS529896 and BS538890 (indoctrination meeting).	FSE	JHB		
81	2000		11th, BS582712 at 1630H 2 gunships to Q. Ngai recd hvy fire, took 1 hit in Spt of 4th Regt, 2d ARVN. MCD.		JHB		
82	2235		Ha Thanh, CP #1 and 4 rec SA fire. At 2310H CPs quiet. Sporadic firing on trng camp and in village to the NE of camp. Flareship on sta.		JHB		
83	2340		Quang Ngai (D), BS620760 30 young VN males kidnapped fm above grid. At 1400H, BS715758, VC killed 18 civ and wounded 5 others. Burned 18 huts.		JHB		
84	2400		CEPS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt ops in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO B-2-1 airmoved fm Hawk Hill to LZ Ross complete at 0811H. C-4-21 moved fm LZ Baldy to Chu Lai for maintenance and trng complete at 1403H. 1 plat 3-21 airmoved fm Marble Mtn to Chu Lai complete at 1345H. 1 plat of 4-31 airmoved fm Chu Lai to Marble Mtn complete at 1345H.		JHB		
85	2400		AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M), 11 VC KIA, 2 IWC.		JHB		
86	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED		JHB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CLARK H. POORE LTC CG ASST CG							

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT473001</u>
D Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 69</u>
Recon	<u>HILL 76</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT509024</u>
B Co	<u>BT490036</u>
C Co	<u>BT515042</u>
D Co	<u>BT556996</u>
E Co	<u>BT396145</u>
Recon	<u>BT504015</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>T202179</u>
C Co	<u>BT192177</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>:</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>BT447976</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-BS631855</u>
A Btry	<u>BT531075</u>
B Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
C Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS8123883</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>EZ LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>"</u>
D Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
E Co	<u>K-</u>
Recon	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>"</u>
C Co	<u>BT394074</u>
D Co	<u>BT357129</u>
	<u>BT396145</u>
RECON	<u>BT430110</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~Recon~~

~~Recon~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS872789381

B Co

BS820388

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS;935221

E Co

BS750316

Recon

"

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT093485

B Co

BT133453

C Co

"

D Co

BT152466

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT128433

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS8712383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS738529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

KBT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT935243

D Btry

"

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175EP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

"

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT114417

A Co

BT114417

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT015316

D Co

AT996344

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

4
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT146243

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT130245

D Co

BT1502406

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT017218

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT882239

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELLON

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

-

Recon

AT896228

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT095304

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BT852230

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

710/9

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 68

2400

30 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		983
2	0040		Ha Thanh, 292350H, 1 VC stepped on a mine vic CP #6. Res: 1 VC KIA. At 0040H CP #6 rec M-79 and SA fire.		983
3	N/A		198th, Req for F-8 VR. 1 - est priority - check Arc Light BS402987, BS425985, BS408997, BS419977. 2 - BS384981, BS399968, BS387988, BS409975. 3 - BS370922, BS374914, BS388932, BS392924. 2d priority - on way back check old LZ Clifford area BT258103. Susp AW pos on it. Check ih on Whip 33 and Push 58.60.	1/1	983
4	0040		11th, C-1-20, 872324 at 0030H 1 bunker recd 1 HG. Res: 1 WHA(M). Fired illum w/neg res.	M	983
5	0055		Ha Thanh, Probe on CP #6: Res: 1 VC KIA.		983
6	0057		III MAF, Cpt Kerr, IR Mens flown at 2200H: BT071164 - 15 contacts - 39 HE rds. BT395013 - 11 contacts - 20 HE rds. BT216301 - 12 contacts - no fire near PF loc. Referred to arty at 0100H. Arty will notify III MAF prior to 0600H of disposition.		983
7	0057		198th, TOC, BT027342, at 0020H Ross rec 10-12 unk type mort. NCD. At 0145H examined craters and fd tail fins of B-40 rkt. At 0155H 1 rd was a B-40. The others were unk type mort rds. At 0220H recd 2 B-40 rkts and 12 unk type mort rds. Fired on grid 0133, 1 sec explo, NCD.		983
8	0100		198th, Binh Son, at 292312H PFs at Binh Son around the school vic BS598907 called for arty. Res: 2 VC KIA; 1 AK-47 and 1 French SMG captured. Contact broken 292400H.		983
9	0105		198th, CAP 135, BS572921 at 292359H recd 2 HG in the compound. Neg cas. Retd fire w/neg res.		983
10	0120		1 CAG, CAP 124, BT453079 at 292315H while in amb, PF spotted 3 VC. Eng'd w/SA w/neg res.		983
11	0120		1 CAG, CAP 127, BT457056 at 292115H ptl ran		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

30 Aug 68

2400

30 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11			(cont'd) into 10 VC and recd 2 WC and SAF. Retd fire w/neg res. Neg cas.		AB
12	0120		1 CAG, CAP 131, BS605955 at 292245H while ptl was moving through village spotted 5 VC. Also recd SAF. Retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS det, 1 Thompson SMG CIA.		AB
13	0120		1 CAG, CAP 112, BT345165 at 292030H amb ran into 9 VC. Opened fire. 1 USMC NHA. Called gunships, had 2 sec explo. Village people said two VC KIA (not confirmed). 3 M26 HG fd.		AB
14	0141		1/1 CAV, BT218320 at 0045H recd 10-15 rds SAF. NCD. At 0245H recd 15 more rds SAF. Returning fire but sniper still active.		AB
15	0210		Tam Ky, TOC, City recd SAF and B-40 rkt rds. 3-6 ARVN S of city recd SAF. Req flareship thru Quang Ngai. Bus Stop blown up. 3/6 ARVN in contact w/est 2 plato of VC.		AB
16	0212		11th, TOC, BS835335 at 0150H E Trp reps little people at BT831337. In hvy contact w/SAF. Recd fire fm BS828310. 3 unconfirmed VC KIA. 3 PF NHA. 3 RD NHA. 1 RDC KHA.		AB
17	0212		11th, TOC, BS885288 at 0150H E Trp rpts PFs in hvy contact. Trp has recd 40 rds SAF. At 0305H still rec SAF vic B-107. All other areas quiet.		AB
18	0214		11th, TOC, D-19th Engr recd unk # mort rds w/neg cas at this time. Are firing counter mort at this time. At 0200H recd 10 rds 82mm mort. NCD.		AB
19	0405		USASF. HA THANH - OPNS #1 and #3 recg mtr, M-79, SA and HG. Enemy mtr pos loc 300 meters E of CP#4. Spooky 14 will be on station 0415H. 0413H - CP#7 and HA THANH vil recg SA fire.		AB
20	0423		USASF. HA THANH - Spooky 14 recg ground fire (tracers) fm just S of CP#4 and just N of road. (probably vic BS368694).		AB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR 0001
DATE 30 Aug 68TO
HOUR 2400
DATE 30 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0430		USASF. HA THANH - CP's #2, 3, 4, and 6 recog SA, AW, H-79, and mtr. Camp HA THANH recog incoming mtr inside wire. 0450H - have lost contact with CP #4.		JHB
22	0510		USASF. HA THANH - District Chief reports CP #7 correction hit hard. 0610H - Reaction force on the way to CP #4.		JHB
23	0710		198th A/4/21 BS080494 at 0658H. Recd auto wpn fire fm 200 meters N of loc. Res: 1 US WHA(E). Rtn fire with neg res.	M	JHB
24	0455		11th D/3/1 BS600720 at 0440H. 15 to 20 rds of 62mm mtrs are landing at above grid NOD, 400 to 500 meters W of the Airstrip and D's loc. Neg ntrs rds at 0500H.		JHB
25	0727		11th D/1/20 BS934257 at 0610H. Obs 4 to 5 VC trying to evade. 2 VC KIA, 1 CIA, 1 dead was wearing CD trousers, 1 was wearing all white.	M	JHB
26	0735		196th RCN/4/21 BT101449 at 0725H. Obsd 1 MAN evading WW, enqd with SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHB
27	0700		196th A/4/21 BT081499 at 0745H. They obsd 1 MAN evading to N, wearing white shirt and black pants, 50 meters fm their loc. Enqd with SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, wps and doc.		JHB
28	0720		198th A/4/3. 1st lift LZ 0641H - LZ 0654H. 2d lift 0720H complete Cold. Fm H. 54 to vic BT316099.		JHB
29	0755		196th TOC. Air move of one plt of B/4/31 fm LG G1Gonor to LG G1Glet. LZ 0743H - LZ 0745H comp.		
30	0640		USASF. HA THANH - Reg dustoff w/gunships for CP #4. Helix reports seeing bodies on CP #4, no movement. Still no contact with CP #4.		JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Aug 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0640	(Con't)	Reaction force near OP possibly recog SA fire. Helix 31 on station rpts possible still fully forces alive on OP at 0700H. Dust-off 51 inbound to HA THANH at 0700H.		AB
31	0725		Helix 31 at 0724H. HA THANH reqst airstrike be put on OP#4, fully forces out of strike zone.		AB
32	0640		196th TOC. D/4/21 CA vic BT093513 at PZ 0632H LZ 0648H. comp (Cold).	M	AB
33	0803		SF - HA THANH. 300800 - OP#4 in enemy hands helix recd antiaircraft fire, believed 12.7 mm. MS force in hvy contact.	M	AB
34	0825		39th Bn Co C BS705610 at 0300H. ARVNS unit recd 6 rds of rkts, 2 rds of mtr fire. Res: unk.		AB
35	0830		196th D/4/21 BT086506 at 0729H. Fd near water in bushes 1 M-1 carbine Snt 8334071, 3 ammo pouches, 3 Chicom HG. Docu will be evac to Baldy.	M	AB
36	0830		196th A/4/21 BT090495 at 0811H. Obs 1 VC evdg approx 45 yrs old, dressed white shirt black shorts, engd, w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
37	0845		196th D/4/31 BT977203 at 0800H. D Co in process of CA when approaching LZ, recd 5 to 7 rds SA fire. Gunships engd - res unk. Remaining lifts were cold.	M	AB
38	0850		196th, 1 plt 3/21 vic S/B. Fm Chu Lai to Center. Closed Center 0830H.	M	AB
39	0835		11th Avn BS755563 at 0750H. While on VR evgd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	0855		198th Lt Blanco. D/4/3 CA via BT326112 - FZ 0808H - LZ 0841H, comp Cold.	M	AB
41	0912		11th Cpt Henderson BS514688 at 0912H. CA for Aero Scouts and ARVN Complete. Have not fd anything at this time. Complete 0840H, LZ Cold.	M	AB
42	0925		196th RCN/4/21 BT095468 at 0908H. Obs 1 VN evading into a hole, threw 2 HG in hole. Res: 1 VC KIA, 30 yrs old, wearing black PJ'S, neg wpn or ID card.		AB
43	0930		Div TCC LTC Benn. As of 300930H, HA THANH situation has been passed to 11th Bde - LTC Crowe, 198th Bde - LTC Marlow, IIIMAF - LTC Goodson, 2d ARVN - Quang Ngai, G-3, G-2, G-3 Air, Div Lvn, and C/S.		AB
44	0931		196th A/4/21 BT081489 at 0925H. Obsd 1 VC evading 35 meters of their loc, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn. Wearing white shirt and black shorts, 35 yrs old.	M	AB
45	0940		198th B-39th Engr BS604917 at 0920H. Recd heavy sniper fire, arty being fired. LZ Gater sending 4 AEC for support.		AB
46	N/A		196th SF/4 Franklin. D/4/31 CA via AT911208 1st PZ 0749H - 1st LZ 0809H, LZ hot, recd SA fire, neg cas. 2d PZ 0811H. - LZ 0819H Cold 3d PZ 0827H - LZ 0829H Cold. PM Giberlet to AT911208.		AB
47	0916		HA THANH at 0915H. MSF still in contact w/en at Base 0774, (coord) BS366703.		AB
48	0945		196th D/3/21 via 3/B. 1st PZ 0703H - last LZ 0732H. Complete - cold. PM Giberlet to LZ West.	M	AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CMU IAI, LVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 68

2400

30 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1005		198th 4/3 vic 5/B at 0930H. Rpt AS BT312112 recd and fire.		Aut
50	0720		HA THANH at 0919H. 1 WHA(E) US with reaction force. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Boyd.	G2, III MAF	Aut
51	1030		HA THANH BS366703 (OP#4) RF/PF 2 KHA, 4 WHA(E), 2 CIA. CIDG 9 KHA, 8 WHA(E). Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Boyd.	G2, III MAF	Aut
52	1035		HA THANH at 1035H. Took direct hit on team house 4-5 WHA(E) US. Direct hit was make w/ rkt. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Boyd.	G2, III MAF	Aut
53	1038		HA THANH at 1038H. Commo and TCC taking strds. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Boyd.	G2, III MAF	Aut
54	1039		HA THANH BS376702 (OP#3) at 1039H. Enemy on the ground between OP#3 and Camp. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Boyd.	G2, III MAF	Aut
55	081045		1st CAG BT457056 CAP-127. Follow up report on incident reported at 290245H. Patrol checked out area of contact last night, fd blood trails, and 2 AK-47 mag w/ ammo and 3 Chicom grenades.		Aut
56	1050		HA THANH OP#6 BS390692 at 1050H. Obs tank thru Bino appears to be hit, and burning. Passed to Sgt Boyd 11th Bde.	G2, III MAF	Aut
57	1059		HA THANH at 1059H. Unk size enemy force between OP#2, and 3 and SF Camp. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Boyd.	G2, III MAF	Aut
58	1100		26th Engr Co A BT063362 at 0915H. Fd mine 3 by 4", 1 lb expl partly covered w/dirt on N side of road. Loc visually, rusty in color, removed fm road to rice paddy and blown.		Aut
59	1105		26th Engr Co A BT023407 at 0930H. Fd AI mine		Aut

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TCC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1105	(Con't)	N side of road - aluminum in color, pressure type firing device, detected by mine detector. 5" diam, blown in place, left 2 by 2 ft crater.		
60	1120		11th R/1/20 BT749317 at 1026H. Point man walked into 2 VC. VC fired 1 rd. Point man returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 AK-44 Sniff A9310. Also NVA pistol belt, small ammo pouch w/hatchet in side and 6 rds of AK-44 Ammo. The VC was wearing khaki. The other VC evaded to SW.	M	AWB
61	0045		Tam Ky. CIDG Cpr BT2009 BT1209 BT1215 BT 2005 expires 300530H. Tam Ky is asking for a 2 day ext to 011030H. Passed to 198th Sp Lynnes 300050H. 198th called back at 300100H Sp4 Lynnes approved. Called Tam Ky 300108H Capt Connolly passed on to him.		AWB
62	0948		Quang Ngai Cpt Coggeshall vic S/B at 0945H. Req Gunships at 0850Z/58 30 to 40 VC with heavy type gun (on wheels) wearing camouflaged clothes. Callsign: Jake 42 - Freq: 56.75 Called Cpt Wilson.		AWB
63	1010		198th H troop - 17th Cav, B8616905 at 1010H. Made contact w/est 10 VC engaged and are in pursuit. 1107H. 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
64	1100		196th TCC. Sniffer man - readings 20179220 light reading. 184207 - med. 187194 - high readings. 7 VC w/wns - TAC Air Dropped 4 750 lbs bombs - 1 VC KIA. AT831163 - high readings - TAC Air Dropped 4 750 lbs bombs and 20mm. Res: 1 secondary fire w/green smoke. AT8514, AT9107 - obs many water buffalo and well used trails.	M G2 Air	AWB
65	1141		198th C/5/46 BT189178 at 1120H. Recd AW and 3A fire, res: 1 KIA. At 1145H broke contact. Res: 1 VC KIA. Checking area at this time. 1 Carbine CIA.	C/S	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 68

2400

30 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1145		196th 4/31 BT676226 at 1100H. They obsd 2 VCS, engd w/SA at 100 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in green shirt and gray shorts. The other VC evaded to N. Neg wpns, ID, or doc.	M	AutB
67	1145		HA THANH at 1139H. Team Sgt and 3 US on EOD team KHA by rocket. Note: 1056H above where reported as NHA. 11th Called Sgt Stevens 1155H.		AutB
68	1201		11th CC ship 3/1 BS752535 at 1200H. Dtd 1 VCS evdg fm a vil, evac to LZ Liz.		AutB
69	1245		Quang Ngai Pfc Lopez BS681773 at 1245H. Req gunships for 1-6. Inf AR 415 Callsign: Coarse - Thrift "A". Freq: M-170 + .05 (56.75). Have hvy contact w/unk size force. Notified 14th Mr. Fitz. Gunships to be dispatched.		AutB
70	1246		HA THANH at 1246H. No ele under any kind of attack at this time. Passed to 198th Maj Cowling. Passed to 11th Sgt Boyd.		AutB
71	1250		198th C/1/46 BT404010 at S/B. CA 1st PZ 1034H - last LZ 1106H, complete - cold.	M	AutB
72	1545		196th TOC. Req permission to run a sniffer mission 30 Aug 68. Req free fire zone in grids EC 1723, to 1712, to AT 8227, to AT8221. Second AT8518 to AT9418 to AT8505 to AT9405. Also req clearance for A/S immediately after sniffer mission, if no sightings. Req bomb site in grid AT785207, this is suspected NVA base camp. Passed to 1st Mar Div - Lt Cronin. Passed to Tam Ky Sp4 Casoli 292239H. 292325H Tam Ky Sp4 Casoli approved. Msg sent to 1st Mar Div.		AutB
73	1315		196th 1/52 BS689773 at S/B. Regional Forces at Son-Tinh had contact at 1250H, broke at 1257H, with 1 company of VC, neg res.		AutB
74	1040		G-5 Sgt Walthei BT224323 at 0300H. VC atkd	G2	AutB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	30 Aug 68	2400 30 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
74	1040(Con't)		Binh Quang New Life Hamlet at above coord. Res: 72 homes burned, all food and clothing destroyed, 572 people left homeless. Passed to 1/1 Cav.			
75	0930		29th Engr, BS609904, at 0830H rd bridge begun by enemy this morning on a VR of Hte #1. 2 spans of Bailey dest - each span 11' long.	CSTC	AWB	
76	1000		Co C 5th SF, Tien Phuoc Opn C-171 160 CSF, 200 RE/PE cordon and search 290500H to 311500H in BT1215/2015/2009/1209. Opn P-169, C-171 cont Opn P-173 and F-172 closed. Gia Vuc Opn S-198 10 CRP Recon 022000H to 071800H. BS4435/4438/4735/4738. Opn P-199 35 CSF, Recon - 302000H to 051800H. BS4227/4231/4827/4831. Opn C-195 120 CSF, Search and Clear 282000H to 021900H. BS4321/4325/4821/4825. Opn P-192, S-193, 194, C-195 contd. P-191 closed 290800H. P-191 closed. Ha Thanh - Opn C-194 contd, C-197 closed. Nong Son Opn S-18 closed 281800H. Ba To Opn P-162 30 CSF, RIF amb 301800H to 031800H. BS5530/5233/6033/5735. Opn P-161 30 CSF, RIF amb 281800H to 011800H. BS5035/5431/5634/5439. Opn P-160 contd. P-159 closed 281800H. Tra Bong Opn P-129, 130 contd. Minh Long Opn P-142 30 CSF 15 CRP Recon 310500H to 041930H BS5559/5556/5859/5856. Opn P-141 30 CRP Recon 300530H to 031930H. BS4860/4857/5260/5257. P-138 and 139 contd. P-137 closed.		AWB	
77	1030		Div Arty, 0730H - BS375943 - obs 4 large huts approx 30 feet in length dug into side of hill. Fired arty on huts. Res: 1 hut 30' long dest, 2 huts dam. 2 huts uncovered in streambed. At 0745H - BS374939 - obs 6 elephants in single file on E slope of Hill 1018. Could not obs any equip. Made low pass this area, could not obs any personnel. 1 large elephant has a black mark across hind quarters.		AWB	
78	1132		1/1, BS380920, Res of VR for 198th: A small trail NW-SE side of river, showed light use after Arc Light. BT258104 obs an AW pos. Checked Arc Light area w/no sightings.		AWB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

30 Aug 68

2400

30 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1230		11th, Cpt Henderson, BS514688 at 0840H Area Scouts Inf and ARVNs inserted at 300840H to check BDA fm Arc Light. They checked area until 301115H when they were extracted w/neg findings. Also 11th Bde reg AO ext. BS4870/5670 for BIA. BS4863/4563 be turned back as of 1230H.	11th, FSE, Quang Ngai	Aut
76	1345		Ha Thanh, Strength of CPs CIDG/RF/PF CP #2/50. CP #3/65. CP #6/45. CIDG/RF/PF CP #1/30. CP #5/55. CP #7/50.	11th/198th	Aut
77	1350		196th, A-2-1, BT105398 at 1150H obs 3 NVA evading. Eng'd w/SAF. Res: 1 NVA KIA, some docs CIA. Will evc docs to Baldy.	M, IPW	Aut
78	1350		198th, Aero Scouts, BS504878 at 1325H obs 1 MAM on bicycle with a load of something on it. Acft wnet down to make a snatch. When they got on the grd recd hvy AM fire. Res: 1 WHA(E). Gunships worked over area w/unlk res.	M	Aut
79	1355		Ha Thanh, "M" Force has closed in fm CP 4 to camp.	M, 11th, 198th	Aut
80	1400		11th, C-3-1, BS737443 at 0935H recd SA fire. Retd fire. Res: 1 WHA(M).	M	Aut
81	1420		Quang Ngai, at BS7077 1/6 ARVN in hvy contact at this time. At BS7077 unit in light contact.		Aut
82	1422		1/1, F-8, 160320 at 1410 det 1 MAM; evac to H. Hill.		Aut
83	1435		Quang Ngai, TOC, ARVN loc: 2/4 BS621722. 1/5 BT205220. 2/5 BS592722. 3/5 BT277222. 1/6 BS667723. 3/6 BT275165. 4/6 BS627705.		Aut
84	1436		SE, cas as of 301436 at Ha Thanh: RF/PF: 2 KHA, 4 WHA, 2 CHA. CIDG: 9 KHA, 2 WHA. USAF: 1 KHA, 5 WHA. USMC: 3 KHA. Interceptors: 1 KHA, 1 WHA.		Aut
85	1445		132 Avn, Veh fm 132d Avn going to pick up hostch maidn recd 3 rds SA fire; neg cas - 3 hits.		Aut
86	1445		11th, TOC, Reg AO ext ASAP to 291900H. BS5670/	FSE, 11th	Aut

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TCG	LOCATION CHU LAI RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Aug 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86			(cont'd) 4870/4863/5663. To select LZ so Area Scouts can insert Inf. Also to make sure ARVN's and Aero Scouts don't fire on each other. AC approved by Quang Ngai. Further info fm 2d ALVN: req same area fm 300600H to 301900H. Quang Ngai approved.		
87	1449		1/1, F-8, BT174335 at 1448H eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	N	AWB
88	1515		B-39th Engr, BS635797 at 1330H fd roadblock of trees and bushes BT w/HG. Blown in place.		AWB
89	1515		Ha Thanh, no contact rptd.		AWB
90	1525		A-26th Engr, BT080388 at 1330H grader hit mine, Front right tandem dest. Mine left crater 2' x 3'. Village was searched. Suspects were seen running away. Det 3 VCS. Fd PAC-25 btrys. Neg cas.		AWB
91	1530		196th, C-431, LZ Mellon at 1405H HG exploded in fire. Res: 2 NPW(E).	M	AWB
92	1530		196th, A-4-31, AT868229 at 1345H obs 15-20 VC w/packs and wpns. Called arty. 1 VC KIA.	M	AWB
93	1532		1 CAG, CAP 135, 712973 at 1505H PFs obs 1 VC walking on beach; eng w/mort fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.		AWB
94	1540		1st USMC, Marine loc: 1-5 CP at 822484. A at 884496. B at 829487. C at 841305. D at 844503.	M	AWB
95	1537		1/1, F-8, BT174335 at 1515H det 1 VN female.		AWB
96	1547		1/1, F-8 Inf, BT170337, extracted.		AWB
97	1550		196th, A-26th Engr, BT077395 at 1515H 5 ton ark fm 3-16 Arty hit mine. Neg cas; blew right tire.		AWB
98	1610		11th, ML, BS783448 at 1600 eng 2 VC; 2 VC KIA.	M	AWB
99	1643		196th, LRP Lucky Strike, BT000175, extracted 1443H. G2, FSE		AWB
100	1645		Tam Ky, Reg AO ext for Cpn QT-89 fm 300600H to	Tam Ky, FSE	AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Aug 68	2400	30 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
100			cont'd) 301800H. BT3612/3210/2715/3120. 1 Co fm 5th Regt and 3/4 Trp 4th Armd Cav, 3d Bn 4th Regt for Opn QT-89 w/4-3 Co. 196th approved.				
101	1415		196th, LRP Lucky Strike. BT000175 at 1415H LRP heard movement in the bush. Fired M-79 w/unl res.				AB
102	1430		G3, Maj Medberry, was notified by G3 to alert everyone for movement of 1 Co Inf, 1 Battery of guns, 1 plat of engr and 1 bulldozer to CP #1 at Ha Thanh. Req also made of SF EO to be able to have AO ext around CP #1 and also use of personnel on CP #1.			III MAF, 123d Arty, Engr AIO, G-3 Air	AB
103	1610		196th, AO ext req for 3-21 Inf. Fm 310600H to M, 196th, FSE 032300H. Fm present boundary loc at BT1331 then W to present bndry at BT057310. To operate A&C 3-21 in above ext. Approved by 1/1 Cav.				AB
104	1615		1/1, F-8, Res of VR msn: At 1129H, AT969315 obs fresh dirt on trenchline and spider holes. 1140H, AT971314 - obs trail along stream. At 1150H, BT088309 - obs bunker complex. There was no tone in the snatch area.			196th	AB
105	1645		1/1, AO ext req for 2d ARVNs fm 310600H to 3 2400. Fm present boundary BT219230 E to BT 2523 S to 2520 W to 2020 N to present bndry BT200222. To make cbl gwp and recon. Approved by Tam Ky. Approved by CG.			1/1, FSE	AB
106	1643		196th, LRP Tareyton extracted 1455H fm 062192.				AB
107	1648		11th, C-3-1, Lift off 1647H, LZ - BS428719 cold.				AB
108	1715		196th, R-4-31, BT889228 at 1550H 1 MAM evaded. CIA 1 M-1 carb and 1 SKS.			M	AB
109	1730		CLDC, Alert cond "Green" effective 1800H.				AB
110	1750		196th, CAP 134, BS650000, req for gunships. 2 plat VC in opns. Arty fired recom ended in view of Tactical situation.				AB
111	1750		196. A-3-21. 150259 at 1745 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.			M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Aug 68	2400	30 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
112	1755		1/1, TOC, D-5-46 will go to Hawk Hill for a planned opn with the 1/1 Cav.		Aut		
113	1805		196th, A-2-1, BT070495 at 1750H eng 4 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, CIA. KIA was by a BT.	M	Aut		
114	1830		1/1, Hawk Hill, 24 trk convoy will logger there tonight - 23d S&T convoy.	CSIC	Aut		
115	1920		198th, Air move of A-5-46 fm BT263130 to LZ Bowman. PZ - 1858H. LZ 1908H complete.		Aut		
116	1925		Ha Thanh, took one incoming unk cal rd. 1 KHA, 2 WHA.		Aut		
117	1930		Div AO, BS345655, AO obs cal .50 and 37mmAA firing on jets and FACs at above grid.		Aut		
118	1945		11th, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 1910H rec hvy mort fire fm BS370723 and BS371720. Still rec at 1925H. Res: 5 CSIC WHA. Mort fire ceased 1910H.		Aut		
119	2020		1 CAG, 133 MT #2, BS662099 at 1700H made contact w/approx 40 VC firing AW and SA. Res: 4 VC KIA.	4	Aut		
120	2020		1 CAG, CAP 135, BS217957 at 1615H fd 10 VC bunkers 7'x8' covered by dirt and well camouflaged.		Aut		
121	2030		1 CAG, CAP 122, BT345165 et 2030H res fm contact: 6 VC KIA, 2 M26 HG CIA. 1 USMC WHA(E).		Aut		
122	0235(Delayed)		196th, Blue Ghost (F-8) req. 2-1 to work via vic BT001328 along main trail to vic AT960310. Recon area and snatch 1 indiv - susp area where LZ Ross was mort. This req supersedes previous req.	1/1	Aut		
123	2040		Ha Thanh, recd 4 rds 82mm mort at 1910H. They susp enemy is registering mort for future atts. 4 VN WHA.		Aut		
124	2058		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT342273 at 1830H recd 15-20 rds 60mm mort. They called for spotter planes. Obs muzzle flashes and movement. Still in contact at 2100H.		Aut		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

30 Aug 68

2400

30 Aug 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

125

1645

1/1, F-8, BT234440 at 1638H helo went down at above coord. F-8 inf going in to secure acft. OH6A type. Neg cas. At 1818H acft extracted. Acft went down due to mechanical failure.

126

1743

1 CAG, Ly Tin S2, C-2 307th VC Bn loc BS353899. 3 60mm, 2 82mm. Msn: mort Chu Lai and atk Ky Sanh and Ly Tin Dist Hqs.

CLDC, FSE

127

2148

11th, Ha Thanh, CP #3 spotted flashes fm mort that was firing on Ha Thanh. They recd 4 rds of mort. Retd fire w/artly w/neg assesmentn.

JHB

128

2205

1 CAG, CAP 138, 583927 at 2030H ptl spotted 2 VC moving away fm their loc. Ptl opened fire. Neg res.

JHB

129

2225

196th, 2-1, BT027342 at 2220H LZ Ross recd 1 RPG rd S side of perm. Neg cas.

JHB

130

2225

198th, 123d Avn, BT212075 at 1540H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

M

JHB

131

2225

198th, 123d Avn, BT167084 at 1600H 123d Avn eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.

M

JHB

132

2225

11th, Reg AO ext. 600 meter radius around BS 428719. Approved by Ha Thanh for indefinite period.

FSE, 11th

JHB

133

2240

1/1, A-1-1, BT334273 at 1930H Tm 117 ran into a small VC unit and eng'd them. The VC ret'd fire w/60mm mort and AW fire. Res: 5 WHA(E) (CAI tm). Neg assessment of enemy.

JHB

134

2400

OTNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt ops in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Wheeler/Wallowa AO D-4-21 conducted a CA fm LZ Gimlet to LZ vic BT093553 complete at 0648H. D-3-21 airmoved fm PZ vic BT150206 to LZ West complete at 0800H. D-4-21 conducted a CA fm LZ Gimlet to LZ vic AT912208 complete at 0829H. 1 plat B-4-31 airmoved fm LZO'Conner to LZ Gimlet complete at 0745H. 1 plat 3-21 airmoved fm Chu Lai to LZ Center complete at 0805H. In the Chu

JHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>HILL 69</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
B Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT473001</u>
D Co	<u>BT459997</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT457034</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT509023</u>
B Co	<u>BT490036</u>
C Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
D Co	<u>OPCON 1-52</u>
E Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
Recon	<u>BT490023</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT199178</u>
C Co	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BT630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>-</u>
A Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS7731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS428719</u>
D Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT409103</u>
B Co	<u>LAAM</u>
C Co	<u>BT357103</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>
	<u>BT396145</u>
RECON	<u>BT430110</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~xxxx~~~~xxxxxx~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS798373

B Co

BS844327

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS888268

E Co

BS788332

Recon

BS788332

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT080483

B Co

BT133453

C Co

CHU LAI

D Co

BT087505

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT092466

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT050250

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU IAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT935243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT102418

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT016317

D Co

AT995348

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT140290

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT146263

E Co

AT990262

Recon

BT052253BT017229

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT872238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

MELION

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT889224

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

AT852230

D Btry

BT133453



CONFIDENTIAL



100

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	31 Aug 68	2400	31 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		MB
2	0017		196th, fm Lt Bell, as far as we are concerned you may run the defoliation men in the morning.	G3 Air	MB
3	0215		196th, TOC, 075060 at 0215H Hau Duc under a mort and grd atk. The mort are thought to be 120mm. At 0240H action slowed down some. They have spotted a couple of small tubes - either 60 or 81mm and 1 57mm. Spooky is trying to knock them out. Neg cas at this time.		MB
4	0450		196th, 3-21, BT034294 at 0315H est 2 plat VC moved to Binh Long (V) AT024278 and shot up the area. Pd 1 AW at AT033290 and then moved to AT042283 (suspected). Res: 5 civ KIA, 1 PF wounded. Fired 3.2" and 81mm on suspected escape routes w/neg assessment.		MB
5	0230		USASF at 0230H. TIEN PHUOC took 3 incoming mtr rds vic of arty pens. Cas unk at this time. One rd in arty pen, NCD.		MB
6	0315		TAM KY 2d ARVN BT270164 at 0300H. 3-6 ARVN Bn claim they are surrounded by enemy. US arty is firing illumination. 0358H, ARVNS have taken back the ground they lost. Still exchanging SA fire w/enemy. 0358H - Hau Duc was hit w/ 120mm mtrs. Opls were hit by SA fire; ground atk did not take OP's. Spooky on station 0400H. Quiet at this time - TOTAL of 40 rds of 120mm - cas unk.	C/S, G3	MB
7	0830		TAM KY TOC - PFC Eppi BT269164. Update of 3-6 ARVN contact for info only - Recd 20 rds of 60mm and a grd atk by est 2 Co size en fee between 0130H & 0330H. Mtd fire - en losses unk - res - 2 ARVN KIA 10 WIA.		MB
8	0900		196th D/3/21 BT984267 at 0810H. Obs 1 MAM, evdg, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
9	0900		S-3 26th Engr CC-26th BT258288 at 0730H. Civ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE	
					0001	31 Aug 68	2400	31 Aug 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
9	0900	(Gon't)	motorcycle hit mine, 3 VN KIA, crater 5' by 3'					98B	
			road is passable.						
10	0910		S-2 39th Engr A-39th BT114137 at 0230H. Recd					98B	
			6 rds of 82mm inside of perimeter, neg cas.						
11	0920		198th IRP Parliament BS505981 at 0730H. LRP			G2, FSE		98B	
			team extracted at 310730H.						
12	0935		Hau Duc. Military fces at Hau Duc. RF - 183					98B	
			PF-191. MACV Advisers - 5.						
13	0935		196th R/4/21 BT104454 at 0930H. Engd 1 VC.			M		98B	
			Res: 1 VC KIA.						
14	0945		1/1 A/1/1 BT231204 at 0939H. Dtnd 4 MAM, will					98B	
			evac.						
15	0950		1/1 A/1/1 BT235210 at 0940H. 1 MAM evadgd					98B	
			into bunker, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.						
16	1000		1/1 A/1/1 BT231204 at 0955H. Engd 2 MAM evadg,			M		98B	
			Res: 2 VC KIA.						
17	1000		198th Aerial Observer BS760836 at 0905H. Recd					98B	
			3 rds of SA fire, neg hits. No action taken.						
18	1000		198th FAC BS455997 at 0830H. Recd SA fire					98B	
			fm above coord, neg hits. Airstrike going						
			in on enemy loc.						
19	1005		196th RCN/4/21 BT108456 at 0952H. Engd 1 VC			M		98B	
			evadg 5 at 100 meters w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA,						
			25 yrs old, black PJ'S. Neg ID, equip, or						
			wpn.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
---	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 Aug 68	2400 31 Aug 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
20	1005		196th A/4/21 BT042493 at 0935H. Engd 3 VC evdg NE at 100 meters, w/SA fire. Res: 3 VC KIA - 28 yrs. All wearing white shirt, black trousers, neg wpn/ID.	M		<i>[Signature]</i>
21	0730		2d ARVN Sgt Billings vic S/B. Locations of RVN Units. 1-4 - 568688 - 2-4 - 630702 - 3-4 - 708609 - 4-4 - 573741 - 1-5 - 292224 - 2-5 - 592722 - 3-5 - 277223 - 4-5 - 238314 - 1-6 - 655750 - 2-6 - 188157 - 3-6 - 271166 - 4-6 - 616643.	M		<i>[Signature]</i>
22	0830		Co C 5th SF SITREP. TIEN PHUOC - OPN P-174 50 CSF, RCN, 301800H to 041800H 4 CCR coord BT0317 - 1017 - 1008 - 0318, OPN P-171 cont. P-169, 173 closed 291800H. P-175 closed 30-1800H. GIA VUC - OPN P-192, S-193, 194, F-195, 196 cont. HA THANH - OPN C-194 closed 291700H. BA TO - OPN P-160, 161 cont. TRA BONG - OPN P-132 50 CSF spoiling atk 310500H to 041900H, 4 CCR coord 3188 - 3488 - 3183 - 3483. OPN P-129, 130 cont. OPN P-131 DPTD 300530H. MINH LONG - OPN P-139 301430H cont. OPN P-140, 141 DPTD 300530H. OPN P-142 closed 291900H. Passed to 198th SP/4 Franklin. Passed to 196th Sgt Harper.			<i>[Signature]</i>
23	0950		S-3 26th Engr A-26th BT095409 at 0950H. 5 ton dump truck hit a mine, south side of bay 535, no cas. Damage, 2 wheels blown rims bent, 2'X3' crater, mine had pressure type firing device. FRC 25 batt BA272 power source, OD in color.			<i>[Signature]</i>
24	1020		198th CC 1-6 455994 at 0831H. Recd 1 rd in rotar blade of CC. It has been replaced. No injuries.			<i>[Signature]</i>
25	1024		196th 3/21 BT034294 at 0315H. Recd rpt fm PF's. 1 VC KIA, had NVA pistol belt, two M-16 mag, dressed in green unif., with baynote.			<i>[Signature]</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Aug 68	2400	31 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1024	(Con't)	During engagement VC carried away 20 WIA and 3 KIA. Also 5 civ KIA, 5 civ WIA. 10 huts dest.		AWB
26	1100		39th Engr C -39th BS717597 at 0735H. Recd 3 rds of sniper fire, neg cas. Rtd fire, continued mine sweep. Passed to Quang Ngai Opt Cogshell.		AWB
27	1103		39th Engr B-39th BS619879 at 0800H. Fd road block w/concertina wire across road. Dest and continued mine sweep.		AWB
28	1105		39th Engr B-39th BS636795 at 1025H. Fd 1 mine w/10 lbs of exp, removed and dest.		AWB
29	1045		196th TCC. Res of sniffer mission the follow coord were hot, spots. AT773298 - 938297 - 965354 - BT002408 - 013418 - Acft recd fire at AT773298 and AT965354.	G2 - Air.	AWB
30	1115		11th Aero Scouts BS777492 at 1105H. Dtd 1 VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.		AWB
31	1200		2d ROK TCC BT134567/BT127571 at 0300H. A VN refugee camp at BT134567/BT127571 recd B-40 rcts unk/. Res: 16 VN KIA, 10 VN WIA, maybe more. Est: 1 Co of VC hit with rcts and gnd atk. Pfc Leblanc.	G-5	AWB
32	1230		TLEN PHUOC. CPN P-174 loc is BT074156. Passed to 196th as req.		AWB
33	1440		Commanding Off Co C 5th SF Danang. To G-3 I will not be able to visit your loc this afternoon due to some other priority business at my loc, will visit your loc 1 Sep 68 with my S-3 when minuteman pilots return to Chu Lai to change crews. Received by G-3 and acknowledged.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 AUG 68	2400	31 AUG 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	0935		196th LRP Winston BS405945 at 0720H. LRP inserted at 0720H.	G2, FSE	AWB
35	1040		Amcal CI at 0930H. 1. (Eval: C 6) The 135th NVA Bn. moved fm Quang Ngai to vic. BT426012 and BT436003. Mission is to harass posts in Ly Tin (D) and Pkt Chu Lai Base during period 1-2 Sep 68. CO: Chau Ngoc Xich. Strength: 300 w/number of Montagnards, Weapons: 2 Anti aircraft guns, 3 auto rifles, 2 MG, 2 rkt launchers (type unk), 3 Pac 10 radios. Unif. Gray w/steel helmets. 2. (Eval: C 6) At approx. 1800H, 29 Aug 68, 3 NVA Bn's of the 6th NVA Regt, 2d NVA Div moved fm the north to vic BS357993 for a meeting in preparation for a 2 Sep celebration. Mission is to attack bases throughout Quang Tin (F) during period 1-2 Sep 68. CO: Name Unk, but is Chinese, Strength: 900, Wpns: Types & numbers unk. Passed to 196th, Sgt Yurich, - CLDC, Sgt Ellis 1st CAG, Cpl Young - Ly Tin, by 196th Sgt Yurich.	G2, OB	AWB
36	1300		196th C/3/21 BT117272 at 1100H. Engd 1 NVA evdg # at 150H. Res. 1 NVA KIA, 20 to 25 yrs old, wearing khaki unif.	M	AWB
37	1300		1st CAG, CAP 137 BS635014 at 0815H. Patrol while moving to ojt area obs 3 VC, caught. Searched area fd blood trails and spider traps blew spider traps w/4-26 MG, called arty. Res: 2 secondary exp, CIA 2 BAR mg, 10 lbs rice, 1 VC hat, 1 PA ve sandals.		AWB
38	1340		1/1 A/1/1 BT230210 at 1338H. Dtnd 3 VCS, no ID cards, will evade to Hawkhill.		AWB
39	1425		11th Cpt Henderson at 1358H. CIDG attempted to take CF 4 again and recd MG's fm well dug in VC. CIDG pulled back off CF. Res: 1 CIDG MHA(B), 1 CIDG CIA.	M	AWB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 68

2400

31 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1315		196th Lt Vosbury. Req tracker dog team for 3 days. Acft will pick up tracker dog 010700H at LRP Pad. Tracker dog team will be on stand-by for unit in the field for 3 days. Passed to Tracker Dog team Lt Wheeler. He will have team on LRP Pad at 0700H tomorrow morning. Informed Lt Vosbury 196th Bde that team would be ready 0700H 1 Sep.		AWB
41	1315		Ha Thanh, At 311210H a plt of CIDG/RPs with men to retake CP #4 recd HCs fm VC dug in on top of CP #4. At 1255H airstrikes were called in on CP #4 at completion of strike the plt would not assault because of too many VC on top. 11th Bde's gunships recon'd area; took some SA fire. Retd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.		AWB
42	1420		Div Trans Off, 3-16 Arty will lead a 20 veh convoy to LZ Young and Tien Phuoc. Convoy CO will be Lt Dare. Call sign Vault 28. Departing Chu Lai 010830H.	Tam Ky, 198th	AWB
43	1420		198th, LRP Winston, BS405945 at 1345H obs movement of 8-10 VC. Req gunships; could not get them. FAC on sta; fired 20mm w/unlk res.		AWB
44	1423		11th, BS369710 at 1353H CIDG obs MG pos at above coord. Called arty on pos.		AWB
45	1430		198th, LRP Winston extracted at 1425 fm 405945.	G2 FSE	AWB
46	1430		198th, Airmove of 1 plat of C-1-46 fm BT515040 to Sparrow Knob PZ - 1402H; LZ - 1409H. Complete.		AWB
47	1530		Amcal TOC, G3, Req time ext of Div RZ until 31 Oct 68. BS2074/4074/4740/2041. Approved by Quang Ngai and SF liaison tm.	III MAF	AWB
48	1600		1/1, A-1-1, BT254233 at 1551H det 1 MAF w/o ID.		AWB
49	1625		1/1, 3 plat B-2-1 moved to Ross fm Sparrow Knob at 1615H, no longer OPCON to 1/1 Cav.	196th	AWB
50	1630		Ha Thanh, CIDG assaulted CP #4 again and recd		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 31 Aug 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 31 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50			(cont'd) MG fire. 2 US NMA. Have taken CP #4 and now are receiving SA fire fm N and W of CP.		
51	1704		CLDG, Alert cond "Green" at 1800H.		Auth
52	1710		196th, A-26th Engr informed the 196th that Hwy #1 will be closed tomorrow. Engrs recd word fm their S2. Hwy #1 N of Chu Lai will be closed. Bien Phuoc Convoy will be run - fm CSIC.		Auth
53	1710		196th, D-4-21, BT125507 at 1650H recd sniper fire. Retd fire w/unk res. Neg cas.		Auth
54	1814		196th, CAP 135, BS687944 at 1730H PPs working w/CAP 135 rpt that 20 VC stay at above coord and BS629938 during the day and at night they stay at BS668962. They have 1 60mm, 5 carb, 1 M-16 and 4 B-41s.		Auth
55	1830		11th, CIDG, BS365702 at 1800H fd 12 NVA YIA, RPG and B-40 rcts, several wpns, unk type radio, 2 gas masks and misc equip of top of CP #4.		Auth
56	1830		11th, Aero Scouts, Res of VN in Arc Light area at Ha Thanh. Did not insert Inf. At BS330686 obs 2 reinforced bunkers not dam. At BS34668 obs dam trench line. At BS396714 obs NVA flags. At BS350670 and BS340669 recd AW fire.		Auth
57	1849		USAF, Ha Thanh, at 1825H recd unk nr of either rkt or mort rds.	M	Auth
58	1915		11th, B-1-20, BS661358 at 1905H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS det; evac to LZ Bronco.	M	
59	1930		Ha Thanh, at 1920H recd 12 rds 82mm fm BS371728-367728. Rds landed at Dist - E slope of camp. NCD.	M, C/S	
60	1950		Tam Ky, Hau Duc, recd unk nr mort rds; no grd atk. Spooky on the way. Recd 12 82mm rds, 8 75mm rds and a few rds unk arty. NCD.	C/S	Auth
61	1950		11th, B-1-20, 661358 at 1923H while moving into sub site eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA - claymore dest.	M	Auth

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Aug 68

2400

31 Aug 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1445		196th, 3-21, AC ext req fm 310600H - 032400H Sep. Fm BT063320 E along 32 E-W grid line to 08 N-S grid line then to present bndry at 080310. Reason: complete coverage of area - approved by 1/1 and CG.	196th, FSE	AWB
63	1630		198th, TOC, Req for F-8 Cav or Aero Scouts: Area #1: BT1511/1406/1902/2603/2609/2215. Friendlies C-5-46 at BT2207. Area #2: BS4681/5296/5281. Friendlies D-1-52 at BS473948. D-1-52 at BS514894, D-1-52 at BS476926, C-1-52 at LZ Buff. Area #3 - Batagan Peninsula. BS 7585 is center of mass. No friendlies. Before entering area contact 1-52. Would like Areas #1 and 2 flown twice tomorrow.	1/1, G-3 Avn	AWB
64	1727		198th, Req AC ext fm 2615 E to bndry S to 2611 E to bndry. For joint Arvn and 4-3 Opn fm 020001 to 022000H. Passed to and approved by 1st M Ky. At 2121H 198th cancelled req. Tam by informed.	198th	AWB
65	1835		196th, AC ext req fm BT134505 then NE along W edge of waterway to BT143527 N to Prov bndry BT135521 NE along waterway to BT170543 SW to BT173540 S along E edge of waterway to BT170492. Fm 310600H to 051600H Sep. Approved by ROKs.	196th	AWB
66	1900		1 CAG, CAP 138, BS545893 100 VC at loc. Headed W toward village of Ad-Dien (vic 5849). these VC are part of unit that fought at Quang Ngai. They are heavily armed (little ammo).	198th, FSE	AWB
67	1955		11th, B-1-20, 869364 at 1906H det 4 VCS. No D.		AWB
68	2005		Ha Thanh, BS367703 at 1600H mobile strike force Co fm Nha Trang retok OP #4 after CIDG refused to go any farther because of too many VC. 1 VN MSF KIA, 2 VN MSF and 2 USSF WIA. 12 NVA KIA. 2 AK-47s, 2 B-40 rfts, 1 RPD, 1 Chicom radio H/Gren and docs CIA (docs at Ha Thanh STC).		AWB
69	2050		2d ROKs, BT035578 at 2045H 3d Co 1st Bn took 5 B-30 rkt rds and 6 rds 81mm mort. 4 WIA.		AWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



NO OF PAGES

(AR 320-346)

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 31 Aug 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462062</u>
A Co	<u>HILL 76</u>
E Co	<u>HILL 270</u>
C Co	<u>BT466995</u>
D Co	<u>BT458990</u>
E Co	<u>BT2462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT442037</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT509023</u>
B Co	<u>BT490036</u>
C Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
D Co	<u>BT556946</u>
F Co	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
Recon	<u>BT488017</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PLEASANTVILLE</u>
A Co	<u>BT239142</u>
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>
C Co	<u>BT176165</u>
D Co	<u>BT188157</u>
E Co	<u>BT249127</u>
Recon	<u>BT249127</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>"</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>"</u>
Recon	<u>"</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT5490616</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Btry	<u>BS431075</u>
B Btry	<u>BT571963</u>
C Btry	<u>BT048043</u>
D Btry	<u>-</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>BS752436</u>
B Co	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
C Co	<u>BS4289719</u>
D Co	<u>QUANG NGAI</u>
E Co	<u>-</u>
Recon	<u>LZ LIZ</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT4160103</u>
B Co	<u>BT396145</u>
C Co	<u>BT348151</u>
D Co	<u>BT396145</u>

2 "

RCON

BT430110

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

~~XXXX~~

~~XXXX~~

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS787377

C Co

BS868364

D Co

BS/872342

E Co

BS916241

Recon

-

BS779294

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT100472

B Co

BT1433453

C Co

BT549016

D Co

BT145505

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT1342424

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

-

A Btry

BT051049

B Btry

BS872324

C Btry

BT0502050

D Btry

BS730529

26th Engr Bn CP

FAT CITY

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

C Trp

"

F/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

AT934243

D Btry

-

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511048

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT926238

C Btry

BS731528

D Btry

-

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT094407

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT021318

D Co

AT994347

E Co

BT027342

Recon

DRAGON TIGER COBRA

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT118302

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT116266

D Co

AT987271

E Co

BT052253

Recon

BT020247

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT026238

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT805185

D Co

GIMLET

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT925236

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

-

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT485967

C Btry

BS852230

D Btry

kBT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL